

If you plan to submit a bid directly to the Department of Transportation

PREQUALIFICATION

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

WHO CAN BID ?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status"(BDE 124INT) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form** will indicate the reason for denial.

ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID: Firms that have not received an authorization form within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the department as to status. This is critical in the week before the letting. These documents must be received three days before the letting date. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

ADDENDA AND REVISIONS: It is the contractor's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum will be placed with the contract number. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at <http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html> before submitting final bid information.

IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.

Addenda Questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov

Technical Questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman (217)524-1642 or Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding	Call
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	217/782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	217/782-7806
Mailing of plans and proposals	217/782-7806

ADDENDUMS AND REVISIONS TO THE PROPOSAL FORMS

Planholders should verify that they have received and incorporated any addendum and/or revision prior to submitting their bid. Failure by the bidder to include an addendum or revision could result in a bid being rejected as irregular.

RETURN WITH BID

40

Proposal Submitted By
Name
Address
City

Letting July 31, 2009

BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL
(See instructions inside front cover)

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

(SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE INSIDE OF COVER)

**Notice To Bidders,
Specifications,
Proposal, Contract
and Contract Bond**



**Illinois Department
of Transportation**

Springfield, Illinois 62764

**Contract No. 83908
DUPAGE County
Section 97-00084-00-BR (Wheaton)
Routes FAU 1432 & FAU 3549 (Wesley St.& Manchester Rd.)
Project BRM-7003(539)
District 1 Construction Funds**

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:

- A Bid Bond is included.
- A Cashier's Check or a Certified Check is included

Prepared by _____
Checked by _____ F

(Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

INSTRUCTIONS

ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS: All proposals issued by IDOT are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all Certifications and Affidavits, a Proposal Signature Sheet and a Proposal Bid Bond required for Prime Contractors to submit a bid after written **Authorization to Bid** has been issued by IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHO CAN BID?: Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. To request authorization, a potential bidder must complete and submit Part B of the Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status form (BDE 124 INT) and submit an original Affidavit of Availability (BC 57).

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Proposal Forms and Plans" he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form** will indicate the reason for denial. If a contractor has requested to bid but has not received a **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form**, they should contact the Central Bureau of Construction in advance of the letting date.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding	Call
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	217/782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	217/782-7806
Mailing of CD-ROMS	217/782-7806

RETURN WITH BID



PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

1. Proposal of _____

Taxpayer Identification Number (Mandatory) _____

for the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

**Contract No. 83908
DUPAGE County
Section 97-00084-00-BR (Wheaton)
Project BRM-7003(539)
Routes FAU 1432 & FAU 3549 (Wesley St.& Manchester Rd.)
District 1 Construction Funds**

Project consists of the removal of several structures, including retaining walls and the construction of a single-span structure with reinforced concrete deck and composite steel girders on integral abutments, the reconstruction of roadway pavement with the additional of a new traffic signal and the rehabilitation of the Illinois Prairie Path Bridge, all located in the city of Wheaton.

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents shall govern performance and payments.

RETURN WITH BID

3. **ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER.** The undersigned further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
4. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND.** The undersigned further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
5. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

<u>Amount of Bid</u>		<u>Proposal Guaranty</u>	<u>Amount of Bid</u>		<u>Proposal Guaranty</u>	
Up to	\$5,000	\$150	\$2,000,000	to	\$3,000,000	\$100,000
\$5,000	to \$10,000	\$300	\$3,000,000	to	\$5,000,000	\$150,000
\$10,000	to \$50,000	\$1,000	\$5,000,000	to	\$7,500,000	\$250,000
\$50,000	to \$100,000	\$3,000	\$7,500,000	to	\$10,000,000	\$400,000
\$100,000	to \$150,000	\$5,000	\$10,000,000	to	\$15,000,000	\$500,000
\$150,000	to \$250,000	\$7,500	\$15,000,000	to	\$20,000,000	\$600,000
\$250,000	to \$500,000	\$12,500	\$20,000,000	to	\$25,000,000	\$700,000
\$500,000	to \$1,000,000	\$25,000	\$25,000,000	to	\$30,000,000	\$800,000
\$1,000,000	to \$1,500,000	\$50,000	\$30,000,000	to	\$35,000,000	\$900,000
\$1,500,000	to \$2,000,000	\$75,000	over		\$35,000,000	\$1,000,000

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois, when the state is awarding authority; the county treasurer, when a county is the awarding authority; or the city, village, or town treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is _____ \$(_____). If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract bond as required herein, it is hereby agreed that the amount of the proposal guaranty shall become the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of damages due to delay and other causes suffered by the State because of the failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond shall become void or the proposal guaranty check shall be returned to the undersigned.

Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual proposal. If the guaranty check is placed in another proposal, state below where it may be found.

The proposal guaranty check will be found in the proposal for: Item _____

Section No. _____

County _____

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

RETURN WITH BID

6. **COMBINATION BIDS.** The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

Schedule of Combination Bids

Combination No.	Sections Included in Combination	Combination Bid	
		Dollars	Cents

7. **SCHEDULE OF PRICES.** The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.

8. **CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY.** The undersigned bidder, if a business organized under the laws of another State, assures the Department that it will furnish a copy of its certificate of authority to do business in the State of Illinois with the return of the executed contract and bond. Failure to furnish the certificate within the time provided for execution of an awarded contract may be cause for cancellation of the award and forfeiture of the proposal guaranty to the State.

STATE JOB # - C-91-531-97
 PPS NBR - 1-00810-0100

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT NUMBER - 83908

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 1
 RUN DATE - 05/26/09
 RUN TIME - 215748

COUNTY NAME	CODE	DIST	SECTION NUMBER	PROJECT NUMBER	ROUTE
DUPAGE	043	01	97-00084-00-BR (WHEATON)	BRM-7003/539/000	FAU 1432 FAU 3549

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	CENTS	TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS	CTS
A2006420	T-QUERCUS ALBA 2-1/2	EACH	12.000	X	=		
A2006516	T-QUERCUS BICOL 2	EACH	8.000	X	=		
A2012001	T-AESCU X CARN BR 2	EACH	4.000	X	=		
B2001166	T-CERCIS CAN CL 6'	EACH	17.000	X	=		
B2001666	T-CRAIAE CRU-I SF 6'	EACH	8.000	X	=		
B2005016	T-MALUS SND TF 2	EACH	9.000	X	=		
E202220G1	V-PARTHEN TRICUSP 1G	EACH	125.000	X	=		
XX000052	REM EX WATERMAIN	FOOT	1,220.000	X	=		
XX000541	EXPLOR EXCAVATION	CU YD	10.000	X	=		
XX000714	FENCE REM & RE-ERECT	FOOT	401.000	X	=		
XX002012	REL SIGN SPL	EACH	1.000	X	=		
XX004394	CB TA 4 DIA T3V F&G	EACH	25.000	X	=		
XX005317	GRANULAR STRUCTURAL FILL	CU YD	5,143.000	X	=		
XX005434	WATER SERVICE LINE SP	FOOT	400.000	X	=		
XX005463	ADJ FIRE HYD W VALVE	EACH	1.000	X	=		

FAU 1432
 97-00084-00-BR (WHEATON)
 DUPAGE

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT NUMBER - 83908

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 2
 RUN DATE - 05/26/09
 RUN TIME - 215748

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
XX005656	INLET FILTER CLEANING	EACH	168.000	X	=		
XX005817	FORM LINER LMSTN SURF	SQ FT	856.000	X	=		
XX006261	STL CAS P AUG/JKD 20"	FOOT	101.000	X	=		
XX007262	D I WM 12 CL52 POLY E	FOOT	380.000	X	=		
XX008058	REINF SOIL SLOPE SYS	CU YD	2,083.000	X	=		
XX008059	DI WM 8 CL52 POLY ENC	FOOT	800.000	X	=		
XX008060	T-GLED TRI-IN IMP 2.5	EACH	9.000	X	=		
XX008061	UTILITY WORK AT&T	L SUM	1.000	X	=		
XX008062	UTILITY WORK COMED	L SUM	1.000	X	=		
XX008063	UTILITY WORK COMCAST	L SUM	1.000	X	=		
XX008064	PILE CASING CMP 24	FOOT	610.000	X	=		
XX008065	TC-PROT BIKE PATH DET	L SUM	1.000	X	=		
XX008066	BICYCLE ROUTE DETOUR	L SUM	1.000	X	=		
XX008067	STORM SEW REST PIPE	EACH	2.000	X	=		
XX008068	LUMINAIRE INST TYPE 1	EACH	14.000	X	=		

FAU 1432
 97-00084-00-BR (WHEATON)
 DUPAGE

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT NUMBER - 83908

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 3
 RUN DATE - 05/26/09
 RUN TIME - 215748

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
XX008069	LUMINAIRE INST TYPE 2	EACH	6.000				
XX008070	MAST ARM INST TYPE 1	EACH	1.000				
XX008071	MAST ARM INST TYPE 2	EACH	1.000				
XX008072	MAST ARM INST TYPE 3	EACH	1.000				
XX008073	POLE INSTAL SIG TYP 1	EACH	1.000				
XX008074	POLE INSTAL COMB TY 1	EACH	3.000				
XX008075	POLE INSTAL COMB TY 2	EACH	1.000				
XX008076	POLE INSTAL LIGHT T 1	EACH	14.000				
XX008077	POLE INSTAL LIGHT T 2	EACH	2.000				
XX008078	CON RET WALL 1X2 GLVS	FOOT	50.000				
XX008079	CON RET WALL 2X4 GLVS	FOOT	25.000				
XX011700	WATER MAIN FITTINGS	POUND	1,000.000				
XZ191200	BR DK MIC C OVL 2 1/2	SQ YD	569.000				
X0320872	VIDED VEH DET SYS	EACH	1.000				
X0321556	SANITARY MANHOLE ADJ	EACH	7.000				

FAU 1432
 97-00084-00-BR (WHEATON)
 DUPAGE

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT NUMBER - 83908

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 4
 RUN DATE - 05/26/09
 RUN TIME - 215748

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	CTS
				DOLLARS	CENTS		
X0322415	TEMP EARTH RETENT SYS	EACH	1.000	X	=		
X0322508	PED TRUSS SUPERSTR	SQ FT	4,080.000	X	=		
X0322859	WEED CONTR PRE-EM GRN	POUND	300.000	X	=		
X0323048	BR FENCE PARA MOUNT	FOOT	197.000	X	=		
X0323449	REM EX WATER VALVE	EACH	4.000	X	=		
X0323564	INSTALL WATER VALVES	EACH	6.000	X	=		
X0323959	FORM LINER MOCKUP	EACH	1.000	X	=		
X0323973	SED CONT SILT FENCE	FOOT	1,806.000	X	=		
X0323974	SED CONT SILT FN.MAIN	FOOT	1,806.000	X	=		
X0323988	TEMP SOIL RETEN SYSTM	SQ FT	3,474.000	X	=		
X0323992	HELICAL GROUND ANCHOR	EACH	5.000	X	=		
X0324451	INST MAT SER COMPLETE	EACH	13.000	X	=		
X0324474	ELCBL C 4 1C	FOOT	752.000	X	=		
X0325735	T-ACER FREM CEL 2-1/2	EACH	8.000	X	=		
X0712400	TEMP PAVEMENT	SQ YD	284.000	X	=		

FAU 1432
 97-00084-00-BR (WHEATON)
 DUPAGE

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT NUMBER - 83908

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 5
 RUN DATE - 05/26/09
 RUN TIME - 215748

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
X2110100	TOPSOIL F & P SPL	CU YD	1,366.000				
X5051401	F&E STRUCT STL BR N1	L SUM	1.000				
X5051402	F&E STRUCT STL BR N2	L SUM	1.000				
X5640175	FIRE HYDRANT COMPLETE	EACH	3.000				
X8730027	ELCBL C GROUND 6 1C	FOOT	855.000				
X8730250	ELCBL C 20 3C TW SH	FOOT	800.000				
Z0001050	AGG SUBGRADE 12	SQ YD	10,642.000				
Z0013798	CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT	L SUM	1.000				
Z0018500	DRAINAGE STR CLEANED	EACH	10.000				
Z0019600	DUST CONTROL WATERING	UNIT	100.000				
Z0022800	FENCE REMOVAL	FOOT	125.000				
Z0034210	MECH ST EARTH RET WL	SQ FT	38,739.000				
Z0048665	RR PROT LIABILITY INS	L SUM	1.000				
Z0076600	TRAINEES	HOUR	2,000.000		0.80		1,600.00
Z0100110	TREE REMOV 6-15	UNIT	230.000				

FAU 1432
 97-00084-00-BR (WHEATON)
 DUPAGE

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT NUMBER - 83908

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 6
 RUN DATE - 05/26/09
 RUN TIME - 215748

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	CENTS	TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS	CTS
20100210	TREE REMOV OVER 15	UNIT	180.000				
20100500	TREE REMOV ACRES	ACRE	0.750				
20101000	TEMPORARY FENCE	FOOT	576.000				
20101200	TREE ROOT PRUNING	EACH	7.000				
20200100	EARTH EXCAVATION	CU YD	26,308.000				
20201200	REM & DISP UNS MATL	CU YD	3,691.000				
20700220	POROUS GRAN EMBANK	CU YD	1,398.000				
20700420	POROUS GRAN EMB SUBGR	CU YD	2,295.000				
20800150	TRENCH BACKFILL	CU YD	3,100.000				
21301052	EXPLDR TRENCH 52	FOOT	1,590.000				
25000100	SEEDING CL 1	ACRE	0.500				
25000210	SEEDING CL 2A	ACRE	0.250				
25000300	SEEDING CL 3	ACRE	1.250				
25000400	NITROGEN FERT NUTR	POUND	48.000				
25000500	PHOSPHORUS FERT NUTR	POUND	48.000				

FAU 1432
 97-00084-00-BR (WHEATON)
 DUPAGE

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT NUMBER - 83908

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 7
 RUN DATE - 05/26/09
 RUN TIME - 215748

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
25000600	POTASSIUM FERT NUTR	POUND	48.000		=		
25100630	EROSION CONTR BLANKET	SQ YD	8,298.000		=		
25200110	SODDING SALT TOLERANT	SQ YD	4,793.000		=		
25200200	SUPPLE WATERING	UNIT	214.700		=		
28000250	TEMP EROS CONTR SEED	POUND	270.000		=		
28000300	TEMP DITCH CHECKS	EACH	12.000		=		
28000510	INLET FILTERS	EACH	84.000		=		
28100105	STONE RIPRAP CL A3	SQ YD	3.000		=		
28200200	FILTER FABRIC	SQ YD	3.000		=		
31101200	SUB GRAN MAT B 4	SQ YD	3,010.000		=		
35101600	AGG BASE CSE B 4	SQ YD	561.000		=		
35102100	AGG BASE CSE B 9	SQ YD	2,154.000		=		
35501300	HMA BASE CSE 4	SQ YD	323.000		=		
40600100	BIT MATLS PR CT	GALLON	6,740.000		=		
40600300	AGG PR CT	TON	6.000		=		

FAU 1432
 97-00084-00-BR (WHEATON)
 DUPAGE

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT NUMBER - 83908

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 8
 RUN DATE - 05/26/09
 RUN TIME - 215748

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
40603080	HMA BC IL-19.0 N50	TON	281.000	=			
40603310	HMA SC "C" N50	TON	351.000	=			
40701901	HMA PAVT FD 11	SQ YD	9,011.000	=			
42001400	BR APPROACH PAVT SPL	SQ YD	671.000	=			
42300100	PCC DRIVEWAY PAVT 5	SQ YD	178.000	=			
42300200	PCC DRIVEWAY PAVT 6	SQ YD	387.000	=			
42400100	PC CONC SIDEWALK 4	SQ FT	14,052.000	=			
42400800	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SQ FT	243.000	=			
44000100	PAVEMENT REM	SQ YD	9,490.000	=			
44000200	DRIVE PAVEMENT REM	SQ YD	2,996.000	=			
44000300	CURB REM	FOOT	1,670.000	=			
44000500	COMB CURB GUTTER REM	FOOT	4,844.000	=			
44000600	SIDEWALK REM	SQ FT	16,037.000	=			
44000700	APPROACH SLAB REM	SQ YD	232.000	=			
44201383	CL C PATCH T4 12	SQ YD	35.000	=			

FAU 1432
 97-00084-00-BR (WHEATON)
 DUPAGE

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT NUMBER - 83908

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECRM003 PAGE 9
 RUN DATE - 05/26/09
 RUN TIME - 215748

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	CTS
				DOLLARS	CENTS		
44201757	CL D PATCH T3 9	SQ YD	84.000	=			
44201759	CL D PATCH T4 9	SQ YD	62.000	=			
44213200	SAW CUTS	FOOT	472.000	=			
48100300	AGGREGATE SHLDS A 4	SQ YD	132.000	=			
50100300	REM EXIST STRUCT N1	EACH	1.000	=			
50100400	REM EXIST STRUCT N2	EACH	1.000	=			
50101600	REM EXIST SUP-STR	L SUM	1.000	=			
50102400	CONC REM	CU YD	149.800	=			
50104600	CONC RETAIN WALL REM	FOOT	508.000	=			
50105000	REM EXIST SUB-STR	L SUM	1.000	=			
50157300	PROTECTIVE SHIELD	SQ YD	1,220.000	=			
50300225	CONC STRUCT	CU YD	211.600	=			
50300255	CONC SUP-STR	CU YD	1,161.900	=			
50300260	BR DECK GROOVING	SQ YD	569.000	=			
50300300	PROTECTIVE COAT	SQ YD	2,599.000	=			

FAU 1432
 97-00084-00-BR (WHEATON)
 DUPAGE

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT NUMBER - 83908

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 10
 RUN DATE - 05/26/09
 RUN TIME - 215748

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	CTS
				DOLLARS	CENTS		
50500505	STUD SHEAR CONNECTORS	EACH	3,024.000	X	=		
50700105	TREATED TIMBER	F.B.M.	8,558.000	X	=		
50800205	REINF BARS, EPOXY CTD	POUND	184,900.000	X	=		
50800515	BAR SPLICERS	EACH	149.000	X	=		
50901720	BICYCLE RAILING	FOOT	501.000	X	=		
50901725	BICYCLE RAILING SPL	FOOT	318.000	X	=		
50901750	PARAPET RAILING	FOOT	1,740.000	X	=		
51201600	FUR STL PILE HP12X53	FOOT	1,848.000	X	=		
51202305	DRIVING PILES	FOOT	1,848.000	X	=		
51203600	TEST PILE ST HP12X53	EACH	1.000	X	=		
51204900	STEEL SHT PILING	SQ FT	1,441.000	X	=		
51500100	NAME PLATES	EACH	2.000	X	=		
54248510	CONCRETE COLLAR	CU YD	2.600	X	=		
550A0320	STORM SEW CL A 2 8	FOOT	16.000	X	=		
550A0330	STORM SEW CL A 2 10	FOOT	27.000	X	=		

FAU 1432
 97-00084-00-BR (WHEATON)
 DUPAGE

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT NUMBER - 83908

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 11
 RUN DATE - 05/26/09
 RUN TIME - 215748

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	CTS
				DOLLARS	CENTS		
550A0340	STORM SEW CL A 2	FOOT	3,421.000	=			
550A0360	STORM SEW CL A 2	FOOT	278.000	=			
550A0380	STORM SEW CL A 2	FOOT	161.000	=			
550B0020	STORM SEW CL B 1	FOOT	10.000	=			
550B0300	STORM SEW CL B 2	FOOT	6.000	=			
550B0310	STORM SEW CL B 2	FOOT	50.000	=			
550B0320	STORM SEW CL B 2	FOOT	12.000	=			
55039700	SS CLEANED	FOOT	100.000	=			
55100100	STORM SEWER REM	FOOT	8.000	=			
55100200	STORM SEWER REM	FOOT	12.000	=			
55100300	STORM SEWER REM	FOOT	441.000	=			
55100400	STORM SEWER REM	FOOT	115.000	=			
55100500	STORM SEWER REM	FOOT	1,129.000	=			
55100700	STORM SEWER REM	FOOT	174.000	=			
55100900	STORM SEWER REM	FOOT	153.000	=			

FAU 1432
 97-00084-00-BR (WHEATON)
 DUPAGE

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT NUMBER - 83908

ECMS002 DIGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 12
 RUN DATE - 05/26/09
 RUN TIME - 215748

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
56000100	C I SOIL PIPE 4	FOOT	19.000				
56300100	ADJ SAN SEWER 8 LESS	FOOT	100.000				
56400100	FIRE HYDNITS TO BE MVD	EACH	1.000				
56400500	FIRE HYDNITS TO BE REM	EACH	3.000				
56500700	DOM WAT SER BOX REM	EACH	13.000				
58100200	WATERPRF MEMBRANE SYS	SQ YD	328.000				
58700300	CONCRETE SEALER	SQ FT	199.000				
59000200	EPOXY CRACK INJECTION	FOOT	117.000				
60109510	P UNDR FAB LINE TR 4	FOOT	5,153.000				
60200105	CB TA 4 DIA T1F OL	EACH	1.000				
60200305	CB TA 4 DIA T3F&G	EACH	50.000				
60200805	CB TA 4 DIA T8G	EACH	1.000				
60206905	CB TC T1F OL	EACH	2.000				
60207605	CB TC T8G	EACH	5.000				
60218400	MAN TA 4 DIA T1F CL	EACH	45.000				

FAU 1432
 97-00084-00-BR (WHEATON)
 DUPAGE

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT NUMBER - 83908

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 13
 RUN DATE - 05/26/09
 RUN TIME - 215748

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE
				DOLLARS	CENTS	
60221000	MAN TA 5 DIA T1F OL	EACH	1.000	X	=	
60221100	MAN TA 5 DIA T1F CL	EACH	3.000	X	=	
60223800	MAN TA 6 DIA T1F CL	EACH	5.000	X	=	
60226400	MAN DT 4 DIA T1F CL	EACH	2.000	X	=	
60226730	MAN DT 6 DIA T1F CL	EACH	2.000	X	=	
60250200	CB ADJUST	EACH	2.000	X	=	
60255500	MAN ADJUST	EACH	1.000	X	=	
60500040	REMOV MANHOLES	EACH	10.000	X	=	
60500050	REMOV CATCH BAS	EACH	30.000	X	=	
60603800	COMB CC&G TB6.12	FOOT	6,210.500	X	=	
60802012	AUTO FLAP GATE 12	EACH	4.000	X	=	
66400575	CH LK FENCE 10 SPL	FOOT	318.000	X	=	
66410200	CH LK FENCE SPL	FOOT	98.000	X	=	
66411900	TEMP FENCE	FOOT	2,990.000	X	=	
66600105	FUR ERECT ROW MARKERS	EACH	25.000	X	=	

FAU 1432
 97-00084-00-BR (WHEATON)
 DUPAGE

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT NUMBER - 83908

ECMS002 DIGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 14
 RUN DATE - 05/26/09
 RUN TIME - 215748

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
67000400	ENGR FIELD OFFICE A	CAL MO	18.000	X	=		
67000600	ENGR FIELD LAB	CAL MO	18.000	X	=		
67100100	MOBILIZATION	L SUM	1.000	X	=		
70101800	TRAF CONT & PROT SPL	L SUM	1.000	X	=		
70102620	TR CONT & PROT 701501	L SUM	1.000	X	=		
70102635	TR CONT & PROT 701701	L SUM	1.000	X	=		
70102640	TR CONT & PROT 701801	L SUM	1.000	X	=		
70400100	TEMP CONC BARRIER	FOOT	50.000	X	=		
70400200	REL TEMP CONC BARRIER	FOOT	50.000	X	=		
78000100	THPL PVT MK LTR & SYM	SQ FT	156.000	X	=		
78000200	THPL PVT MK LINE 4	FOOT	4,369.000	X	=		
78000400	THPL PVT MK LINE 6	FOOT	276.000	X	=		
78000500	THPL PVT MK LINE 8	FOOT	74.000	X	=		
78000600	THPL PVT MK LINE 12	FOOT	76.000	X	=		
78000650	THPL PVT MK LINE 24	FOOT	110.000	X	=		

FAU 1432
 97-00084-00-BR (WHEATON)
 DUPAGE

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT NUMBER - 83908

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 15
 RUN DATE - 05/26/09
 RUN TIME - 215748

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	CTS
				DOLLARS	CENTS		
78003110	PREF PL PM TB LINE 4	FOOT	236.000	X	=		
78003140	PREF PL PM TB LINE 8	FOOT	94.000	X	=		
78003150	PREF PL PM TB LINE 12	FOOT	38.000	X	=		
78004100	PREF PL PM TC LTR-SYM	SQ FT	73.000	X	=		
78004130	PREF PL PM TC LINE 6	FOOT	183.000	X	=		
78004180	PREF PL PM TC LINE 24	FOOT	43.000	X	=		
78100100	RAISED REFL PAVT MKR	EACH	24.000	X	=		
78100105	RAISED REF PVT MKR BR	EACH	10.000	X	=		
80400100	ELECT SERV INSTALL	EACH	1.000	X	=		
80500100	SERV INSTALL TY A	EACH	1.000	X	=		
81000600	CON T 2 GALVS	FOOT	873.000	X	=		
81000700	CON T 2 1/2 GALVS	FOOT	75.000	X	=		
81000800	CON T 3 GALVS	FOOT	19.000	X	=		
81001000	CON T 4 GALVS	FOOT	263.000	X	=		
81301200	JUN BX. SS ES 12X10X6	EACH	21.000	X	=		

FAU 1432
 97-00084-00-BR (WHEATON)
 DUPAGE

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT NUMBER - 83908

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 16
 RUN DATE - 05/26/09
 RUN TIME - 215748

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE
				DOLLARS	CENTS	
81400100	HANDHOLE	EACH	8.000		=	
81400200	HD HANDHOLE	EACH	1.000		=	
81400300	DBL HANDHOLE	EACH	3.000		=	
81400730	HANDHOLE C CONC	EACH	2.000		=	
81700115	EC C EPR RHW 1C 8	FOOT	3,055.000		=	
81700125	EC C EPR RHW 1C 4	FOOT	383.000		=	
81700225	EC C EPR RHW 2-1C 6	FOOT	3,055.000		=	
81701155	EC C EPR USE 1C 4/0	FOOT	766.000		=	
81900200	TR & BKFIL F ELECT WK	FOOT	393.000		=	
82500530	LT CONT GBRC5 100-240	EACH	1.000		=	
83600200	LIGHT POLE FDN 24D	FOOT	30.000		=	
84200500	REM EX LT UNIT SALV	EACH	1.000		=	
84200700	LIGHTING FDN REMOV	EACH	4.000		=	
84400105	RELOC EX LT UNIT	EACH	3.000		=	
85700200	FAC T4 CAB	EACH	1.000		=	

FAU 1432
 97-00084-00-BR (WHEATON)
 DUPAGE

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT NUMBER - 83908

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 17
 RUN DATE - 05/26/09
 RUN TIME - 215748

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	CTS
				DOLLARS	CENTS		
87301215	ELCBL C SIGNAL 14 2C	FOOT	665.000				
87301225	ELCBL C SIGNAL 14 3C	FOOT	1,465.000				
87301245	ELCBL C SIGNAL 14 5C	FOOT	2,419.000				
87301255	ELCBL C SIGNAL 14 7C	FOOT	665.000				
87800200	CONC FDN TY D	FOOT	4.000				
88030020	SH LED 1F 3S MAM	EACH	7.000				
88030050	SH LED 1F 3S BM	EACH	3.000				
88030070	SH LED 1F 4S BM	EACH	1.000				
88030080	SH LED 1F 4S MAM	EACH	1.000				
88102710	PED SH LED 1F BM	EACH	2.000				
88200100	TS BACKPLATE	EACH	6.000				
88700200	LIGHT DETECTOR	EACH	3.000				
88700300	LIGHT DETECTOR AMP	EACH	1.000				
88800100	PED PUSH-BUTTON	EACH	2.000				

TOTAL \$

NOTE:
 *** PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR IMPORTANT NOTES ***

FAU 1432
97-00084-00-BR (WHEATON)
DUPAGE

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
SCHEDULE OF PRICES
CONTRACT NUMBER - 83908

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 18
RUN DATE - 05/26/09
RUN TIME - 215748

NOTE:

1. EACH PAY ITEM SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE.
2. THE UNIT PRICE SHALL GOVERN IF NO TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE PRODUCT OF THE UNIT PRICE MULTIPLIED BY THE QUANTITY.
3. IF A UNIT PRICE IS OMITTED, THE TOTAL PRICE WILL BE DIVIDED BY THE QUANTITY IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH A UNIT PRICE.
4. A BID MAY BE DECLARED UNACCEPTABLE IF NEITHER A UNIT PRICE NOR A TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN.

RETURN WITH BID

STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

I. GENERAL

A. Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

B. In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. By execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances has been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.

C. In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for termination of the contract and the suspension or debarment of the bidder.

II. ASSURANCES

A. The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous assurance, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for the completion of the contract.

B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any state agency from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-10.

C. Conflicts of Interest

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

(a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway authority.

(b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.

(e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$106,447.20.

RETURN WITH BID

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

D. Negotiations

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

(a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

E. Inducements

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

F. Revolving Door Prohibition

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. Chief procurement officers, associate procurement officers, State purchasing officers, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

G. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the chief procurement officer.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

H. Confidentiality

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

RETURN WITH BID

I. Insider Information

1. The Illinois Procurement Act provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

III. CERTIFICATIONS

A. The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous certification, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Bribery

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

- (a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

- (1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

- (2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

- (b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

- (1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

- (2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.

- (c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

- (d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State shall contain a certification by the contractor that the contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

C. Educational Loan

1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:

§ 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.

2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

D. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:

§ 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.

RETURN WITH BID

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

E. International Anti-Boycott

1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:

§ 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.

2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

F. Drug Free Workplace

1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.

2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:

(a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.

(b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.

(c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.

(d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.

(e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.

(f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.

(g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.

RETURN WITH BID

G. Debt Delinquency

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract under 30 ILCS 500. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The contractor further acknowledges that the contracting State agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false or if the contractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

H. Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

1. The Illinois Procurement Code, Section 50-60(c), provides:

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 for a period of five years prior to the date of the bid or contract. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency shall declare the contract void if this certification is false.

I. Addenda

The contractor or bidder certifies that all relevant addenda have been incorporated in to this contract. Failure to do so may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

J. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder or contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Illinois Procurement Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. **The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.**

NA - FEDERAL

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

L. Executive Order Number 1 (2007) Regarding Lobbying on Government Procurements

The bidder hereby warrants and certifies that they have complied and will comply with the requirements set forth in this Order. The requirements of this warrant and certification are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this warrant and certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts.

RETURN WITH BID

M. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran

Section 50-36 of the Illinois Procurement Code, 30ILCS 500/50-36 provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offer or, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Code.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Code shall cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid, offer, or proposal or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

Check the appropriate statement:

Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose.

Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed the attached document.

N. Political Contributions and Registration with the State Board of Elections

Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code regulate political contributions from business entities and any affiliated entities or affiliated persons bidding on or contracting with the state. Generally under Section 50-37, any business entity, and any affiliated entity or affiliated person of the business entity, whose current year contracts with all state agencies exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, are prohibited from making any contributions to any political committees established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for the awarding of the contracts or any other declared candidate for that office for the duration of the term of office of the incumbent officeholder or a period 2 years after the termination of the contract, whichever is longer. Any business entity and affiliated entities or affiliated persons whose state contracts in the current year do not exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, but whose aggregate pending bids and proposals on state contracts exceed \$50,000, either alone or in combination with contracts not exceeding \$50,000, are prohibited from making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for awarding the pending contract during the period beginning on the date the invitation for bids or request for proposals is issued and ending on the day after the date of award or selection if the entity was not awarded or selected. Section 20-160 requires certification of registration of affected business entities in accordance with procedures found in Section 9-35 of The Election Code.

By submission of a bid, the contractor business entity acknowledges and agrees that it has read and understands Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code, and that it makes the following certification:

The undersigned business entity certifies that it has registered as a business with the State Board of Elections and acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration in accordance with the above referenced statutes. A copy of the certificate of registration shall be submitted with the bid. The bidder is cautioned that the Department will not award a contract without submission of the certificate of registration.

These requirements and compliance with the above referenced statutory sections are a material part of the contract, and any breach thereof shall be cause to void the contract under Section 50-60 of the Illinois Procurement Code. This provision does not apply to Federal-aid contracts.

TO BE RETURNED WITH BID

IV. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous disclosure, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all bids of more than \$10,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. Disclosure Forms. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. **The forms must be included with each bid or incorporated by reference.**

C. Disclosure Form Instructions

Form A: For bidders that have previously submitted the information requested in Form A

The Department has retained the Form A disclosures submitted by all bidders responding to these requirements for the April 24, 1998 or any subsequent letting conducted by the Department. The bidder has the option of submitting the information again or the bidder may check the following certification statement indicating that the information previously submitted by the bidder is, as of the date of submission, current and accurate. Before checking this certification, the bidder should carefully review its prior submissions to ensure the Certification is correct. If the Bidder checks the Certification, the Bidder should proceed to Form B instructions.

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

I have determined that the Form A disclosure information previously submitted is current and accurate, and all forms are hereby incorporated by reference in this bid. Any necessary additional forms or amendments to previously submitted forms are attached to this bid.

(Bidding Company)



Signature of Authorized Representative

Date

Form A: For bidders who have NOT previously submitted the information requested in Form A

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES ___ NO ___
2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than \$102,600.00? YES ___ NO ___
3. Does anyone in your organization receive more than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES ___ NO ___
4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than \$106,447.20? YES ___ NO ___
(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed per person per bid even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable.** The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

Form B: Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. Note: *Checking the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A does not allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.*

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

D. Bidders Submitting More Than One Bid

Bidders submitting multiple bids may submit one set of forms consisting of all required Form A disclosures and one Form B for use with all bids. Please indicate in the space provided below the bid item that contains the original disclosure forms and the bid items which incorporate the forms by reference.

- The bid submitted for letting item _____ contains the Form A disclosures or Certification Statement and the Form B disclosures. The following letting items incorporate the said forms by reference:

RETURN WITH BID/OFFER

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Contractor Name, Legal Address, City, State, Zip, Telephone Number, Email Address, Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a contract with the State of Illinois must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than \$106,447.20 (60% of the Governor's salary as of 3/1/09). (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

FOR INDIVIDUAL (type or print information)

NAME:

ADDRESS

Type of ownership/distributable income share:

stock _____ sole proprietorship _____ Partnership _____ other: (explain on separate sheet): % or \$ value of ownership/distributable income share: _____

2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services. Yes ___ No ___

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes ___ No ___

2. Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 3/1/09) provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary. _____

RETURN WITH BID/OFFER

- 3. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 3/1/09) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor? Yes ___ No ___

- 4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 3/1/09) are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor? Yes ___ No ___

(b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment for services in the previous 2 years.

Yes ___ No ___

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes ___ No ___

- 2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 3/1/09) provide the name of the spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary. _____

- 3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20.00, (60% of the salary of the Governor as of 3/1/09) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor? Yes ___ No ___

- 4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 3/1/09) are you and your spouse or any minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income from your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor? Yes ___ No ___

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.

Yes ___ No ___

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter.

Yes ___ No ___

(e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United State of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.

Yes ___ No ___

(f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter.

Yes ___ No ___

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government.

Yes ___ No ___

RETURN WITH BID/OFFER

(h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes ___ No ___

(i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes ___ No ___

(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes ___ No ___

APPLICABLE STATEMENT

This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page.

Completed by: _____ Date _____
Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative

NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT

I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.

This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the previous page.

_____ Date _____
Signature of Authorized Representative

RETURN WITH BID/OFFER

**ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT
OF TRANSPORTATION**

**Form B
Other Contracts &
Procurement Related Information
Disclosure**

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Act (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts.

DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The BIDDER shall identify whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes ___ No ___

If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of this page.

2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED

<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	_____
	Signature of Authorized Representative	Date

RETURN WITH BID

SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



RETURN WITH BID

**Contract No. 83908
 DUPAGE County
 Section 97-00084-00-BR (Wheaton)
 Project BRM-7003(539)
 Routes FAU 1432 & FAU 3549 (Wesley St.& Manchester**

Rd.)

District 1 Construction Funds

PART I. IDENTIFICATION

Dept. Human Rights # _____ Duration of Project: _____

Name of Bidder: _____

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION

A. The undersigned bidder has analyzed minority group and female populations, unemployment rates and availability of workers for the location in which this contract work is to be performed, and for the locations from which the bidder recruits employees, and hereby submits the following workforce projection including a projection for minority and female employee utilization in all job categories in the workforce to be allocated to this contract:

TOTAL Workforce Projection for Contract												CURRENT EMPLOYEES TO BE ASSIGNED TO CONTRACT				
JOB CATEGORIES	TOTAL EMPLOYEES		MINORITY EMPLOYEES						TRAINEES				TOTAL EMPLOYEES		MINORITY EMPLOYEES	
	M	F	BLACK		HISPANIC		*OTHER MINOR.		APPREN-TICES		ON THE JOB TRAINEES		M	F	M	F
			M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F				
OFFICIALS (MANAGERS)																
SUPERVISORS																
FOREMEN																
CLERICAL																
EQUIPMENT OPERATORS																
MECHANICS																
TRUCK DRIVERS																
IRONWORKERS																
CARPENTERS																
CEMENT MASONS																
ELECTRICIANS																
PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS																
PAINTERS																
LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED																
LABORERS, UNSKILLED																
TOTAL																

TABLE C

TOTAL Training Projection for Contract								
EMPLOYEES IN TRAINING	TOTAL EMPLOYEES		BLACK		HISPANIC		*OTHER MINOR.	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
APPRENTICES								
ON THE JOB TRAINEES								

FOR DEPARTMENT USE ONLY

*Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N). Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

Note: See instructions on page 2

RETURN WITH BID

**Contract No. 83908
DUPAGE County
Section 97-00084-00-BR (Wheaton)
Project BRM-7003(539)
Routes FAU 1432 & FAU 3549 (Wesley St. & Manchester**

Rd.)

District 1 Construction Funds

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

- B. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of **new hires** that would be employed in the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.

The undersigned bidder projects that: (number) _____ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the contract project is located; and/or (number) _____ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the bidder's principal office or base of operation is located.

- C. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers of persons to be employed directly by the undersigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of persons to be employed by subcontractors.

The undersigned bidder estimates that (number) _____ persons will be directly employed by the prime contractor and that (number) _____ persons will be employed by subcontractors.

PART III. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN

- A. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the event the foregoing minority and female employee utilization projection included under **PART II** is determined to be an underutilization of minority persons or women in any job category, and in the event that the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to commencement of work, develop and submit a written Affirmative Action Plan including a specific timetable (geared to the completion stages of the contract) whereby deficiencies in minority and/or female employee utilization are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan will be subject to approval by the contracting agency and the **Department of Human Rights**.
- B. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the minority and female employee utilization projection submitted herein, and the goals and timetable included under an Affirmative Action Plan if required, are deemed to be part of the contract specifications.

Company _____

Telephone Number _____

Address _____

NOTICE REGARDING SIGNATURE

The Bidder's signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitute the signing of this form. The following signature block needs to be completed only if revisions are required.

Signature: _____ Title: _____ Date: _____

Instructions: All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to prime contractor personnel.

Table A - Include both the number of employees that would be hired to perform the contract work and the total number currently employed (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include all apprentices and on-the-job trainees. The "Total Employees" column should include all employees including all minorities, apprentices and on-the-job trainees to be employed on the contract work.

Table B - Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated to the contract work including any apprentices and on-the-job trainees currently employed.

Table C - Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-the-job trainees shown in Table A.

RETURN WITH BID

ADDITIONALL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

- A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.
- B. CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:
1. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES _____ NO _____
 2. If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES _____ NO _____

RETURN WITH BID

**Contract No. 83908
DUPAGE County
Section 97-0084-00-BR (Wheaton)
Project BRM-7003(539)
Routes FAU 1432 & FAU 3549 (Wesley St.& Manchester Rd.)
District 1 Construction Funds**

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

(IF AN INDIVIDUAL) Firm Name _____
Signature of Owner _____
Business Address _____

(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP) Firm Name _____
By _____
Business Address _____
Name and Address of All Members of the Firm: _____

(IF A CORPORATION) Corporate Name _____
By _____
Signature of Authorized Representative _____
Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative _____

(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW) Attest _____
Signature _____
Business Address _____

(IF A JOINT VENTURE) Corporate Name _____
By _____
Signature of Authorized Representative _____
Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative _____

Attest _____
Signature _____
Business Address _____

If more than two parties are in the joint venture, please attach an additional signature sheet.



Return with Bid

Division of Highways
Proposal Bid Bond
(Effective November 1, 1992)

Item No.
Letting Date

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That We

as PRINCIPAL, and

as SURETY, are held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price...

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the STATE OF ILLINOIS...

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the bid proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in the bidding and contract documents...

IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor.

In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by

their respective officers this day of A.D.,

PRINCIPAL

SURETY

(Company Name)

(Company Name)

By (Signature & Title)

By: (Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)

Notary Certification for Principal and Surety

STATE OF ILLINOIS,
County of

I, , a Notary Public in and for said County, do hereby certify that
and
(Insert names of individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY)

who are each personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and delivered said instrument as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this day of A.D.

My commission expires
Notary Public

In lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the proposal and marking the check box next to the Signature and Title line below, the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.

Electronic Bid Bond ID# Company / Bidder Name Signature and Title

PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the
Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

Submitted By:

Name:
Address:
Phone No.

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326
Illinois Department of Transportation
2300 South Dirksen Parkway
Springfield, Illinois 62764

NOTICE

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

**Contract No. 83908
DUPAGE County
Section 97-00084-00-BR (Wheaton)
Project BRM-7003(539)
Routes FAU 1432 & FAU 3549 (Wesley St.& Manchester Rd.)
District 1 Construction Funds**



Illinois Department of Transportation



NOTICE TO BIDDERS

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS.** Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., July 31, 2009. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- 2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK.** The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

**Contract No. 83908
DUPAGE County
Section 97-00084-00-BR (Wheaton)
Project BRM-7003(539)
Routes FAU 1432 & FAU 3549 (Wesley St.& Manchester Rd.)
District 1 Construction Funds**

Project consists of the removal of several structures, including retaining walls and the construction of a single-span structure with reinforced concrete deck and composite steel girders on integral abutments, the reconstruction of roadway pavement with the additional of a new traffic signal and the rehabilitation of the Illinois Prairie Path Bridge, all located in the city of Wheaton.

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.** (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.

(b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS.** This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the
Illinois Department of Transportation

Gary Hannig,
Acting Secretary

INDEX
FOR
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS
AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2009

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS and frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-07) (Revised 1-1-09)

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

<u>Std. Spec. Sec.</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
201 Clearing, Tree Removal and Protection	1
205 Embankment	2
251 Mulch	3
253 Planting Woody Plants	4
280 Temporary Erosion Control	6
443 Reflective Crack Control Treatment	7
502 Excavation for Structures	10
503 Concrete Structures	11
504 Precast Concrete Structures	12
505 Steel Structures	13
540 Box Culverts	14
581 Waterproofing Membrane System	15
633 Removing and Reerecting Guardrail and Terminals	16
669 Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	17
672 Sealing Abandoned Water Wells	18
701 Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection	19
733 Overhead Sign Structures	20
783 Pavement Marking and Marker Removal	21
801 Electrical Requirements	22
805 Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals	23
836 Pole Foundation	24
838 Breakaway Devices	25
862 Uninterruptable Power Supply	26
873 Electric Cable	28
878 Traffic Signal Concrete Foundation	30
1004 Coarse Aggregates	31
1008 Structural Steel Coatings	32
1010 Finely Divided Materials	33
1020 Portland Cement Concrete	34
1022 Concrete Curing Materials	43
1024 Nonshrink Grout	44
1042 Precast Concrete Products	45
1062 Reflective Crack Control System	47
1069 Pole and Tower	49
1074 Control Equipment	52
1076 Wire and Cable	57
1081 Materials for Planting	58
1083 Elastomeric Bearings	60
1094 Overhead Sign Structures	61
1101 General Equipment	62
1102 Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment	63
1106 Work Zone Traffic Control Devices	64

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

<u>CHECK SHEET #</u>	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional State Requirements For Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (Eff. 2-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-07)	65
2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts) (Eff. 1-1-88) (Rev. 5-1-93)	67
3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EEO (Eff. 7-21-78) (Rev. 11-18-80)	68
4 <input type="checkbox"/> Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts (Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94)	78
5 <input type="checkbox"/> Required Provisions - State Contracts (Eff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 1-1-07)	83
6 <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved	88
7 <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved	89
8 <input type="checkbox"/> Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings, and In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98)	90
9 <input type="checkbox"/> Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	91
10 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-07)	94
11 <input type="checkbox"/> Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)	97
12 <input type="checkbox"/> Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07)	99
13 <input type="checkbox"/> Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-09)	103
14 <input type="checkbox"/> Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing (Eff. 2-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09)	105
15 <input type="checkbox"/> PCC Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching (Eff. 1-1-98) (Rev. 1-1-07)	106
16 <input type="checkbox"/> Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)	108
17 <input type="checkbox"/> Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-08)	109
18 <input type="checkbox"/> PVC Pipeliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07)	111
19 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-07)	112
20 <input type="checkbox"/> Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-97)	113
21 <input type="checkbox"/> Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-07)	117
22 <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)	119
23 <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07)	121
24 <input type="checkbox"/> Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)	123
25 <input type="checkbox"/> Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96)	124
26 <input type="checkbox"/> English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96)	125
27 <input type="checkbox"/> English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03)	126
28 <input type="checkbox"/> Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01)	127
29 <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved	128
30 <input type="checkbox"/> Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09)	129
31 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-09)	137
32 <input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal (Eff. 11-1-03)	149
33 <input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal (Eff. 6-1-89) (Rev. 1-1-09)	150
LRS 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved	152
LRS 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Furnished Excavation (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	153
LRS 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Work Zone Traffic Control (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	154
LRS 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Flaggers in Work Zones (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	155
LRS 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Contract Claims (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)	156
LRS 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02)	157
LRS 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-03)	163
LRS 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Failure to Complete the Work on Time (Eff. 1-1-99)	169
LRS 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Surface Treatments (Eff. 1-1-99)	170
LRS 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Reflective Sheeting Type C (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-02)	171
LRS 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Employment Practices (Eff. 1-1-99)	172
LRS 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Wages of Employees on Public Works (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 4-1-06)	174
LRS 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Selection of Labor (Eff. 1-1-99)	175
LRS 14 <input type="checkbox"/> Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks (Eff. 1-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-09)	176
LRS 15 <input type="checkbox"/> Partial Payments (Eff. 1-1-07)	179

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE	PAGE NO.
SPECIAL PROVISIONS	1
LOCATION OF PROJECT	1
DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT	1
COMPLETION DATES	2
CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE.....	2
SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION	2
FAILURE TO COMPLETE WORK ON TIME	2
PROJECT COMPLETION.....	2
PROGRESS SCHEDULE	3
CONTROL OF WORK & PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS	3
MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS	3
PUBLIC SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE	3
SUBMISSIONS OF REQUIRED SUBMITTAL DATA	3
EXISTING UTILITIES	4
STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED	4
PROTECTION OF EXISTING DRAINAGE FACILITIES DURING CONSTRUCTION	5
POINTS OF CONTACT	5
COMPLETION DATE PLUS WORKING DAYS	6
EMERALD ASH BORER COMPLIANCE AGREEMENT	6
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN	7
EMBANKMENT II	8

FAU Route 1432 (Wesley Street)
FAU Route 3549 (Manchester Road)
City of Wheaton Sec. 97-00084-00-BR
Project No. BRM 7003(539)
Contract No. 83908
DuPage County C-91-531-97

POROUS GRANULAR EMBANKMENT, SUBGRADE 8

TRENCH BACKFILL 10

EROSION CONTROL BLANKET 10

TEMPORARY DITCH CHECKS 10

BRIDGE APPROACH PAVEMENT (SPECIAL) 11

APPROACH SLAB REMOVAL 11

SAW CUTS 12

DEMOLITION PLANS FOR REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURES 12

REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURES NO. 1 13

REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURES NO. 2 14

REMOVAL OF EXISTING SUPERSTRUCTURES 15

CONCRETE RETAINING WALL REMOVAL 15

REMOVAL OF EXISTING SUB-STRUCTURES 16

PROTECTIVE COAT 17

BICYCLE RAILING 18

BICYCLE RAILING, SPECIAL 18

PARAPET RAILING 18

STEEL SHEET PILING 20

CLEANING EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES 21

ADJUSTING SANITARY SEWERS, 8-INCH DIAMETER OR LESS 21

FIRE HYDRANTS TO BE REMOVED	22
DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE BOXES TO BE REMOVED	22
CATCH BASINS & MANHOLES	22
AUTOMATIC FLAP GATE 12"	23
CHAIN LINK FENCE 10' (SPECIAL)	23
CHAIN LINK FENCE (SPECIAL)	24
TEMPORARY FENCE	25
TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION (SPECIAL)	26
PLANTING WOODY PLANTS (MODIFIED)	27
TREE PLANTING STANDARDS & REQUIREMENTS	29
SANITARY MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED	33
TEMPORARY EARTH RETENTION SYSTEM	33
PEDESTRIAN TRUSS SUPERSTRUCTURE	36
WEED CONTROL, PRE-EMERGENT GRANULAR HERBICIDE	40
REMOVE EXISTING WATER VALVE	41
INSTALL WATER VALVES	41
SEDIMENT CONTROL, SILT FENCE	42
TEMPORARY SOIL RETENTION SYSTEM	44
HELICAL GROUND ANCHORS	46
INSTALL WATER SERVICE COMPLETE	48

FAU Route 1432 (Wesley Street)
FAU Route 3549 (Manchester Road)
City of Wheaton Sec. 97-00084-00-BR
Project No. BRM 7003(539)
Contract No. 83908
DuPage County C-91-531-97

ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT NO. 4 1/C	49
TEMPORARY PAVEMENT	51
TOPSOIL FURNISH AND PLACE, SPECIAL	52
FURNISHING AND ERECTING STRUCTURAL STEEL BRIDGE NO. 1	53
FURNISHING AND ERECTING STRUCTURAL STEEL BRIDGE NO. 2	53
FIRE HYDRANT COMPLETE	54
GROUNDING CABLE	55
ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT NO. 20 3/C, TWISTED, SHIELDED	55
REMOVE EXISTING WATER MAIN	56
EXPLORATORY EXCAVATION	57
FENCE TO BE REMOVED AND RE-ERECTED	57
RELOCATE SIGN, SPECIAL	58
VIDEO VEHICLE DETECTION SYSTEM	58
MECHANICALLY STABILIZED EARTH RETAINING WALL	59
GRANULAR STRUCTURAL FILL	68
WATER SERVICE LINE, SPECIAL	68
ADJUST FIRE HYDRANT WITH AUXILIARY VALVE	69
INLET FILTER CLEANING	69
FORM LINER LIMESTONE SURFACE	70
STEEL CASING PIPE AUGERED AND JACKED 20"	75

FAU Route 1432 (Wesley Street)
 FAU Route 3549 (Manchester Road)
 City of Wheaton Sec. 97-00084-00-BR
 Project No. BRM 7003(539)
 Contract No. 83908
 DuPage County C-91-531-97

DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN 8", 12" CLASS 52, WITH POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT	76
WATER MAIN FITTINGS	78
AGGREGATE SUBGRADE 12"	79
DUST CONTROL WATERING	81
FENCE REMOVAL	81
REINFORCED SOIL SLOPE SYSTEM (RSS)	82
UTILITY WORK – AT&T	89
UTILITY WORK – COMED	90
UTILITY WORK – COMCAST	91
PILE CASING, CMP, 24" DIA.	93
TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION FOR BICYCLE PATH DETOUR	94
BICYCLE ROUTE DETOUR	94
STORM SEWER RESTRICTOR PIPE	95
LUMINAIRE INSTALLATION	96
MAST ARM INSTALLATION	97
POLE INSTALLATION	98
CONDUIT BEHIND RETAINING WALL	99
 <u>CITY OF WHEATON STANDARD DETAILS</u>	
DISTRIBUTION SPECIFICATIONS	100
BEDDING AND BACKFILL DETAILS	102
CATCH BASIN EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL	103

CATCH BASIN WITH FRAME AND GRATE FOR INLET	104
CRADLE DETAILS AND MAX TRENCH WIDTHS	105
DROP MANHOLE CONNECTION	106
FIRE HYDRANT AND VALVE DETAIL	107
SANITARY MANHOLE	108
SPECIAL FRAME AND GRATE FOR CATCH BASIN AND INLET TOTAL WEIGHT 355	109
STORM SEWER SERVICE CONNECTION DETAIL	110
TYPE A MANHOLE	111
WATER MAIN SPECIFICATIONS	112
WATER MAIN PROCEDURE FOR PRESSURE TESTING	113
WATER SERVICE CONNECTION DETAIL	114
<u>UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND DETAILS</u>	
UPRR MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS	115
GUIDELINES FOR PREPARATION OF A BRIDGE DEMOLITION AND REMOVAL PLAN FOR STRUCTURES OVER RAILROAD	122
<u>ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DISTRICT ONE</u>	
STANDARD TRAFFIC SIGNAL DESIGN DETAILS	135
<u>COMED STANDARD DETAILS</u>	
UNDERGROUND CONDUIT AND SWITCH-GEAR FOUNDATIONS	211
<u>DISTRICT ONE SPECIAL PROVISIONS</u>	
DRILLED SHAFTS FOR LIGHT POLE AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL FOUNDATIONS (DIST-1)	239
EPOXY COATING ON REINFORCEMENT (DISTRICT 1)	240
BITUMINOUS PRIME COAT FOR HOT-MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH) (D-1)	241

FAU Route 1432 (Wesley Street)
FAU Route 3549 (Manchester Road)
City of Wheaton Sec. 97-00084-00-BR
Project No. BRM 7003(539)
Contract No. 83908
DuPage County C-91-531-97

FINE AGGREGATE FOR HOT-MIX ASPHALT (HMA) (DISTRICT 1)	242
HMA-DENSITY TESTING OF LONGITUDINAL JTS (D-1)	243
TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR CONCRETE PLACEMENT (D-1)	245
USE OF RAP (D1)	246
STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN	348

INDEX LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS SPECIAL PROVISIONS

LR #	Pg #	Special Provision Title	Effective	Revised
LR SD 12		<input type="checkbox"/> Slab Movement Detection Device	Nov. 11, 1984	Jan. 1, 2007
LR SD 13		<input type="checkbox"/> Required Cold Milled Surface Texture	Nov. 1, 1987	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 102		<input type="checkbox"/> Protests on Local Lettings	Jan. 1, 2007	
LR 105		<input type="checkbox"/> Cooperation with Utilities	Jan. 1, 1999	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 107-2		<input type="checkbox"/> Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for Local Lettings	Mar. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2006
LR 107-3		<input type="checkbox"/> Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	Jan. 1, 2007	Nov. 1, 2008
LR 107-4	253	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Insurance	Feb. 1, 2007	Aug. 1, 2007
LR 107-5		<input type="checkbox"/> Substance Abuse Prevention Program	Jan. 1, 2008	Jan. 8, 2008
LR 108		<input type="checkbox"/> Combination Bids	Jan. 1, 1994	Mar. 1, 2005
LR 212		<input type="checkbox"/> Shaping Roadway	Aug. 1, 1969	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 355-1		<input type="checkbox"/> Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Road Mix or Traveling Plant Mix	Oct. 1, 1973	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 355-2		<input type="checkbox"/> Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Plant Mix	Feb. 2, 1963	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 400-1		<input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Treated Earth Surface	Jan. 1, 2008	
LR 400-2		<input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Surface Mixture (Class B)	Jan. 1, 2008	
LR 400-3		<input type="checkbox"/> Pavement Rehabilitation by the Heat-Scarify-Overlay Method	Jan. 1, 2008	
LR 402		<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Stabilized Surface Course	Feb. 20, 1963	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 403-2		<input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Hot Mix Sand Seal Coat	Aug. 1, 1969	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 406		<input type="checkbox"/> Filling HMA Core Holes with Non-shrink Grout	Jan. 1, 2008	
LR 420		<input type="checkbox"/> PCC Pavement (Special)	May 12, 1964	Jan. 2, 2007
LR 442		<input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Patching Mixtures for Maintenance Use	Jan. 1, 2004	Jun. 1, 2007
LR 451		<input type="checkbox"/> Crack Filling Bituminous Pavement with Fiber-Asphalt	Oct. 1, 1991	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 503-1		<input type="checkbox"/> Furnishing Class SI Concrete	Oct. 1, 1973	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 503-2		<input type="checkbox"/> Furnishing Class SI Concrete (Short Load)	Jan. 1, 1989	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 542		<input type="checkbox"/> Pipe Culverts, Type _____ (Furnished)	Sep. 1, 1964	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 663		<input type="checkbox"/> Calcium Chloride Applied	Jun. 1, 1958	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 702		<input type="checkbox"/> Construction and Maintenance Signs	Jan. 1, 2004	Jun. 1, 2007
LR 1004		<input type="checkbox"/> Coarse Aggregate for Bituminous Surface Treatment	Jan. 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 1013		<input type="checkbox"/> Rock Salt (Sodium Chloride)	Aug. 1, 1969	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 1030		<input type="checkbox"/> Growth Curve	Mar. 1, 2008	
LR 1032-1		<input type="checkbox"/> Penetrating Emulsions	Jan. 1, 2007	Feb. 1, 2007
LR 1032-2		<input type="checkbox"/> Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt	Jan. 1, 2007	Feb. 1, 2007
LR 1102		<input type="checkbox"/> Road Mix or Traveling Plan Mix Equipment	Jan. 1, 2007	

BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS
For the July 31 and September 18, 2009 Lettings

The following special provisions indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract. An * indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

File Name	Pg#		Special Provision Title	Effective	Revised
* 80240			Above Grade Inlet Protection	July 1, 2009	
80099			Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)	April 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2007
80186	254	X	Alkali-Silica Reaction for Cast-in-Place Concrete	Aug. 1, 2007	Jan. 1, 2009
80213	257	X	Alkali-Silica Reaction for Precast and Precast Prestressed Concrete	Jan. 1, 2009	
* 80243			American Recovery and Reinvestment Act Provisions	April 1, 2009	
* 80236			American Recovery and Reinvestment Act Signing	April 1, 2009	April 15, 2009
80207	260	X	Approval of Proposed Borrow Areas, Use Areas, and/or Waste Areas Inside Illinois State Borders	Nov. 1, 2008	
80192			Automated Flagger Assistance Device	Jan. 1, 2008	
80173	261	X	Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments	Nov. 2, 2006	April 1, 2009
* 80241			Bridge Demolition Debris	July 1, 2009	
50261			Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	Jan. 1, 2007
50481			Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	Jan. 1, 2007
50491			Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	Jan. 1, 2007
50531			Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	Jan. 1, 2007
80166	264	X	Cement	Jan. 1, 2007	April 1, 2009
80198			Completion Date (via calendar days)	April 1, 2008	
80199			Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days	April 1, 2008	
80094	267	X	Concrete Admixtures	Jan. 1, 2003	April 1, 2009
80193			Concrete Barrier	Jan. 1, 2008	
80214			Concrete Gutter, Type A	Jan. 1, 2009	
80215	271	X	Concrete Joint Sealer	Jan. 1, 2009	
80226			Concrete Mix Designs	April 1, 2009	
* 80237			Construction Air Quality – Diesel Vehicle Emissions Control	April 1, 2009	July 1, 2009
* 80239			Construction Air Quality – Idling Restrictions	April 1, 2009	
80227			Determination of Thickness	April 1, 2009	
80177			Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations	April 1, 2007	
80029	273	X	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	Sept. 1, 2000	Nov. 1, 2008
80178	281	X	Dowel Bars	April 1, 2007	Jan. 1, 2008
80179	282	X	Engineer's Field Office Type A	April 1, 2007	Aug. 1, 2008
80205			Engineer's Field Office Type B	Aug. 1, 2008	
80175			Epoxy Pavement Markings	Jan. 1, 2007	
80189	285	X	Equipment Rental Rates	Aug. 2, 2007	Jan. 2, 2008
80228			Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances	April 1, 2009	
80229			Fuel Cost Adjustment	April 1, 2009	
* 80169			High Tension Cable Median Barrier	Jan. 1, 2007	April 1, 2009
80194	287	X	HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement	Jan. 1, 2008	
80181	289	X	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Field Voids in the Mineral Aggregate	April 1, 2007	April 1, 2008
80201	291	X	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Plant Test Frequency	April 1, 2008	
80202	293	X	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Transportation	April 1, 2008	
80136			Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-4.75	Nov. 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2008
80195			Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-9.5L	Jan. 1, 2008	
80109			Impact Attenuators	Nov. 1, 2003	Nov. 1, 2008
80110			Impact Attenuators, Temporary	Nov. 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2007
80230	294	X	Liquidated Damages	April 1, 2009	
80196	295	X	Mast Arm Assembly and Pole	Jan. 1, 2008	Jan. 1, 2009
80045			Material Transfer Device	June 15, 1999	Jan. 1, 2009
80203	297	X	Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete	April 1, 2008	April 1, 2009
80165			Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System	Nov. 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2007
* 80238			Monthly Employment Report	April 1, 2009	
80082			Multilane Pavement Patching	Nov. 1, 2002	
80180	298	X	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System / Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction (NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction".)	April 1, 2007	Nov. 1, 2008
80208			Nighttime Work Zone Lighting	Nov. 1, 2008	

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Pg#</u>		<u>Special Provision Title</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80129			Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint	July 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2007
80182			Notification of Reduced Width	April 1, 2007	
80069	299	X	Organic Zinc-Rich Paint System	Nov. 1, 2001	Jan. 1, 2008
80216			Partial Exit Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway	Jan. 1, 2009	
80231			Pavement Marking Removal	April 1, 2009	
80022	303	X	Payments to Subcontractors	June 1, 2000	Jan. 1, 2006
* 80235	305	X	Payrolls and Payroll Records	March 1, 2009	July 1, 2009
80209	307	X	Personal Protective Equipment	Nov. 1, 2008	
80232			Pipe Culverts	April 1, 2009	
80134			Plastic Blockouts for Guardrail	Nov. 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2007
80119			Polyurea Pavement Marking	April 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2009
80210			Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay	Nov. 1, 2008	
80170	308	X	Portland Cement Concrete Plants	Jan. 1, 2007	
80217			Post Clips for Extruded Aluminum Signs	Jan. 1, 2009	
80171	310	X	Precast Handling Holes	Jan. 1, 2007	
80218			Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment	Jan. 1, 2009	April 1, 2009
80219			Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal	Jan. 1, 2009	April 1, 2009
80220			Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing	Jan. 1, 2009	
80221			Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal	Jan. 1, 2009	
80211			Prismatic Curb Reflectors	Nov. 1, 2008	
80015			Public Convenience and Safety	Jan. 1, 2000	
34261			Railroad Protective Liability Insurance	Dec. 1, 1986	Jan. 1, 2006
80157	312	X	Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)	Jan. 1, 2006	
80223			Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway	Jan. 1, 2009	
80172			Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)	Jan. 1, 2007	April 1, 2009
80183	314	X	Reflective Sheeting on Channelizing Devices	April 1, 2007	Nov. 1, 2008
80151	315	X	Reinforcement Bars	Nov. 1, 2005	April 1, 2009
80206	317	X	Reinforcement Bars – Storage and Protection	Aug. 1, 2008	April 1, 2009
80224			Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam	Jan. 1, 2009	
80184			Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and Translucent Overlay Film for Highway Signs	April 1, 2007	
* 80131	318	X	Seeding	July 1, 2004	July 1, 2009
80152	321	X	Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place Construction	Nov. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2009
80132	326	X	Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast Products	July 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2007
80212			Sign Panels and Sign Panel Overlays	Nov. 1, 2008	
80197	328	X	Silt Filter Fence	Jan. 1, 2008	
80127	329	X	Steel Cost Adjustment	April 2, 2004	April 1, 2009
80153			Steel Plate Beam Guardrail	Nov. 1, 2005	Aug. 1, 2007
80191	333	X	Stone Gradation Testing	Nov. 1, 2007	
80234	334	X	Storm Sewers	April 1, 2009	
80143	341	X	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments	April 2, 2005	
80075			Surface Testing of Pavements	April 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2007
80087	342	X	Temporary Erosion Control	Nov. 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2008
80225			Temporary Raised Pavement Marker	Jan. 1, 2009	
80176	343	X	Thermoplastic Pavement Markings	Jan. 1, 2007	
20338	345	X	Training Special Provisions	Oct. 15, 1975	
80185			Type ZZ Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and Translucent Overlay Film for Highway Signs	April 1, 2007	
80149			Variable Spaced Tining	Aug. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2007
80071			Working Days	Jan. 1, 2002	
80204			Woven Wire Fence	April 1, 2008	

The following special provisions are in the 2009 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions:

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Special Provision Title</u>	<u>New Location</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80108	Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal	Check Sheet #32	Nov. 1, 2003	
72541	Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal	Check Sheet #33	June 1, 1989	Jan. 2, 2007
80167	Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals	Section 805	Jan. 1, 2007	
80164	Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	Section 669	Aug. 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2007
80161	Traffic Signal Grounding	Sections 873 and 1076	April 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2007

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Special Provision Title</u>	<u>New Location</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80162	Uninterruptable Power Supply (UPS)	Sections 801, 862 and 1074	April 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2007
80163	Water Blaster with Vacuum Recovery	Articles 783.02 and 1101.12	April 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2007

The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The additional information needs to be included in a separate document attached to this check sheet. The Project Development and Implementation section will then include the information in the applicable special provision. The Special Provisions are:

- Building Removal-Case I
- Building Removal-Case II
- Building Removal-Case III
- Building Removal-Case IV
- Completion Date
- Completion Date Plus Working Days
- DBE Participation
- Material Transfer Device
- Railroad Protective Liability Insurance
- Right-of-Entry Permit
- Training Special Provisions
- Working Days

GUIDE BRIDGE SPECIAL PROVISION INDEX/CHECK SHEET
Effective as of the: July 31, 2009 Letting

√	Pg #	File Name	Title	Effective	Revised
		GBSP4	Polymer Modified Portland Cement Mortar	June 7, 1994	June 1, 2007
		GBSP11	Permanent Steel Sheet Piling	Dec 15, 1993	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP12	Drainage System	June 10, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP13	High-Load Multi-Rotational Bearings	Oct 13, 1988	Mar 6, 2009
		GBSP14	Jack and Remove Existing Bearings	April 20, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP15	Three Sided Precast Concrete Structure	July 12, 1994	Mar 6, 2009
		GBSP16	Jacking Existing Superstructure	Jan 11, 1993	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP17	Bonded Preformed Joint Seal	July 12, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP18	Modular Expansion Joint	May 19, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP21	Cleaning and Painting Contact Surface Areas of Existing Steel Structures	June 30, 2003	Jan 1, 2007
X	356	GBSP22	Cleaning and Painting New Metal Structures	Sept 13, 1994	May 11, 2009
		GBSP25	Cleaning and Painting Existing Steel Structures	Oct 2, 2001	May 11, 2009
		GBSP26	Containment and Disposal of Lead Paint Cleaning Residues	Oct 2, 2001	Mar 6, 2009
		GBSP28	Deck Slab Repair	May 15, 1995	Jan 12, 2009
X	365	GBSP29	Bridge Deck Microsilica Concrete Overlay	May 15, 1995	May 11, 2009
		GBSP30	Bridge Deck Latex Concrete Overlay	May 15, 1995	May 11, 2009
		GBSP31	Bridge Deck High-Reactivity Metakaolin (HRM) Conc Overlay	Jan 21, 2000	May 11, 2009
		GBSP32	Temporary Sheet Piling	Sept 2, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP33	Pedestrian Truss Superstructure	Jan 13, 1998	Mar 6, 2009
		GBSP34	Concrete Wearing Surface	June 23, 1994	Jan 12, 2009
		GBSP35	Silicone Bridge Joint Sealer	Aug 1, 1995	Jan 1, 2007
X	377	GBSP36	Surface Preparation and Painting Req. for Weathering Steel	Nov 21, 1997	May 11, 2009
		GBSP37	Underwater Structure Excavation Protection	April 1, 1995	Mar 6, 2009
		GBSP38	Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining Walls	Feb 3, 1999	Mar 6, 2009
		GBSP42	Drilled Soldier Pile Retaining Wall	Sept 20, 2001	May 11, 2009
		GBSP43	Driven Soldier Pile Retaining Wall	Nov 13, 2002	May 11, 2009
		GBSP44	Temporary Soil Retention System	Dec 30, 2002	May 11, 2009
		GBSP45	Bridge Deck Thin Polymer Overlay	May 7, 1997	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP46	Geotextile Retaining Walls	Sept 19, 2003	May 11, 2009
		GBSP47	High Performance Concrete Structures	Aug 5, 2002	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP50	Removal of Existing Non-composite Bridge Decks	June 21, 2004	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP51	Pipe Underdrain for Structures	May 17, 2000	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP52	Porous Granular Embankment (Special)	Sept 28, 2005	Nov 14, 2008
		GBSP53	Structural Repair of Concrete	Mar 15, 2006	May 11, 2009
		GBSP55	Erection of Curved Steel Structures	June 1, 2007	
		GBSP56	Setting Piles in Rock	Nov 14, 1996	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP57	Temporary Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining Walls	Jan 6, 2003	April 2, 2008
		GBSP58	Mechanical Splicers	Sep 21, 1995	May 11, 2009
		GBSP59	Diamond Grinding and Surface Testing Bridge Sections	Dec 6, 2004	July 9, 2008
		GBSP60	Containment and Disposal of Non-Lead Pain Cleaning Residues	Nov 25, 2004	Mar 6, 2009
		GBSP61	Slipform Parapet	June 1, 2007	Jan 12, 2009
		GBSP62	Concrete Deck Beams	June 13, 2008	Nov 14, 2008
		GBSP63	Demolition Plans for Removal of Existing Structures	Sept 5, 2007	
		GBSP64	Segmental Concrete Block Wall	Jan 7, 1999	July 9, 2008
		GBSP65	Precast Modular Retaining Walls	Mar 19, 2001	May 11, 2009
		GBSP66	Wave Equation Analysis of Piles	Nov 14, 2008	
		GBSP67	Structural Assessment Reports for Contractor's Means and Methods	Mar 6, 2009	
		GBSP68	Piling	May 11, 2009	

LIST ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISIONS BELOW

--	--

FAU Route 1432 (Wesley Street)
FAU Route 3549 (Manchester Road)
City of Wheaton Sec. 97-00084-00-BR
Project No. BRM 7003(539)
Contract No. 83908
DuPage County C-91-531-97

STATE OF ILLINOIS

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," adopted January 1, 2007, (hereinafter referred to as the Standard Specifications); the latest edition of the "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois"(hereinafter referred to as tile "Water and Sewer Main Specification");the latest edition of the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways" and the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids; and the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions" indicated on the Check Sheet included herein which apply to and govern the construction of FAU Route 1432 and FAU Route 3549, Section 97-00084-00-BR, Project BRM 7003(539), Du Page County and in case of conflict, with any part or parts of said specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

F.A.U. Route 1432 Wesley Street
F.A.U. Route 3549 Manchester Road
Section: 97-00084-00-BR
County: Du Page

LOCATION OF PROJECT

This project begins at a point on the centerline of Manchester Road approximately 1000 feet northwest of the centerline of Wesley Street in the City of Wheaton in DuPage County and extends in a southeasterly direction along Manchester Road a distance of 1265 feet, then on a southerly direction a distance of approximately 300 feet to a point on the centerline of Bridge Street. The project also includes Wesley Street from the centerline of Manchester Road and extends in an easterly direction a distance of approximately 700 feet to a point on the centerline of Wesley Street; Western Avenue from the centerline of Wesley Street extending in a northerly direction a distance of approximately 500 feet to a point on the westerly tangent section of the centerline of Western Avenue; and Front Street from the centerline of Wesley Street extending in a southeasterly direction a distance of approximately 500 feet to a point on the centerline of Front Street.

DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT

This is a bridge reconstruction project and the work to be performed under this contract consists of the removal of several structures, including retaining walls, the Wesley Street/Manchester Road Bridge and abutments and the constructing of a new single-span structure with reinforced concrete deck and composite steel girders, new integral abutments, new approach slabs and new MSE retaining wall. This project includes the reconstruction of roadway pavement with the addition of a new traffic signal installation south of the new bridge. Rehabilitation and partial reconstruction of the Illinois Prairie Path Bridge and approach spans is also included as part of this project. All incidental and collateral work necessary to complete the project as shown on the plans and as described herein.

FAU Route 1432 (Wesley Street)
FAU Route 3549 (Manchester Road)
City of Wheaton Sec. 97-00084-00-BR
Project No. BRM 7003(539)
Contract No. 83908
DuPage County C-91-531-97

COMPLETION DATES

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

Early Start Date:	September 8, 2009
Interim Completion Date:	May 20, 2010
Substantial Completion Date:	September 24, 2010
Final Completion Date:	October 29, 2010

INTERIM COMPLETION

The Interim Completion will include the completion of the Illinois Prairie Path Bridge, approach work and related construction. The Illinois Prairie Path Bridge shall be open to bicycle and pedestrian traffic.

SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

The Contractor shall schedule all work to be completed under this contract in accordance with the Construction Schedule. Substantial Completion will include the completion of the Wesley Street Bridge and associated retaining walls, bridge approach slabs, pavement, parapet railings, traffic signals, lighting and pavement markings. All roads shall be open to traffic.

FAILURE TO COMPLETE WORK ON TIME

Should the Contractor fail to complete the work in accordance with the construction schedule, or within allowable extensions of time approved by the City, the Contractor shall be liable to the City for liquidated damages in the amount of \$2,550 for each calendar day beyond the date of interim/final completion, the time allotted for access to the Waterman Brothers property as specified herein or extended time as may be allowed.

Liquidated damages are not to be viewed as a penalty, but shall serve as a means for the City to recover losses, which cannot be predetermined, due to delays caused by continuing work beyond the anticipated completion date. The City will not be required to provide any actual loss in order to recover liquidated damages. Liquidated damages may be deducted by the City from any monies due the Contractor.

A calendar day shall be defined as each day of a seven day week, starting at 12:00 midnight and ending at 12:00 midnight the following day. Partial days will be treated as whole days.

FINAL PROJECT COMPLETION

The Contractor will complete all work under this contract, including punch list items, no later than October 29th, 2010.

PROGRESS SCHEDULE

The Contractor shall submit a Critical Path Method (CPM) Progress Schedule that meets the approval of the Engineer, prior to the start of any work. Should the Contractor fall three (3) days behind in schedule, the Contractor shall be required to make all necessary adjustments in order to meet the specified completion date, at no additional cost to the City. The Contractor shall provide an updated progress schedule at the request of the Engineer, no later than the following day of the request.

CONTROL OF WORK & PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

It is the City's desire to see that this project is constructed in an orderly and timely manner. The Contractor shall take special note of the provisions of Article 105.06, Article 108.01 paragraph 2, and Article 108.02 of the Standard Specifications. A full-time superintendent shall be assigned to this project that is to be on-site during all construction related activities throughout the duration of the project.

The Contractor shall effectively manage all work efforts with suppliers and subcontractors to avoid unnecessary delays.

MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS

Effective: September 30, 1985

Revised: November 1, 1996

Beginning on the date that work begins on this project, the Contractor shall assume responsibility for normal maintenance of all existing roadway within the limits of the improvement. This normal maintenance shall not include snow removal operations. Traffic control and protection for maintenance of roadways will be provided by the Contractor as required by the Engineer.

If items of work have not been provided in the contract, or otherwise specified for payment such items, including the accompanying traffic control and protection required by the Engineer, will be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

PUBLIC SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to provide safe temporary means for pedestrian access when necessary.

SUBMISSIONS OF REQUIRED SUBMITTAL DATA

The Contractor shall provide to the Engineer submittals with catalog cuts for the pedestrian and parapet railings and all other required submittals, at the preconstruction meeting.

EXISTING UTILITIES

The Contractor shall be aware of the location of all existing utilities and structures within the vicinity of the project limits. The Contractor shall conduct construction activity in a manner that will avoid damage to existing utilities or structures.

Should any damage to utilities occur due to negligence on the behalf of tile Contractor, the Contractor shall be responsible for making all necessary repairs to the satisfaction of the utility owner and the Engineer. All costs associated with making the repairs shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED

Effective: January 30, 1987

Revised: July 1, 1994

Utility companies involved in this project have provided the following estimated dates:

<u>Name of Utility</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Estimated Dates for Start and Completion Of Relocation or Adjustments</u>
AT&T	Fiber Optic	UPRR ROW	No anticipated relocation
AT&T	Telephone	Bridge Street	09/01/2009 – 12/31/2009
		Front Street	09/01/2009 – 12/31/2009
		Manchester Road	09/01/2009 – 12/31/2009
		Under UPRR	09/01/2009 – 12/31/2009
		Wesley Street	09/01/2009 – 12/31/2009
		Western Avenue	09/01/2009 – 12/31/2009
Comcast	Cable Television	Bridge Street	09/01/2009 – 12/31/2009
		Front Street	09/01/2009 – 12/31/2009
		Gables Blvd.	09/01/2009 – 12/31/2009
		Manchester Road	09/01/2009 – 12/31/2009
		Under UPRR	09/01/2009 – 12/31/2009
		Western Avenue	09/01/2009 – 12/31/2009
ComEd	Electric	Bridge Street	09/01/2009 – 12/31/2009
		Front Street	09/01/2009 – 12/31/2009
		Manchester Road	09/01/2009 – 12/31/2009
		Under UPRR	09/01/2009 – 12/31/2009
		Western Avenue	09/01/2009 – 12/31/2009
Nicor	Gas Pipe	Manchester Road	09/01/2009 – 12/31/2009
Sprint	Fiber Optic	UPRR ROW	No anticipated relocation

FAU Route 1432 (Wesley Street)
FAU Route 3549 (Manchester Road)
City of Wheaton Sec. 97-00084-00-BR
Project No. BRM 7003(539)
Contract No. 83908
DuPage County C-91-531-97

The above represents the best information available to the Department and is included for the convenience of the bidder. The applicable portions of Articles 105.07 and 107.31 of the Standard Specifications shall apply.

PROTECTION OF EXISTING DRAINAGE FACILITIES DURING CONSTRUCTION

All existing drainage structures are to be kept free of any debris resulting from the Contractor's Construction operations. All work and material necessary to prevent accumulation of debris in the

drainage structures will be considered as incidental to the contract. Any debris in the drainage structures resulting from construction operations shall be removed at the Contractor's own expense, and no extra compensation will be allowed.

POINTS OF CONTACT

CITY OF WHEATON

Mr. Paul Redman P.E.
Director of Engineering
City of Wheaton
303 W. Wesley St.
P.O. Box 727
Wheaton, Illinois 60189-0727
(630) 260-2069

NICOR

Mr. Stan Janusz
90 N. Finley Rd
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137
(630) 629-2500 x262

COMMONWEALTH EDISON

Mr. Joe Stacho
1N423 Swift Road
Lombard, IL 60148
(630) 424-5204

UPRR FIBER OPTICS

(800) 336-9193

AT&T

Mr. Tom Quattrocchi
OSPE for AT&T
929 Childs Street.
Wheaton, IL 60187
(630) 462-5816

UPRR UTILITIES

(312) 496-4738

COMCAST

Mr. Scott Davolt
688 Industrial Drive
Elmhurst, IL 60126
(630) 351-5035

CITY OF WHEATON

Mr. Joe knippen
Wheaton Public Works
(630) 260-2110

COMPLETION DATE PLUS WORKING DAYS

Effective: September 30, 1985

Revised: January 1, 2007

Revise Article 108.05 (b) of the Standard Specifications as follows:

"When a completion date plus working days is specified, the Contractor shall complete all contract items and safely open all roadways to traffic by 11:59 PM on, August 27, 2010 except as specified herein.

The Contractor will be allowed to complete all clean-up work and punch list items within 10 working days after the completion date for opening the roadway to traffic. Under extenuating circumstances the Engineer may direct that certain items of work, not affecting the safe opening of the roadway to traffic, may be completed within the working days allowed for clean up work and punch list items. Temporary lane closures for this work may be allowed at the discretion of the Engineer.

(*The completion date for BRM-7003(539) shall be October 29, 2010.)"

Article 108.09 of the Special Provision for "Failure to Complete the Work on Time", if included in this contract, shall apply to both the completion date and the number of working days.

EMERALD ASH BORER COMPLIANCE AGREEMENT

Notice is hereby given to the Contractor this project is in the Emerald Ash Borer quarantined area as defined by the Illinois Department of Agriculture. All work within this contract shall be in accordance with the Illinois Department of Agriculture guidelines.

The EMERALD ASH BORER COMPLIANCE AGREEMENT must be entered into by the Contractor and the Illinois Department of Agriculture prior to construction and the signed agreement between the Illinois Department of Agriculture and the contractor must be given to the Engineer prior to construction.

Please see the Emerald Ash Borer website at www.illinoiseab.com for further information.

The proper removal and disposal as set forth by the Illinois Department of Agriculture shall not be paid for separately but shall be considered included in the costs of the Contract.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

Effective: September 30, 1985

Revised: January 1, 2007

Traffic Control shall be according to the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications, the Supplemental Specifications, the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", any special details and Highway Standards contained in the plans, and the Special Provisions contained herein.

Special attention is called to Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications and the following Highway Standards, Details, Quality Standard for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices, Recurring Special Provisions and Special Provisions contained herein, relating to traffic control.

The Contractor shall contact the District One Bureau of Traffic at least 72 hours in advance of beginning work.

STANDARDS:

- 701501 URBAN LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, UNDIVIDED
- 701701 URBAN LANE CLOSURE, MULTILANE INTERSECTION
- 701801 LANE CLOSURE, MULTILANE, 1W OR 2W, CROSSWALK OR SIDEWALK CLOSURE
- 701901 TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

DETAILS:

Refer to the Maintenance of Traffic and Detour Plans.

LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS:

- LRS 3: Work Zone Traffic Control

SPECIAL PROVISIONS:

- "MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS"
- "TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION (SPECIAL)"
- "TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION FOR BICYCLE PATH DETOUR"
- "BICYCLE ROUTE DETOUR"

EMBANKMENT II

Description. This work shall be according to Section 205 of the Standard Specifications except for the following.

Material. Reclaimed asphalt shall not be used within the ground water table or as a fill if ground water is present.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

Samples. Embankment material shall be sampled and tested before use. The contractor shall identify embankment sources, and provide equipment as the Engineer requires, for the collection of samples from those sources. Samples will be furnished to the Geotechnical Engineer a minimum of three weeks prior to use in order that laboratory tests for compaction can be performed. Embankment material placement cannot begin until tests are completed.

Placing Material. In addition to Article 202.03, broken concrete, reclaimed asphalt with no expansive aggregate, or uncontaminated dirt and sand generated from construction or demolition activities shall be placed in 150 mm (6 in.) lifts and disked with the underlying lift until a uniform homogenous material is formed. This process also applies to the overlaying lifts. The disk must have a minimum of 600 mm (24 in.) diameter blade.

Compaction. Soils classification for moisture content control will be determined by the Soils Inspector using visual field examination techniques and the IDH Textural Classification Chart.

When tested for density in place each lift shall have a maximum moisture content as follows.

- a) A maximum of 110 percent of the optimum moisture for all forms of clay soils.
- b) A maximum of 105 percent of the optimum moisture for all forms of clay loam soils.

POROUS GRANULAR EMBANKMENT, SUBGRADE

Effective: September 30, 1985

Revised: January 1, 2007

This work consists of furnishing, placing, and compacting porous granular material to the lines and grades shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer in accordance with applicable portions of Section 207. The material shall be used as a bridging layer over soft, pumpy, loose soil and for placing under water and shall conform with Article 1004.04 except the gradation shall be as follows:

- 1. Crushed Stone, Crushed Blast Furnace Slag, and Crushed Concrete

<u>Sieve Size</u>	<u>Percent Passing</u>
* 6 inches (150 mm)	97±3
* 4 inches (100 mm)	90±10
2 inches (50 mm)	45±25

No. 200 (75 um) 5±5

2. Gravel, Crushed Gravel and Pit Run Gravel

<u>Sieve Size</u>	<u>Percent Passing</u>
* 6 inches (150 mm)	97±3
* 4 inches (100 mm)	90±10
2 inches (50 mm)	55±25
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	30±20
No. 200 (75 um)	5±5

*For undercut greater than 18 inches (450 mm) the percent passing the 6 inches (150 mm) sieve may be 90±10 and the 4 inches (100 mm) sieve requirements eliminated.

The porous granular material shall be placed in one lift when the total thickness to be placed is 2 feet (600 mm) or less or as directed by the Engineer. Each lift of the porous granular material shall be rolled with a vibratory roller meeting the requirements of Article 1101.01(g) to obtain the desired keying or interlock and compaction. The Engineer shall verify that adequate keying has been obtained.

A 3 inches (75 mm) nominal thickness top lift of capping aggregate having a gradation of CA 6 will be required when Aggregate Subgrade is not specified in the contract and Porous Granular Embankment, Subgrade will be used under the pavement and shoulders. Capping aggregate will not be required when embankment meeting the requirements of Section or granular subbase is placed on top of the porous granular material.

Construction equipment not necessary for the completion of the replacement material will not be allowed on the undercut areas until completion of the recommended thickness of the porous granular embankment subgrade.

Full depth subgrade undercut should occur at limits determined by the Engineer. A transition slope to the full depth of undercut shall be made outside of the undercut limits at a taper of 1 foot (300 mm) longitudinal per 1 inch (25 mm) depth below the proposed subgrade or bottom of the proposed aggregate subgrade when included in the contract.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment in accordance with Article 207.04. When specified on the contract, the theoretical elevation of the bottom of the aggregate subgrade shall be used to determine the upper limit of Porous Granular Embankment, Subgrade. The volume will be computed by the method of average end areas.

Basis of Payment. This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for POROUS GRANULAR EMBANKMENT, SUBGRADE which price shall include the capping aggregate, when required.

The Porous Granular Embankment, Subgrade shall be used as field conditions warrant at the time of construction. No adjustment in unit price will be allowed for an increase or decrease in quantities from the estimated quantities shown on the plans.

TRENCH BACKFILL

Trench backfill shall be furnished and transported in accordance with Section 208 of the Standard Specifications with the following exceptions:

1. Trench backfill shall be a well graded granular material equivalent to I.D.O.T. CA-6, per Section 1004 of the Standard Specifications.
2. Compaction shall be done by mechanical means whenever possible. Jetting shall be permitted only when mechanical means are not possible. Compaction shall be a minimum of 95% of the maximum laboratory density for CA-6 gravel. The Engineer shall determine when jetting is permitted. The Contractor shall receive written permission from the Engineer to perform jetting in lieu of mechanical compaction.
3. The volume of trench backfill shall be computed in accordance with Article 208.03 (b). The actual quantity shall be computed using the State of Illinois Department of Transportation Division of Highways Trench Backfill Table adopted July 2, 1973.

Refer to the CITY OF WHEATON STANDARD DETAILS section for additional information.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per **CUBIC YARD** for **TRENCH BACKFILL**, which shall be measured as specified herein.

EROSION CONTROL BLANKET

This Special Provision revises Section 251 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction to eliminate the use of Excelsior Blanket for Erosion Control Blanket.

Delete Article 251.04(a) Excelsior Blanket.

TEMPORARY DITCH CHECKS

This Special Provision revises Section 280 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction to eliminate the use of Aggregate Ditch Checks and Hay or Straw Bales for Temporary Ditch Checks.

Revise second sentence of Article 280.04(a) Temporary Ditch Checks as follows: Temporary ditch checks shall be constructed with products from the Department's approved list except for the following hay or straw bales nor aggregate ditch checks.

Add to Article 280.04 (a), Temporary Ditch Checks: Temporary Ditch Checks shall be at least 3.66 meters (12 feet) or longer in length.

BRIDGE APPROACH PAVEMENT (SPECIAL)

Description. This work shall consist of the construction of bridge approach pavements in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 420 of the Standard Specifications and as detailed on the plans. The improved subgrade and roadway pavement will be paid for separately. This work shall include construction of 6" PCC sidewalks on top of the roadway approach pavement as detailed on the plans.

Method of Measurement. Bridge Approach Pavement (Special) will be measured for payment in square yards according to the pay limits indicated on the plans for each approach.

Basis for Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for BRIDGE APPROACH PAVEMENT (SPECIAL), which price includes payment in full for concrete, tie bars, preformed joint seal, polyethylene bond breaker, preformed joint filler, reinforcement bars, concrete pad (including reinforcement and excavation), subbase granular material Type A, and 6" PCC sidewalk.

APPROACH SLAB REMOVAL

Description: This item shall consist of full-depth removal of the existing approach slab, including bituminous overlays, reinforcement bars, concrete pads, existing steel rails and ties at locations designated on the plans and in accordance with the applicable portions of Sections 440 and 501 of the Standard Specifications.

Removal of the existing reinforced bridge approach curb and gutter shall be included in the contract unit price for approach slab removal. Any piles or pile caps within the area of construction shall be removed to 1 ft. below the proposed subgrade.

Method of Measurement: This work will be measured for payment on the basis of the actual square yards of approach slab, including curb and gutter, removed regardless of replacement area.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for **APPROACH SLAB REMOVAL**, which price shall be payment in full for all labor, equipment and materials necessary to remove and dispose of the entire approach slab pavement.

SAW CUTS

Description: This work shall consist of the requirements set forth in Section 442.05 of the Standard Specifications for Class C and Class D patches. In addition, the Contractor shall be responsible for all damage outside of the patching area created by the saw cut and he/she shall repair the damage at his/her own expense.

Method of Measurement: Saw cuts for removal operations for Class C and Class D patches will be measured for payment in place in feet.

Basis of Payment: Saw cuts will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for **SAW CUTS**.

DEMOLITION PLANS FOR REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURES

Effective March 26, 2007

Description: Add to the beginning of Article 501.02 of the Standard Specifications

“For work adjacent to or over an active roadway, railroad or navigable waterway, the Contractor shall submit a demolition plan to the Engineer for approval, detailing the proposed methods of demolition and the amount, locations(s) and type(s) of equipment to be used. The demolition plan shall include an assessment of the structure’s condition and an evaluation of the structure’s strength and stability during demolition and shall be sealed by an Illinois Licensed Structural Engineer.”

Basis of Payment: Payment for Demolition Plans would be included in the cost of **REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURES** or **REMOVAL OF EXISTING SUPERSTRUCTURES**.

REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURES NO. 1

Description. This work shall consist of the removal and disposal of existing structures in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 501 of the Standard Specifications and as detailed on the plans. The work includes the removal of the entire Wesley Street Bridge over the Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR). Removal items shall include the entire existing superstructure and sub-structure and all attached appurtenances, as well as wing walls. This work shall also include any wing walls and adjacent retaining walls.

Submittals. The Contractor shall submit, to the City of Wheaton for review, his proposed method and equipment to be employed for the removal of the bridge. The submittal shall include a written description of the proposed sequence of removal and the methods to be employed in the removal operations. The Contractor shall be responsible to ensure that the removal procedure results in a safe and stable structure at all times and to comply with all safety requirements established and required by all City, County, State, and Federal laws, railroad regulatory agencies, and any other applicable codes or other regulations. Removal must also be in accordance with the "Guidelines for Preparation of a Bridge Demolition and Removal Plan for Structures over Railroad" by the Union Pacific Rail Road.

Removal Requirements. The Contractor shall use extreme care when working on railroad property and adjacent to existing railroads. At no time shall any demolition take place without prior notification and approval of the appropriate railroad property representative at least 72 hours before work begins. This is to include the warming up of any piece of equipment or turning on engines. Work within 25 feet of UPRR tracks is limited to 9:00am to 3:30pm, Monday through Friday. Flagman required, when near UPRR tracks. FRA track worker safety applies. It shall be assumed that all existing paint contains lead. Therefore, materials containing such shall be disposed of accordingly. The Contractor shall be responsible for the safe removal and disposal of all painted materials that contain lead and must comply with all safety requirements established and required by all City, State, and Federal laws, and any other appropriate codes or other regulations. Removal and disposal of steel with lead paint will not be paid for separately but shall be included in Removal of Existing Structures No. 1.

Method of Measurement. REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURES NO. 1 will be measured for payment in units of each at the location designated on the plans and described below.

Basis for Payment. Removal of the existing Wesley Street Bridge over the UPRR will be paid for at the unit price per each for REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURES NO. 1.

REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURES NO. 2

Description. This work shall consist of the removal and disposal of existing structures in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 501 of the Standard Specifications and as detailed on the plans. The work includes the partial removal of the Illinois Prairie Path (IPP) Bridge over The Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR). Removal items shall include the existing IPP bridge main span timber deck, nailers, secondary built-up stringers, transition ramp and supports, fencing, and the retaining walls south of the main span.

Submittals. The Contractor shall submit, to the City of Wheaton for review, his proposed method and equipment to be employed for the removal of the bridge. The submittal shall include a written description of the proposed sequence of removal and the methods to be employed in the removal operations. The Contractor shall be responsible to ensure that the removal procedure results in a safe and stable structure at all times and to comply with all safety requirements established and required by all City, County, State, and Federal laws, railroad regulatory agencies, and any other applicable codes or other regulations. Removal must also be in accordance with the "Guidelines for Preparation of a Bridge Demolition and Removal Plan for Structures over Railroad" by the Union Pacific Rail Road.

Removal Requirements. The Contractor shall use extreme care when working on railroad property and adjacent to existing railroads. At no time shall any demolition take place without prior notification and approval of the appropriate railroad property representative at least 72 hours before work begins. This is to include the warming up of any piece of equipment or turning on engines. Work within 25 feet of UPRR tracks is limited to 9:00am to 3:30pm, Monday through Friday. Flagman required, when near UPRR tracks. FRA track worker safety applies. It shall be assumed that all existing paint contains lead. Therefore, materials containing such shall be disposed of accordingly. The Contractor shall be responsible for the safe removal and disposal of all painted materials that contain lead and must comply with all safety requirements established and required by all City, State, and Federal laws, and any other appropriate codes or other regulations. Removal and disposal of steel with lead paint will not be paid for separately but shall be included in Removal of Existing Structures No. 2.

Method of Measurement. REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURES NO. 2 will be measured for payment in units of each at the location designated on the plans and described below.

Basis for Payment. Removal of the existing IPP Bridge over the UPRR will be paid for at the unit price per each for REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURES NO. 2. The removal of the existing IPP Bridge approach spans over Wesley Street and Front Street will be paid for separately as REMOVAL OF EXISTING SUPERSTRUCTURES.

REMOVAL OF EXISTING SUPERSTRUCTURES

Description. This work shall consist of the removal and disposal of existing superstructures in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 501 of the Standard Specifications and as detailed on the plans. The work includes the removal of the entire Illinois Prairie Path (IPP) Bridge approach spans over Wesley Street and Front Street.

Method of Measurement. REMOVAL OF EXISTING SUPERSTRUCTURES will be measured for payment on a lump sum basis at the location designated on the plans and described below.

Basis for Payment. Removal of the existing IPP Bridge approach spans over Wesley Street and Front Street will be paid for at the lump sum price for REMOVAL OF EXISTING SUPERSTRUCTURES. The partial removal of the existing IPP Bridge main span over the Union Pacific Railroad will be paid for separately as REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURES NO. 2.

CONCRETE RETAINING WALL REMOVAL

Description. This work shall consist of the removal and disposal of existing concrete retaining wall in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 501 of the Standard Specifications and as detailed on the plans. The work includes the removal of the entire existing concrete retaining wall along Manchester Road between Gables Blvd. and Bridge Street.

Method of Measurement. CONCRETE RETAINING WALL REMOVAL will be measured in place in feet out to out along the south face of the wall.

Basis for Payment. Removal of the existing concrete retaining wall along Manchester Road will be paid for at the unit price per foot for CONCRETE RETAINING WALL REMOVAL.

FAU Route 1432 (Wesley Street)
FAU Route 3549 (Manchester Road)
City of Wheaton Sec. 97-00084-00-BR
Project No. BRM 7003(539)
Contract No. 83908
DuPage County C-91-531-97

REMOVAL OF EXISTING SUB-STRUCTURES

Description. This work shall consist of the removal of existing substructures in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 501 of the Standard Specifications and as detailed on the plans. The work includes the removal of the entire existing abandoned bridge abutments immediately east of the Wesley Street Bridge over the Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR). This stone abutment was formerly used to support the Wesley Street Bridge over the UPRR at that location. Removal of these abutments will be required for installation of the Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining Walls along the UPRR and Front Street.

Method of Measurement. REMOVAL OF EXISTING SUB-STRUCTURES will be measured for payment on a lump sum basis at the location designated on the plans and described below.

Basis for Payment. Removal of the existing abandoned abutment east of the Wesley Street Bridge over the UPRR will be paid for at the lump sum price for REMOVAL OF EXISTING SUB-STRUCTURES.

PROTECTIVE COAT

Effective March 15, 2006

Description. The following shall replace Article 503.19 of the Standard Specifications.

503.19 Protective Coat Application. A protective coat shall be applied to the entire top surface of bridge decks, sidewalks, hubguards, and the top and inside vertical faces of sidewalk parapets, end posts, and wings when the concrete is at least 14 days old. This work shall be performed after saw cut grooving, and before the bridge deck is marked and opened to traffic.

Before the protective coat is applied, the concrete surface shall have at least a 48-hour drying period since the last rain and shall be cleaned to remove all oil, grime, and loose particles which would prevent the mixture from penetrating the concrete. Immediately prior to application of the protective coat, the surface shall be blown with oil-free compressed air.

The protective coat shall consist of two applications of the mixture and each application shall be at a rate of 50 sq yd/gal (11 sq m/L) or less.

The protective coat shall be sprayed on the surface using hand methods or with a mechanical spraying machine which will perform the work in a satisfactory manner. The spray nozzle(s) shall be within 18 in. (450 mm) of the concrete or as directed by the Engineer. The interior of the distributor tank shall be thoroughly cleaned prior to placing the protective coat therein. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, the temperature of the concrete and air shall be 40 °F (4.4 °C) or higher at the time of application.

The second application of the protective coat shall be made when, in the opinion of the Engineer, the concrete has regained its dry appearance.

Traffic shall be prohibited from the area until the concrete has regained its dry appearance.

If an application of sand is required by the Engineer for blotter material, it will be paid for according to Article 109.04.

CAUTION: Linseed oil – petroleum spirits mixture has a low flash point and is readily flammable.

At the Contractors option a concrete sealer may be substituted for the boiled linseed oil protective coat. The concrete sealer shall be according to Section 1026, except the sealer shall be one of the products allowed for bridge decks. For the concrete sealer, the concrete surface shall be prepared as required for the boiled linseed oil protective coat. The concrete sealer shall be applied per the manufacturer's instructions, and information provided in the approved list.

BICYCLE RAILING

Description. Bicycle Railing shall be furnished and erected in accordance with Section 509 of the Standard Specifications except as detailed in the Bicycle Railing Detail included in the contract plan drawings.

Method of Measurement. BICYCLE RAILING will be measured in feet. The length paid for will be the overall length along the top longitudinal railing member through all posts and gaps.

Basis of Payment. Bicycle railing of the type specified will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for BICYCLE RAILING.

BICYCLE RAILING, SPECIAL

Description. Bicycle Railing, Special shall be furnished and erected in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 509 of the Standard Specifications and as detailed on the plans. The work applies to bicycle railing along the main span of the Illinois Prairie Path (IPP) Bridge over the Union Pacific Railroad.

Materials. The railing shall consist of a smooth rub rail and shall be designed per AASHTO Design Specifications for bicycle railings. Smooth rub rails shall be attached to the bicycle railing and located at a bicycle handlebar height of 1.1 m (3.5 ft) above the top of the deck.

Method of Measurement. BICYCLE RAILING, SPECIAL will be measured in feet. The length paid for will be the overall length along the top longitudinal railing member through all posts and gaps.

Basis of Payment. Bicycle railing of the type specified will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for BICYCLE RAILING, SPECIAL.

PARAPET RAILING

Description. This work consists of constructing parapet railing in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 509 of the Standard Specifications and as detailed on the plans. The work includes the construction of parapet railing on the Wesley Street Bridge over the Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR) and on the MSE retaining walls along Manchester Road, Wesley Street, Front Street, and Western Avenue as shown on the plans.

Materials.

Paint materials shall consist of:

- A. Primer/Sealer for ferrous metal: One Coat

1. Organic, ultra-pure zinc-rich primer
 2. Designed for use on existing and new metal prepared to SSPC SP6 standards.
 3. Shall be recommended by the manufacturer for both the substrate to which it is to be applied and as an undercoating for the intermediate coat.
 4. Shall be top quality Industrial Coating primer.
- B. Primer/Sealer for galvanized metal:
1. Provide a primer designed specifically for application over galvanized surfaces.
- C. Intermediate Coat: One Coat
1. Polyamide Epoxy.
 2. Recommended by the manufacturer for use over Zinc-Rich primer.
 3. Shall be top quality Industrial Coating paint.
- D. Top Coat: One Coat
1. Aliphatic Acrylic Polyurethane.
 2. Recommended by the manufacturer for the use over the Polyamide Epoxy intermediate coat.
 3. Shall be top quality Industrial Coating paint.
- E. System Performance: The finish and the system as a whole shall have been tested and found to:
1. Withstand humidity of 100% for extended periods.
 2. Have test evidence exhibiting the industry's best performance in a salt-fog test for the coating system in question.
 3. Endure similar conditions to those found in the region for periods not less than 20 years without discoloration, loss of luster, cracking, peeling or flaking.

Surface Preparation. Surface Preparation of Galvanized Metals:

1. Prepare galvanized surfaces according to paint manufacturer's instructions but not less than then chemically cleaned. Verify type and chemistry of protective coatings on galvanized metal with product manufacturer and provide acid wash or other means to remove all protective coating to bare galvanized and etch as required for proper adhesion of metal primer.
2. Assure that the surface is free of all sealers, anti-chalking agents and protective coatings, oils, grease, dirt, dust or any other foreign material that will interfere with paint bonding.

Paint System. Paints listed in the following system are typical of the type and quality of paint system, finish and durability desired.

Galvanized Steel:

1. Primer and Intermediate Coat: Tnemec - 66/161 High Build Epoxoline – 2.5 mil dft
 - a. Galvanized metal must be properly prepared for priming. See elsewhere in this section and manufacturer's requirements.

2. Top Coat: Tnemec - Series 75 Endura-Sheild – 3.5 mil dft
 - a. Finish: Semi-Gloss and shall be approved by the City of Wheaton.
 - b. Color of finish coat shall match the color of the existing downtown light poles and shall be approved by the City of Wheaton.
 - c. The color and finish shall match the color and finish of the proposed light poles as well.

Method of Measurement. The parapet railing will be measured for payment in feet along the top of the parapet from center to center of end posts.

Basis of Payment. The railing installed on the Wesley Street Bridge parapets will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for BRIDGE FENCE PARAPET MOUNTED. The railing installed on the MSE retaining wall parapets will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for PARAPET RAILING.

The contract unit prices for BRIDGE FENCE PARAPET MOUNTED, and PARAPET RAILING, shall include furnishing all materials and installing the complete railing and shall include connecting the posts to the parapets.

STEEL SHEET PILING

Description. This work shall consist of the furnishing and driving of steel sheet piling in accordance with the applicable portions of the Standard Specifications and as detailed on the plans. The work applies to the construction of the retaining walls south of the Illinois Prairie Path Bridge over the Union Pacific Railroad.

Method of Measurement. STEEL SHEET PILING will be measured for payment in square feet according to the pay limits indicated on the plans for each retaining wall.

Basis for Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for STEEL SHEET PILING, which price includes payment in full for furnishing and driving piles. Stud shear connectors, concrete, reinforcement bars, and earth excavation will be paid for separately.

CLEANING EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

Description: All existing storm sewers, pipe culverts, manholes, catch basins and inlets shall be considered as drainage structures insofar as the interpretation of this Special Provision is concerned. When specified for payment, the location of drainage structures to be cleaned will be shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

All existing drainage structures which are to be adjusted or reconstructed shall be cleaned in accordance with Article 602.15. This work will be paid for in accordance with Article 602.16.

All other existing drainage structures which are specified to be cleaned on the plans will be cleaned according to Article 602.15.

Method of Measurement: Cleaning of drainage structures shall be measured for payment as each. Cleaning of storm sewer shall be measured for payment in feet.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for DRAINAGE STRUCTURES TO BE CLEANED, and at the contract unit price per foot (meter) for STORM SEWERS TO BE CLEANED.

ADJUSTING SANITARY SEWERS, 8-INCH DIAMETER OR LESS

Description: This work shall consist of repairing sanitary and storm sewer service lines which are encountered during excavation and are not shown on the plans for replacement. The existing service line shall be excavated and exposed at the sewer main where necessary to meet the E.P.A. separation requirements. The existing "Y" or "T" connection on the sewer main shall be replaced and connected to the existing sewer main by means of the specified grade of PVC pipe and compression couplings. Storm sewer services shall be SDR-35 and sanitary sewer services shall be SDR-26. Trench backfill, saw cutting, and pavement removal and replacement required to perform this work shall be measured and paid for separately.

All other labor and materials including pipe, pipe materials, couplings, and appurtenances shall be considered included in the contract unit price for ADJUSTING SANITARY SEWER, 8-INCH DIAMETER OR LESS.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per FOOT for ADJUSTING SANITARY SEWER, 8-INCH DIAMETER OR LESS, as measured in place.

FIRE HYDRANTS TO BE REMOVED

Description. After installation and testing of the proposed water main, the hydrant on the existing water main to be abandoned shall be removed. The existing hydrant and auxiliary valve shall be removed as a one-piece unit and set aside for pick up by City crews. All excavation necessary shall only be sufficient to remove the existing hydrant. Any trench backfill necessary to fill the resulting excavation shall not be paid for separately but shall be considered as included in the contract unit price for this item.

No fire hydrants are to be removed until the proposed water mains are in service. The Contractor shall notify the City of Wheaton at least 24 hours in advance of any hydrant removal.

Basis of Payment. This work shall be paid for as each for FIRE HYDRANTS TO BE REMOVED, which shall include all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to affect each hydrant removal.

DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE BOXES TO BE REMOVED

Description. This work shall include the excavation, cutting, removal of the top 2 feet of the existing domestic water service box and backfill as directed by the Engineer.

Method of Measurement. DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE BOXES TO BE REMOVED will be measured on per each basis.

Basis for Payment. This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE BOXES TO BE REMOVED which shall include all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete this work.

CATCH BASINS & MANHOLES

Description. Catch Basins and manholes shall be constructed, adjusted or reconstructed in accordance with Section 602 of the Standard Specifications except as detailed in the applicable City of Wheaton details which will be used in lieu of IDOT standards. Refer to the CITY OF WHEATON STANDARD DETAILS section for additional information.

Basis of Payment. Catch Basin and manholes will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for CATCH BASINS AND MANHOLES of the type or type and diameter specified, and with the type of frame and grate or frame and lid specified or median inlet number specified.

AUTOMATIC FLAP GATE 12"

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing, fabricating, painting, transporting, and installing an automatic flap gate of the size, shape and design head shown on the plans with all the necessary appurtenances in accordance with Section 608 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein.

The automatic flap gates shall be Neenah Foundry Catalog No. Type SF R-5050-SF12 or approved equivalent. This work includes any additional labor, materials and equipment needed to complete installation at each location including but not limited to the construction of concrete headwalls at each installation.

Method of Measurement. Automatic Flap Gate will be measured for payment per Each.

Basis of Payment. This work shall be paid for as EACH for AUTOMATIC FLAP GATE, which shall include all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to complete this work.

CHAIN LINK FENCE 10' (SPECIAL)

Description. This work shall consist of constructing chain link fence in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 664 of the Standard Specifications and as detailed on the plans. The work includes the construction of the chain link fences along the main span of the Illinois Prairie Path (IPP) Bridge over the Union Pacific Railroad

Method of Measurement. Chain Link Fence will be measured for payment in feet along the top of the fence from center to center of end posts, excluding the length occupied by gates.

Basis for Payment. The work along the main span of the IPP Bridge will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for CHAIN LINK FENCE, 10' (SPECIAL), which price shall include payment for all excavation and backfilling except excavation in rock which will be paid for according to Section 502 for Rock Excavation for Structures.

The contract unit price for Chain Link Fence, 10' (Special) shall also include furnishing all materials and installing the complete fence, except gate posts, gates, fittings and accessories for the gates, and shall include clearing, encasing the posts with concrete or connecting the posts to the existing main span structure, and furnishing and installing protective electrical grounds.

CHAIN LINK FENCE (SPECIAL)

Description. This work shall consist of constructing chain link fence in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 664 of the Standard Specifications and as detailed on the plans. This work includes the construction of the chain link fence along Manchester Road at the City of Wheaton Public Works Facility. The chain link fence at the City of Wheaton Public Works Facility will be similar to the style of the existing chain link fence. The Contractor will select and submit a design to the Engineer for review and approval by the City of Wheaton before proceeding with the installation.

Method of Measurement. Chain Link Fence will be measured for payment in feet along the top of the fence from center to center of end posts, excluding the length occupied by gates.

Basis for Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for CHAIN LINK FENCE (SPECIAL), which prices shall include payment for all excavation and backfilling.

The contract unit price for Chain Link Fence (Special) shall also include furnishing all materials and installing the complete fence, except gate posts, gates, fittings and accessories for the gates, and shall include clearing, encasing the posts with concrete or connecting the posts to the existing main span structure, and furnishing and installing protective electrical grounds.

TEMPORARY FENCE

Description: The Contractor shall erect a temporary chain link fence as directed by the Engineer. This work shall follow the requirements set forth in Section 664 of the Standard Specifications. The fence shall be a minimum of 6 feet in height and shall be attached or mounted securely as to prevent the fence from being moved or knocked over. The Engineer shall approve all methods of attachment. Locations shall be as shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer. Gate locations if applicable shall be approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Fence that is determined by the Engineer to be damaged rendering it ineffective for its intended use will be immediately replaced by the Contractor. No additional compensation will be provided for replacing damaged fence.

Temporary Fence is required to secure the City of Wheaton Public Works Facility immediately after removal of the existing wrought iron gate and existing chain link fence.

Temporary Fence is required to secure the construction of the Illinois Prairie Path Bridge.

Temporary Fence is required to secure the construction of the Wesley Street Bridge and Manchester and Wesley Street.

Temporary Fence is required to be placed by the UPRR tracks to prevent personnel from crossing the railroad tracks.

Temporary Fence is required to secure construction site at project limits during staging.

The Engineer may adjust Temporary Fence locations as needed.

Method of Measurement: TEMPORARY FENCE will be measured for payment in feet, along the top of the fence from center to center of end posts, including length occupied by gates.

Basis of Payment: This fence at all locations will be paid at the contract unit price per foot for TEMPORARY FENCE, which includes all material, labor and equipment required to construct, mount/attach, move and remove the fence, gates and associated hardware.

TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION (SPECIAL)

Specific traffic control plan and traffic detour plan details have been prepared for this contract and are included in the contract plans. The Contractor retains responsibility for creating a safe and efficient work zone throughout the execution of this contract.

At the preconstruction meeting the Contractor shall furnish the name of the individual in its direct employ who will be responsible for the installation and maintenance of the traffic control for this project. The Contractor shall provide a telephone number where the responsible individual can be contacted on a 24-hour-a-day basis. If the actual installation and maintenance are to be accomplished by a subcontractor, consent shall be requested of the Engineer at the preconstruction meeting in accordance with Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications. This shall not relieve the Contractor of the foregoing requirement for a responsible individual in its direct employ to supervise this work.

Method of Measurement: All traffic control (except traffic control pavement marking) indicated on the traffic control plan details and specified in the Special Provisions will be measured for payment on a lump sum basis. Traffic control pavement markings will be measured per foot.

Basis of Payment: All traffic control and protection will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION (SPECIAL). This price shall be payment in full for all labor, materials, transportation, handling and incidental work necessary to furnish, install, maintain and remove all traffic control devices required for Traffic Control and Protection and for the Detour Plan as indicated in the plans and as approved by the Engineer. All traffic control and protection devices shall be cleaned as necessary throughout the duration of the contract and the cost shall be included in the contract unit price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION (SPECIAL).

SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKING, TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKING and PAVEMENT MARKING TAPE TYPE III will be paid for separately.

PLANTING WOODY PLANTS (MODIFIED)

Effective: January 1, 2006
Revised: October 26, 2006

This work shall consist of planting woody plants as specified in Section 253 of the Standard Specifications with the following revisions:

Add the following to Article 253.10(e):

Spade a planting bed edge at approximately a 45 degree angle and to a depth of approximately 3-inches (75 mm) around the perimeter of the tree bed. Remove any debris created in the spade edging process and disposed of as specified in Article 202.03.

Delete Article 253.11 and substitute the following:

Within 48 hours after planting, mulch shall be placed around all plants in the entire mulched bed or saucer area specified to a depth of 4 inches (100 mm). No weed barrier fabric will be required for tree and shrub planting. Pre-emergent Herbicide will be used instead of weed barrier fabric. The Pre-emergent Herbicide shall be applied prior to mulching. See specification for Weed Control, Pre-Emergent Granular Herbicide. Mulch shall not be in contact with the base of the trunk.

“ **253.14 Period of Establishment.** Prior to being accepted, the plants shall endure a period of establishment. This period shall begin in June and end in September of the same year. To qualify for inspection, plants shall have been in place, in a live healthy condition, on or before June 1 of the year of inspection. To be acceptable, plants shall be in a live healthy condition, representative of their species, at the time of inspection in the month of September.

When the planting work is performed by a subcontractor, this delay in inspection and acceptance of plants shall not delay acceptance of the entire project and final payment due if the Contractor requires and receives from the subcontractor a third party performance bond naming the Department as obligee in the full amount of the planting quantities listed in the contract, multiplied by their contract unit prices. The bond shall be executed prior to acceptance and final payment of the non-planting items and shall be in full force and effect until final inspection and acceptance of all plants including replacements. Execution of the third party bond shall be the option of the prime Contractor.”

Revise Article 253.16 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“ **253.16 Method of Measurement.** This work will be measured for final payment, in place, after the period of establishment. Trees, shrubs, and vines will be measured as each individual plant. Seedlings will be measured in units of 100 plants.”

Revise Article 253.17 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“ **253.17 Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for TREES, SHRUBS, and VINES, of the species, root type, and plant size specified; and per unit for SEEDLINGS. Payment will be made according to the following schedule.

FAU Route 1432 (Wesley Street)
FAU Route 3549 (Manchester Road)
City of Wheaton Sec. 97-00084-00-BR
Project No. BRM 7003(539)
Contract No. 83908
DuPage County C-91-531-97

- (a) Initial Payment. Upon planting, 75 percent of the pay item(s) will be paid.
- (b) Final Payment. Upon inspection and acceptance of the plant material, or upon execution of a third party bond, the remaining 25 percent of the pay item(s) will be paid.”

TREE PLANTING STANDARDS & REQUIREMENTS

PLANTING REQUIREMENTS

A. SIZE, TYPE AND PLANNING

1. All trees planted must meet the diameters required by the contract plans or a minimum of 2 inches whichever is greater. Diameters shall be as measured 6 inches above finish grade. All trees must be first grade nursery stock with straight trunks and full well developed crowns.
2. No new evergreens, shrubs or hedges will be allowed to be planted in any City right-of-way.
3. The Contractor shall follow the planting plans or as directed by the Engineer.
4. **Willows, Poplars, Catalpa, Box Elder, Sumac, Chinese Elm, Cottonwood, fruit trees and trees with thorns shall not be planted in the City of Wheaton right-of-ways.**

B. SPACING

1. Trees in the parkways shall be spaced approximately 35 feet apart or as shown in the contract plans.
2. Trees in the parkway shall not be planted within 10 feet of alleyways, utility poles or street lights, or within 5 feet of driveways, fire hydrants, or utility service lines.
3. No hedge, shrub, evergreen or parkway tree shall be planted or maintained within 30 feet of the right-of-way corner to a height greater than 3 feet above the centerline elevation of the adjacent street.

C. CORNER LOT RESTRICTIONS

1. Trees within the parkway or within private property shall not be planted closer than 30 feet from the property corner adjacent to the street intersection.
2. Evergreens, shrubs or hedges on private property within 30 feet of the property corner adjacent to the street intersection shall not exceed a height of 3 feet above the centerline of either street.

D. LOCATION WITHIN PARKWAY

1. Normal location of trees shall be centered in the parkway between the street and sidewalk.

2. Placement and location of street trees in parkways less than eight (8) feet in width as measured between the sidewalk and curb or edge of pavement; or 14 feet between the property line and curb or edge of pavement shall be subject to the City Engineer's approval.
3. The City Engineer may vary the location, by planting trees on private property behind the sidewalk or at other locations as deemed necessary.

E. HEIGHT RESTRICTIONS

1. Trees which will exceed 20 feet in height at maturity shall not be planted under overhead utility lines.

F. LIMB CLEARANCE

1. Required minimum clearance over sidewalks is 8 feet, and over the street, 14 feet. This shall be considered when selecting, locating, and planting the trees.

G. EASEMENTS

1. The permit holder shall assume all responsibility for damage to utilities for trees and shrubs which are planted over any utilities or within utility easements.

PLANTING PROCEDURE

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to notify J.U.L.I.E.(1-800-892-0123) 48 hours in advance for underground cable or conduit locations prior to excavating in a parkway or easement.

A. **TREE PLANTING**

Backfill

The prepared backfill shall consist of a mixture of topsoil, peat moss and fertilizer nutrient. To each cubic yard of topsoil, add 3 cubic feet of loose peat moss, three pounds of phosphorous nutrients and one pound of potassium nutrients. The method of mixing the components and exact type and consistency of the prepared backfill shall meet with the approval of the City Forester.

Bare Root Stock (minimum 1 3/4 inch diameter)

For bare root stock, begin by ensuring that the hole is deep enough to house the roots without cramping.

In the center of the hole where the trunk will rest, the prepared backfill shall be placed in a mound of 4 to 5 inches. Before inserting the plant, prune off any ragged root ends. When it is placed in the hole, fill in enough prepared backfill to hold it approximately 2 inches higher than the depth it had in its former nursery location.

Cover the roots with prepared backfill and pack it firmly. Follow with a layer of loose soil which nearly fills the hole. Water shall then fill the hole to allow the loose soil to settle. Complete the planting procedure by adding more prepared backfill and watering, to establish the final finished grade for the tree.

Balled and Burlapped

For balled and burlapped plantings, the hole should be a minimum of 48 inches in diameter and at least one foot wider than the ball. The hole should be 5 to 6 inches deeper than the ball.

Four to five inches of prepared backfill material as referenced above, shall be placed in the hole. After the plant is placed in the hole, prepared backfill shall be placed around the ball and the burlap loosened around the trunk. The top portion of the burlap must be removed and rolled back 4 inches on all sides of the ball. All wire baskets, holding the ball together must also be completely removed from around the ball and properly disposed of. The hole shall then be filled approximately half full with prepared backfill material and shall be firmly tamped and watered. The hole shall then be filled with prepared backfill to the final finished grade and watered.

Prepared backfill soil shall, at the time of planting, be in a loose condition. At no time, shall the prepared backfill or other topsoil used on the job be stockpiled on turf areas or within ditch areas. All trees shall be placed in a plumb position and set two inches higher than the depth they grew in the nursery. The prepared backfill material shall be placed around the root system. Tamping or watering shall accompany the backfilling operation to eliminate air pockets.

B. PRUNING

1. Pruning shall be done in such a manner as to preserve the natural growth habits of each plant. All newly planted trees shall be pruned in a method and location of which shall meet the approval of the City Engineer and Wheaton Forestry Superintendent. All pruning shall be done with sharp tools in accordance with the best horticultural practices.

The ends of all broken and damaged roots of 1/4 inch or larger shall be pruned with a clean cut, removing only the injured portion. All broken branches, stubs and improper cuts of former pruning shall be removed.

Pruning shall consist of thinning the twigs or branches as dictated by the habit of growth of the various types of trees to be pruned, and as directed by the City Engineer and Wheaton Forestry Superintendent. The leader and terminal buds shall not be cut unless directed by the City Forester.

The purpose of the pruning is to provide a natural growth habit and balance between the root system and crown of the tree based on the best horticultural practices.

C. NEW TREE CARE

1. All new trees shall be securely staked or guyed until the roots become established. Guys shall have indicator tapes placed on them to prevent accidents.
2. New trees are to be watered approximately twice a month during dry weather conditions for the first two years. Written instructions to each homeowner shall be supplied by the developer. If the lot is unoccupied, the developer or owner shall take on this responsibility. This is included in the contract unit price of the specified tree.

SANITARY MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED

Description. This work consists of adjusting sanitary manholes as directed by the Engineer. This classification shall include all those existing manholes which are to be adjusted to grade where 2 ft or less of masonry will be either added, removed or rebuilt to bring the specified casting to the finished grade of the proposed improvement. This work shall be performed in accordance with applicable portions of Article 602 of the Standard Specifications.

Method of Measurement: SANITARY MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED will be measured for payment as each.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each of SANITARY MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED, which includes all labor, material, and equipment necessary to perform this work.

TEMPORARY EARTH RETENTION SYSTEM

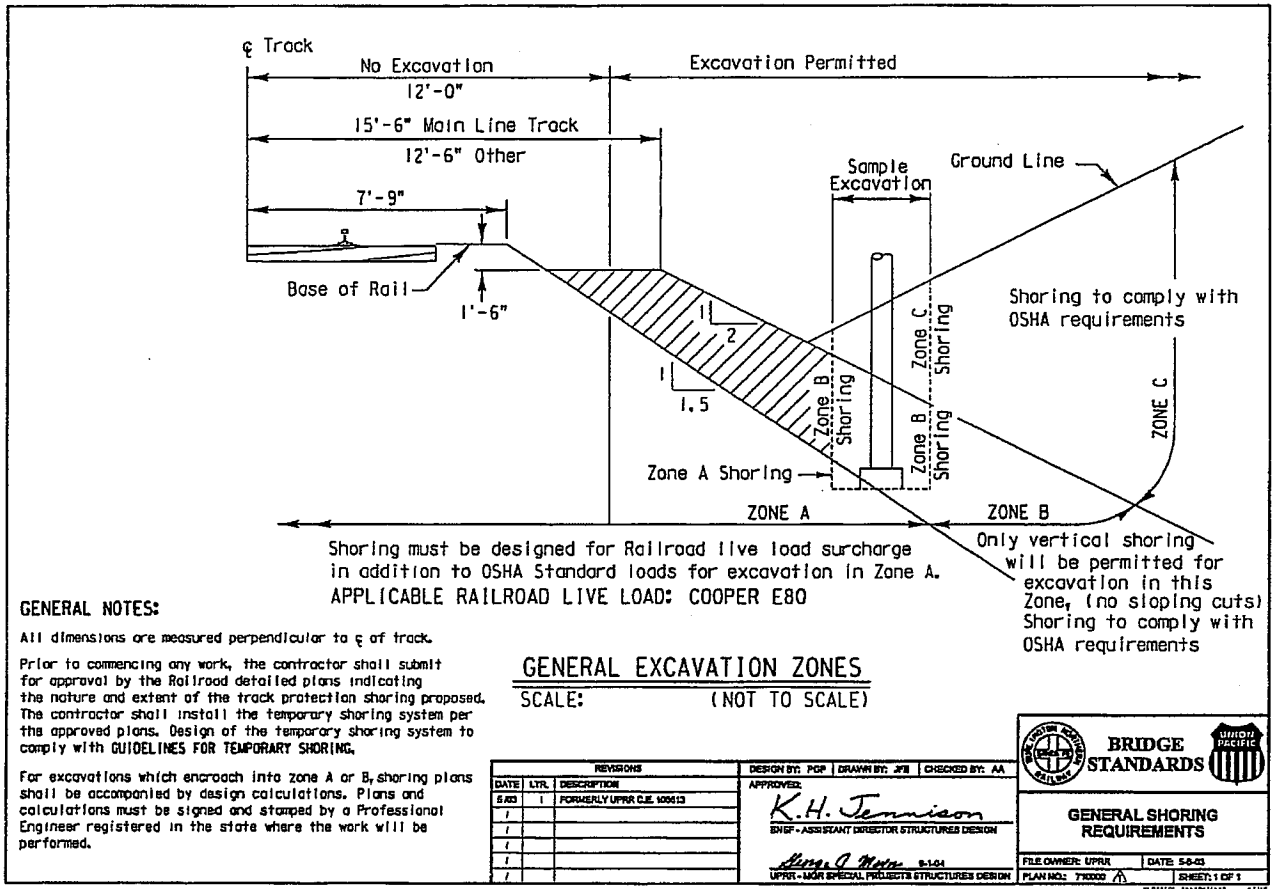
Description. This work shall consist of designing, furnishing, installing, adjusting for stage construction when required and subsequent removal of the temporary earth retention system according to the dimensions and details shown on the plans and in the approved design submittal.

General. The temporary earth retention system shall be designed by the Contractor as a minimum, to retain the Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR) as specified in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

The design calculations and details for the temporary earth retention system proposed by the Contractor shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval. The calculations shall be prepared and sealed by an Illinois Licensed Structural Engineer. This approval will not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for the safety of the excavation. Approval shall be contingent upon acceptance by all involved utilities and/or railroads.

Construction. The Contractor shall verify locations of all underground utilities before installing any of the earth retention system components or commencing any excavation. Any disturbance or damage to existing structures, utilities or other property, caused by the Contractor's operation, shall be repaired by the Contractor in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department. The earth retention system shall be installed according to the Contractor's approved design, or as directed by the Engineer, prior to commencing any related excavation. Limits of the earth retention shall comply with applicable UPRR standards including the following.

FAU Route 1432 (Wesley Street)
 FAU Route 3549 (Manchester Road)
 City of Wheaton Sec. 97-00084-00-BR
 Project No. BRM 7003(539)
 Contract No. 83908
 DuPage County C-91-531-97



If unable to install the temporary earth retention system as specified in the approved design, the Contractor shall have the adequacy of the design re-evaluated. Any reevaluation shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval prior to commencing the excavation adjacent to the area in question. The Contractor shall not excavate below the maximum excavation line shown in the approved design without the prior permission of the Engineer. The temporary earth retention system shall remain in place until the Engineer determines it is no longer required.

The temporary earth retention system shall be removed and disposed of by the Contractor when directed by the Engineer. When allowed, the Contractor may elect to cut off a portion of the temporary earth retention system leaving the remainder in place. The remaining temporary earth retention system shall be removed to a depth which will not interfere with the new construction, and as a minimum, to a depth of 12 in. (300 mm) below the finished grade, or as directed by the Engineer. Removed system components shall become the property of the Contractor.

When an obstruction is encountered, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer and upon concurrence of the Engineer, the Contractor shall begin working to break up, push aside, or remove the obstruction. An obstruction shall be defined as any object (such as but not limited to, boulders, logs, old foundations etc.) where its presence was not obvious or specifically noted on the plans prior to bidding, that cannot be driven or installed through or around, with normal

FAU Route 1432 (Wesley Street)
FAU Route 3549 (Manchester Road)
City of Wheaton Sec. 97-00084-00-BR
Project No. BRM 7003(539)
Contract No. 83908
DuPage County C-91-531-97

driving or installation procedures, but requires additional excavation or other procedures to remove or miss the obstruction.

Method of Measurement. The temporary earth retention system furnished and installed according to the Contractor's approved design or as directed by the Engineer will be measured per each.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price for each TEMPORARY EARTH RETENTION SYSTEM. Payment for any excavation, related solely to the installation and removal of the temporary earth retention system and/or its components, shall not be paid for separately but shall be included in the unit bid price for TEMPORARY EARTH RETENTION SYSTEM. Other excavation, performed in conjunction with this work, will not be included in this item but shall be paid for as specified elsewhere in this contract. Obstruction mitigation shall be paid for according to Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

PEDESTRIAN TRUSS SUPERSTRUCTURE

Description. This work shall consist of the design, fabrication, storage, delivery and erection of a welded steel, pedestrian truss superstructure. Also included in this work shall be the furnishing and installation of a deck, all bearings, anchors and/or retainers, railings, fencing and miscellaneous items as indicated on the plans. A bridge clearance sign is required to be installed on the Illinois Prairie Path bridge for both Wesley street and Front street traffic. The sign shall be 48 in x 18 in and shall read 14 ft 6 in with letter size and spacing as shown in the IDOT standard highway signs manual. Contractor is to field verify minimum clearance, furnish signs and submit proposed attachment details with all stainless steel or galvanized fasteners for approval by the engineer.

Materials.

Truss. Structural steel shall conform to the requirements of Section 1006 of the Standard Specifications, ASTM A847 for cold formed welded square and rectangular tubing, AASHTO M270 Grade 50W (M270M 345W) for atmospheric corrosion resistant structural steel, as applicable, unless otherwise shown on the plans or approved by the Engineer. The minimum design parameters shall be according to AASHTO "Guide Specifications for Design of Pedestrian Bridges". All structural steel field connections shall be bolted with high strength bolts. High strength bolts, including suitable nuts and plain hardened washers, shall conform to the requirements of Article 1006.08 of the Standard Specifications.

Bridges which are to be painted shall be fabricated using ASTM A500 grade C cold-formed welded square and rectangular tubing ($F_y = 50,000$ psi) and/or high strength, low alloy, atmospheric corrosion resistant ASTM A847 cold-formed welded square and rectangular tubing ($F_y = 50,000$ psi) and/or ASTM A588, ASTM A242, ASTM A572, ASTM A 606 ($F_y = 50,000$ psi) and/or ASTM A36 ($F_y = 36,000$ psi) plate and structural steel shapes. Splice plates, if required, shall be ASTM A588. All painted bridges shall be painted in a dedicated indoor OSHA approved paint facility that is owned and operated by the bridge fabricator.

The fabricator must hold a "Sophisticated Paint Endorsement" as set forth by AISC.

Deck. The deck type shall be as specified on the plans. The materials shall comply with the applicable portions of the materials section of the Standard Specifications.

The bridge shall be furnished with a stay-in-place galvanized steel form deck suitable for pouring a reinforced 6" concrete slab. The form deck shall be designed to carry the dead load of the wet concrete, weight of the form decking, plus a construction load of 20 PSF uniform load or a 150 pound concentrated load on a 1'-0" wide section of deck. When edge supports are used, deflection is limited to 1/180 of the span or $\frac{3}{4}$ ", whichever is less. Without edge supports, deflection shall be limited to 1/180 of the span or $\frac{3}{8}$ ", whichever is less.

The deck slab shall be constructed using concrete with a minimum 28-day strength of 4,000 psi. Use lightweight concrete (120 pcf).

FAU Route 1432 (Wesley Street)
FAU Route 3549 (Manchester Road)
City of Wheaton Sec. 97-00084-00-BR
Project No. BRM 7003(539)
Contract No. 83908
DuPage County C-91-531-97

When specified for use, the concrete deck and stay-in-place forms shall be non composite. Metal Forms shall have a minimum thickness of 0.0359 in. (912 microns) or 20 Gage and shall be galvanized per ASTM A653 (A653M) with a G165 (Z350) min. coating designation.

Railing. The railing shall consist of a smooth rub rail, a toe plate and misc. elements, all located on the inside face of the truss.

Bearings. The bearing shall be designed and furnished as detailed in the plans, in the absence of details, the bearings details shall be as specified by the bridge manufacturer.

When specified for use, elastomeric bearings shall be according to Article 1083 of the Standard Specifications. Teflon surfaces shall be per Article 1083.02(b) of the Standard Specification and shall be bonded to the bearing plate.

Suppliers. The manufacturer shall be a company specializing in the design and manufacture of pedestrian bridges. The manufacturer shall be certified by AISC according to Article 106.08(b) of the Standard Specifications. The manufacturer shall provide information, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, demonstrating it has successfully provided bridges of similar scope for a minimum of 10 projects. The submittals demonstrating experience shall include names, addresses and telephone numbers of the owners of the structures. This submittal shall be made at the time of the preconstruction conference.

FAU Route 1432 (Wesley Street)
FAU Route 3549 (Manchester Road)
City of Wheaton Sec. 97-00084-00-BR
Project No. BRM 7003(539)
Contract No. 83908
DuPage County C-91-531-97

Potential bridge suppliers include but are not limited to:

Continental Custom Bridge Company
8301 State Hwy 29 North
Alexandria, Minnesota 56308
800-328-2047, FAX 320-852-7067

Steadfast Bridges
4021 Gault Ave South
Fort Payne, Alabama 35967
800-749-7515, FAX 256-845-9750

Excel Bridge Manufacturing Company
12001 Shoemaker Avenue
Santa Fe Springs, California 90670
800-548-0054, FAX 562-944-4025

Wheeler Consolidated
9330 James Avenue South
Bloomington, MN 55431
800-328-3986, FAX 952-929-2909

Decker, Incorporated
P.O. Box 4075
Elmira, New York 14904
607-733-1559, FAX 607-733-0296

Anderson Bridges
111 Willow Street
Colfax, WI 54730
715-962-2800, FAX 715-962-2801

Design. The superstructure shall conform to the clear span, clear width, and railing configuration shown on the contract plans. The AASHTO "Guide Specifications for Design of Pedestrian Bridges" shall govern the design. The design loads shall be as specified by the AASHTO Guide Specification unless otherwise specified in the Contract plans. Concrete deck design shall be performed by the bridge manufacturer. The wheel loads used for deck design shall be distributed per the Structural Engineering Handbook, 4th Ed., by Gaylord, Gaylord and Stallmeyer. The load distribution width is equal to the tire width plus 0.6 times the slab span but in no case will it be greater than the smallest of the following values:

1. 1/2 the deck width,
2. 75% of the wheel track spacing, or
3. 4 feet + 0.06S, per AASHTO, where S = slab span in feet.

The railings shall be designed per AASHTO Design Specifications for bicycle railings. Smooth rub rails shall be attached to the bicycle railing and located at a bicycle handlebar height of 3.5 ft (1.1 m) above the top of the deck.

Prior to beginning construction or fabrication, the Contractor shall submit design calculations and six sets of shop drawings for each pedestrian bridge to the Engineer for review and

FAU Route 1432 (Wesley Street)
FAU Route 3549 (Manchester Road)
City of Wheaton Sec. 97-00084-00-BR
Project No. BRM 7003(539)
Contract No. 83908
DuPage County C-91-531-97

approval. In addition, for bridges with any span over 150 ft (46 m), or over a State or Federal Route, or within the States Right-of-Way, a copy of the shop drawings will be reviewed and approved for structural adequacy, by the Bureau of Bridges and Structures prior to final approval of shop drawings. The shop drawings shall include all support reactions for each load type. The following certification shall be placed on the first sheet of the bridge shop plans adjacent to the seal and signature of the Structural Engineer:

"I certify that to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, this bridge design is structurally adequate for the design loading shown on the plans and complies with the requirements of the Contract and the current 'AASHTO Guide Specifications for Design of Pedestrian Bridges'."

The substructure is designed per AASHTO and based on the assumed truss loads shown on the plans. If the manufacturer's design exceeds those loads and/or the substructure needs to be adjusted to accommodate the truss superstructure chosen, then the Contractor shall submit the redesign to the Engineer for approval prior to ordering any material or starting construction. All design calculations, shop drawings and redesigned substructure drawings shall be sealed by a Structural Engineer licensed in the State of Illinois.

Construction. Truss erection procedures shall be according to the manufacturer's instructions. The deck shall be placed according to the applicable Sections of the Standard Specifications.

When weathering steel is used, all structural steel shall be prepared according to the Special Provision for "Surface Preparation and Painting Requirements for Weathering Steel".

When painting is specified, all structural steel shall be cleaned and painted according to the Special Provision for "Cleaning and Painting New Metal Structures". The color of the finish coat shall be as specified in the plans.

Method of Measurement. The pedestrian truss superstructure will be measured in square feet of completed and accepted bridge deck within the limits of the truss superstructure.

Basis of Payment. The pedestrian superstructure and the cost of all labor and materials necessary to complete the bridge clearance sign work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for "PEDESTRIAN TRUSS SUPERSTRUCTURE".

WEED CONTROL, PRE-EMERGENT GRANULAR HERBICIDE

Description: This work shall consist of spreading a pre-emergent granular herbicide in areas as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. This item will be used in mulched plant beds and mulch rings.

Materials: The pre-emergent granular herbicide (Snapshot 2.5 TG or equivalent) shall contain the chemicals Trifluralin 2% active ingredient and Isoxaben with 0.5% active ingredient. The herbicide label shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval at least seventy-two (72) hours prior to application.

Method: The pre-emergent granular herbicide shall be used in accordance with the manufacturer's directions on the package. The granules are to be applied prior to mulching.

Apply the granular herbicide using a drop or rotary-type designed to apply granular herbicide or insecticides. Calibrate application equipment to use according to manufacturer's directions. Check frequently to be sure equipment is working properly and distributing granules uniformly. Do not use spreaders that apply material in narrow concentrated bands. Avoid skips or overlaps as poor weed control or crop injury may occur. More uniform application may be achieved by spreading half of the required amount of product over the area and then applying the remaining half in swaths at right angles to the first. Apply the granular herbicide at the rate of 100 lbs/acre (112 kg/ha) or 2.3 lbs/1000 sq. ft. (11.2 kg/1000 sq. meters).

Method of Measurement: Pre-emergent granular herbicide will be measured in place in Pounds (Kilograms) of Pre-emergent Granular Herbicide applied. Areas treated after mulch placement shall not be measured for payment.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per pound (kilogram) of WEED CONTROL, PRE-EMERGENT GRANULAR HERBICIDE which price shall include all materials, equipment, and labor necessary to complete the work as specified.

REMOVE EXISTING WATER VALVE

Description. This work consists of removing existing water valves as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. After installation and testing of the proposed water main, the existing water valve to be abandoned shall be removed. All excavation necessary shall only be sufficient to remove the existing water valve. Any trench backfill and saw cutting necessary to fill the resulting excavation shall not be paid for separately but shall be considered as incidental to this item.

Method of Measurement: REMOVE EXISTING WATER VALVE will be measured for payment per each.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each of REMOVE EXISTING WATER VALVE, which shall include all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to remove and dispose of the existing water valve.

INSTALL WATER VALVES

This work shall include the installation and furnishing of valves that conform to Sections 42 and 43 of the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois, and to the Plan Details. Each valve shall be installed with a valve box, rubber valve setter, and cover which shall be incidental to the cost of the installation of each valve.

The Contractor shall supply and install all valves as indicated on the Plans. The mainline valves shall be gate valves and shall conform to the following:

1. A-2360-20 Mueller Resilient Wedge Valve with Mechanical Joint Ends or,
2. American Flow Control Series 2500 Resilient Wedge Valve.

All valve boxes shall be 664-S Series Tyler Screw Type Cast Iron 2 piece valve boxes or approved equal. Plastic valve boxes, plastic valve box extensions/risers, or slip in valve box risers are not acceptable.

This work shall include all materials, labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work as specified herein, including all fittings, joint materials, excavation, backfill, and disposing of surplus materials. The gate valve shall be measured in-place and paid for as each for INSTALL WATER VALVES of the size specified.

SEDIMENT CONTROL, SILT FENCE

This Special Provision revises Section 280 and Section 1080 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction to eliminate the use of Perimeter Erosion Barrier and create two new items, one for Sediment Control, Silt Fence, and another for Sediment Control, Silt Fence Maintenance.

280.02 Materials. Revise Article 280.02 (f) to read:

“(f) Silt Fence..... Article 1080.02”

1080.02 Geotextile Fabric. Add the following to Article 1080.02:

“Sediment Control, Silt Fence fabric shall conform to the specifications of AASHTO M288-00 for Temporary Silt Fence, < 50% elongation, unsupported. This fabric shall be 90 cm (36 in) in width.

Certification. The manufacturer shall furnish a certification with each shipment of silt fence material, stating the amount of product furnished, and that the material complies with these requirements.

Sediment Control, Silt Fence support posts shall be of 5x5 cm (2x2 in) nominal hardwood, a minimum of 1.2 m (48 in) long.”

280.04 Temporary Erosion Control Systems. Delete Article 280.04 (b) and replace with:

“(b) Sediment Control, Silt Fence. This silt fence shall consist of a continuous silt fence adjacent to an area of construction to intercept sheet flow of water borne silt and sediment, and prevent it from leaving the area of construction.

The silt fence shall be supported on hardwood posts spaced on a maximum of 2.4 m (8 ft) centers. The bottom of the fabric shall be installed in a backfilled and compacted trench a minimum of 150 mm (6 in) deep and securely attached to the hardwood post by a method approved by the Engineer. The minimum height above ground for all silt fence shall be 760 mm (30 in).”

280.05 Maintenance. Add the following to Article 280.05:

“Sediment Control, Silt Fence Maintenance shall consist of maintaining silt fence that has fallen down or become ineffective as a result of natural forces. This work shall include the removal of sediment buildup from behind the silt fence when the sediment has reached a level of half the above ground height of the fence, or as directed by the Engineer.

Silt fence damaged by the Contractor's operations or negligence shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense, or as directed by the Engineer."

280.06 Method of Measurement. Revise Article 280.06 (c) to read:

- "(c) Sediment Control, Silt Fence. This work will be measured for payment in meters (feet) in place and removed. Silt fence designated not to be removed, by either the plans or the Engineer, will be measured for payment by this item also.

Sediment Control, Silt Fence Maintenance. This work will be measured for payment, each incident, in meters (feet) of silt fence cleaned, reerected, or otherwise maintained."

280.07 Basis of Payment. Revise Article 280.07 (c) to read:

- "(c) Sediment Control, Silt Fence. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per meter (feet) for SEDIMENT CONTROL, SILT FENCE.

Sediment Control, Silt Fence Maintenance. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per meter (feet) for SEDIMENT CONTROL, SILT FENCE MAINTENANCE."

TEMPORARY SOIL RETENTION SYSTEM

Effective: December 30, 2002

Revised : January 1, 2007

Description. This work shall consist of designing, furnishing, installing, adjusting for stage construction when required and subsequent removal of the temporary soil retention system according to the dimensions and details shown on the plans and in the approved design submittal.

General. The temporary soil retention system shall be designed by the Contractor as a minimum, to retain the exposed surface area specified in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

The design calculations and details for the temporary soil retention system proposed by the Contractor shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval. The calculations shall be prepared and sealed by an Illinois Licensed Structural Engineer. This approval will not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for the safety of the excavation. Approval shall be contingent upon acceptance by all involved utilities and/or railroads.

Construction. The Contractor shall verify locations of all underground utilities before installing any of the soil retention system components or commencing any excavation. Any disturbance or damage to existing structures, utilities or other property, caused by the Contractor's operation, shall be repaired by the Contractor in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department. The soil retention system shall be installed according to the Contractor's approved design, or as directed by the Engineer, prior to commencing any related excavation. If unable to install the temporary soil retention system as specified in the approved design, the Contractor shall have the adequacy of the design re-evaluated. Any reevaluation shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval prior to commencing the excavation adjacent to the area in question. The Contractor shall not excavate below the maximum excavation line shown in the approved design without the prior permission of the Engineer. The temporary soil retention system shall remain in place until the Engineer determines it is no longer required.

The temporary soil retention system shall be removed and disposed of by the Contractor when directed by the Engineer. When allowed, the Contractor may elect to cut off a portion of the temporary soil retention system leaving the remainder in place. The remaining temporary soil retention system shall be removed to a depth which will not interfere with the new construction, and as a minimum, to a depth of 12 in. (300 mm) below the finished grade, or as directed by the Engineer. Removed system components shall become the property of the Contractor.

When an obstruction is encountered, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer and upon concurrence of the Engineer, the Contractor shall begin working to break up, push aside, or remove the obstruction. An obstruction shall be defined as any object (such as but not limited to, boulders, logs, old foundations etc.) where its presence was not obvious or specifically noted on the plans prior to bidding, that cannot be driven or installed through or around, with normal driving or installation procedures, but requires additional excavation or other procedures to remove or miss the obstruction.

Method of Measurement. The temporary soil retention system furnished and installed according to the Contractor's approved design or as directed by the Engineer will be measured for payment in place, in square feet (square meters). The area measured shall be the vertical exposed surface area envelope of the excavation supported by temporary soil retention system.

FAU Route 1432 (Wesley Street)
FAU Route 3549 (Manchester Road)
City of Wheaton Sec. 97-00084-00-BR
Project No. BRM 7003(539)
Contract No. 83908
DuPage County C-91-531-97

Any temporary soil retention system cut off, left in place, or installed beyond those dimensions shown on the contract plans or the approved contractor's design without the written permission of the Engineer, shall not be measured for payment but shall be done at the contractor's own expense.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot (square meter) for TEMPORARY SOIL RETENTION SYSTEM.

Payment for any excavation, related solely to the installation and removal of the temporary soil retention system and/or its components, shall not be paid for separately but shall be included in the unit bid price for TEMPORARY SOIL RETENTION SYSTEM.

Obstruction mitigation shall be paid for according to Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

HELICAL GROUND ANCHORS

Description. This work covers the installation of helical screw anchors for the purpose of instant foundation support. Rotary torque-driven screw piles for resisting compression loads, comprising a steel shaft with spaced steel plates formed into the shape of the helix (or one pitch of a screw thread). Extend pile by adding shaft extensions.

Materials. The helical anchor components shall consist of:

Helical Anchors 14-12-10-8 or equivalent approved by the Engineer.

The shaft shall be high-strength, low-ally round-cornered square steel bar meeting dimensional and workmanship requirements of ASTM A29 and shall be able to provide a capacity of at least 80 kips.

The bolts shall meet ASTM A320, Grade L7.

All installed components shall be hot dip galvanized in accordance with the requirements of ASTM A153/A153M.

Suppliers. The manufacturer shall be a company specializing in the design and manufacture of helical anchors. Potential helical anchor providers include but are not limited to:

Atlas Restoration, LLC
165 W. Hintz Road
Wheeling, IL 60090
847-353-8580, FAX 847-353-8582

United Structural Systems
21988 Pepper Road
Barrington, IL 60010
847-382-2882, FAX 847-381-5739

Submittals. The following submittals shall be provided:

Product Data: Submit product data including manufacturer's product sheet for specified products

Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings showing profiles and product components including anchorage and accessories. Include details and sequences of anchor installation. Include calculations stamped by a structural engineer licensed in the State of Illinois.

Quality Assurance: Submit certified test reports showing compliance with specified characteristics and physical properties. Submit manufacturer's installation instructions.

Warranty: Submit warranty documents.

References.

American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM)

1. ASTM A29/A29M – Steel Bars, Carbon Alloy, Hot-Wrought and Cold Finished.
2. ASTM A36/A36M – Structural Steel.
3. ASTM A53 – Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated Welded and Seamless.
4. ASTM A153 – Zinc Coating (Hot Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware.
5. ASTM A193/A193M – Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting Materials for High Temperature Service.
6. ASTM A252 – Welded and Seamless Steel Pipe Piles.
7. ASTM A320/A320M – Alloy-Steel Bolting Materials for Low-Temperature Service.
8. ASTM A500 – Cold-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing in Rounds and Shapes.
9. ASTM A572 – High-Strength Low-Alloy Columbium-Vanadium Steels of Structural.
10. ASTM A618 – Hot-Formed Welded and Seamless High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Tubing.
11. ASTM A656 – Hot-Rolled Structural Steel. High-Strength Low-Alloy Plate with Approved Formability.

Quality Assurance. The helical anchor shall be designed by a certified Manufacturer's dealer or under the supervision of a Structural Engineer experienced in the design of this work and licensed in the State of Illinois.

The installer shall be experienced in performing work similar to that Required for this project and is certified by the manufacturer to install the product.

A pre-installation meeting is required to verify project requirements, substrate conditions, manufacturer's installation instructions and manufacturer's warranty requirements.

Method of Measurement. Helical Anchors will be measured by determining the number of each of these items.

Basis of Payment. Furnishing and installing helical anchors will be paid for at the contract unit price each for HELICAL GROUND ANCHORS, which price will include all work specified above.

FAU Route 1432 (Wesley Street)
FAU Route 3549 (Manchester Road)
City of Wheaton Sec. 97-00084-00-BR
Project No. BRM 7003(539)
Contract No. 83908
DuPage County C-91-531-97

INSTALL WATER SERVICE COMPLETE

Description. This work shall include the installation of the new Buffalo Box, Round Way, and Corporation Stop. The price shall include all excavation, spoil removal, and fittings necessary to perform this work. In addition, the Contractor shall be responsible for the removal of all existing Water Service Components with the cost included in this item. No additional compensation shall be given for varying diameter services, but instead, shall be considered included in the contract. Refer to the CITY OF WHEATON STANDARD DETAILS section for additional information.

Method of Measurement: INSTALL WATER SERVICE COMPLETE will be measured for payment as each.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price **EACH** for **INSTALL WATER SERVICE COMPLETE** which shall include all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete this work.

ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT NO. 4 1/C

Description. This item shall consist of furnishing and installing an ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT NO. 4 1/C at the locations shown on the plans, in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 873 of the Standard Specification, and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials. Materials shall be according to the Article 1076.04 of the Standard Specifications.

Installation. The electric cable shall be installed in a conduit.

The color-coded conductor shall be connected according to the following schedule.

<u>Service Cable: Conductor No.</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Connection</u>
1	Black	AC, Line
2	White	AC, Neutral

The length of extra cable shall be provided according to the following schedule.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Length of Cable (ft)</u>
Gulfbox	1.5
Junction Box	1.5
Handhole	6.5
Double Handhole	13.0

Cable splices shall be made only at the locations specified on the plans. When making a cable splice, the following procedures shall be used.

- (a) Remove all outer cable coverings, leaving 4 in. (100 mm) of insulated wire exposed.
- (b) Remove insulation for 1 in. (25 mm) and scrape copper conductors.
- (c) Connect conductors by twisting and soldering together.
- (d) Wrap each conductor separately with rubber or vinyl electrical tape. The wrapping shall completely cover the twisted connection and the insulation 1 in. (25 mm) beyond all exposed copper wire on either end of the connection.
- (e) Scrape the cable sheath clean and place the cable in a rigid mold or a container. The mold or container shall be of a type acceptable to the Engineer.
- (f) Center all conductors in molds or containers.
- (g) Fill the mold or container with epoxy resin or polyurethane compound. The epoxy resin or polyurethane compound used shall be dielectric, waterproof, and approved by the Engineer.

All stranded conductors shall be terminated in the cabinet using crimp-on connectors. Electric cables shall be pulled into conduit by training the cables at the entrance to the conduit to prevent twisting or overlapping. When three or more cables are pulled into a conduit, a fast drying, water based lubricant recommended by the cable manufacturer shall be applied on the cables.

Method of Measurement: Electric cable will be measured for payment in feet in place. The length of measurement shall be the distance horizontally and vertically measured between the

FAU Route 1432 (Wesley Street)
FAU Route 3549 (Manchester Road)
City of Wheaton Sec. 97-00084-00-BR
Project No. BRM 7003(539)
Contract No. 83908
DuPage County C-91-531-97

changes in direction, including cables in mast arms, mast arm poles, signal posts, and extra cable length as specified in Article 873.03.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per FOOT for *ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT NO. 4 1/C*, which price shall be payment in full for all labor, equipment and materials necessary to complete the work as specified herein.

TEMPORARY PAVEMENT

Effective: March 1, 2003

Revised: April 10, 2008

Description. This work shall consist of constructing a temporary pavement at the locations shown on the plans or as directed by the engineer.

The contractor shall use either Portland cement concrete according to Sections 353 and 354 of the Standard Specifications or HMA according to Sections 355, 356, 406 of the Standard Specifications, and other applicable HMA provisions as contained herein. The HMA mixtures to be used shall be specified in the plans. The thickness of the Temporary Pavement shall be as described in the plans. The contractor shall have the option of constructing either material type if both Portland cement concrete and HMA are shown in the plans.

Articles 355.08 and 406.11 of the Standard Specifications shall not apply.

The removal of the Temporary Pavement, if required, shall conform to Section 440 of the Standard Specification.

Method of Measurement. Temporary pavement will be measured in place and the area computed in square yards (square meters).

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for TEMPORARY PAVEMENT and TEMPORARY PAVEMENT (INTERSTATE).

Removal of temporary pavement will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for PAVEMENT REMOVAL.

TOPSOIL FURNISH AND PLACE, SPECIAL

Restoration of parkways shall be completed no later than November 24, 2009. If all restoration is not completed by November 24, 2009, the City may cause the work to be completed and deduct all costs incurred from payments due to the Contractor.

All areas in that portion of the parkway adjacent to curb replacement sections, sanitary or storm sewer replacement, or water main installations disturbed during construction shall be restored. Contractor shall provide a minimum of 4" of topsoil to finished elevation in accordance with Section 211 of the Standard Specifications.

Prior to the top soil (pulverized black dirt) placement, the disturbed parkway areas shall be inspected by the Engineer and authorization received by the Contractor to proceed with the work as specified herein.

Once this authorization is given, the parkway shall be cleared of all debris and all trenches shall be fully compacted. Topsoil shall then be placed at the specified depth and rolled. The surface shall be leveled by having all depressions filled and high spots removed. Fertilizer and nutrients shall be spread at the designated rates as determined by the Engineer and the topsoil moistened to a minimum depth of one inch immediately prior to sod placement.

The sod shall be laid in accordance with Section 252 of the Standard Specifications, except that the sod shall be rolled before the required water is applied.

It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to notify the Engineer once all the required waterings have been completed. If it is determined that additional watering will be required, the Engineer will notify the Contractor to proceed with supplemental watering for a determined amount of time.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per **CUBIC YARD** for **TOPSOIL FURNISH AND PLACE, SPECIAL** which price shall include all labor, equipment, materials, fertilizer nutrients, and watering necessary to complete the work as specified.

FURNISHING AND ERECTING STRUCTURAL STEEL BRIDGE NO. 1

Description. This work shall consist of the furnishing and erecting structural steel in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 505 of the Standard Specifications and as detailed on the plans. The work includes the furnishing, fabricating, transporting, erecting, and painting the steel shapes, plates and miscellaneous metals for the entire Wesley Street Bridge over the Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR).

Method of Measurement. All structural steel shown on the plans will be included for payment unless it is specifically included with a separate pay item. All other structure items, unless they are included with separate pay items or specified as included into other items, will be included as structural steel, and the weight will be calculated based upon their actual mass (density).

Basis for Payment. Structural steel and other material included at the Wesley Street Bridge over the UPRR, furnished and erected complete in place, according to the specifications, and accepted, will be paid for at the lump sum price for FURNISHING AND ERECTING STRUCTURAL STEEL BRIDGE NO. 1, which price shall be payment in full for all materials and for fabrication, shop cleaning and painting, transportation, and erection. Field painting shall also be included unless otherwise provided in the contract.

FURNISHING AND ERECTING STRUCTURAL STEEL BRIDGE NO. 2

Description. This work shall consist of the furnishing and erecting structural steel in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 505 of the Standard Specifications and as detailed on the plans. The work includes the furnishing, fabricating, transporting, erecting, and painting the steel shapes, plates and miscellaneous metals for the reconstruction of the main span timber deck ramp on the Illinois Prairie Path (IPP) Bridge over the Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR).

Method of Measurement. All structural steel shown on the plans will be included for payment unless it is specifically included with a separate pay item. All other structure items, unless they are included with separate pay items or specified as included into other items, will be included as structural steel, and the weight will be calculated based upon their actual mass (density).

Basis for Payment. Structural steel and other material included in the main span ramp construction of the IPP Bridge over the UPRR, furnished and erected complete in place, according to the specifications, and accepted, will be paid for at the lump sum price for FURNISHING AND ERECTING STRUCTURAL STEEL BRIDGE NO. 2, which price shall be payment in full for all materials and for fabrication, shop cleaning and painting, transportation, and erection. Field painting shall also be included unless otherwise provided in the contract.

The delivery and erection of the approach spans of the IPP Bridge over Wesley Street and Front Street will be paid for separately as PEDESTRIAN TRUSS SUPERSTRUCTURE.

FIRE HYDRANT COMPLETE

This work shall include the installation of a new fire hydrant and auxiliary valve to be connected to the existing water main or to a new water main.

The hydrant shall be an A-421 Mueller Centurion (or approved equal), 4 ½" valve opening with 6" flange, by mechanical joint gate type auxiliary valve, or approved equal. All bolts shall be stainless steel on all valves and hydrants. The hydrant shall be of a break flange construction and placed in the locations as shown on the Plans.

Hydrants shall not be closer than 3' to the back of curb, no closer than 5' to the nearest edge of a drive approach, no closer than 18" to any sidewalk. Fire hydrants shall be plumb and set so that the lowest hose connection is a minimum of 18" above the surrounding finished grade. A minimum of 1/4 cubic yard of course washed stone shall be placed at and around the base to permit the draining of the hydrant barrel. The auxiliary valve shall be a Mueller #A-2360-20 resilient wedge series, or approved equal. The valve box shall be a Tyler 664-S, or approved equal.

Refer to the CITY OF WHEATON STANDARD DETAILS section for additional information.

This work shall be paid for at the contact unit price **EACH** for **FIRE HYDRANT COMPLETE** which shall include all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to install the hydrant as specified.

GROUNDING CABLE

The cable shall meet the requirements of Section 817 of the "Standard Specifications," except for the following:

Add to Article 817.02 (b) of the Standard Specifications:

Unless otherwise noted on the Plans, traffic signal grounding conductor shall be one conductor, #6 gauge copper, with a green color coded XLP jacket.

The traffic signal grounding conductor shall be bonded, using a Listed grounding connector (Bumdy type KC/K2C, as applicable, or approved equal), to all proposed and existing traffic signal mast arm poles and traffic/pedestrian signal posts, including push button posts. The grounding conductor shall be bonded to all proposed and existing pull boxes, handhole frames and covers and other metallic enclosures throughout the traffic signal wiring system and noted herein and detailed on the plans. Bonding to existing handhole frames and covers shall be paid for separately.

Add the following to Article 817.05 of the Standard Specifications:

Basis of Payment.

Grounding cable shall be measured in place for payment in foot (meter). Payment shall be at the contract unit price for ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, GROUNDING, NO. 6 1C, which price includes all associated labor and material including grounding clamps, splicing, exothermic welds, grounding connectors, and other hardware.

ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT NO. 20 3/C, TWISTED, SHIELDED

This Special Provision supplements and supersedes portions of Section 873 of the Standard Specification.

The recommended cable shall be a Belden 9364 or approved equal that meets or exceeds the following specifications:

Construction: Soft Annealed bare or tinned copper with PVC flame retardant insulation and jacket.

Voltage Rating: 300 Volts
Temperature Rating: 105° C

Application: These cables are suitable for installation in wet or dry locations. Cable jackets are sunlight resistant, impervious to moisture and vapor penetrating, and non-propagating. Overall shield Recommended for use in instrumentation and control applications where signals are transmitted in excess of 100 millivolts except in area where high voltage and current sources create excessive noise interference. The shield with drain wire provides 100% coverage for maximum shield effectiveness.

FAU Route 1432 (Wesley Street)
FAU Route 3549 (Manchester Road)
City of Wheaton Sec. 97-00084-00-BR
Project No. BRM 7003(539)
Contract No. 83908
DuPage County C-91-531-97

Specifications: UL Subject 13 – NEC Article 725 Class 2 and Class 3 Circuits – UL 1685 FT4 Loading Vertical Tray Flame Test comparable to IEEE 1202 (70,000 BTU/hr.) Flame Test – NEC Type PLTC Listed, which is approved for cable tray use in Class 1 Division 2, hazardous areas and non hazardous areas, cable trays, raceways, conduit and supported by messenger wires.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT NO. 20 3/C, TWISTED, SHIELDED, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing, installing, and making all electrical connections.

REMOVE EXISTING WATER MAIN

Description. This work consists of removing existing water main as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. After installation and testing of the proposed water main, the existing water main to be abandoned shall be removed. All excavation necessary shall only be sufficient to remove the existing water main. Any backfill necessary to fill the resulting excavation or saw cutting shall not be paid for separately but shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices for this item.

Method of Measurement: Removal of existing water main will be measured for payment in feet.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per lineal foot of **REMOVE EXISTING WATER MAIN**, which shall include all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to remove and dispose of the existing water main.

EXPLORATORY EXCAVATION

Description. This work shall consist of the Contractor making exploratory excavation to determine the exact horizontal and vertical locations for various underground utilities in the vicinity of the boring operation. Any necessary bracing and shoring as well as backfill and compaction, saw cutting and pavement removal and replacement is included in the contract unit price for EXPLORATORY EXCAVATION.

Method of Measurement: EXPLORATORY EXCAVATION will be measured for payment in Cubic Yards.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each for **EXPLORATORY EXCAVATION.** This price shall include all material, labor, and equipment necessary to perform work. Backfill material shall either be native materials in locations where there will be no structures build upon the fill, or aggregate trench backfill in areas upon which will be constructed pavements or concrete.

FENCE TO BE REMOVED AND RE-ERECTED

Description. This work consists of removing the wrought iron fence north of the UPRR tracks along Front Street as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The existing fence will be removed before construction activities begin and will be stored by the Contractor in a secure location. The existing wrought iron fence will be reinstalled after construction is complete. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the existing fence is not damaged during removal, transport or during installation. Damaged sections of fence will be replaced by the Contractor with no additional compensation as determined by the Engineer. Surplus fence will be disposed of by the Contractor.

As determined necessary by the Engineer, all holes left from the removal of supports shall be backfilled with suitable material approved by the Engineer. The surface of the filled hole shall be treated to match the surrounding area. Removal of the fence shall terminate at existing supports, with existing support to remain in its original condition.

Method of Measurement: Fence to be removed and re-erected will be measured for payment in feet, along the top of the fence from center to center of end posts.

Basis of Payment: This work will paid for at the contract unit price per lineal foot of **FENCE TO BE REMOVED AND RE-ERECTED,** which includes disposal of surplus materials to a suitable off-site location as well as all labor, material, and equipment necessary to perform this work.

RELOCATE SIGN, SPECIAL

Description. This work consists of relocating the existing Manchester Food Mart Sign located at the intersection of Manchester Rd and Gables Boulevard to a location outside the limits of construction or to a location determined by the Engineer. This work includes the installation of an appropriate foundation at the new location of the sign. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign and any reusable materials are not damaged during removal, transport or during installation. The Contractor will be responsible for replacement of the sign should it be damaged with no additional compensation.

As determined necessary by the Engineer, all holes left from the removal of supports shall be backfilled with suitable material approved by the Engineer. The surface of the filled hole shall be treated to match the surrounding area.

The existing planter box will be removed and paid for as detailed in the general notes.

Method of Measurement: RELOCATE SIGN, SPECIAL will be measured for payment as each.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each of RELOCATE SIGN, SPECIAL which includes any materials needed to reinstall the sign and disposal of existing unused materials to a suitable off-site location as well as all labor, material, and equipment necessary to perform this work.

VIDEO VEHICLE DETECTION SYSTEM

Description. All approaches shall have vehicular detection provided by VIDEO VEHICLE DETECTION SYSTEM as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The video vehicle detection system shall be compatible with Eagle brand controllers and approved by the engineer before furnishing and installing. The Contractor shall install, wire, and adjust the alignment of the video vehicle detection system in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and requirements. A representative of the approved control equipment vendor shall be present and assist the contractor in setting up and activating the video vehicle detection system. An in-cabinet video monitor shall be provided with all video vehicle detection systems and shall be included in the item VIDEO VEHICLE DETECTION SYSTEM.

Method of Measurement: VIDEO VEHICLE DETECTION SYSTEM will be measured for payment on a **EACH** basis.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for at the contract ~~unit price~~ **EACH** for VIDEO VEHICLE DETECTION SYSTEM. The price of which shall include all labor, all cabling, associated equipment and all other materials and software required to provide a fully operational video vehicle detection system. Included with this is the complete installation of the system in addition to putting the system in operation to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

MECHANICALLY STABILIZED EARTH RETAINING WALL

Description. This work shall consist of preparing the design, furnishing the materials, and constructing the mechanically stabilized earth (MSE) retaining wall to the lines, grades and dimensions shown in the contract plans and as directed by the Engineer. This work shall also include providing a mockup, architectural treatment, as well as stain and concrete surface sealant as specified in this special provision.

General. The MSE wall consists of a concrete leveling pad, precast concrete face panels with architectural finish and stain, a graffiti protection coating, a soil reinforcing system, select fill and concrete coping (when specified). The soil reinforcement shall have sufficient strength, quantity, and pullout resistance, beyond the failure surface within the select fill, as required by design. The material, fabrication, and construction shall comply with this Special Provision and the requirements specified by the supplier of the wall system selected by the Contractor for use on the project.

The MSE retaining wall shall be one of the following pre-approved wall systems:

Advanced Reinforced Soil: Tensar Earth Technologies, Inc.
Hilfiker 5x5 Panel Wall: Hilfiker Retaining Walls
MSE Plus 5x6 Panel System; SSL Construction Products
Reinforced Earth: The Reinforced Earth Company
Retained Earth: Foster Geotechnical
Strengthened Soil: Shaw Technologies, Inc.
Tricon Retained Soil Wall System: Tricon Precast LTD.

Pre-approval of the wall system does not include material acceptance at the jobsite.

Submittals. The wall system supplier shall submit complete design calculations and shop drawings to the Department for review and approval no later than 90 days prior to beginning construction of the wall. All submittals shall be sealed by an Illinois Licensed Structural Engineer and shall include all details, dimensions, quantities and cross sections necessary to construct the wall and shall include, but not be limited to, the following items:

- (a) Plan, elevation and cross section sheet(s) for each wall showing the following:
 - (1) A plan view of the wall indicating the offsets from the construction centerline to the face of the wall at all changes in horizontal alignment. The plan view shall show the limits of soil reinforcement and stations where changes in length and/or size of reinforcement occur. The centerline shall be shown for all drainage structures or pipes behind or passing through and/or under the wall.
 - (2) An elevation view of the wall indicating the elevations of the top of the panels. These elevations shall be at or above the top of exposed panel line shown on the contract plans. This view shall show the elevations of the top of the leveling pads, all steps in the leveling pads and the finished grade line. Each panel type, the number, size and length of soil reinforcement connected to the panel shall be designated. The equivalent uniform applied bearing pressure shall be shown for each designed wall section.

- (3) A listing of the summary of quantities shall be provided on the elevation sheet of each wall.
- (4) Typical cross section(s) showing the limits of the reinforced select fill volume included within the wall system, soil reinforcement, and embankment material placed behind the select fill, precast face panels, and their relationship to the right-of-way limits, excavation cut slopes, existing ground conditions and the finished grade line.
- (5) All general notes required for constructing the wall.
- (b) All details for the concrete leveling pads, including the steps, shall be shown. The top of the leveling pad shall be located at or below the theoretical top of the leveling pad line shown on the contract plans. The theoretical top of leveling pad line shall be 1.1 m (3.5 ft) below finished grade line at the front face of the wall, unless otherwise shown on the plans.
- (c) Where concrete coping or barrier is specified, the panels shall extend up into the coping or barrier a minimum of 50 mm (2 in.). The top of the panels may be level or sloped to satisfy the top of exposed panel line shown on the contract plans. Cast-in-place concrete will not be an acceptable replacement for panel areas below the top of exposed panel line. As an alternative to cast in place coping, the Contractor may substitute a precast coping, the details of which must be included in the shop drawings and approved by the Engineer.
- (d) All panel types shall be detailed. The details shall show all dimensions necessary to cast and construct each type of panel, all reinforcing steel in the panel, and the location of soil reinforcement connection devices embedded in the panels. These panel embed devices shall not be in contact with the panel reinforcement steel.
- (e) All details of the wall panels and soil reinforcement placement around all appurtenances located behind, on top of, or passing through the soil reinforced wall volume such as parapets with anchorage slabs, coping, foundations, and utilities etc. shall be clearly indicated. Any modifications to the design of these appurtenances to accommodate a particular system shall also be submitted.
- (f) When specified on the contract plans, all details of architectural panel treatment, including color, texture and form liners shall be shown.
- (g) The details for the connection between concrete panels, embed devices, and soil reinforcement shall be shown.
- (h) The Contractor shall provide a mockup containing the architectural finish, stain and graffiti protection coating for the MSE panels. The mockup shall be a minimum of 10 ft x 10 ft (or as approved by the Engineer) and shall be located on site as directed by the Engineer. Approval by the Engineer shall serve as a standard of comparison with respect to color and overall appearance.

FAU Route 1432 (Wesley Street)
 FAU Route 3549 (Manchester Road)
 City of Wheaton Sec. 97-00084-00-BR
 Project No. BRM 7003(539)
 Contract No. 83908
 DuPage County C-91-531-97

The initial submittal shall include three sets of shop drawings and one set of calculations. One set of drawings will be returned to the Contractor with any corrections indicated. After approval, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with eight sets of corrected plan prints and one mylar set of plans for distribution by the Department. No work or ordering of materials for the structure shall be done until the submittal has been approved by the Engineer.

Materials. The MSE walls shall conform to the supplier's standards as previously approved by the Department, and the following:

- (a) The soil reinforcing system, which includes the soil reinforcement, panel embeds and all connection devices, shall be according to the following:

Inextensible Soil Reinforcement. Steel reinforcement shall be either epoxy coated or galvanized. Epoxy coatings shall be according to Article 1006.10(b)(2), except the minimum thickness of epoxy coating shall be 457 microns (18 mils). No bend test will be required. Galvanizing shall be according to AASHTO M 232 or AASHTO M 111 as applicable.

Mesh and Loop Panel Embeds	AASHTO M 32M /M 32 and M 55M/M 55
Strips	AASHTO M 223M/M 223 Grade 450 (65)
Tie Strip Panel Embeds	AASHTO M 270M/M 270 Grade 345 (50)

Extensible Soil Reinforcement. Geosynthetic reinforcement shall be monolithically fabricated from virgin high density polyethylene (HDPE) resins having the following properties verified by mill certifications:

<u>Property</u>	<u>Value</u>	<u>Test</u>
Melt Flow Rate (g/cm)	0.060 – 0.150	ASTM D 1238, Procedure B
Density (g/cu m)	0.941 – 0.965	ASTM D 792
Carbon Black	2% (min)	ASTM D 4218

Panel embed/connection devices used with geosynthetic soil reinforcement shall be manufactured from virgin or recycled polyvinyl chloride having the following properties:

<u>Property</u>	<u>Value</u>	<u>Test</u>
Heat Deflection Temperature (°F)	155 - 164	ASTM D 1896
Notched IZOD 1/8 inch @ 73°F (ft-lb/in)	4 – 12	ASTM D 256
Coefficient of Linear Exp. (in/in/°F)	3.5 – 4.5	ASTM D 696
Hardness, Shore D	79	ASTM D 2240

- (b) The select fill, defined as the material placed in the reinforced volume behind the wall, shall be according to the following:

- (1) Select Fill Gradation. Either a coarse aggregate or a fine aggregate may be used. For coarse aggregate, gradations CA 6 thru CA 16 may be used. If an epoxy coated or geosynthetic reinforcing is used, the coarse aggregate gradations shall be limited to CA 12 thru CA 16. For fine aggregate, gradations FA 1, FA 2, or FA 20 may be used.

Other aggregate gradations may be used provided the maximum aggregate size is 38 mm (1 ½ in.), the maximum material passing the 425 µm (#40) sieve is 60 percent, and the maximum material passing the 75 µm (#200) sieve is 15 percent.

- (2) Select Fill Quality. The coarse or fine aggregate shall be Class C quality or better, except that a maximum of 15 percent of the material can be finer than the #200 sieve.
- (3) Select Fill Internal Friction Angle. The effective internal friction angle for the coarse or fine aggregate shall be a minimum 34 degrees according to AASHTO T 236 on samples compacted to 95 percent density according to ASHTO T 99. The AASHTO T 296 test with pore pressure measurement may be used in lieu of AASHTO T 236. If the vendor's design uses a friction angle higher than 34 degrees, as indicated on the approved shop drawings, this higher value shall be taken as the minimum required.
- (4) Select Fill and Steel Reinforcing. When steel reinforcing is used, the select fill shall meet the following requirements.
 - a. The pH shall be 5.0 to 10.0 according to AASHTO T 289.
 - b. The resistivity shall be greater than 3000 ohm centimeters according to AASHTO T 288.
 - c. The chlorides shall be less than 100 parts per million according to AASHTO T 291 or ASTM D 4327. For either test, the sample shall be prepared according to AASHTO T 291.
 - d. The sulfates shall be less than 200 parts per million according to AASHTO T 290 or ASTM D 4327. For either test, the sample shall be prepared according to AASHTO T 290.
 - e. The organic content shall be a maximum 1.0 percent according to ASHTO T 267.
- (5) Select Fill and Geosynthetic Reinforcing. When geosynthetic reinforcing is used, the select fill pH shall be 4.5 to 9.0 according to AASHTO T 289.
- (6) Test Frequency. Prior to start of construction, a sample of select fill material shall be submitted to the Department for testing and approval. Thereafter, the minimum frequency of sampling and testing at the jobsite will be one per 15,500 cubic meters (20,000 cubic yards) of select fill material.
- (c) The embankment material behind the select fill shall be according to Section 202 and/or Section 204. An embankment unit weight of 1921 kg/cubic meter (120 lbs/cubic foot) and an effective friction angle of 30 degrees shall be used in the wall system design, unless otherwise indicated on the plans.
- (d) The geosynthetic filter material used across the panel joints shall be either a non-woven needle punch polyester or polypropylene or a woven monofilament polypropylene with a minimum width of 300 mm (12 in.) and a minimum non-sewn lap of 150 mm (6 in.) where necessary.
- (e) The bearing pads shall be rubber, neoprene, polyvinyl chloride, or polyethylene of the type and grade as recommended by the wall supplier.

- (f) All precast panels shall be manufactured with Class PC concrete, and shall be according to Section 504 and the following requirements:
- (1) The minimum panel thickness shall be 140 mm (5 1/2 in.).
 - (2) The minimum reinforcement bar cover shall be 38 mm (1 1/2 in.).
 - (3) The panels shall have a ship lap or tongue and groove system of overlapping joints between panels designed to conceal joints and bearing pads.
 - (4) The panel reinforcement shall be epoxy coated.
 - (5) All dimensions shall be within 5 mm (3/16 in.).
 - (6) Angular distortion with regard to the height of the panel shall not exceed 5 mm (0.2 in.) in 1.5 m (5 ft).
 - (7) Surface defects on formed surfaces measured on a length of 1.5 m (5 ft.) shall not be more than 2.5 mm (0.1 in.).
 - (8) The panel embed/connection devices shall be cast into the facing panels with a tolerance not to exceed 25 mm (1 in.) from the locations specified on the approved shop drawings.
 - (9) The panel pattern shall consist of a nominal 24" x 12" Running Bond Ashlar Stone Pattern with a maximum 1 1/2" relief or as approved by the Engineer. The intent of the pattern is to match the form liner pattern required on the Illinois Prairie Path (IPP) Bridge cast-in-place concrete piers. See the special provision for Form Liner Limestone Surface for more information.
 - (10) The panel stain and graffiti protection coating shall be applied under the same standards as and match the cast-in-place concrete stain and coating identified in the special provision for Form Liner Limestone Surface for the IPP Bridge.

Unless specified otherwise, concrete surfaces exposed to view in the completed wall shall be finished according to Article 503.15. The back face of the panel shall be roughly screeded to eliminate open pockets of aggregate and surface distortions in excess of 6 mm (1/4 in.).

The precast panels shall be produced according to the latest Department's Policy Memorandum for "Quality Control/Quality Assurance Program for Precast Concrete Products."

Design Criteria. The design shall be according to the AASHTO Design Specifications for Mechanically Stabilized Earth Walls except as modified herein. The wall supplier shall be responsible for all internal stability aspects of the wall design and shall supply the Department with computations for each designed wall section. The analyses of settlement, bearing capacity and overall slope stability will be the responsibility of the Department.

External loads, such as those applied through structure foundations, from traffic or railroads, slope surcharge etc., shall be accounted for in the internal stability design. The presence of all

FAU Route 1432 (Wesley Street)
FAU Route 3549 (Manchester Road)
City of Wheaton Sec. 97-00084-00-BR
Project No. BRM 7003(539)
Contract No. 83908
DuPage County C-91-531-97

appurtenances behind, in front of, mounted upon, or passing through the wall volume such as drainage structures, utilities, structure foundation elements or other items shall be accounted for in the internal stability design of the wall.

The design of the soil reinforcing system shall be according to the applicable AASHTO Design Specifications for "Inextensible" steel or "Extensible" geosynthetic reinforcement criteria. The reduced section of the soil reinforcing system shall be sized to allowable stress levels at the end of a 75 year design life.

Steel soil reinforcing systems shall be protected by either galvanizing or epoxy coating. The design life for epoxy shall be 16 years. The corrosion protection for the balance of the 75 year total design life shall be provided using a sacrificial steel thickness computed for all exposed surfaces according to the applicable AASHTO Design Specifications.

Geosynthetic soil reinforcing systems shall be designed to account for the strength reduction due to long-term creep, chemical and biological degradation, as well as installation damage.

To prevent out of plane panel rotations, the soil reinforcement shall be connected to the standard panels in at least two different elevations, vertically spaced no more than 760 mm (30 in.) apart.

The panel embed/soil reinforcement connection capacity shall be determined according to the applicable AASHTO Design Specifications.

The factor of safety for pullout resistance in the select fill shall not be less than 1.5, based on the pullout resistance at 13 mm (1/2 in.) deformation. Typical design procedures and details, once accepted by the Department, shall be followed. All wall system changes shall be submitted in advance to the Department for approval.

For aesthetic considerations and differential settlement concerns, the panels shall be erected in such a pattern that the horizontal panel joint line is discontinuous at every other panel. This shall be accomplished by alternating standard height and half height panel placement along the leveling pad. Panels above the lowest level shall be standard size except as required to satisfy the top of exposed panel line shown on the contract plans.

At locations where the plans specify a change of panel alignment creating an included angle of 150° or less, precast corner joint elements will be required. This element shall separate the adjacent panels by creating a vertical joint secured by means of separate soil reinforcement.

Isolation or slip joints, which are similar to corner joints in design and function, may be required to assist in differential settlements at locations indicated on the plans or as recommended by the wall supplier. Wall panels with areas greater than 2.8 sq m (30 sq ft) may require additional slip joints to account for differential settlements. The maximum standard panel area shall not exceed 5.6 sq m (60 sq ft).

Construction. The Contractor shall obtain technical assistance from the supplier during wall erection to demonstrate proper construction procedures and shall include any costs related to this technical assistance in the unit price bid for this item.

The foundation soils supporting the structure shall be graded for a width equal to or exceeding the length of the soil reinforcement. Prior to wall construction, the foundation shall be compacted with a smooth wheel vibratory roller. Any foundation soils found to be unsuitable shall be removed and replaced, as directed by the Engineer, and shall be paid for separately according to Section 202.

When structure excavation is necessary, it shall be made and paid for according to Section 202 as Earth Excavation except that the horizontal limits for structure excavation shall be from the rear limits of the soil reinforcement to a vertical plane 600 mm (2 ft) from the finished face of the wall. The depth shall be from the top of the original ground surface to the top of the leveling pad. The additional excavation necessary to place the concrete leveling pad will not be measured for payment but shall be included in this work.

The concrete leveling pads shall have a minimum thickness of 150 mm (6 in.) and shall be placed according to Section 503.

As select fill material is placed behind a panel, the panel shall be maintained in its proper inclined position according to the supplier specifications and as approved by the Engineer. Vertical tolerances and horizontal alignment tolerances shall not exceed 19 mm (3/4 in.) when measured along a 3 m (10 ft) straight edge. The maximum allowable offset in any panel joint shall be 19 mm (3/4 in.). The overall vertical tolerance of the wall, (plumbness from top to bottom) shall not exceed 13 mm per 3 m (1/2 in. per 10 ft) of wall height. The precast face panels shall be erected to insure that they are located within 25 mm (1 in.) from the contract plan offset at any location to insure proper wall location at the top of the wall. Failure to meet this tolerance may cause the Engineer to require the Contractor to disassemble and re-erect the affected portions of the wall. A 19 mm (3/4 in.) joint separation shall be provided between all adjacent face panels to prevent direct concrete to concrete contact. This gap shall be maintained by the use of bearing pads and/or alignment pins.

The back of all panel joints shall be covered by a geotextile filter material attached to the panels with a suitable adhesive. No adhesive will be allowed directly over the joints.

The select fill and embankment placement shall closely follow the erection of each lift of panels. At each soil reinforcement level, the fill material should be roughly leveled and compacted before placing and attaching the soil reinforcing system. The soil reinforcement and the maximum lift thickness shall be placed according to the supplier's recommended procedures except, the lifts for select fill shall not exceed 255 mm (10 in.) loose measurement or as approved by the Engineer. Embankment shall be constructed according to Section 205.

At the end of each day's operations, the Contractor shall shape the last level of select fill to permit runoff of rainwater away from the wall face. Select fill shall be compacted according to the project specifications for embankment except the minimum required compaction shall be 95 percent of maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-99. Select fill compaction shall be accomplished without disturbance or distortion of soil reinforcing system and panels. Compaction in a strip 1 m (3 ft) wide adjacent to the backside of the panels shall be achieved using a minimum of 3 passes of a light weight mechanical tamper, roller or vibratory system.

FAU Route 1432 (Wesley Street)
FAU Route 3549 (Manchester Road)
City of Wheaton Sec. 97-00084-00-BR
Project No. BRM 7003(539)
Contract No. 83908
DuPage County C-91-531-97

Protection of Waterman Brother's Property

All work to be performed by the Contractor on or along the Waterman Brother's right-of-way shall be performed in a manner that does not adversely impact the existing building and is approved by the resident engineer. The Contractor will have 4 weeks to complete this work from the time work begins and the contractor accesses the property until final completion of the work along the Waterman Brother's Property. Failure to do so will result in liquidated damages as outlined in the Completion Dates section of these Special Provisions. In addition, the contractor shall obtain a \$1 million liability insurance policy protecting against any damage to the Waterman Brothers property or building during construction and submit a copy of the secured policy to the resident engineer at least 3 weeks prior to starting work.

The cost of conforming to these requirements shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining Wall and no additional compensation will be allowed.

Compaction Requirements Adjacent to the Waterman Brother's Building

Backfill shall be placed in such a manner as to avoid any damage or disturbance to the wall materials, misalignment of the facing panels, or any damage or disturbance to the Waterman Brother's Building.

Light hand-operated compactors are required in the zone adjacent to the Waterman Brother's Building. At a minimum this zone is considered to extend horizontally the same distance as the depth of the Waterman Brother's foundation wall below grade.

The minimum number of passes of the compaction equipment required to achieve the required compaction shall be determined prior to the construction using a test section. The test section shall be repeated if backfill material changes.

Maximum loose lift thickness prior to compaction equals 8" or less as determined by the test section.

At corners which are not accessible to hand-operated compactors, backfill material shall be carefully placed by shovels and then rodded or tamped to ensure there are no loose pockets.

Coarse aggregate material approved for use with this wall type shall be used as select fill and as embankment within the limits of the Waterman Property so as to limit the potential of adversely impacting the existing building with heavy compaction equipment. If the contractor elects to use another material as select fill and embankment outside the limits of the Waterman Property, the coarse aggregate material shall be transitioned to the other material utilizing a slope of 2 units horizontal to 1 unit vertical.

The cost of conforming to these requirements shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining Wall and no additional compensation will be allowed.

Method of Measurement. MECHANICALLY STABILIZED EARTH RETAINING WALL will be measured for payment in square feet. The MSE retaining wall will be measured from the top of

FAU Route 1432 (Wesley Street)
FAU Route 3549 (Manchester Road)
City of Wheaton Sec. 97-00084-00-BR
Project No. BRM 7003(539)
Contract No. 83908
DuPage County C-91-531-97

exposed panel line to the theoretical top of leveling pad line for the length of the wall as shown on the contract plans.

Basis of Payment. This work, including placement of the select fill within the soil reinforced wall volume shown on the approved shop drawings, precast face panels, mockup, architectural finish and stain, soil reinforcing system, concrete leveling pad and accessories will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for MECHANICALLY STABILIZED EARTH RETAINING WALL.

Concrete coping when specified on the contract plans will be included for payment in this work. Other concrete appurtenances such as anchorage slabs, parapets, abutment caps, etc. will not be included in this work, but will be paid for as specified elsewhere in this contract, unless otherwise noted on the plans.

Excavation necessary to place the select fill for the MSE wall shall be paid for as EARTH EXCAVATION and/or ROCK EXCAVATION FOR STRUCTURES as applicable, according to Sections 202 and 502 respectively.

GRANULAR STRUCTURAL FILL

Description. This work shall consist of placing select fill on Manchester Road between retaining walls outside of the pay limits of the select fill included in the cost of the MSE wall beginning at approximately station 16+00 to station 19+00 and station 19+50 to station 22+00. The Engineer may specify additional locations for this material. The select fill shall be placed according to and match the material properties specified in the Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining Walls (GBSP 38) special provision.

Method of Measurement: GRANULAR STRUCTURAL FILL will be measured in cubic yards.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per Cubic Yard for GRANULAR STRUCTURAL FILL which price shall include all labor, equipment, materials necessary to complete the work as specified.

WATER SERVICE LINE, SPECIAL

Description. This work shall consist of replacing water service lines as shown on the Plans and Details or as determined by the Engineer. The diameters are given to the best of the City's knowledge for bidding purposes. It is the contractor's responsibility to determine the actual diameter. No additional compensation shall be given for varying diameters of water service lines. Refer to the CITY OF WHEATON STANDARD DETAILS section for additional information.

The construction of the water service line shall be in accordance with Section 562 of the Standard Specifications, unless specified otherwise in these Special Provisions. The existing water service line shall be replaced with Type K copper pipe.

All "far side" water services shall be jacked or augured. Excavation and backfill for jacking and receiving pits will be included in the contract unit price for WATER SERVICE LINE, SPECIAL. Open cut installation shall only be permitted at the direction of the Engineer. If the existing "far side" service is copper, it shall be connected to the new water main without being replaced. Compression couplings shall be permitted.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for at the contractor unit price per LINEAL FOOT for WATER SERVICE LINE, SPECIAL, as the case may be, measured in-place. This price shall include the cost of all materials and all excavation, except excavation in rock. No additional compensation shall be given for water service diameters that differ from diameters shown on the Plans or Provided by the Engineer. This price shall include all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to "push" the service under the roadway and for disconnection of the existing service.

All other pavement removal and replacement shall be measured and paid for separately. All patching as a result of this line item shall be completed immediately after the underground work is completed.

Trench backfill shall be measured and paid for as provided in Section 208 of the Standard Specifications.

ADJUST FIRE HYDRANT WITH AUXILIARY VALVE

Description. This work shall be performed in accordance with Article 564 of the Standard Specifications except that this special provision shall only apply to adjusting the height of fire hydrants and auxiliary valves to new elevations. The Engineer shall determine which fire hydrants and/or auxiliary boxes shall be adjusted. The Contractor shall replace at no additional cost fire hydrants that are damaged by the Contractor or his Subs. The Engineer shall have the option of replacing fire hydrants shown to be adjusted in the plans as needed. The Contractor shall be provided a list of acceptable manufacturers. Auxiliary box adjustment shall generally follow the same specification and Special Provision as **VALVE BOX TO BE ADJUSTED**. If both the fire hydrant and the auxiliary box require adjustment, the work shall be counted as a unit and shall be compensated as one **EACH** for this item. Tyler-69 Screw Type auxiliary valve box extensions shall be used for adjustments. Plastic extension pieces or slip in valve box risers shall not be permitted.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per **EACH** for **ADJUST FIRE HYDRANT WITH AUXILIARY VALVE**, which price shall include all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to perform the work.

INLET FILTER CLEANING

Description: This work shall consist of cleaning sediment from each assembled inlet filter. The Engineer will designate the need for cleaning based on the rate of debris and silt collected at each inlet filter location.

Cleaning of the inlet filter shall consist of inspecting and cleaning (includes removal and proper disposal of debris and silt that has accumulated in the filter fabric bag) by vactoring, removing and dumping or any other method approved by the Engineer.

Method of Measurement: Cleaning of the inlet filter shall be measured for payment each time that the cleaning work is performed at each of the inlet filter locations.

Basis of Payment: The work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for **INLET FILTER CLEANING**, which price shall include all costs for labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to perform the work.

FORM LINER LIMESTONE SURFACE

Description. This work shall consist of designing, developing, furnishing and installing form liners and forming concrete using reusable, high-strength urethane form liners to achieve the various concrete treatments as shown in the drawings and specifications. This item also consists of providing and applying a concrete stain and graffiti protection coating to the textured surface to replicate actual stone masonry and to protect the concrete surfaces. Form lined surfaces shall include the piers along the Illinois Prairie Path (IPP) as shown in details in the plans. Work shall be performed in accordance with applicable portions of Section 501 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

Fabricator Requirements. The following form liner manufacturers have been pre-approved to provide limestone surface form liners. All manufacturers of form liners shall adhere to the provisions listed herein and in the plans.

Form Liners for Retaining Walls and Piers

1. Dayton Superior/ Symons, Des Plaines, IL, (847-635-9287)
2. Custom Rock International, St. Paul, MN (Jim Rogers; 800-637-2447)
3. Milestones Incorporated, Hudson WI (Paul Nasvik; 715-381-9660)

Wall patterns shall consist of a nominal 24" x 12" Running Bond Ashlar Stone Pattern with a maximum 1 1/2" relief.

Shop Drawings. Shop drawings of the concrete facing patterns shall be submitted for each area of textured concrete. Shop drawing submittals shall include:

1. Individual form liner pattern descriptions, dimensions, and sequencing of form liner sections. Include details showing typical cross sections, joints, corners, step footings, stone relief, stone size, pitch/working line, mortar joint and bed depths, joint locations, edge treatments, and any other special conditions.
2. Elevation views of the form liner panel layouts for the limestone texture showing the full length and height of the structures including the footings with each form liner panel outlined. The arrangement of the form liner panels shall provide a continuous pattern of desired textures and colors with no interruption of the pattern made at the panel joints.

To minimize the possibility of preparing an unsatisfactory Cast Concrete Mockup as described herein, the Contractor may elect to provide shop drawings for the Mockups prior to erecting the Mockup.

Materials. Form liners shall be of high quality, highly reusable and capable of withstanding anticipated concrete pour pressures without causing leakage or causing physical defects. Form liners shall attach easily to pour-in-place forms and be removable without causing concrete surface damage or weakness in the substrate. Liners used for the limestone texture shall be made from high-strength elastomeric urethane material which shall not compress more than 0.02 feet when poured at a rate of 10 vertical feet per hour. Form release agents shall be non-staining, non-residual, non-reactive and shall not contribute to the degradation of the form liner material. Forms for smooth faced surfaces shall be plastic coated or metal to provide a smooth surface free of any impression or pattern.

If the contractor elects to use form ties for concrete forming, only fiberglass form ties will be permitted. Use of removable metallic form ties will not be allowed.

Deliver materials in original and sealed containers, clearly marked with the manufacturer's name, brand name, type of material, batch number, and date of manufacture.

Store concrete stain materials in an area where temperatures will not be less than 50°F (10°C) or more than 100°F (38°C) and in accordance with OSHA and local Fire Code Requirements.

Qualifications of Contractor. The concrete stain applicator shall have a minimum of five (5) years demonstrated experience in applying stains to simulate rock. The Contractor shall submit evidence of appropriate experience, job listings, and project photographs from previous work.

Cast Concrete Mockup. The Contractor shall provide a cast concrete mockup containing the limestone form liner surface for the IPP piers. The form liner manufacturer's technical representative shall be on-site for technical supervision during the installation and removal operations.

Purpose of the mockup is to select and verify the masonry pattern and concrete stain to be used.

1. Locate mockup on site as directed by the Engineer.
2. The mockup shall be a minimum 10 ft x 10 ft x 6 in. thick.
3. Apply the concrete stain to one side of the mock-up wall located on the jobsite. Stain shall be of type and color which will be used on actual walls. Application procedures and absorption rates shall be as hereinafter specified, unless otherwise recommended by the manufacturer in writing to achieve color uniformity.
 - a. Approval by the Engineer shall serve as a standard of comparison with respect to color and overall appearance.
 - b. General application to actual surfaces on the retaining wall shall not proceed until jobsite mockup has been approved in writing by the Engineer.
4. Include examples of each condition required for construction i.e. liner joints, construction joints, expansion joints, steps, corners, and special conditions due to topography or man made elements, etc.
5. Upon receipt of comments from inspection of the mockup, adjustments or corrections shall be made to the molds where imperfections are found. If required, additional mockups shall be prepared when the initial mockup is found to be unsatisfactory.
6. After concrete work on mockup is completed and cured for a minimum of 28 days, and after surface is determined to be acceptable for coloring, apply color stain system.

7. After coloring is determined to be acceptable by The Engineer, construction of project may proceed, using mockup as quality standard.

Concrete Stain. Special penetrating stain mix as provided by manufacturer, shall achieve color variations present in the natural stone being simulated for this project, as required by the Engineer. Submit manufacturer's literature, certificates and color samples to the Engineer. The stain color shall be selected by the Engineer from the stain manufacturer's standard colors after viewing the mock-up.

Stain shall create a surface finish that is breathable (allowing water vapor transmission), and that resists deterioration from water, acid, alkali, fungi, sunlight or weathering. Stain mix shall be a water borne, low V.O.C. material, less than 1.5 lbs./gal, and shall meet requirements for weathering resistance of 2000 hours accelerated exposure.

Color stain system application: The simulated limestone masonry patterned surface and surfaces of the mechanically stabilized earth retaining walls, parapets, coping, pilasters, piers, pier caps, mockup and anchorage slab (front face) shall be stained with a minimum of three (3) colors to simulate the appearance of real simulated limestone masonry, subject to approval on the field constructed mock-up. The stain applicator shall be the manufacturer or manufacturer's authorized representative.

Graffiti Protection. AC-740G-Graffiti Guard (as manufactured by Interstate Products, Inc), Blok-Guard (as manufactured by Prosoco), Tagguard (as manufactured by BASF) or approved equal shall be applied after the concrete stain. This graffiti protection shall be compatible with the concrete stain mix. A small test section shall be used to ensure the graffiti protection in no way affects the coloring of the stain.

Installation. Form liners shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturers' recommendations to achieve the highest quality concrete appearance possible. Form liners shall withstand concrete placement pressures without leakage causing physical or visual defects. A form release agent shall be applied to all surfaces of the liner which will come in contact with concrete as per the manufacturer's recommendations. After each use, liners shall be cleaned and made free of build-up prior to the next placement, and visually inspected for blemishes or tears. If necessary, the form liners shall be repaired in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. All form liner panels that will not perform as intended or are no longer repairable shall be replaced. An on-site inventory of each panel type shall be established based on the approved form liner shop drawings and anticipated useful life for each form liner type.

The liner shall be securely attached to the forms according to the manufacturer's recommendations. Liners shall be attached to each other with flush seams and seams filled as necessary to eliminate visible evidence of seams in cast concrete. Liner butt joints shall be blended into the pattern so as to create no visible vertical or horizontal seams or conspicuous form butt joint marks. Liner joints must fall within pattern joints or reveals. Finished textures shall be continuous without visual disruption and properly aligned over adjacent and multiple liner panels. Continuous or single liner panels shall be used where liner joints may interrupt the intended pattern. Panel remnants shall not be pieced together.

The Contractor shall coordinate concrete pours to prevent visible differences between individual pours or batches. Concrete pours shall be continuous between construction or expansion joints. Cold joints shall not occur within continuous form liner pattern fields. Wall ties shall be coordinated with the liner and form to achieve the least visible result. Liners shall be stripped between 12 and 24 hours as recommended by the manufacturer. Curing methods shall be compatible with the desired aesthetic result. Use of curing compounds will not be allowed. Concrete slump requirements shall meet the form liner manufacturers' recommendations for optimizing the concrete finish, as well as IDOT's material specifications and special provisions.

With the use of standard Portland cement concrete mixtures, the Contractor shall employ proper consolidation methods to ensure the highest quality finish. Internal vibration shall be achieved with a vibrator of appropriate size, the highest frequency and low to moderate amplitude. Concrete placement shall be in lifts not to exceed 1.5 feet. Internal vibrator operation shall be at appropriate intervals and depths and withdrawn slowly enough to assure a minimal amount of surface air voids and the best possible finish without causing segregation. External form vibrators may be required to assure the proper results. Any use of external form vibrators must be approved by the form liner manufacturer and IDOT. The use of internal or external vibratory action shall not be allowed with the use of self consolidating concrete mixtures. It is the intention of this specification that no rubbing of flat areas or other repairs shall be required after form removal. The finished exposed formed concrete surfaces shall be free of visible vertical seams, horizontal seams, and butt joint marks. Grinding and chipping of finished formed surfaces shall be avoided.

The concrete staining work described herein shall be performed after the grading is finished. Final coloration of cast stone concrete surface shall accurately simulate the appearance of real stone including the multiple colors, shades, flecking and veining that is apparent in real stone. It shall also demonstrate the colors that may be apparent from aging, such as staining from oxidation, rusting and/or organic staining from soil and/or vegetation.

Applying Color Stain. Clean surface prior to application of stain materials to assure that surface is free of latency, dirt, dust, grease, efflorescence, paint, or other foreign material, following manufacturer's instructions for surface preparation. Do not sandblast. Preferred method to remove latency is pressure washing with water, minimum 3000 psi (a rate of three to four gallons per minute), using fan nozzle perpendicular to and at a distance of one or two feet from surface. Completed surface shall be free of blemishes, discoloration, surface voids and unnatural form marks.

Surfaces to receive stain shall be structurally sound, clean, dry, fully cured, and free from dust, curing agents or form release agents, efflorescence, scale, or other foreign materials. Methods and materials used for cleaning of substrate shall be as recommended by the manufacturer of the water-repellent stain. Concrete shall be at least 30 days old prior to concrete stain application. Curing agents must be removed a minimum of 14 days prior to coating to allow the concrete to dry out.

The stain shall be thoroughly mixed in accordance with the manufacturer's directions using an air-driven or other explosion-proof power mixer. Mix all containers thoroughly prior to application. Do not thin the material. Materials shall be applied at the rate as recommended by the manufacturer. Absorption rates could be increased or decreased depending upon surface texture and porosity of the substrate so as to achieve even staining.

Temperature and relative humidity conditions during time of concrete stain application shall be per manufacturer's application instructions. Do not apply materials under rainy conditions or within three (3) days after surfaces become wet from rainfall or other moisture. Do not apply when weather is foggy or overcast. Take precaution to ensure that workmen and work areas are adequately protected from fire and health hazards resulting from handling, mixing and application of materials. Furnish all the necessary equipment to complete the work. Provide drop cloths and other forms of protection necessary to protect all adjoining work and surfaces to render them completely free of overspray and splash from the concrete stain work. Any surfaces, which have been damaged or splattered, shall be cleaned, restored, or replaced to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Avoid staining the "mortar joints" by providing suitable protection over the joints during the staining process.

Sequencing: Schedule color stain application with earthwork and back-filling of any wall areas making sure that all simulated stone texture is colored to the minimum distance below grade. Delay adjacent plantings until color application is completed. Coordinate work to permit coloring applications without interference from other trades.

Where exposed soil or pavement is adjacent which may spatter dirt or soil from rainfall, or where surface may be subject to over-spray from other processes, provide temporary cover of completed work.

Guidelines For Use Of Form Liners. Form liners are being used on this project to achieve very specific architectural results. The Contractor shall not deviate from the guidelines contained herein unless authorized by IDOT in writing.

Method of Measurement. This work shall be measured and paid for in place and the area computed in square feet of actual concrete surface area formed with concrete form liners and colored as specified herein. The pay limits of form lined concrete surface shall be as follows.

The pay area for FORM LINER LIMESTONE SURFACE shall be the actual cast area of limestone surface measured in square feet.

Cast concrete form liner mockups will be measured for payment on a lump sum basis. Required adjustments or corrections needed to address mockup comments and the cost of additional mockups, if required, will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the lump sum price for this item.

Basis of Payment. Simulated limestone form lined surfaces will be paid for at the contract unit price per square feet for FORM LINER LIMESTONE SURFACE. Cast concrete form liner mockups will be paid for at the contract unit price for each FORM LINER MOCKUP. The unit price bid shall include all labor and material costs associated with forming, pouring, surface coloring (staining) and sealing with graffiti protection coating of all surfaces identified in this special provision and disposal of forms, including the construction and supply of a satisfactory cast concrete mockup panel to the requirements included herein.

STEEL CASING PIPE AUGERED AND JACKED 20"

Description

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing steel casing pipe and casing spacers to serve as a liner for the placement of utility conduit under the UPRR Rail Tracks at the locations shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The work shall be performed in accordance with the applicable portions of the IDOT Standard Specifications, specifically but not limited to the applicable portions of Section 552 of the IDOT Standard Specifications, Section 20-2.19 of the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois (SSWSMCI), and the applicable Union Pacific Railroad requirements.

Materials

Materials for work under this item shall include:

- (a) Steel Casing: In accordance with Section 20-2.19C of the SSWSMCI and the applicable details. Minimum 0.375" pipe thickness.
- (b) Stainless Steel Casing Spacers
 - Shell and Riser - Minimum 14 gauge T-304 Stainless Steel with Flanges ribbed for strength.
 - Fasteners - Minimum 7.94mm T-304 Stainless Steel
 - Liner - PVC 0.09" thick
 - Runners - Ultra high weight polymer
- (c) End Seals: Provide a watertight masonry cap at each end of the casing pipe in accordance with the applicable details and District requirements.

Construction Requirements

Casing pipe shall be installed in accordance with Section 552 of the Standard Specifications and Section 20-2.19 of the SSWSMCI. A spacer assembly shall be placed to support the main within 2 feet of each end of the casing pipe and additional spacers at intervals not exceeding the manufacturers specifications. The conduit shall be centered within the casing pipe. Upon completion of the casing pipe, conduit, and spacer installation, the ends shall be sealed with a masonry cap as shown. Filler for the annular space between the casing pipe and conduit shall not be used.

Method of Measurement

This work shall be measured in place in FEET.

Basis of Payment This work shall be paid at the contract unit price per foot for STEEL CASING PIPE AUGERED AND JACKED of the diameter specified, which price shall constitute full compensation for furnishing and installing all materials, labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work as specified herein. Dewatering of the pits, casing, spacers, fasteners, runners, and end seals are included in the price of this item. All conduit installed in a casing shall be paid for separately. Excavation in rock will be measured for payment according to Article 502.12. Trench backfill will be measured for payment according to Article 208.03.

DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN 8", 12" CLASS 52, WITH POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT

Description. Water main shall be installed in accordance with Section 561 of the Standard Specifications. Water mains shall be Class 52 Ductile Iron pipe with push-on joints, and shall conform to Specification AWWA-C151. Mechanical joints shall be used at all tees, crosses, and other fittings at locations shown on the Plans, and shall be installed strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Refer to the CITY OF WHEATON STANDARD DETAILS section for additional information.

Excavation, backfilling, installation, and separation of water mains shall be in accordance with Section 41 of the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois. The requirements of the Illinois Department of Public Health shall govern the horizontal and vertical separation of water mains from sewers.

The water main shall be measured for payment in **LINEAL FEET** along the centerline of the pipe with no deductions made for valves, tees, bends, and crosses. Tees, bends, crosses, and thrust blocking shall not be measured for payment separately, but shall be considered included to the cost of Ductile Iron Water Main of the inside diameter specified.

Taps installed on the new water main shall have corporation valves installed for testing purposes. All such taps shall be removed and replaced with brass plugs and salvaged by the contractor after the new water main has been successfully tested, flushed and chlorinated. This work shall be considered included to the cost of **DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN 8", 12" CLASS 52, WITH POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT.**

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per **DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN 8", 12" CLASS 52, WITH POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT** of the inside diameter specified. This price shall include the cost of installation of a new corporation stop and 45 degree brass "L" for each service being connected to the new main as shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer, all pipe, fittings, tees, bends, beveled pipe, reducers, joint materials, the hydrostatic tests, all excavation (except excavation in rock), backfilling, thrust blocking (concrete), pipe bedding, and all appurtenances necessary to construct the water main. The price shall include the reconnection of all short side services where no new copper is needed to connect to the new water main. When the location of the edge of the water main trench is within 2' of or under a paved surface, the trench shall be backfilled with trench backfill which shall be paid for separately, as specified. Pavement removal and replacement shall be measured and paid for separately.

This work shall include installing polyethylene encasement on all ductile iron pipe and underground water main appurtenances.

The materials shall conform to AWWA Standard Specifications for polyethylene encasement for gray and ductile cast-iron piping for water and other liquids, AWWA C105-82 (ANSI A21.5-1982) with the exception that:

Class A Polyethylene Encasement shall not be exposed to sunlight longer than 7 days. In situations where the polyethylene encasement is expected to be exposed to sunlight longer than 7 days, Class C polyethylene shall be required.

FAU Route 1432 (Wesley Street)
FAU Route 3549 (Manchester Road)
City of Wheaton Sec. 97-00084-00-BR
Project No. BRM 7003(539)
Contract No. 83908
DuPage County C-91-531-97

This work shall be included in the cost of **DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN 8", 12" CLASS 52, WITH POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT**. No additional compensation shall be given for the difference in cost between varying diameters of polyethylene encasement.

Any existing valves or water services that are to be abandoned due to the installation of the new water main shall have the box extensions removed and the surrounding area patched or landscaped as the case may be. All costs incurred to do this work shall be incidental to the cost of installing the new water main.

Contractor shall pressure test the new main. The pressure test shall be done in the presence of a representative from the City of Wheaton. The proposed water main shall be tested at 100 psi for 2 hours or as directed by the City of Wheaton.

After the pressure test has passed, the proposed water main shall be flushed and chlorinated as per IEPA and City of Wheaton standards.

As part of the Punchlist process, all new water mains and water services shall be inspected with various types of leak detection equipment. This shall be performed immediately after installation of the water main and once again prior to the end of the one year warranty period.

If leaks are detected on the new system, the Contractor shall make provisions to hire their own firm to verify the location of the suspected leak(s) and then make the necessary repairs.

No additional compensation shall be given to perform this work, but instead, this work shall be included in the cost of the DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN 8", 12" CLASS 52, WITH POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT.

Method of Measurement: DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN 8", 12" CLASS 52, WITH POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT will be measured in feet.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per FOOT for DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN 8", 12" CLASS 52, WITH POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT of the diameter specified, which price shall constitute full compensation for furnishing and installing all materials, labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work as specified herein, including excavation, bedding, initial backfill, all bends, tees, other fittings, joint materials and restraints, thrust blocking, testing, flushing, disinfection, and non-pressure connections to existing mains.

FAU Route 1432 (Wesley Street)
FAU Route 3549 (Manchester Road)
City of Wheaton Sec. 97-00084-00-BR
Project No. BRM 7003(539)
Contract No. 83908
DuPage County C-91-531-97

WATER MAIN FITTINGS

Description. A quantity for this item has been included in the estimate for additional fittings that may be necessary to install the water main. This work shall consist of furnishing and installing water main fittings not noted or implied by the Specifications and/or Plans.

Basis of Payment. This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per **POUND** for **WATER MAIN FITTINGS**, which price shall include all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the installation of the fittings.

AGGREGATE SUBGRADE 12"

Effective: May 1, 1990
 Revised: March 21, 2001

This work shall be done in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 207 of the Standard Specifications. The material shall conform to Article 1004.06 of the Standard Specifications except as follows:

1. Crushed Stone, Crushed Blast Furnace Slag, and Crushed Concrete will be permitted. Steel slag and other expansive materials as determined through testing by the Department will not be permitted.

<u>Sieve Size</u>	<u>Percent Passing</u>
6 inches	97±3
4 inches	90±10
2 inches	45±25
#200	5±5

2. Gravel, Crushed Gravel, and Pit Run Gravel

<u>Sieve Size</u>	<u>Percent Passing</u>
6 inches	97±3
4 inches	90±10
2 inches	55±25
#4	30±20
#200	5±5

3. Crushed Concrete with Bituminous Materials**

<u>Sieve Size</u>	<u>Percent Passing</u>
6 inches	97±3
4 inches	90±10
2 inches	45±25
#4	20±20
#200	5±5

**The Bituminous material shall be separated and mechanically blended with the crushed concrete so the bituminous material does not exceed 40% of the final product. The top size of the bituminous material in the final product shall be less than 100 mm (4 inches) and shall not contain steel slag or any material that is considered expansive by the Department.

The Aggregate subgrade shall be placed in two lifts consisting of a 9 inches and variable nominal thickness lower lift and a 3 inches nominal thickness top lift of capping aggregate having a gradation of CA 6. Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) meeting Article 1004.07 of the Standard Specifications and having 100% passing the 3 inches sieve and well graded down through fines may also be used as capping aggregate. RAP shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material. The results of the Department's tests on the RAP material will be the determining factor for consideration as expansive. When the contract specifies that an aggregate subbase is to be placed on the Aggregate subgrade, the 3 inches of capping aggregate will be eliminated. A vibratory roller meeting the requirements of Article 1101.01 of the Standard Specifications shall be used to roll each lift of material to obtain the desired keying or interlock and necessary compaction. The Engineer will verify that adequate keying has been obtained.

When a recommended remedial treatment for unstable subgrades is included in the contract, the lower lift of Aggregate Subgrade may be placed simultaneously with the material for Porous Granular Embankment, Subgrade when the total thickness to be placed is 2 feet or less.

Method of Measurement.

- (a) Contract Quantities. Contract quantities shall be in accordance with Article 202.07.
- (b) Measured Quantities. Aggregate subgrade will be measured in place and the area computed in square yards.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for AGGREGATE SUBGRADE 12", which price shall include the capping aggregate.

DUST CONTROL WATERING

Description. This work shall consist of applying a dust retardant to the project roadways at the request of the Engineer and is not intended for use in the compaction of earth embankments or aggregate materials.

This work shall be performed in accordance with Article 107.36 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein.

Dust shall be controlled by the uniform application of sprinkled water and shall be applied only when directed by the engineer, in a manner meeting his approval. All equipment used for this work shall meet with the Engineer's approval and shall be equipped with adequate measuring devices for metering the exact amount of water discharged. All water used shall be properly documented by ticket or other approved means.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured in units of gallons of water applied. One unit will be equivalent to 1,000 gallons of water applied.

Basis of Payment. This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per unit for DUST CONTROL WATERING, which price shall be payment in controlling dust as herein specified.

FENCE REMOVAL

Description. This work consists of removing fence and their supports in location as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

This includes the removal of the wrought iron gate and chain link fence and their supports at the City of Wheaton Public Works Facility as shown on the plans or as directed by the engineer.

All holes left from the removal of supports shall be backfilled with suitable material approved by the Engineer. The surface of the filled hole shall be treated to match the surrounding area. Removal of the fence shall terminate at existing supports, with existing support to remain in its original condition.

The fence and its supports shall be completely removed and disposed of in accordance with applicable portions of Section 202.03 of the Standard Specifications.

Method of Measurement: Fence removal will be measured for payment in feet, along the top of the fence from center to center of end posts, including length occupied by gates.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per lineal foot of FENCE REMOVAL, which includes disposal of removed materials to suitable off-site location in accordance with applicable portions of Section 202.03, as well as all labor, material, and equipment necessary to perform this work.

REINFORCED SOIL SLOPE SYSTEM (RSS)

Description. The Contractor shall provide the approved design and construction for the reinforced soil slope system (RSS) at the locations shown on the plans by providing for the engineering services, additional subsurface investigations, furnishing of materials, construction, and completion in every detail of the work described in this contract. The RSS shall be constructed to the lines, grades and dimensions shown in the contract plans and as directed by the Engineer. The RSS shall be constructed using geosynthetic reinforcement, vegetated facing, and a drainage blanket if warranted by design. This work includes furnishing and placing 12" of topsoil and appropriate vegetation (to be approved by City of Wheaton Engineer) on top of the geotextile grid. In addition, erosion control measures shall be provided to minimize loss of topsoil and the discharge of topsoil outside of the right-of-way.

General. A reinforced soil slope (RSS) system is defined as a soil slope reinforced with geosynthetic elements connected to armor facing material to form a stable slope. The slope shall fit within right-of-way and shall be a maximum of 1.5H:1V or flatter.

The system shall be designed and constructed according to the contract plans, approved construction and shop drawings, and this Special Provision. The design, materials, fabrication and construction of the RSS system components are subject to the approval by the Engineer.

Submittals. The Contractor shall submit six sets of detailed design calculations, and construction and shop drawings for approval by the Engineer a minimum of 60 days prior to the RSS construction. The calculations and drawings shall be prepared and sealed by an Illinois Licensed Professional Engineer. Submittal shall conform to agency requirements for review of the RSS system. The design shall be completed according to the following references:

- (1) FHWA publication No. FHWA-SA-96-071 (Revised August 1997) "Mechanically Stabilized Earth Walls and Reinforced Soil Slopes - Design and Construction Guidelines."
- (2) FHWA Publication No. FHWA-SA-96-072 (Revised August 1997) "Corrosion/Degradation of Soil Reinforcement for Mechanically Stabilized Earth Walls and Reinforced Soil Slopes".

The design shall provide reduction factors for durability of the geosynthetic reinforcement and factors of safety for internal and external stability as recommended in References (1) and (2) above.

The fully detailed design submittals shall include, but not be limited to, the following items:

a. Plan and Elevation Sheets

- Plan view to reflect the horizontal alignment and offset from the horizontal control line to the toe and top of the slope. Beginning and end stations for the reinforced soil construction and transition areas, signs, lights, and all utilities that affect the construction shall be shown.
- Elevation views indicating elevations at top and bottom of slopes, beginning and end stations, horizontal and vertical break points, and whole station points. Location and elevation of final ground line shall be indicated.

- Location, length, size, and type of soil reinforcement and where changes in length or type occur shall be shown.
- Facing unit layout and designation of the facing type or module.
- Internal drainage alignment, elevation, and method of passing reinforcements around any drainage structures.
- Any general notes required for construction.
- Cross sections showing limits of construction, fill requirements, and excavation limits. Mean high water level, design high water level, and drawdown conditions shall be shown where applicable.
- Limits and extent of reinforced soil volume.
- All construction constraints, such as staged construction, vertical clearance and right-of-way limits.
- Construction limits and quantities.

b. Facing Details

- Facing details showing the facing type and all dimensions necessary to construct the system.
- Any temporary or permanent facing support, if warranted, such as wooden forms, wire mesh forms, secondary geosynthetic reinforcement or face wrap.

c. Drainage Facilities/Special Details

- All details for construction around drainage facilities and overhead sign footings.
- All details for connection to traffic barriers, copings, parapets, noise walls and attached lighting.

d. Design Computations

- Detailed computations of internal and external stability and life expectancy for the RSS system.

e. Geotechnical Report

Upon written request, the Engineer will provide a Geotechnical Report, which may include some or all the information below. However, the Contractor shall be responsible for securing any additional site information and soil data necessary for the proper design and construction of the RSS system. The design calculations shall be prepared using the following site-specific geotechnical details:

- Engineering properties of the foundation soils including shear strength and consolidation parameters used to establish stability and settlement potential, respectively, for the proposed construction.
- The maximum allowable bearing pressures for the foundation soils.
- Engineering properties of the existing fill or in situ soil behind the reinforced soil mass, including the shear strength parameters.
- Groundwater or free water conditions and any special drainage conditions.

Materials. All RSS system components shall conform to the supplier's standards, design requirements and the following:

(a) Geosynthetic Reinforcement Materials

The Contractor shall submit a manufacturer's certification that the geosynthetic materials meet or exceed the design requirements provided in this Special Provision. The certification shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval a minimum of 14 days prior to the RSS construction. The Engineer reserves the right to obtain random samples of materials for testing.

The geosynthetic reinforcement shall be manufactured from high density polyethylene (HDPE) uniaxial, polypropylene (PP) biaxial resins or high tenacity polyester (PET) fibers. The reinforcement shall be stored between -29 and 60 degrees C (-20 and 140 degrees F). The long-term allowable strength (T_{al}) of the geosynthetic reinforcement, and pullout resistance for the soil being reinforced, shall be determined according to the requirements and design recommendations of Reference (1). The following standards shall be used to determine and demonstrate the geosynthetic reinforcement capacities:

- ASTM D 638 – Tensile Properties of Plastic
- ASTM D 1238 – Melt Flow (HDPE and PP)
- ASTM D 1248 – Molding and Extrusion (HDPE)
- ASTM D 1505 – Specific Gravity (HDPE)
- ASTM D 4218 – Carbon Black Content (HDPE)
- ASTM D 2455 – Carboxyl End Group (PET)
- ASTM D 4603 – Intrinsic Viscosity (PET)
- ASTM D 5262 – Unconfined Tension Creep Behavior of Geosynthetics
- ASTM D 4595 – Wide Width Tensile Strength of Geotextiles
- GRI:GG1 – Geogrid Rib Tensile Strength
- GRI:GG2 – Geogrid Junction Strength
- GRI:GG4 – Long Term Design Strength of Geogrid
- GRI:GG5 – Evaluating Geogrid Pullout Behavior

If secondary reinforcement is used to aid in compaction of the slope face, it shall have the same physical, mechanical and chemical characteristics as the primary geosynthetic reinforcement .

(b) Fill Material for the Reinforced Zone

Earth material used as a fill in the reinforced zone shall meet the following requirements:

<u>Gradation:</u>	<u>Sieve Size</u>	<u>Percent Passing</u> ^{1/}
(AASHTO T 88)	19 mm (¾ in.) ^{2/}	75-100
	4.76 mm (No. 4)	20-100
	0.425 mm (No. 40)	0 - 60
	0.075 mm (No. 200)	0 - 50 ^{3/}
 <u>Atterberg Limits:</u>		
(AASHTO T 90)	Plasticity Index "PI" ≤ 20 ^{3/}	
(AASHTO T 89)	Liquid Limit ≤ 50%	

1/ Gradation range can be adjusted and is subject to approval by the Engineer.

2/ May be increased to 100 mm (4 in.), provided the geosynthetic strength reduction factor for installation damage is accounted for in the design.

3/ For vegetated facing, the top 0.6 m (2 ft) of soil in the reinforced zone shall have a maximum silt content of 65% and a PI between 12 and 20.

Soundness:
(AASHTO T 104)

If fine or coarse aggregate is used, it shall be Class C quality or better, according to Articles 1003.01(b) or 1004.01(b), respectively.

pH:
(AASHTO T 289)

> 3, if PP or HDPE reinforcement is used.
> 3 but < 9, if PET reinforcement is used.

Shear Strength:
(AASHTO T 236 or T 296**)
(AASHTO T 236 or T 296**)

Either Effective Friction Angle* \geq 30 degrees
Or Cohesion* \geq 50 kPa (1000 psf)

* For samples compacted to 95% density according to AASHTO T 99.

** With pore pressure measurement.

Prior to start of construction, a sample of the fill material shall be submitted to the Engineer for testing and approval. Thereafter, the minimum frequency of sampling and testing will be one every 15,500 cubic meters (20,000 cubic yards) of fill material.

(c) Slope Facing

The slope facing shall consist of vegetated facing. The vegetated facing may be top soil and compost, seeding, mulching with erosion control blankets, or sodding. The selected facing material shall provide adequate stability against sloughing and rolling down the slope at the design angle.

The vegetated facing shall be according to the following materials requirements:

Top Soil and Compost – Articles 1081.05(a) and (b).

Seeding – Articles 1081.04, 1081.07 and 1081.08.

Mulching with Erosion Control Blankets – Articles 1081.06(a), 1081.10(a, b or c), and 1081.10(d).

Sodding – Articles 1081.03, 1081.07 and 1081.08.

(d) Drainage Blanket

If warranted by design, a drainage blanket shall be constructed at the interface between the existing unreinforced slope and the reinforced fill zone. The drainage blanket shall be either a geocomposite drain meeting the requirements of Article 1040.21 or a minimum 0.6 m (2 ft) thick porous granular material, with or without geotextile filter fabric, depending on the soils in the reinforced and unreinforced zones. The filter fabric, if used, shall be according to the material requirements of Article 1080.03. The porous granular material shall be fine aggregate or coarse aggregate meeting the French drain requirements of Articles 1003.04 or Article 1004.06, respectively. A minimum 150 mm (6 in.) diameter perforated pipe shall be placed at the bottom of the drainage blanket, with a minimum 150 mm (6 in.) bedding. The perforated pipe shall meet any of the material requirements of Articles 1040.09, 1040.11, 1040.14, or 1040.19. The bedding shall be according to the requirements of Article 1003.04(c). The perforated pipe shall be connected to lateral drain pipes at the low

points, or a maximum of 300 ft intervals. The laterals shall be according to Articles 1040.10, 1040.12, 1040.15, 1040.16, 1040.20 or 1040.22.

Construction Requirements.

(a) Site Preparation

The existing ground surface immediately beneath the installation area for the RSS system shall be prepared as detailed on the plans, or according to Article 205.03. The ground surface shall be level, free from deleterious materials, loose or otherwise unsuitable soils. Any soft areas, as determined by the Engineer, shall be excavated and replaced with suitable compacted soils. Surplus excavated material resulting from grading and shaping the existing grade shall be disposed according to Article 202.03. The foundation surface shall be inspected and approved by the Engineer prior to fill placement.

(b) Geosynthetic Placement

The geosynthetic reinforcement shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations. The geosynthetic reinforcement shall be placed within the layers of the compacted soil as shown on the design plans.

The geosynthetic reinforcement shall be placed in continuous longitudinal strips in the direction of main reinforcement. However, if the Contractor is unable to complete a required length with a single continuous material, a joint or splice may be made only in geogrid reinforcement. No joint or splice shall be made in geotextile reinforcement. Only one joint or splice per length of geogrid will be allowed. This joint or splice shall be made for the full width of the strip by using similar material with similar strength, and shall be pulled and held taut during fill placement. The joint or splice shall be made as recommended by the manufacturer, and shall provide a load capacity which is equal to the allowable design load (T_{al}).

For 100% reinforcement coverage in plan view, adjacent rolls of geosynthetic reinforcement may be butted side to side. If allowed by design, the minimum horizontal coverage shall be 50%, with horizontal spacings between reinforcement no greater than 1 m (3 ft).

Only geosynthetic reinforcement required for pending work shall be placed to prevent undue damage. After a layer of geosynthetic reinforcement has been placed, the next succeeding layer of fill shall be placed and compacted as specified under Fill Placement in this Special Provision. After the specified fill layer has been placed, the next geosynthetic reinforcement layer shall be installed. The process shall be repeated for each subsequent layer of geosynthetic reinforcement and fill.

Geosynthetic reinforcement shall be placed to lay flat and pulled tight prior to backfilling. After a layer of geosynthetic reinforcement has been placed, suitable means, such as pins or soil, shall be used to hold the geosynthetic reinforcement in position until the subsequent fill layer can be placed.

During construction, the surface of the fill should be kept approximately horizontal. Geosynthetic reinforcement shall be placed directly on the compacted horizontal fill surface.

Geosynthetic reinforcement shall be placed within 75 mm (3 in.) of design elevations and shall extend the length as shown on the elevation view.

If the geosynthetic reinforcement is to be wrapped around the slope face, the reinforcement shall be turned up the face and returned a minimum of 1 m (3 ft) into the fill below the next reinforcement layer. For slopes 1H:1V or steeper, form work may be required to support the face during compaction, depending on the type of fill and the lift thickness. For geogrid reinforcement, a fine mesh screen or geotextile may be required at the face to retain backfill material.

If secondary reinforcement is used to aid in compaction of the slope face, it shall extend a minimum of 1.8 m (6 ft) into the fill from the slope face. This reinforcement shall be placed between the primary reinforcement layers, with the machine direction parallel to the length of the slope.

(c) Fill Placement

The fill material shall be designed, placed and compacted according to Articles 205.04(a) and 205.05, respectively, and the additional requirements herein. The fill shall be compacted to at least 95% of the maximum density determined according to AASHTO T 99. The compaction moisture content shall not exceed 110% of the optimum according to AASHTO T 99.

A minimum of one density test every 0.9 m (3 ft) lift of fill will be performed by the Engineer.

The fill shall be placed, spread and compacted in such a manner to minimize the development of wrinkles or displacement of the geosynthetic reinforcement.

The fill material shall be graded away from the slope crest and rolled at the end of each work day to prevent ponding of water on surface of the reinforced zone.

Tracked construction equipment shall not be operated directly on the geosynthetic reinforcement. A minimum fill thickness of 150 mm (6 in.) shall be placed over the geosynthetic reinforcement prior to operation of tracked vehicles. Turning of tracked vehicles shall be kept to a minimum to prevent tracks from displacing the fill and the geosynthetic reinforcement. The Contractor shall replace any geosynthetic reinforcement damaged during installation, at no additional cost to the Department.

If recommended by the manufacturer, rubber-tired equipment may pass over the geosynthetic reinforcement at a speed less than 5 mph (8 km/h). Sudden braking and sharp turning shall be avoided.

(d) Slope Facing

For vegetated slope facing, the construction of top soil and compost, seeding, mulching with erosion control blankets, and sodding shall be according to Sections 211, 250, 251, and 252, respectively.

(e) Drainage Blanket

The drainage blanket, if warranted by design, shall be constructed at the location and to the dimensions shown on the plans. The drainage blanket shall extend upward from the toe of

the unreinforced zone, a minimum of 60% of the proposed fill height. The drainage blanket shall cover at least 50% of the interface area.

The geocomposite drain shall be constructed according to Section 591.

The porous granular material shall be placed at the same time the reinforced fill material is being placed. The porous granular material shall be compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Form work may be required to aid in the construction of the porous granular material, and to separate the fill material in the reinforced zone from the porous granular material. The filter fabric shall not be torn or punctured during the placement and compaction of the porous granular material.

Placement of the perforated pipe shall be according to Article 601.04 (a), (b) or (c). Placement of the lateral pipe shall be according to Article 601.04 (e). Outlet pipes, as required by the RSS design, shall be connected to the City of Wheaton storm sewer system.

The geotextile filter fabric, if used with the porous granular material, shall be delivered to the jobsite in such a manner to facilitate incorporation to the work without damage. The fabric shall not be exposed to direct sunlight while in storage. Torn or punctured fabric shall not be used. After site preparation, the fabric shall be rolled out and placed horizontally or vertically to the contour, over the facing of the unreinforced slope. The fabric shall be stapled in place at space intervals not exceeding 1.8 m (6 ft).

Method of Measurement. The REINFORCED SOIL SLOPE SYSTEM (RSS) will be measured for payment in cubic yards of the reinforced soil volume including the topsoil. The system will be measured from the top of slope line to the existing ground line for the length of the slope as shown on the contract plans. Additional embedment below the existing ground line to satisfy the design stability requirements will not be measured for payment but considered included in the cost of the measured area defined above.

Basis of Payment. This work, including the design, site preparation, furnishing and placing the embankment within the soil reinforced volume on the approved shop plans, soil reinforcement, facing treatment, excavation, pipe drains, geotextile filter fabric, connection of outlet pipes to storm sewer, design and development of shop drawings, testing, obtaining additional soil data, 12" top soil installation, erosion control and any drainage blanket if required on the plans will be paid for at the contract unit price for REINFORCED SOIL SLOPE SYSTEM (RSS). Additional excavation required for installation of geosynthetic reinforcement will be considered included in the contract unit price REINFORCED SOIL SLOPE SYSTEMS (RSS).

UTILITY WORK – AT&T

Description. The Contractor shall follow the specifications for all utility work for AT&T facilities as described below.

AT&T duct to be min of 30" deep from top of duct to top of finished grade.

Premium granular backfill 2 ft above duct run.

All duct must be schedule C (4" diameter) or better, glued together.

Duct must be strapped together if more than 2 duct in same run.

AT&T duct must have at least 1' separation from ComEd duct run.

If duct is to be placed deeper than 5', AT&T will have to be notified 2 weeks before placement.

Duct must be verified for integrity before AT&T will accept the duct package. This will be done after placement is completed and duct is rodded and rope pulled through with an AT&T representative on-site. If duct does not pass, AT&T will not except duct and the Contractor will need to replace at their own expense.

Contractor must provide photos of duct placement as well as receipts of material used to insure proper placement and material used on-site.

All bends must be sweeping bends to insure ease of cable placement. (photos must be taken of all bends).

All bends must be concrete encased. No exceptions.

Contractor to notify AT&T before job begins in order to have a representative on-site.

AT&T to place all manhole structures, aerial cable and underground wireline

Contractor to coordinate the placement of structures, cable and wireline with AT&T. This effort is included in the cost of this pay item.

AT&T is responsible for connections to manhole structures within 10 feet of each structure.

Estimated quantities associated with this pay item are listed below.

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
4" PLASTIC CONDUIT	FOOT	5000

FAU Route 1432 (Wesley Street)
 FAU Route 3549 (Manchester Road)
 City of Wheaton Sec. 97-00084-00-BR
 Project No. BRM 7003(539)
 Contract No. 83908
 DuPage County C-91-531-97

Method of Measurement: UTILITY WORK – AT&T will be measured for payment on a lump sum basis.

Basis of Payment. All utility work for AT&T facilities will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for UTILITY WORK – AT&T. The price of which shall include all labor, equipment, coordination, trenching, backfill, excavation, traffic control and materials necessary to complete this work.

UTILITY WORK – COMED

Description. The Contractor shall follow the specifications and ComEd standard details for all utility work for ComEd facilities as described below. Refer to the ComEd STANDARD DETAILS section for additional information.

The Contractor shall notify ComEd of the scheduled start date for ComEd utility work 8 weeks prior to the start of the work.

ComEd will furnish the splice box #5279 for the contractor to install. Contractor to notify ComEd minimum of 2 weeks before scheduled installation. ComEd will deliver splice box to project site.

Conduit material under the Union Pacific Railroad property shall be Steel. Contractor shall transition POLY pipe to STEEL before entering Union Pacific Railroad property.

ComEd will furnish and install the switch-gears #5329, associated foundations and other associated materials.

Estimated quantities associated with this pay item are listed below.

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
6" POLY	FOOT	1800
6" STEEL PIPE (UNDER UPRR PROPERTY)	FOOT	210
5" SCH 40	FOOT	1850
SPLICE BOX #5279 (FURNISHED BY UTILITY)	EACH	1
RISER	EACH	5

Method of Measurement: UTILITY WORK – COMED will be measured for payment on a lump sum basis.

Basis of Payment. All utility work for ComEd facilities will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for UTILITY WORK – COMED. The price of which shall include all labor, equipment, coordination, trenching, backfill, excavation, connections, material transitions, traffic control and materials necessary to complete this work.

UTILITY WORK – COMCAST

Description. The Contractor shall follow the specifications for all utility work for Comcast facilities as described below.

Comcast duct to be min of 30" deep from top of duct to top of finished grade.

Premium granular backfill 2 ft above duct run.

All duct must be schedule C (4" diameter) or better, glued together.

Duct must be strapped together if more than 2 duct in same run.

Comcast duct must have at least 1' separation from ComEd duct run.

If duct is to be placed deeper than 5', Comcast will have to be notified 2 weeks before placement.

Duct must be verified for integrity before Comcast will accept the duct package. This will be done after placement is completed and duct is rodded and rope pulled through with a Comcast representative on-site. If duct does not pass, Comcast will not except duct and the Contractor will need to replace at their own expense.

Contractor must provide photos of duct placement as well as receipts of material used to insure proper placement and material used on-site.

All bends must be sweeping bends to insure ease of cable placement. (photos must be taken of all bends).

All bends must be concrete encased. No exceptions.

Contractor to notify Comcast before job begins in order to have a representative on-site.

Comcast to place all manhole structures, supply boxes, handholes, riders, aerial cable and underground wireline

Contractor to coordinate the placement of structures, cable and wireline with Comcast. This effort is included in the cost of this pay item.

Comcast is responsible for connections to manhole structures within 10 feet of each structure.

Estimated quantities associated with this pay item are listed below.

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
-------------	------	----------

FAU Route 1432 (Wesley Street)
FAU Route 3549 (Manchester Road)
City of Wheaton Sec. 97-00084-00-BR
Project No. BRM 7003(539)
Contract No. 83908
DuPage County C-91-531-97

4" SCH 40	FOOT	150
6" SCH 40	FOOT	3200

Method of Measurement: UTILITY WORK – COMCAST will be measured for payment on a lump sum basis.

Basis of Payment. All utility work for COMCAST facilities will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for UTILITY WORK – COMCAST. The price of which shall include all labor, equipment, coordination, trenching, backfill, excavation, connections, traffic control and materials necessary to complete this work.

PILE CASING, CMP, 24" DIA.

Description. This work shall consist of fabricating and installing Corrugated Metal Pipe (CMP) in accordance with the applicable portions of Sections 541 and 542 of the Standard Specifications and as detailed on the plans. The work pertains to the CMP casings around the H-piles at the Wesley Street Bridge abutments.

General. Blocking is required at the top and bottom of the CMP. Bottom blocking shall be treated material and shall remain in place. Top blocking shall be removed prior to backfilling inside the CMP. The blocking is required to maintain the position of the CMP casings during the Mechanically Stabilized Earth (MSE) Retaining Wall placement.

The annular space between the H-Pile and CMP shall be first partially filled with saturated granular backfill to an elevation of 15 feet below the pile cap. The remainder of the CMP shall be filled with bentonite slurry.

Materials. The CMP shall be according to the applicable portions of Section 1006.01 of the Standard Specification. The CMP shall meet the requirements for CMP entrance under 23 feet of fill.

The slurry material shall consist of polymer free sodium bentonite designated for sealing wells and bored holes. Materials may consist of American Petroleum Institute Specification 13A, sodium bentonites, high solids bentonite grout mixes, or granular bentonites composed of approximately 1/4 inch (6 mm) or larger particles.

The bentonite slurry shall be made by thoroughly mixing bentonite with water according to the manufacturer's recommendation for the product used. In no case shall more than 100 gallons (500 L) of water be used per 80 pounds (50 kg) of bentonite. Slurry materials shall be placed by pumping or other applicable method which assures that the CMP is filled from the bottom up.

Method of Measurement. CMP of the diameter specified will be measured for payment in place in feet except that the length measured shall not exceed the distance between two inches (2") below the abutment and the top of the MSE wall leveling pad unless authorized in writing by the Engineer.

Basis for Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for PILE CASING, CMP, 24" DIA., which price shall include payment in full for furnishing and placing CMP, blocking material, saturated granular backfill, and bentonite slurry. Excavation required before placing the CMP shall be paid for separately according to Section 202 as Earth Excavation and Section 202 for Removal and Disposal of Unsuitable Material.

TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION FOR BICYCLE PATH DETOUR

Description. This work consists of providing traffic control and protection for the bicycle path detour while the Illinois Prairie Path is closed during construction. The detour will need to be maintained for the duration of the project or as directed by the Engineer.

Specific traffic control and protection for the bicycle path detour have been prepared for this contract and are included in the contract plans. This plan may be adjusted as necessary by the Engineer.

Refer to Bicycle Route Detour special provision for more info.

Method of Measurement: All traffic control and protection for bicycle path detour indicated on the traffic control plan details and specified in the Special Provisions will be measured for payment on a lump sum basis.

Basis of Payment. All traffic control and protection will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION FOR BICYCLE PATH DETOUR. This price shall be payment in full for all labor, materials, transportation, handling and incidental work necessary to furnish, install, maintain and remove all traffic control devices as required for the Bicycle Path Detour Plan as indicated in the plans and as approved by the Engineer.

BICYCLE ROUTE DETOUR

Description. This work consists of providing a bicycle route during construction of the Illinois Prairie Path along the Route indicated on the plans or as modified by the Engineer. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining the bicycle route through the duration of the project or until it is no longer necessary as determined by the Engineer.

Method of Measurement: Bicycle route detail will be measured for payment on a lump sum basis.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for BICYCLE ROUTE DETOUR. This price shall be payment in full for all labor, materials, transportation, handling and incidental work necessary to furnish, install, maintain and remove the BICYCLE ROUTE DETOUR as required by the Detour Plan as indicated in the plans and as approved by the Engineer.

STORM SEWER RESTRICTOR PIPE

Description. This item shall consist of the construction of a Storm Sewer Restrictor Pipe as shown on the plans and details and as herein specified. This work shall be completed in accordance with applicable portions of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

Materials shall conform to the requirements of Division 1000 and as otherwise specified. The restrictor pipe shall be a Class B PVC pipe as specified in Section 550.03 of the Standard Specifications of the size and length specified in the plans and details. The grout shall be Nonshrink Grout and shall conform to Section 1024 of the Standard Specifications.

The Restrictor Pipe shall be installed in the outlet pipe prior to laying and connecting the pipes to the drainage structure. All debris which enters the restrictor pipe and outlet pipe during construction shall be removed and the restrictor pipe must be left clean and unobstructed upon completion of the contract.

Method of Measurement: STORM SEWER RESTRICTOR PIPE will be measured for payment, in place, per each, regardless of the size, length and material.

Basis of Payment. Payment for STORM SEWER RESTRICTOR PIPE will be made at the contract unit price for each specified, regardless of size, length and material of the restrictor pipe. The price shall constitute full compensation for the restrictor pipe specified in the plans, grout, construction and installation of the restrictor pipe; and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work as specified. The drainage structure, outlet pipe, and concrete collar will be paid for separately as noted on the plans.

LUMINAIRE INSTALLATION

Description. This work shall be according to the applicable portions of Section 821 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein. This work shall consist of the installation of luminaires of the type specified at locations shown on the plans. The City of Wheaton will supply the luminaires and components including base, ballast, electronic starting component and a high pressure sodium vapor lamp of the proper wattage and input voltage. The Contractor is responsible for picking up all materials provided by the City of Wheaton at a location specified by the City Engineer. The Contractor is responsible for installation of the luminaire to the light, combination or signal pole structure in accordance with current standards and guidelines, as called out in the plans or shop drawings. The Contractor shall coordinate with the City of Wheaton on the orientation of the luminaires and receive approval before installation. The Contractor shall provide and install the necessary equipment to complete the installation of the luminaire. The wattages for the luminaires types are summarized below but not limited to the summary. The Contractor will not be allowed additional compensation for adjustments made to the luminaire types.

Luminaire Types:

Type 1 – 150 Watt HPS Luminaire

Type 2 – 250 Watt HPS Luminaire

Method of Measurement: Luminaire Installation will be measured for payment as each of the type specified.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for LUMINAIRE INSTALLATION of the type specified in the plans. The price of which shall include all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete this work.

MAST ARM INSTALLATION

Description. This work shall be according to the applicable portions of Section 877 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein. This work shall consist of the installation of mast arms of the type specified at locations shown on the plans. The City of Wheaton will supply the mast arm of the specified type. The Contractor is responsible for picking up all materials provided by the City of Wheaton at a location specified by the City Engineer. The Contractor is responsible for installation of the mast arm to the pole structure in accordance with current standards and guidelines, as called out in the plans or shop drawings. The Contractor shall provide and install the necessary equipment to complete the installation of the mast arm. The lengths for the mast arm types are summarized below but not limited to the summary. The Contractor will not be allowed additional compensation for adjustments made to the Mast Arm types.

Mast Arm Types:

- Type 1 – 20' Steel Mast Arm
- Type 2 – 24' Steel Mast Arm
- Type 3 – 28' Steel Mast Arm

Method of Measurement: Mast Arm Installation will be measured for payment as each of the type specified.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for MAST ARM INSTALLATION or the type specified in the plans which price shall include all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete this work.

POLE INSTALLATION

Description. This work shall be according to the applicable portions of Section 830 and Section 875 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein. This work shall consist of the complete installation of the traffic and light poles of the type specified at locations as shown in the plans. The City of Wheaton will supply all necessary signal and light poles including the aesthetic base and furnishings necessary for complete pole installation. The Contractor is responsible for picking up all materials provided by the City of Wheaton at a location specified by the City Engineer. The Contractor is responsible for installation of all pole equipment in accordance with current standards and guidelines, as called out in the plans. The Contractor shall provide and install the necessary equipment grounding conductor and associated ground rods for each pole installation. The Contractor shall provide and install the necessary equipment to complete the installation of the pole. The lengths for the pole types are summarized below but not limited to the summary. The Contractor will not be allowed additional compensation for adjustments made to the pole types.

Pole Types:

Signal Type 1 – 9' Decorative Pole
Combination Type 1 – 35' Decorative Pole
Combination Type 2 – 35' Decorative Pole
Light Type 1 – 13'-7" Decorative Pole
Light Type 2 – 25'-0" Decorative Pole

Method of Measurement: Pole Installation will be measured for payment as each of the type specified.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for POLE INSTALLATION or the type specified in the plans. The price of which shall include all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete installation of all pole equipment necessary for a fully functional signal and/or light pole as shown in the plans.

CONDUIT BEHIND RETAINING WALL

Description.

For Lighting System use:

The Contractor shall install one 2-inch galvanized steel conduit vertically through the fill behind the retaining wall. The conduit shall run between a junction box located in the parapet down to a handhole in the ground next to the bottom of the retaining wall. The installation shall include any necessary installation through the retaining wall and concrete slab. No conduit installation shall jeopardize the structural integrity of the retaining wall and concrete slab. The Contractor will not be allowed additional compensation for adjustments made to the conduit size.

For Traffic Signal System use:

The Contractor shall install two 4-inch galvanized steel conduits vertically through the fill behind the retaining wall. The conduit shall run between a handhole located in the moment slab (sidewalk) down to a handhole in the ground next to the bottom of the retaining wall. The installation shall include any necessary installation through the retaining wall and concrete slab. No conduit installation shall jeopardize the structural integrity of the retaining wall and concrete slab. The Contractor will not be allowed additional compensation for adjustments made to the conduit size.

Method of Measurement: Conduit will be measured for payment in feet.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price foot for CONDUIT BEHIND RETAINING WALL, 1X4", GALVANIZED STEEL for use with the Lighting system, or CONDUIT BEHIND RETAINING WALL 2X4", GALVANIZED STEEL for use with the Traffic Signal system. The price of which shall include all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete this work.

CITY OF WHEATON DISTRIBUTION SPECIFICATIONS

All Material shall be produced in North America and be the current year model.

Fire Hydrants

1. Mueller Centurian A-421, 4½ inch valve opening with 6-inch flange x mechanical A2360 resilient wedge valve attached. All bolts shall be stainless steel on all valves and hydrants.

Gate Valves

1. Mueller A2360-20 (4-inch through 12-inch) or A2361-20 (16-inch) resilient wedge gate valve
OR
2. American Flow Control Series 2500 resilient wedge valve

Tapping Valves

1. Mueller A2360-16 flange x mechanical joint resilient wedge valve
OR
2. American Flow Control Series 2500 flange x mechanical joint resilient wedge valve

Tapping Sleeves

1. Smith-Blair 665 stainless steel tapping sleeve with stainless steel flange
OR
2. Ford FTSS stainless tapping sleeve with stainless steel flange

Valves Boxes

1. Tyler 664S screw type cast iron two-piece valve box
Note: Plastic valve boxes or plastic extensions **are not** allowed
2. Valve Box Adaptor II
 - a. Type A Gate Valves – 4"-6" Mueller, 4"-6"-8" AFC
 - b. Type B Gate Valves – 8" Mueller, 10"-12" AFC
 - c. Type D Gate Valves – 10" Mueller
 - d. Type E Gate Valves – 12" Mueller, 16" AFC
3. Valve box extensions shall be Tyler #58, #60 or Tyler #69 riser.

End Caps

1. Shall be Smith-Blair 482 cast end cap coupling with epoxy coating with stainless steel bolts and nuts.

Polyethylene Wrap

1. All ductile iron water main and fittings shall be encased with Class C, black or clear, 8 mils. thick, linear low density polyethylene wrap, secured with polyethylene tape.

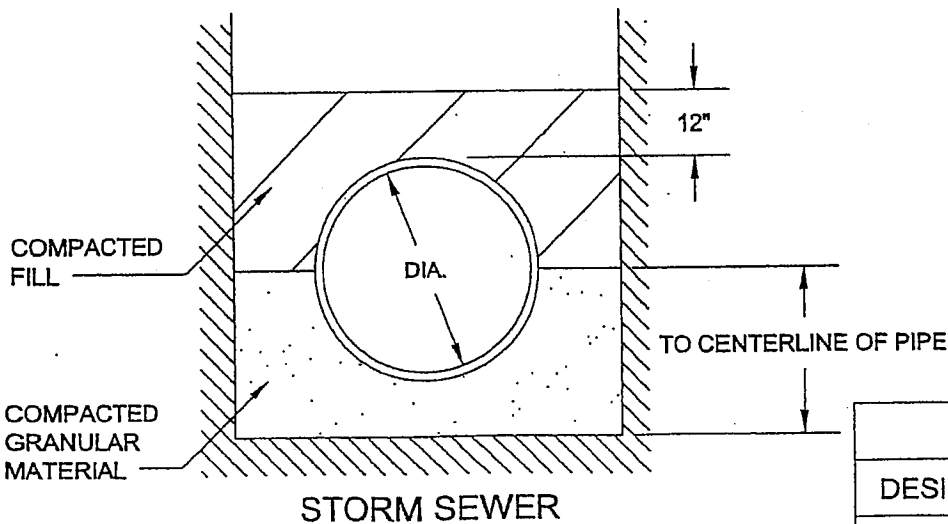
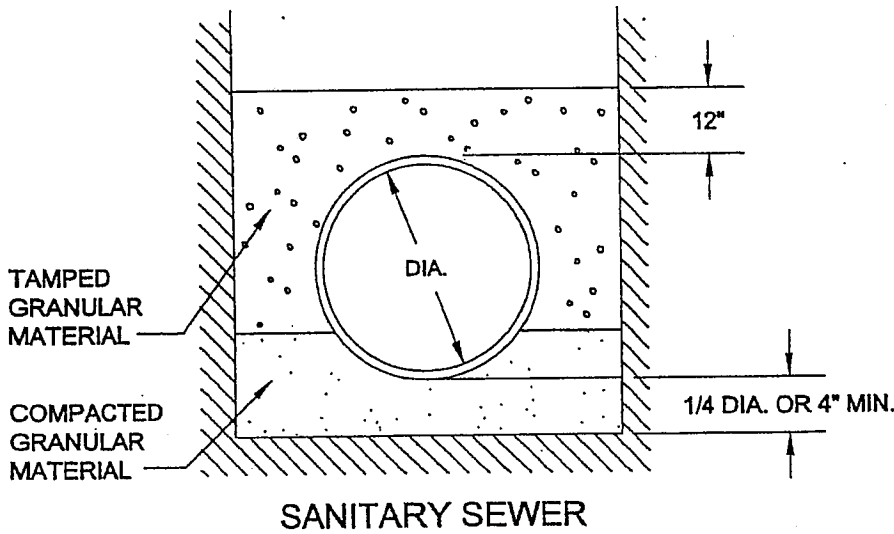
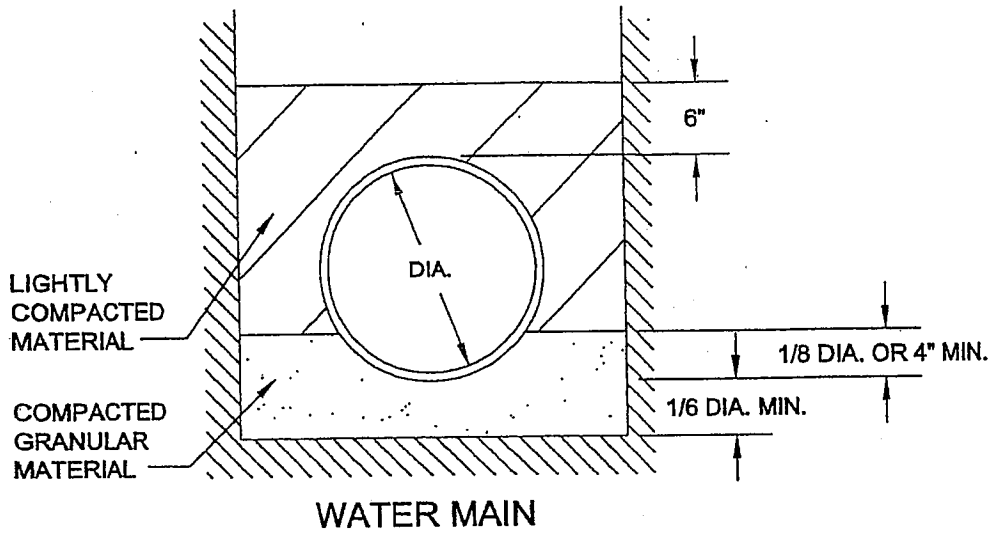
Service Fittings

1. **Corporation Cock**
 - a. Mueller 300 Ball Corporation Valve B-25000
OR
 - b. Ford Corporation Stops FB600
2. **Corporation Cock Quarter and Eighth Bends – ¾", 1", 1 ¼", 1 ½" and 2"**
 - a. Mueller brass with compression ends and swivel nut. Flare nut, non-swivel accepted on sizes where others aren't made. Mueller H-15075, H-15076
OR

FAU Route 1432 (Wesley Street)
FAU Route 3549 (Manchester Road)
City of Wheaton Sec. 97-00084-00-BR
Project No. BRM 7003(539)
Contract No. 83908
DuPage County C-91-531-97

- b. Ford brass with compression ends and swivel nut, flare nut, non-swivel accepted on sizes where others aren't made. Ford LA04, L04.
3. **Curb Stop**
- a. Mueller 300 Ball Curb Valve B-25155
- OR**
- b. Ford Ball Valve Curb Stop B44-size M or B44-size M-G
4. **Curb Box**
- a. Shall be Mueller H-10300 curb box with Minneapolis Pattern Base.
5. **Service Saddles**
- a. Shall be Smith-Blair Model 317 Epoxy Coated Ductile Iron with double stainless steel strap.

BEDDING AND BACKFILL DETAIL

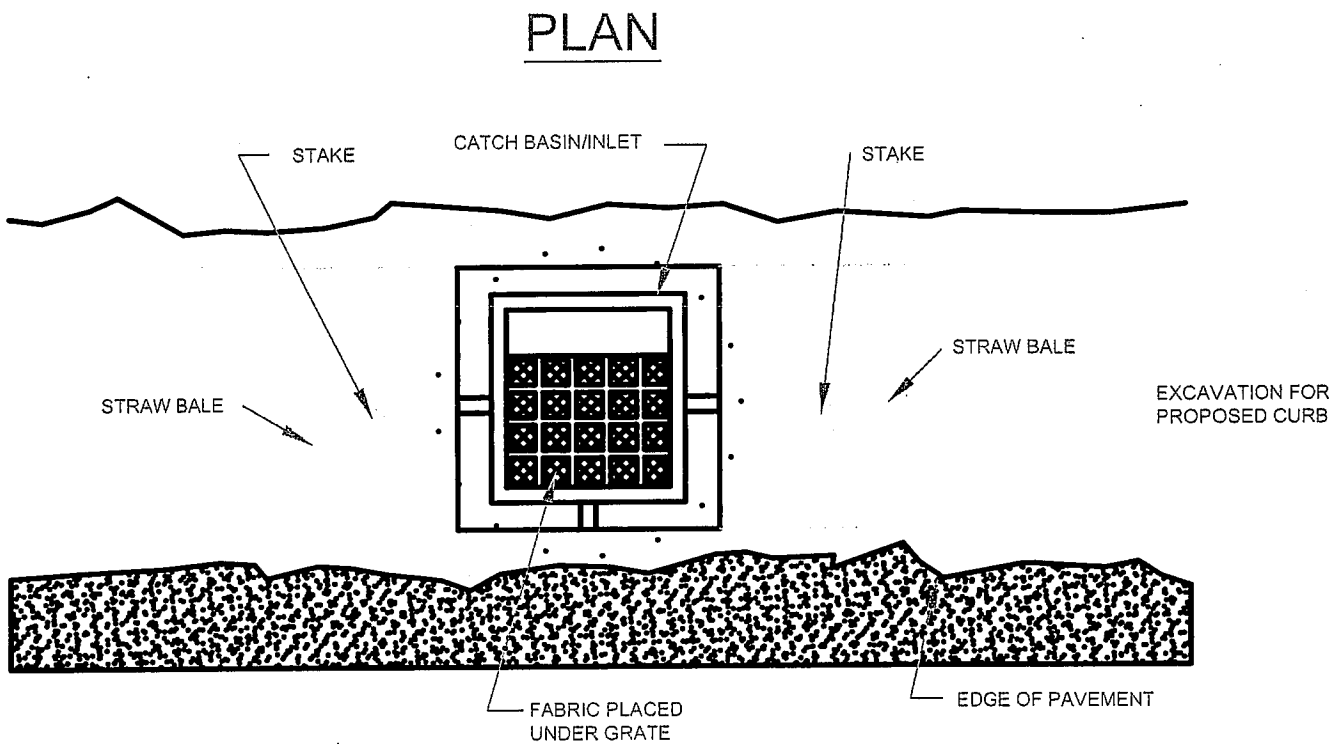
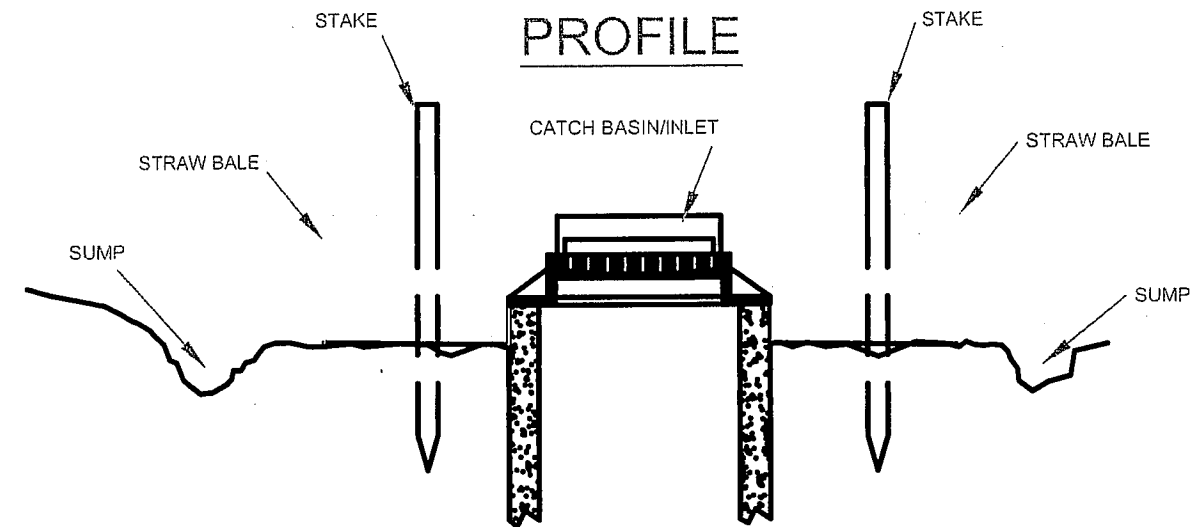


NOTES:

1. REFERENCE: STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER AND SEWER MAIN CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS, MAY 1996 (OR NEWEST VERSION), SECTION 20-2.20.
2. REFERENCE: STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION, LATEST VERSION.

CITY OF WHEATON	
DESIGN DETAILS AND STANDARDS	
FIGURE # 5	
DATE: 01-03-02	FILENAME: bedding and backfill.dwg

CATCH BASIN EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

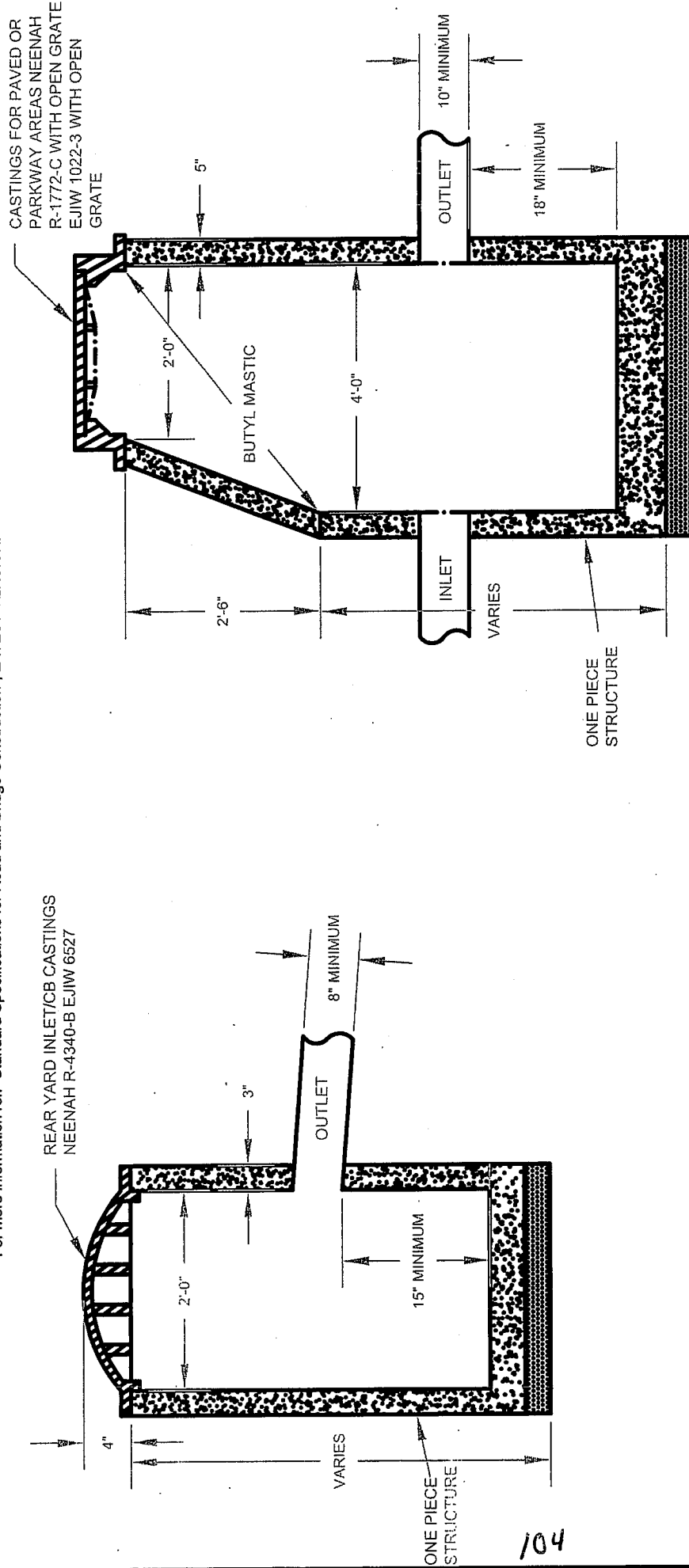


For more information ref. "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", LATEST VERSION.

CITY OF WHEATON	
DESIGN DETAILS AND STANDARDS	
FIGURE # 17	
DATE: 01-03-02	FILENAME: Catch basin erosion.dwg

CATCH BASIN WITH FRAME AND GRATE FOR INLET

For more information ref. "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois", May 1996, Section 40 and 41 (OR RECENT VERSION).
 For more information ref. "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", LATEST VERSION.



NOTES:

1. MAXIMUM ADJUSTMENT OF 8" USING 2 RUBBER RISER RINGS. NO METAL RISER RINGS OR BRICK ALLOWED.
2. ALL JOINTS BETWEEN BARREL SECTION, RISER, AND CASTINGS ARE TO BE SEALED WITH FLEXIBLE BUTYL GASKET MATERIAL TWO AND ONE QUARTER (2-1/4) INCHES WIDE AND THREE-EIGHTHS (3/8) INCHES THICK OR APPROVED EQUAL.
3. MORTAR IS NOT ALLOWED.
4. FOUR (4) FOOT DIAMETER CATCH BASIN STRUCTURES WHICH EXCEED A DEPTH OF FOUR (4) FEET SHALL HAVE POLYPROPYLENE PLASTIC COATED "PRESS FIT" MANHOLE STEPS INSTALLED.
5. FLEXIBLE BUTYL MASTIC MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED BETWEEN ALL BARREL SECTIONS, RUBBER RISER RINGS, AND FRAMES.
6. 2' INSIDE DIAMETER TO BE USED AT END OF PIPE RUN ONLY IN ALL INSTANCES WHERE 2 OR MORE PIPES ENTER OR EXIT C.B. 4' INSIDE DIAMETER STRUCTURE MUST BE USED IN ALL OTHER CASES.
7. MAXIMUM PIPE DIAMETER IS 12" IN 2' INSIDE DIAMETER STRUCTURE.

CITY OF WHEATON

DESIGN DETAILS AND STANDARDS

FIGURE # 12

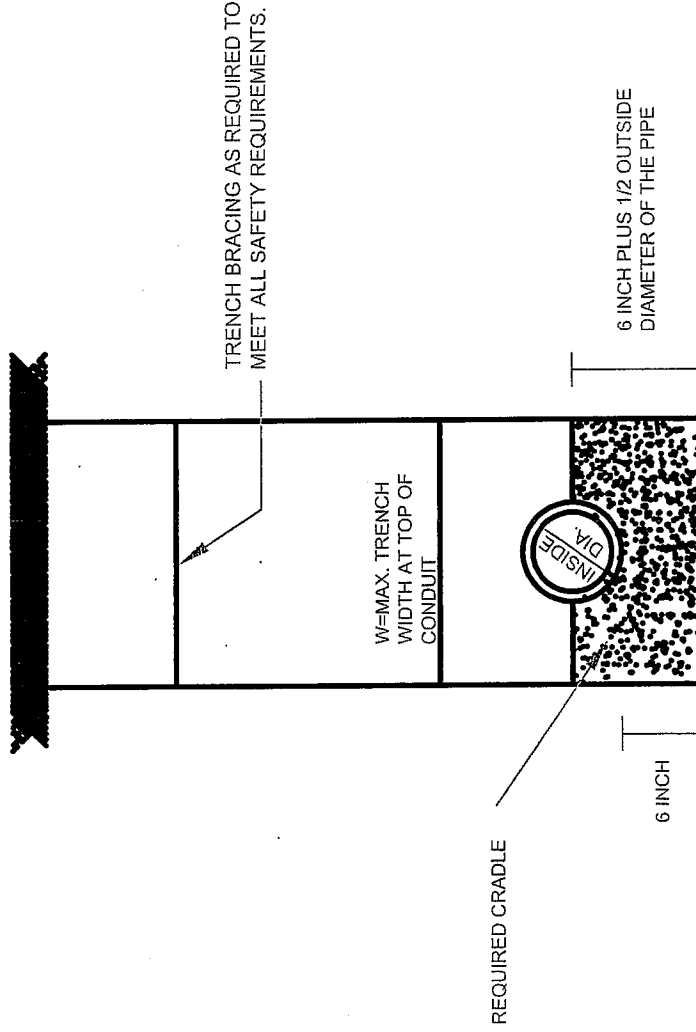
DATE: 01-06-03 FILENAME: Catch basin.dwg

CRADLE DETAILS AND MAXIMUM TRENCH WIDTHS

For more information ref. "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois", May 1996, Section 40 and 41 (OR RECENT VERSION).
For more information ref. "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", LATEST VERSION.

NOTES:

1. Load factor for cradle as specified and detailed = 1.9
2. Load factor for concrete cradle as detailed = 3.0



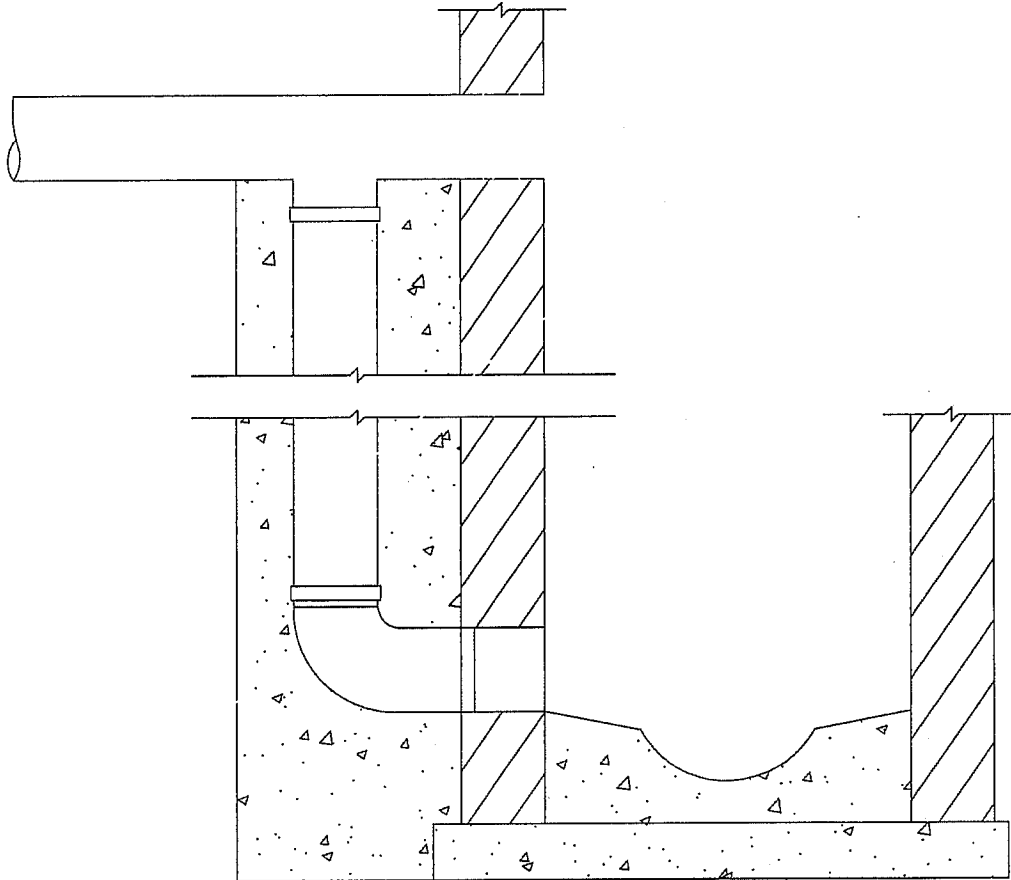
CITY OF WHEATON

DESIGN DETAILS AND STANDARDS

FIGURE # 4

DATE: 01-03-02 FILENAME: cradle and trench widths.dwg

DROP MANHOLE CONNECTION



CITY OF WHEATON

DESIGN DETAILS AND STANDARDS

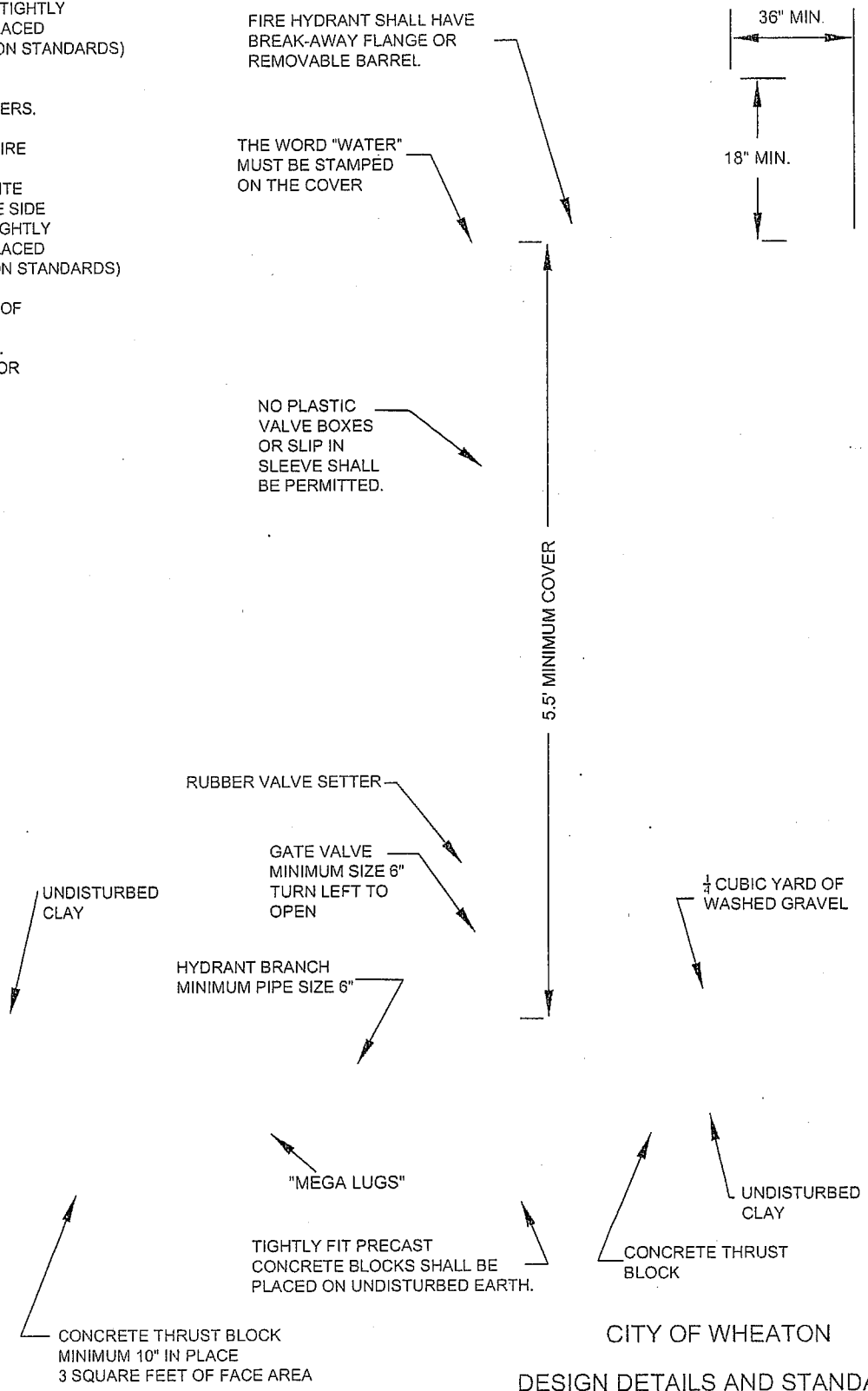
FIGURE # 10

106

DATE: 01-17-03 FILENAME: drop m.h. connection.dwg

FIRE HYDRANT AND VALVE DETAIL

1. FIRE HYDRANT SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH THE STEAMER NOZZLE FACING THE STREET.
2. THE FACE OF THE NOZZLE SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 36" BEHIND THE BACK OF CURB.
3. VALVE SHALL BE SUPPORTED WITH TIGHTLY FIT PRECAST CONCRETE BLOCKS PLACED ON UNDISTURBED EARTH. (WHEATON STANDARDS)
4. FITTINGS AND FLANGES SHALL BE RETAINED WITH "MEGA-LUG" RETAINERS.
5. THE 90 DEGREE BEND UNDER THE FIRE HYDRANT SHALL BE SUPPORTED UNDERNEATH AND THE SIDE OPPOSITE THE MAIN UNDERNEATH AND ON THE SIDE OPPOSITE THE WATER MAIN WITH TIGHTLY FIT PRECAST CONCRETE BLOCKS PLACED ON UNDISTURBED EARTH. (WHEATON STANDARDS)
6. THRUST BLOCKING SHALL CONSIST OF CLASS SI CONCRETE CAST AGAINST FITTINGS AND UNDISTURBED EARTH. (REF. STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION, LATEST VERSION).



CITY OF WHEATON

DESIGN DETAILS AND STANDARDS

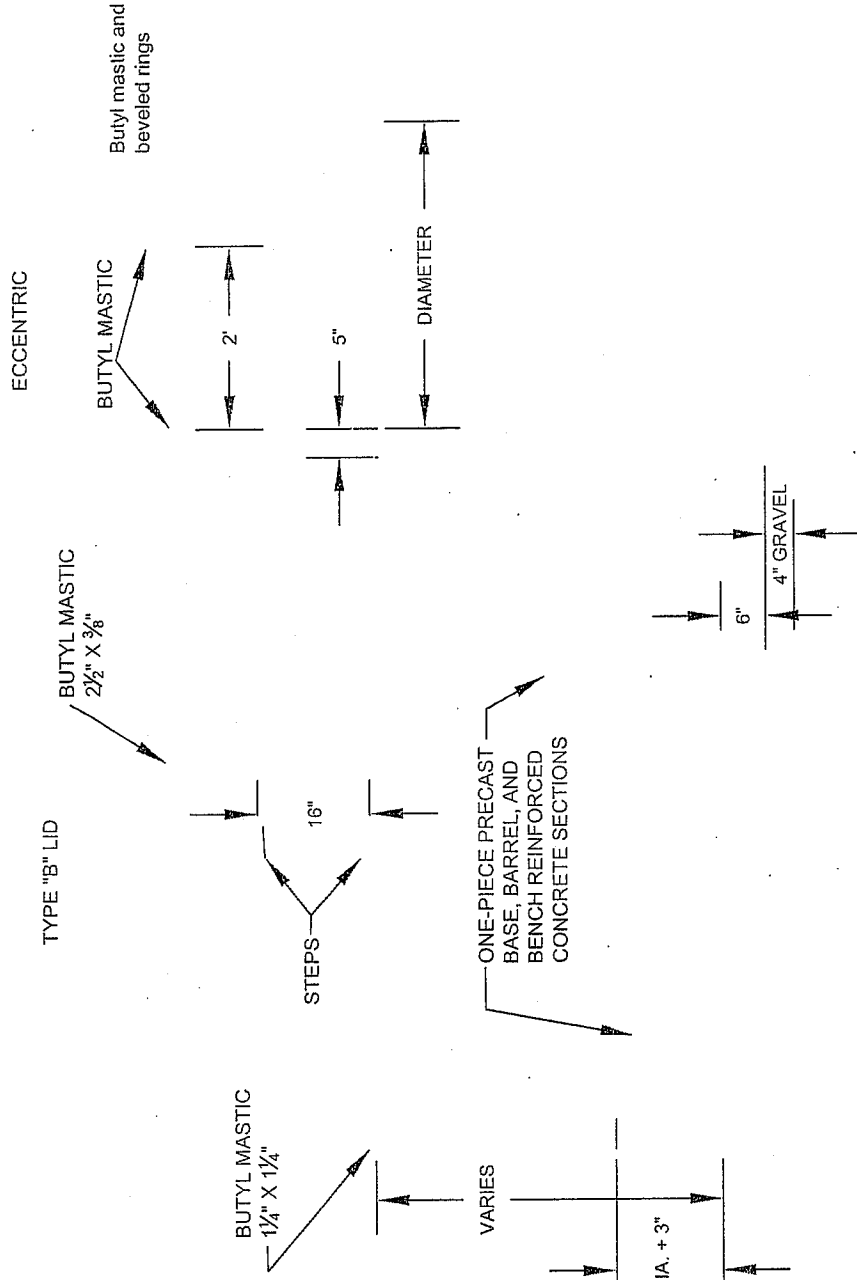
FIGURE # 1

CITY OF WHEATON SANITARY MANHOLE

PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE SANITARY MANHOLE

NOTES:

1. Sanitary Manhole castings
 - A. In paved and parkway areas Neenah R-1772-C (380 lbs.) or EJIW 1022-3 (370 lbs.). Either one shall have a solid lid.
 - B. In backlot areas Neenah R-1772-B (325 lbs.) or EJIW 1022-2 (330 lbs.)
2. All frames and lids must have concealed pick holes and gasketed self-sealing features. "O" ring seals are not permitted. Flat gaskets "I" seals are required, and frame must accommodate chimney seal.
3. All lids must be stamped "Sanitary Manhole".
4. Manholes to have one piece integral base and barrel section.
5. Manholes to be 4' diameter for sewers 18" or less, and 5' diameter for sewers larger than 18" and less than 48".
6. Manholes 4' in diameter which exceed a depth of 4' shall have steps to be coated with polypropylene plastic, "Press Fit" type installation. Steps shall be 16" apart on center.
7. All Manholes to have chimney seal collars.
8. All joints between barrel sections shall be sealed with flexible butyl mastic material 1 1/4" wide by 1/4" thick. All joints between riser rings and frames to be sealed with flexible butyl mastic material 2 1/2" wide 3/8" thick.
9. External or internal chimney seals must be installed between the dome and frame.
10. All connections to be by preinstalled synthetic rubber sleeve with stainless steel clamps, non shear-type.
11. When shimming is required in street areas, beveled rubber riser rings shall be used. BRICK SHIMMING OR MORTAR IS NOT ALLOWED.
12. The 4" base shall be precast with 4" gravel cushion.
13. The maximum amount of adjustment for frame elevation is 8" with 2 concrete or rubber riser rings. Beveled riser rings shall be used in cases where a difference in elevation exists. METAL RISER RINGS ARE NOT ALLOWED AND BRICKS SHALL NOT BE USED FOR SHIMMING THE FRAME ON THE STRUCTURE.
14. When an eccentric cone is used:
 - A. If the Manhole is of 4' dia. then the cone shall be of 2'-6" in height.
 - B. If the Manhole is of 5' dia. then the cone shall be of 3'-9" in height



CITY OF WHEATON

DESIGN DETAILS AND STANDARDS

FIGURE # 7

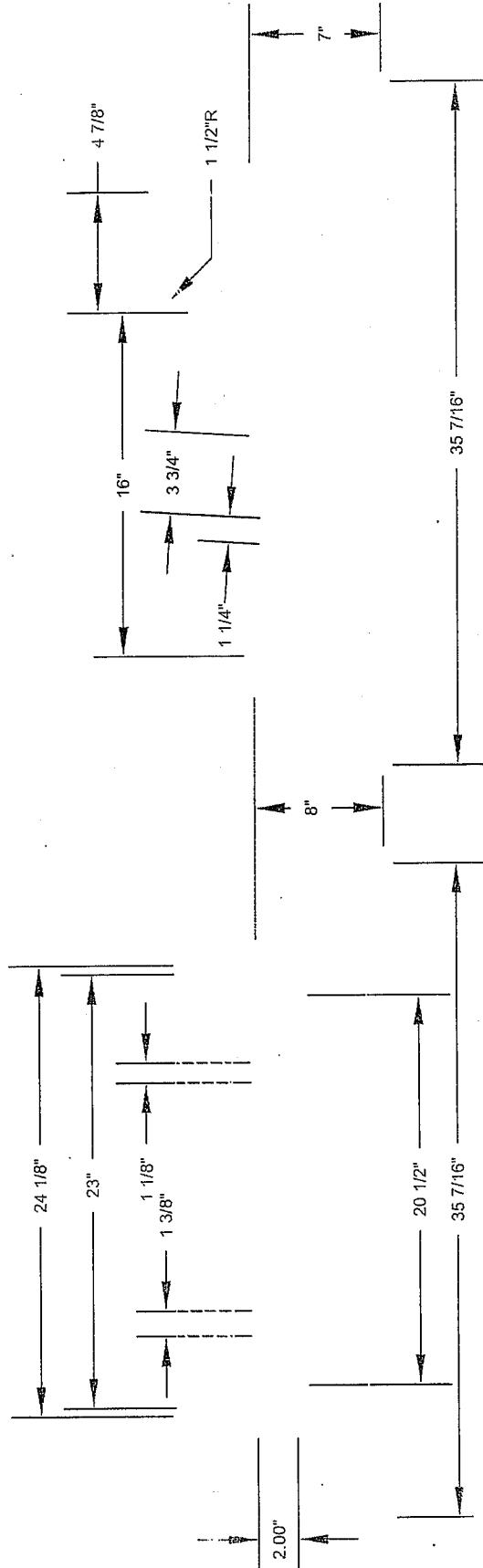
DATE: 01-17-03 FILENAME: sanitary manhole.dwg

SPECIAL FRAME AND GRATE FOR CATCH BASIN AND INLET

TOTAL WEIGHT 355

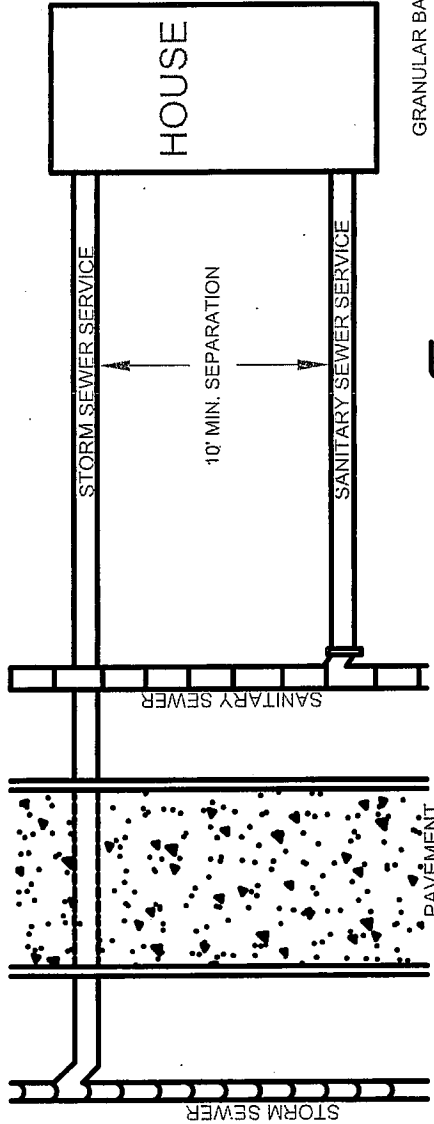
NEENAH #R-3010 OR EQUIVALENT FRAME AND GRATE

1. Use Vane grates, specify right or left, this shall be approved by Sewer Division first.
2. Curb box shall be adjustable from three (3) inches to seven (7) inches.
3. All frame backs must have stamped symbol of a fish per NPDES regulations.



STORM SEWER SERVICE CONNECTION DETAIL

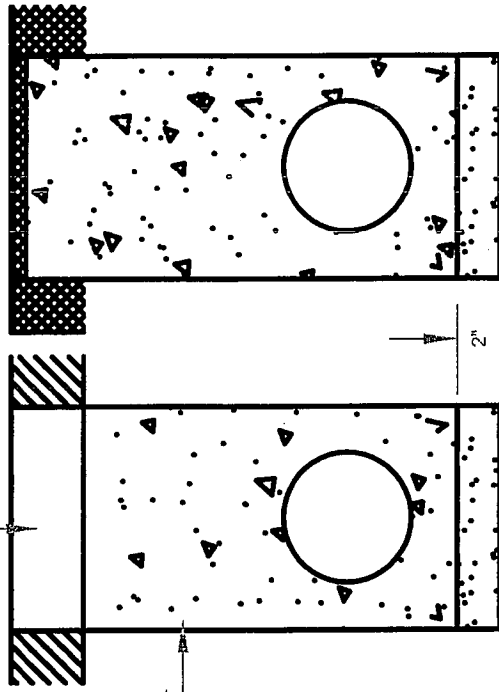
A MINIMUM 4-HOUR NOTICE IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO SCHEDULING AN INSPECTION.



STREET OR SIDEWALK CROSSING TRENCHES TO HAVE COMPACTED APPROVED GRANULAR BACKFILL PLACED TO SURFACE.

SEE STREET CUT REPAIR SPECIFICATIONS FOR PAVEMENT REPAIR.

CLEAN BACKFILL



GRANULAR BACKFILL
2 PIPE DIAMETERS
ABOVE TOP OF PIPE.

APPROVED GRANULAR MATERIAL

110

NOTES:

1. THE CONNECTION TO THE SEWER SHALL BE MADE WITH A "Y" OR SEWER TAP, AS WITNESSED BY THE INSPECTOR. ALL COUPLINGS USED SHALL BE OF A NON-SHEAR TYPE.
2. THE SLOPE OF THE SERVICE LINE SHALL BE NO LESS THAN 1/8" PER FOOT, ALTHOUGH 1/4" PER FOOT IS PREFERRED.
3. THERE SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 4' OF COVER TO THE FINISHED GRADE.
4. CLEAN OUT RISER SHALL BE SAME DIAMETER AS SEWER SERVICE PIPE



MATERIAL ALLOWED

6"	VITRIFIED CLAY PIPE	ASTM C13, C200 or C700
4"	A.B.S. PIPE	ASTM D2751 or D2680
4"-15"	P.V.C. PIPE	ASTM D 3034
18"-36"	P.V.C. PIPE	ASTM F 679-89
4"	CAST IRON PIPE	ASA A21-6 or A21-8
	CLASS 150, TAR COATED OR CEMENT LINED	

MINIMUM SDR-35 SHALL BE USED.

WHEN LATERAL CROSSES WATER SERVICE SDR-26 MUST BE USED.

REF: STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER AND SEWER MAIN CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS, MAY 1996, SECTION 41-2.01A (OR RECENT VERSION).

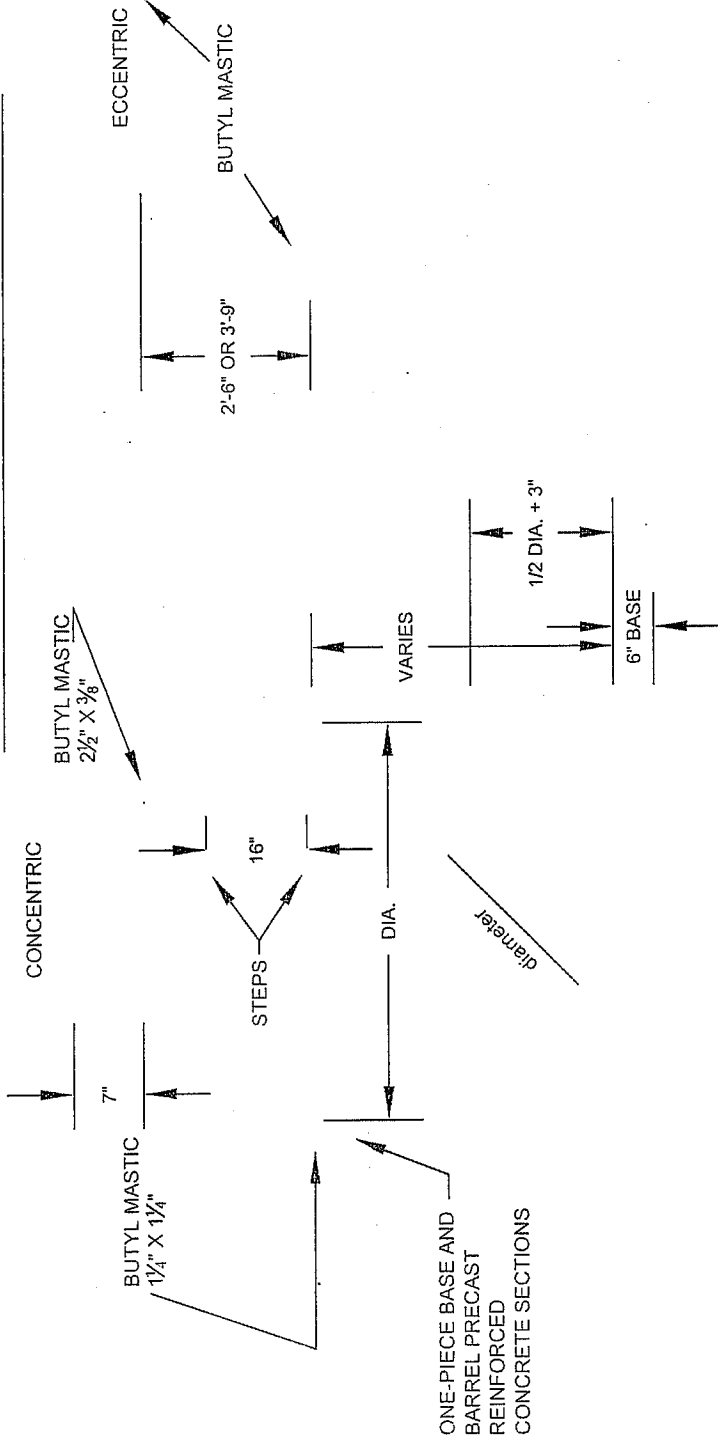
CITY OF WHEATON

DESIGN DETAILS AND STANDARDS

FIGURE # 3A

DATE: 01-03-02 FILENAME: storm_sewer_service_connect.dwg

TYPE A MANHOLE



NOTES:

- Sanitary Manhole castings
 - In paved and parkway areas Neenah R-1772-C (380 lbs.) or EJIW 1022-3 (370 lbs.). Either one shall have a solid lid.
 - In backlot areas Neenah R-1772-B (325 lbs.) or EJIW 10-2 (330 lbs.) Either with solid lid. OR Neenah R434OB (open lid) or EJIW 6527 (open lid).
- All frames and lids must have concealed pick holes and gasketed "T-Seal" self-sealing features
- All lids must be stamped "City of Wheaton Sanitary", or "City of Wheaton Storm" as the case may be.
- Manholes to have ONE piece integral base and barrel section.
- Manholes to be 4' diameter for sewers 18" or less, and 5' diameter for sewers larger than 18" and less than 48".
- Manholes 4' in diameter which exceed a depth of 4' shall have steps to be coated with polypropylene plastic, "Press Fit" type installation. Steps shall be 16" apart on center.
- All Manholes to have chimney seal collars.
- All joints between barrel sections shall be sealed with flexible butyl mastic material 1 1/4" wide by 1/4" thick. All joints between riser rings and frames to be sealed with flexible butyl mastic material 2 1/2" wide and 3/8" thick.
- When shimming is required in street areas, beveled rubber riser-rings shall be used. BRICK SHIMMING OR MORTAR IS NOT ALLOWED.
 - The 4" base shall be made of poured in place Class SI concrete or precast with 4" aggregate cushion.
- The maximum amount of adjustment for frame elevation is 8" with 2 rings.
- When an eccentric cone is used:
 - If the Manhole is of 4' dia. then the cone shall be 2'-6" in height.
 - If the Manhole is of 5' dia. then the cone shall be 3'-9" in height.

CITY OF WHEATON

DESIGN DETAILS AND STANDARDS

FIGURE # 8

DATE: 01-06-03 FILENAME: type a manhole.dwg

1. Water Mains

a. Horizontal Separation:

- i. Whenever possible, a water main must be laid at least ten feet horizontally from any existing or proposed drain sewer line.
- ii. Should local conditions exist which would prevent a lateral separation of ten feet, water main may be laid closer than ten feet to a storm or sanitary sewer provided that the water main invert is at least eighteen inches above the crown of the sewer, and is either in a separate trench or in the same trench on an undisturbed earth shelf located to one side of the sewer.
- iii. If it is impossible to obtain proper horizontal and vertical separation as described in (i.) or (ii.) above, both the water main and sewer must be constructed of slip-on or mechanical joint cast iron pipe, asbestos-cement pressure pipe, or pretested concrete pipe, and be pressure tested to assure water tightness before

BACKFILL.

b. Vertical Separation:

- i. Whenever water mains must cross house sewers, storm drains, or sanitary sewers, the water main shall be laid at such an elevation that the invert of the water main is eighteen (18) inches above the crown of the drain or sewer. This vertical separation must be maintained for that portion of the water main located within ten feet horizontally of any sewer or drain crossed. This must be measured as the normal distance from the water main to the drain or sewer.
- ii. If it is impossible to obtain the proper vertical separation as described in (i.) above or if it is necessary for the water main to pass under a sewer or drain, the sewer main must be constructed of slip-on or mechanical joint cast iron pipe. All pipe must extend on each side of the crossing until the normal distance from the water main to the sewer or drain is at least ten feet.

In making such crossings, center a length of water main pipe over the sewer to be crossed so that the joints will be equidistant from the sewer and as remote therefrom as possible. Where a water main must cross under a sewer, a vertical separation of eighteen inches between the invert of the sewer and the crown of the water main shall be maintained, along with means to support the larger sized sewer lines to prevent their settling and breaking the water main.

c. Water Service Lines

- i. The horizontal and vertical separation between water service lines and all sanitary sewers, storm sewer, or any drain; should be the same as all sanitary sewers, or any drain should be the same as for water mains, as detailed in Section b (i.) above, except that when minimum horizontal and vertical separation cannot be maintained, water pipe of the types described in b (ii.) above may be used for water service lines.

2. Fire Hydrants

- a. A-421 Mueller Centurian, 4½ inch valve opening with 6 inch flange by mechanical joint Mueller or Waterous resilient wedge auxiliary valve attached.

Mainline Valves

1. Gate Type

- a. American Flow Control Series 2500 Resilient Wedge Valve.

OR

- b. A2360-20 Mueller resilient wedge valve.

Procedure for Pressure Testing Water Mains 4" Through 8"

Contractor Responsibility:

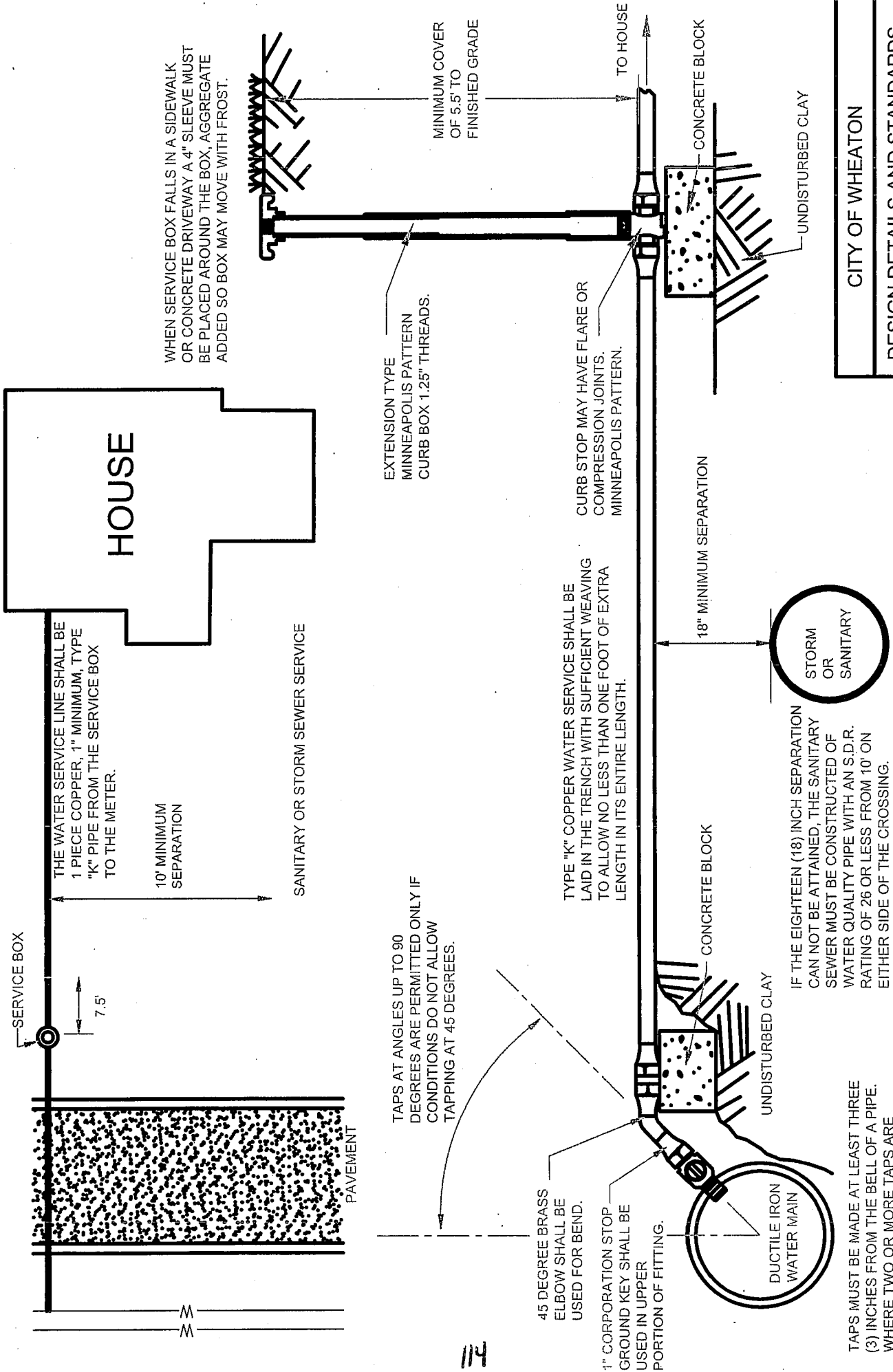
1. The contractor shall notify the Water Division a minimum of 2 working days, prior to the tap request date.
2. Scheduling of work shall be made through the Water Services Manager.
3. The City shall not be held responsible or liable for any delays the contractor experiences regarding this work.
4. The contractor shall excavate a ditch to the dimensions specified below.
 - a. 1'0" below the bottom of the water main.
 - b. 1"0" behind the back edge of the water main.
 - c. 10'0" from the front edge of the water main in the direction where the tapping sleeve and valve will be installed.
 - d. The trench shall be a minimum of 5'0" wide.
5. The contractor shall purchase a City of Wheaton approved tapping sleeve and valve.
6. The contractor shall supply qualified manpower to clean the water main and install the tapping sleeve and valve; prior to the City arriving at the job site.
7. The tapping sleeve and valve should be centered in the trench a minimum of 18 inches from any tap or bell.
8. The contractor shall assure air and water tightness of the tapping sleeve and valve.
9. The contractor shall provide sufficient manpower to assist the City in lowering the drilling machine into the ditch, attach it to the valve, and remove equipment to our truck.
10. The contractor shall restore the area of the excavation to it's original integrity,
11. The contractor shall be responsible for making sure the tapping valve and sleeve are level. This will be checked by the City once the tapping machine is installed and if adjustments need to be made they shall be done by the contractor.

City's Responsibility

1. The City shall supply equipment and labor to pressure test the tapping sleeve and valve, to assure tightness.
2. The City shall supply the tapping machine and operator to perform the task of tapping the water main.

WATER SERVICE CONNECTION DETAIL

For more information ref. "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois", May 1996, Section 40 and 41 (OR RECENT VERSION).



THE WATER SERVICE LINE SHALL BE 1 PIECE COPPER, 1" MINIMUM, TYPE "K" PIPE FROM THE SERVICE BOX TO THE METER.

10' MINIMUM SEPARATION

SANITARY OR STORM SEWER SERVICE

TAPS AT ANGLES UP TO 90 DEGREES ARE PERMITTED ONLY IF CONDITIONS DO NOT ALLOW TAPPING AT 45 DEGREES.

45 DEGREE BRASS ELBOW SHALL BE USED FOR BEND.

1" CORPORATION STOP GROUND KEY SHALL BE USED IN UPPER PORTION OF FITTING.

DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN

IF THE EIGHTEEN (18) INCH SEPARATION CAN NOT BE ATTAINED, THE SANITARY SEWER MUST BE CONSTRUCTED OF WATER QUALITY PIPE WITH AN S.D.R. RATING OF 26 OR LESS FROM 10' ON EITHER SIDE OF THE CROSSING.

18" MINIMUM SEPARATION

STORM OR SANITARY

TYPE "K" COPPER WATER SERVICE SHALL BE LAID IN THE TRENCH WITH SUFFICIENT WEAVING TO ALLOW NO LESS THAN ONE FOOT OF EXTRA LENGTH IN ITS ENTIRE LENGTH.

CURB STOP MAY HAVE FLARE OR COMPRESSION JOINTS, MINNEAPOLIS PATTERN.

EXTENSION TYPE MINNEAPOLIS PATTERN CURB BOX 1.25" THREADS.

MINIMUM COVER OF 5.5' TO FINISHED GRADE

WHEN SERVICE BOX FALLS IN A SIDEWALK OR CONCRETE DRIVEWAY A 4" SLEEVE MUST BE PLACED AROUND THE BOX, AGGREGATE ADDED SO BOX MAY MOVE WITH FROST.

TAPS MUST BE MADE AT LEAST THREE (3) INCHES FROM THE BELL OF A PIPE. WHERE TWO OR MORE TAPS ARE MADE, THEY MUST BE 18" APART.

CITY OF WHEATON	
DESIGN DETAILS AND STANDARDS	
FIGURE # 2	
DATE: 01-03-02	FILENAME: water service connection.dwg

EXHIBIT D

TO PUBLIC ROAD CROSSING OVERPASS/UNDERPASS AGREEMENT

MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

1.01 DESCRIPTION

This project includes construction work within the right-of-way and/or properties of the Union Pacific Railroad Company ("UPRR") and adjacent to its tracks, wire lines and other facilities. This section describes the minimum special requirements for coordination with UPRR when work by the Contractor will be performed upon, over or under the UPRR right-of-way or may impact current or future UPRR operations. The Contractor will coordinate with UPRR while performing the work outlined in this Contract, and shall afford the same cooperation with UPRR as it does with the Agency. All submittals and work shall be completed in accordance with UPRR Guidelines and AREMA recommendations as modified by these minimum special requirements or as directed in writing by the UPRR Designated Representative.

For purposes of this project, the UPRR Designated Representative shall be the person or persons designated by the UPRR Manager of Industry and Public Projects to handle specific tasks related to the project.

1.02 DEFINITION OF AGENCY AND CONTRACTOR

As used in these UPRR requirements, the term "Agency" shall mean the Political Body.

As used in these UPRR requirements, the term "Contractor" shall mean the contractor or contractor's hired by the Agency to perform any project work on any portion of UPRR's property and shall also include the contractor's subcontractor's and the contractor's and subcontractor's respective officer, agents and employees, and others acting under its or their authority.

1.03 UPRR CONTACTS

The primary UPRR point of contact for this project is:

Name & Address of MIPP

For UPRR flagging services and track work, contact:

Name & Address of MTM

1.04 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION / CLARIFICATION

All Requests for Information ("RFI") involving work within any UPRR right-of-way shall be in accordance with the procedures listed elsewhere in these bid documents. All RFI's shall be submitted to the Engineer of Record. The Engineer of Record will submit the RFI to the UPRR Designated Representative for review and approval for RFI's corresponding to work within the UPRR right-of-way. The Contractor shall allow four (4) weeks for the review and approval process by UPRR.

1.05 PLANS / SPECIFICATIONS

The plans and specifications for this project, affecting the UPRR, are subject to the written approval by the UPRR and changes in the plans may be required after award of the Contract. Such changes are subject to the approval of the Agency and the UPRR.

1.06 UTILITIES AND FIBER OPTICS

All installations shall be constructed in accordance with current AREMA recommendations and UPRR specifications and requirements. UPRR general guidelines and the required application forms for utility installations can be found on the UPRR website at uprr.com.

1.07 GENERAL

A. Contractor shall perform all its work in compliance with all applicable UPRR and FRA rules and regulations. Contractor shall arrange and conduct its work in such manner and at such times as shall not endanger or interfere with the safe operation of the tracks and property of UPRR and the traffic moving on such tracks, or the wires, signals and other property of UPRR, its tenants

or licensees, at or in the vicinity of the Work. UPRR shall be reimbursed by Contractor or Agency for train delay cost and lost revenue claims due to any delays or interruption of train operations resulting from Contractor's construction or other activities.

B. Construction activities will be permitted within 12 feet of the operational tracks only if absolutely necessary and UPRR's Designated Representative grants approval. Construction activities within 12 feet of the operational track(s) must allow the tracks to stay operational.

C. Track protection is required for all work equipment (including rubber tired equipment) operating within 25 feet from nearest rail.

D. The Contractor is also advised that new railroad facilities within the project may be built by UPRR and that certain Contractor's activities cannot proceed until that work is completed. The Contractor shall be aware of the limits of responsibilities and allow sufficient time in the schedule for that work to be accomplished and shall coordinate its efforts with the UPRR.

1.08 RAILROAD OPERATIONS

A. The Contractor shall be advised that trains and/or equipment are expected on any track, at any time, in either direction. Contractor shall be familiar with the train schedules in this location and structure its bid assuming intermittent track windows in this period, as defined in Paragraph B below.

B. All railroad tracks within and adjacent to the Contract Site are active, and rail traffic over these facilities shall be maintained throughout the Project. Activities may include both through moves and switching moves to local customers. Railroad traffic and operations will occur continuously throughout the day and night on these tracks and shall be maintained at all times as defined herein. The Contractor shall coordinate and schedule the work so that construction activities do not interfere with railroad operations.

C. Work windows for this Contract shall be coordinated with the Agency's and the UPRR's Designated Representatives. Types of work windows include Conditional Work Windows and Absolute Work Windows, as defined below:

1. **Conditional Work Window:** A Conditional Work Window is a period of time that railroad operations have priority over construction activities. When construction activities may occur on and adjacent to the railroad tracks within 25 feet of the nearest track, a UPRR flag person will be required. At the direction of the UPRR flag person, upon approach of a train, and when trains are present on the tracks, the tracks must be cleared (i.e., no construction equipment, materials or personnel within 25 feet, or as directed by the UPRR Designated Representative, from the tracks). Conditional Work Windows are available for the Project.

2. **Absolute Work Window:** An Absolute Work Window is a period of time that construction activities are given priority over railroad operations. During this time frame the designated railroad track(s) will be inactive for train movements and may be fouled by the Contractor. At the end of an Absolute Work Window the railroad tracks and/or signals must be completely operational for train operations and all UPRR, Public Utilities Commission (PUC) and Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) requirements, codes and regulations for operational tracks must be complied with. In the situation where the operating tracks and/or signals have been affected, the UPRR will perform inspections of the work prior to placing that track back into service. UPRR flag persons will be required for construction activities requiring an Absolute Work Window. **Absolute Work Windows will not generally be granted. Any request will require a detailed explanation for UPRR review.**

1.09 RIGHT OF ENTRY, ADVANCE NOTICE AND WORK STOPPAGES

A. Prior to beginning any work on or over the property of, or affecting the facilities of, the UPRR, the Contractor shall enter into an agreement with the UPRR in the form of the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement", attached as **Exhibit E**, or latest version thereof provided by the UPRR. There is a fee for processing of the agreement. This cost shall be borne by the Contractor. Contractor shall submit a copy of the executed agreement and the insurance policies, binders, certificates and endorsements set forth therein to the Agency prior to commencing work on UPRR property. The right of entry agreement shall specify working time frames, flagging and inspection requirements, and any other items specified by the UPRR.

B. The Contractor shall give the advance notice to the UPRR as required in the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement" before commencing work in connection with construction upon or over UPRR's right-of-way and shall observe UPRR's rules and regulations with respect thereto.

C. All work upon UPRR's right-of-way shall be done at such times and in such manner as not to interfere with or endanger the operations of UPRR. Whenever work may affect the operations or safety of trains, the method of doing such work shall first be

submitted to UPRR's Designated Representative for approval, but such approval shall not relieve the Contractor from liability. Any work to be performed by the Contractor, which requires flagging service or inspection service, shall be deferred until the flagging protection required by UPRR is available at the job site. See Section 3.18 for railroad flagging requirements.

D. The Contractor shall make requests in writing for both Absolute and Conditional Work Windows, at least two weeks in advance of any work. The written request must include:

1. Exactly what the work entails.
2. The days and hours that work will be performed.
3. The exact location of work, and proximity to the tracks.
4. The type of window requested and the amount of time requested.
5. The designated contact person.

The Contractor shall provide a written confirmation notice to the UPRR at least 48 hours before commencing work in connection with approved work windows when work will be performed within **25 feet of any track center line**. All work shall be performed in accordance with previously approved work plans.

E. Should a condition arising from, or in connection with the work, require that immediate and unusual provisions be made to protect operations and property of UPRR, the Contractor shall make such provisions. If in the judgment of UPRR's Designated Representative such provisions are insufficient, the UPRR's Designated Representative may require or provide such provisions as deemed necessary. In any event, such provisions shall be at the Contractor's expense and without cost to the UPRR. UPRR or the Agency shall have the right to order Contractor to temporarily cease operations in the event of an emergency or, if in the opinion of the UPRR's Designated Representative, the Contractor's operations could endanger UPRR's operations. In the event such an order is given, Contractor shall immediately notify the Agency of the order.

1.10 INSURANCE

Contractor shall not begin work upon or over UPRR's right-of-way until UPRR has been furnished the insurance policies, binders, certificates and endorsements required by the "Contractor's Right-of-Entry Agreement" and UPRR's Designated Representative has advised the Agency that such insurance is in accordance with the Agreement. The required insurance shall be kept in full force and effect during the performance of work and thereafter until Contractor removes all tools, equipment, and material from UPRR's property and cleans the premises in a manner reasonably satisfactory to UPRR.

1.11 RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

All personnel employed by the Contractor and all subcontractors must complete the UPRR course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety", and be registered prior to working on UPRR property. This orientation is available at www.contractororientation.com. This course is required to be completed annually.

1.12 COOPERATION

UPRR will cooperate with Contractor so that work may be conducted in an efficient manner, and will cooperate with Contractor in enabling use of UPRR's right-of-way in performing the work.

1.13 MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION CLEARANCES FOR FALSEWORK AND OTHER TEMPORARY STRUCTURES

The Contractor shall abide by the following minimum temporary clearances during the course of construction:

- A. 12' - 0" horizontal from centerline of track
- B. 21' - 0" vertically above top of rail.

For construction clearance less than listed above, local Operating Unit review and approval is required.

1.14 APPROVAL OF REDUCED CLEARANCES

- A. The minimum track clearances to be maintained by the Contractor during construction are specified in Section 3.07 herein.

B. Any proposed infringement on the specified minimum clearances due to the Contractor's operations shall be submitted to UPRR's Designated Representative through the Agency at least 30 days in advance of the work and shall not be undertaken until approved in writing by the UPRR's Designated Representative.

C. No work shall commence until the Contractor receives in writing assurance from UPRR's Designated Representative that arrangements have been made for flagging service, as may be necessary and receives permission from UPRR's Designated Representative to proceed with the work.

1.15 CONSTRUCTION AND AS-BUILT SUBMITTALS

A. Submittals are required for construction materials and procedures as outlined below. The submittals shall include all review comments from the Agency and the Engineer of Record. All design submittals shall be stamped and signed by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Name of State.

B. The tables below provide UPRR's minimum submittal requirements for the construction items noted. Submittal requirements are in addition to those specified elsewhere in these bid documents. The minimum review times indicated below represent UPRR's requirements only. The Contractor shall allow additional time for the Agency's review time as stated elsewhere in these bid documents.

C. Submittals shall be made by the Agency to the UPRR Manager of Industry and Public Projects unless otherwise directed by the Railroad. Items in Table 1 shall be submitted for both railroad overpass and underpass projects, as applicable. Items in Table 2 shall be submitted for railroad underpass projects only.

TABLE 1

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	SETS REQD.	UPRR's Minimum Review Time
1	Shoring design and details	4	4 weeks
2	Falsework design and details	4	4 weeks
3	Drainage design provisions	4	4 weeks
4	Erection diagrams and sequence	4	4 weeks
5	Demolition diagram and sequence	4	4 weeks

Prior to or during construction of railroad underpass structures, the UPRR requires the review of drawings, reports, test data and material data sheets to determine compliance with the specifications. Product information for items noted in Table 2 be submitted to UPRR's Designated Representative through the Agency for their own review and approval of the material. The signed submittal and the Agency's review comments will be reviewed by UPRR or their consultant. If a consultant performs the reviews, the consultant may reply directly to the Agency or its Designated Representative after consultation with UPRR. Review of the submittals will not be conducted until after review by the Agency or its Designated Representative. Review of the submittal items will require a minimum of four (4) weeks after receipt from the Agency.

TABLE 2

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	SETS REQD.	NOTES
1	Shop drawings	4	Steel and Concrete members
2	Bearings	4	For all structures
3	Concrete Mix Designs	4	For all structures
4	Rebar & Strand certifications	4	For superstructure only
5	28 day concrete strength	4	For superstructure only
6	Waterproofing material certifications and installation procedure	4	Waterproofing & protective boards
7	Structural steel certifications	4	All fracture critical members & other members requiring improved notch toughness
8	Fabrication and Test reports	4	All fracture critical members & other members requiring improved notch toughness
9	Welding Procedures and Welder Certification	4	AWS requirements

10	Foundation Construction Reports	4	Pile driving, drilled shaft construction, bearing pressure test reports for spread footings
11	Compaction testing reports for backfill at abutments	4	Must meet 95% maximum dry density, Modified Proctor ASTM D1557

D. As-Built Records shall be submitted to the UPRR within 60 days of completion of the structures. These records shall consist of the following items:

Overpass Projects

1. Electronic files of all structure design drawings with as-constructed modifications shown, in Microstation J or Acrobat .PDF format.
2. Hard copies of all structure design drawings with as-constructed modifications shown.

Underpass Projects

1. Electronic files of all structure design drawings with as-constructed modifications shown, in Microstation SE or Acrobat .PDF format.
2. Hard copies of all structure design drawings with as-constructed modifications shown.
3. Final approved copies of shop drawings for concrete and steel members.
4. Foundation Construction Reports
5. Compaction testing reports for backfill at abutments

1.16 APPROVAL OF DETAILS

The details of the construction affecting the UPRR tracks and property not already included in the Contract Plans shall be submitted to UPRR's Designated Representative through the Agency for UPRR's review and written approval before such work is undertaken. Review and approval of these submittals will require a minimum of four (4) weeks in addition to the Agency's review time as stated elsewhere in these bid documents.

1.17 MAINTENANCE OF RAILROAD FACILITIES

- A. The Contractor shall be required to maintain all ditches and drainage structures free of silt or other obstructions which may result from Contractor's operations; to promptly repair eroded areas within UPRR's right of way and to repair any other damage to the property of UPRR, or its tenants.
- B. All such maintenance and repair of damages due to the Contractor's operations shall be done at the Contractor's expense.
- C. The Contractor must submit a proposed method of erosion control and have the method reviewed by the UPRR prior to beginning any grading on the Project Site. Erosion control methods must comply with all applicable local, state and federal regulations.

1.18 SITE INSPECTIONS BY UPRR's DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE

- A. In addition to the office reviews of construction submittals, site inspections may be performed by UPRR's Designated Representative at significant points during construction, including the following if applicable:
 1. Pre-construction meetings.
 2. Pile driving/drilling of caissons or drilled shafts.
 3. Reinforcement and concrete placement for railroad bridge substructure and/or superstructure.
 4. Erection of precast concrete or steel bridge superstructure.
 5. Placement of waterproofing (prior to placing ballast on bridge deck).
 6. Completion of the bridge structure.

B. Site inspection is not limited to the milestone events listed above. Site visits to check progress of the work may be performed at any time throughout the construction as deemed necessary by UPRR.

C. A detailed construction schedule, including the proposed temporary horizontal and vertical clearances and construction sequence for all work to be performed, shall be provided to the Agency for submittal to UPRR's Designated Representative for review prior to commencement of work. This schedule shall also include the anticipated dates when the above listed events will

occur. This schedule shall be updated for the above listed events as necessary, but at least monthly so that site visits may be scheduled.

1.19 UPRR REPRESENTATIVES

A. UPRR representatives, conductors, flag person or watch person will be provided by UPRR at expense of the Agency or Contractor (as stated elsewhere in these bid documents) to protect UPRR facilities, property and movements of its trains or engines. In general, UPRR will furnish such personnel or other protective services as follows:

B. When any part of any equipment is standing or being operated within 25 feet, measured horizontally, from centerline of any track on which trains may operate, or when any object is off the ground and any dimension thereof could extend inside the 25 foot limit, or when any erection or construction activities are in progress within such limits, regardless of elevation above or below track.

C. For any excavation below elevation of track subgrade if, in the opinion of UPRR's Designated Representative, track or other UPRR facilities may be subject to settlement or movement.

D. During any clearing, grubbing, excavation or grading in proximity to UPRR facilities, which, in the opinion of UPRR's Designated Representative, may endanger UPRR facilities or operations.

E. During any contractor's operations when, in the opinion of UPRR's Designated Representative, UPRR facilities, including, but not limited to, tracks, buildings, signals, wire lines, or pipe lines, may be endangered.

F. The Contractor shall arrange with the UPRR Designated Representative to provide the adequate number of flag persons to accomplish the work.

1.20 WALKWAYS REQUIRED

Along the outer side of each exterior track of multiple operated track, and on each side of single operated track, an unobstructed continuous space suitable for trainman's use in walking along trains, extending to a line not less than twelve feet (12') from centerline of track, shall be maintained. Any temporary impediments to walkways and track drainage encroachments or obstructions allowed during work hours while UPRR's flagman service is provided shall be removed before the close of each work day. Walkways with railings shall be constructed by Contractor over open excavation areas when in close proximity of track, and railings shall not be closer than 8' - 6" horizontally from center line of tangent track or 9' - 6" horizontal from curved track.

1.21 COMMUNICATIONS AND SIGNAL LINES

If required, UPRR will rearrange its communications and signal lines, its grade crossing warning devices, train signals and tracks, and facilities that are in use and maintained by UPRR's forces in connection with its operation at expense of the Agency. This work by UPRR will be done by its own forces and it is not a part of the Work under this Contract.

1.22 TRAFFIC CONTROL

Contractor's operations that control traffic across or around UPRR facilities shall be coordinated with and approved by the UPRR's Designated Representative.

1.23 CONSTRUCTION EXCAVATIONS

A. The Contractor shall be required to take special precaution and care in connection with excavating and shoring. Excavations for construction of footings, piers, columns, walls or other facilities that require shoring shall comply with requirements of OSHA, AREMA and UPRR "Guidelines for Temporary Shoring".

B. The Contractor shall contact UPRR's "Call Before Your Dig" at least 48 hours prior to commencing work at 1-800-336-9193 during normal business hours (6:30 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. central time, Monday through Friday, except holidays - also a 24 hour, 7 day a week number for emergency calls) to determine location of fiber optics. If a telecommunications system is buried anywhere on or near UPRR property, the Contractor will co-ordinate with UPRR and the Telecommunication Company(ies) to arrange for relocation or other protection of the system prior to beginning any work on or near UPRR property.

1.24 RAILROAD FLAGGING

Performance of any work by the Contractor in which person(s) or equipment will be within twenty-five (25) feet of any track, or will be near enough to any track that any equipment extension (such as, but not limited to, a crane boom) will reach within twenty-five (25) feet of any track, may require railroad flagging services or other protective measures. Contractor shall give the advance notice to the UPRR as required in the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement" before commencing any such work, so that the UPRR may determine the need for flagging or other protective measures to ensure the safety of the railroad's operations. Contractor shall comply with all other requirements regarding flagging services covered by the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement". Any costs associated with failure to abide by these requirements will be borne by the Contractor.

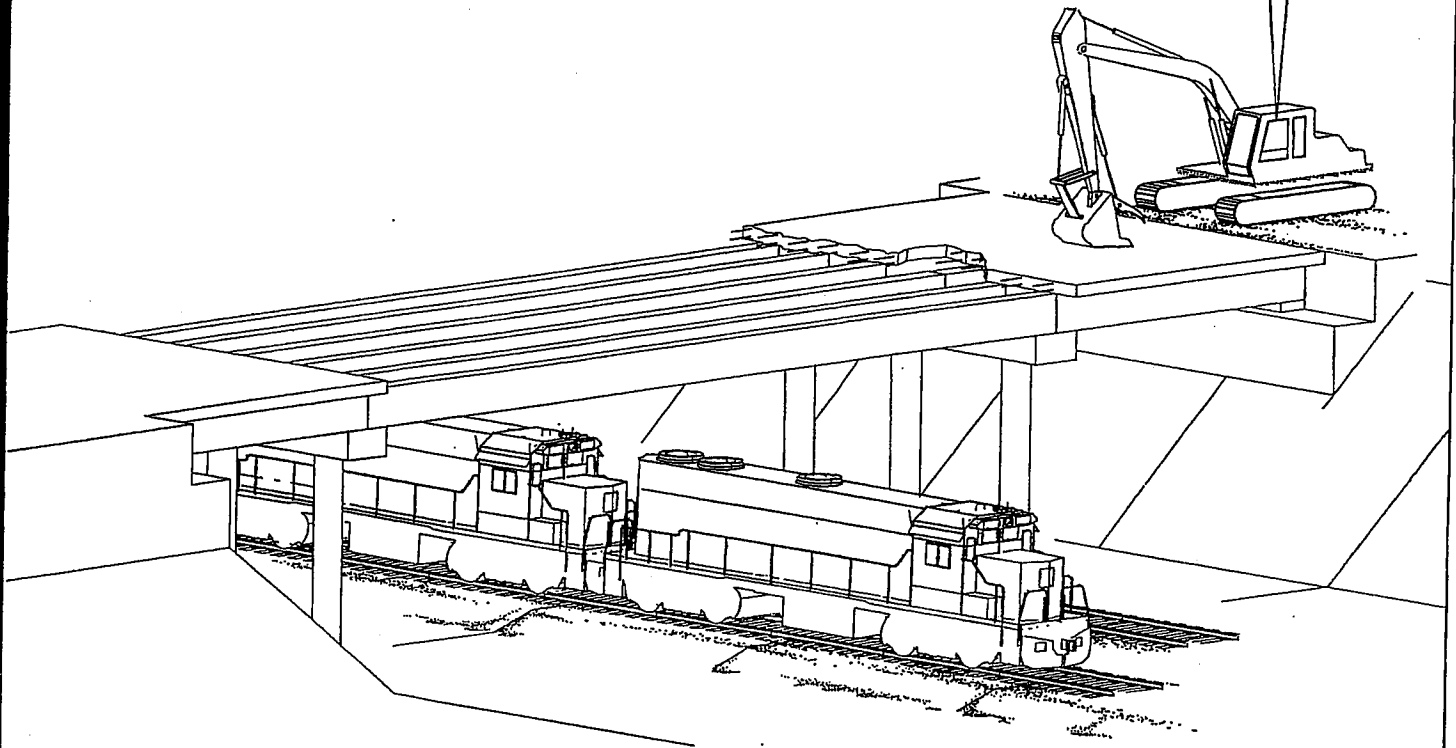
The estimated pay rate for each flag person is \$700.00 per day for an 8 hour work day with time and one-half for overtime, Saturdays, Sundays; double time and one-half for holidays. Flagging rates are set by the UPRR and are subject to change.

1.25 CLEANING OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

Contractor shall, upon completion of the work to be performed by Contractor upon the premises, over or beneath the tracks of UPRR, promptly remove from the right-of-way of UPRR all of Contractor's tools, implements, and other materials whether brought upon the right-of-way by Contractor or any subcontractors, employee or agent of Contractor or of any subcontractor, and leave the right-of-way in a clean and presentable condition to satisfaction of UPRR.

GUIDELINES FOR PREPARATION OF A BRIDGE DEMOLITION AND REMOVAL PLAN FOR STRUCTURES OVER RAILROAD

STOP ALL WORK
DURING RAIL OPERATIONS



UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD

OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER DESIGN
1416 DODGE ST.
OMAHA, NE 68179

INDEX

ITEM	PAGE
I. General	1
II. Bridge Removal Plan	1
III. Procedure	3
IV. Track Protection	4
V. Cranes	5
VI. Cutting Torches	6
VII. Utilities	6
VIII. Hazardous Material	6
Appendix	7

I. GENERAL

- A. The Contractor's work shall in no way impede the train operations of the Union Pacific Railroad.
- B. The Contractor shall develop a work plan assuming that minimal track windows will be available.
- C. The Contractor shall be responsible for planning and executing all procedures necessary to remove the overhead bridge in a safe and controlled manner.
- D. The Railroad's tracks and property shall be protected at all times.
- E. The contractor shall ensure the area immediately adjacent to operational tracks shall remain free from stumble or like hazards to the ground Railroad personnel to prevent injuries. Open excavations shall be in accordance with current CE Drawing 106613 and shall be protected by appropriate fencing.
- F. The words "demolition" and "removal" will be used interchangeably.
- G. All removed materials shall be disposed of outside the Railroad right-of-way at no expense to the Railroad.
- H. No work is allowed within 50 feet of the nearest rail when trains pass the work site.
- I. Staged demolition of the portions of structure immediately adjacent to operational tracks will not jeopardize the integrity of the structure over said tracks until actual removal of the portion of the structure over the tracks is being done.
- J. A flagman is required when any work is performed within 25 feet of the nearest rail.
- K. No blasting will be permitted on Railroad's right-of-way.

II. BRIDGE REMOVAL PLAN

- A. The Contractor shall submit a complete Bridge Removal Plan to the Railroad. The Bridge Removal Plan shall include details, procedures and the sequence of staged removal of the bridge, including all steps necessary to remove the bridge in a safe and controlled manner.

- B. The Contractor shall submit to the Railroad; three (3) complete sets of the Bridge Removal Plan for review and comments. The Plan shall be sealed by a Civil or Structural Engineer registered in the state where the proposed demolition will take place. A minimum of three (3) weeks shall be allowed for the Railroad's review after the complete submittal is received. No removal operations will be permitted over the Railroad right of way until the submitted material has been reviewed and comments provided.
- C. Review and comment of the Removal Plan by the Railroad will not relieve the Contractor of the ultimate responsibility and liability for the demolition of the structure.
- D. The Removal Plan shall include the following:
- 1) Plan, elevation and location of the bridge, and the locations of any access roads needed for movement of the equipment. The as-built drawings may be used for the submittal provided the removal steps are clearly marked and legible.
 - 2) Indicate the position of all railroad tracks below the bridge and identify each track as mainline, siding, spur, etc.
 - 3) Bridge removal sequence and procedures for entire bridge including the staging for the removal of the superstructure and substructure.
 - 4) List type and number of equipment required and their locations during demolition operations.
 - 5) Locations and types of temporary supports, shoring or bracing required. These members shall be designed to meet Union Pacific Railroad current standard drawing 106613 "General Shoring Requirements", "Guidelines for Design and Construction of Falsework for Structures Over Union Pacific Railroad", "Guidelines for Design and Construction of Shoring Adjacent to Active Railroad Tracks", and the appropriate local and national building and design code requirements.
 - 6) The proposed vertical and horizontal clearance from all tracks to the temporary and permanent supports. The minimum vertical and horizontal clearances shall be as per attached frame protection details.
 - 7) If any temporary supports interfere with the natural drainage along the Railroad right-of-way, a temporary drainage plan shall be submitted for review and comment prior to constructing temporary supports. The proposed drainage plan shall route all drainage away from the railroad tracks.

- 8) Details, limits, and locations of protective covers or other measures proposed to be used to protect the tracks. This includes any shields or other measures that will protect the tracks from falling debris during removal of the overhead bridge and from any debris rolling down the side slopes or otherwise coming into the area around the tracks which could affect train operations. Design loads, including impact loads, shall be noted. In addition equipment should be on site capable of removing debris and track shield from operational tracks.
- 9) All procedures necessary to remove the bridge in a safe and controlled manner. The estimated time for complete removal over the tracks shall be noted.
- 10) All overhead and underground utilities in the area affected by removal of the bridge shall be located on the drawings, including any fiber optic, railroad signal, and communication lines.
- 11) The location and details of track crossings required for moving of the equipment across the railroad tracks.
- 12) Limits of demolition of substructures.
- 13) Details of on-site fire suppression.

III. PROCEDURE

- A. During removal operations the remaining structure shall be stable during all stages of the removal operations.
- B. Prior to proceeding with bridge removal the sealing Civil or Structural Engineer, or his authorized representative working for the Contractor, shall inspect the temporary support shoring, including temporary bracing and protective coverings, for conformity with the working drawings. The Engineer shall certify in writing to the Railroad that the work is in conformance with the drawings and that the materials and workmanship are satisfactory. A copy of this certification shall be available at the site of work at all times.
- C. Coordinate the removal schedule with the Railroad. All the removal work within the track area shall be performed during the time windows when the trains are not passing the work site.
- D. All substructures shall be removed to at least 3 feet below the final finished grade or at least 2 feet below base of rail whichever is lower, unless otherwise specified by the Railroad.

- E. All debris and refuse resulting from the work shall be removed from the right of way by the contractor and the premises left in a neat and presentable condition.
- F. The work progress shall be reviewed and logged by the Contractor's Engineer. Should an unplanned event occur, the Contractor shall inform the Railroad and submit procedure to correct or remedy the occurrence.
- G. Preferably all demolition and beam removal shall be from above. In the case that the beams require removal from below, the beams may temporarily straddle the tracks. The following steps shall be taken:
 - 1) The work shall be scheduled with the Railroad's Service Unit Superintendent subject to the Railroad's operational requirements for continuous train operations. The beams removed in sufficient time for train passage.
 - 2) The tracks shall be protected and no equipment placed on the tracks.
 - 3) The beams shall be blocked and not come in contact with the tracks. Blocking shall not be placed on the tracks.
 - 4) The beams and all equipment will be moved a minimum of 15 feet from the nearest rail of the tracks when a train is passing.

IV. TRACK PROTECTION

- A. The track protective cover shall be constructed before beginning bridge removal work and may be supported by falsework or members of the existing structure. See the attached Track Shield Detail and Frame Protection Detail for additional requirements. Types of protective covers that may be acceptable methods for protecting the tracks are:
 - 1) A decking supported by the bridge or a suspended cover from the bridge above the track clearance envelope.
 - 2) A track shield cover over the tracks per the attached detail.
 - 3) A framed cover outside the track clearance envelope.
 - 4) A catcher box or loader bucket under decking and parapets overhanging the exterior girders.
- B. Construction equipment shall not be placed on the tracks unless tracks are protected.

- C. Temporary haul road crossings shall be of either Section Timbers or Precast Concrete Panels. The type of crossing shall be determined by the Manager of Industry and Public Projects. Solid timbers or ballast with timber headers shall be used between multiple tracks. If temporary crossing is accessible to public crossing shall be protected with barricades or locked gates when contractor is not actively working at the site or weekends.
- D. Track protection is required for all equipment including rubber tired equipment operating within 25 ft. or over the tracks.

V. CRANES

- A. When cranes are operated near the tracks the following is required:
 - 1) Only cranes with the capacity to handle the loads may be used. Front end loaders and backhoes cannot be used to lift over the tracks.
 - 2) The Contractor shall verify that the foundations under the crane can support the loads.
 - 3) The size and material type of crane mats shall be submitted to the Railroad for review and comment. No mat substitution will be allowed. The mats shall be rigid and of sufficient capacity to distribute the crane loads and prevent tipping of the crane.
 - 4) Installation of temporary track crossings for equipment shall be scheduled with the Manager of Industry and Public Projects .
 - 5) Additional track protection is required when crossing with a crane. The protection methods shall be submitted to the Railroad for review and comment.
 - 6) Equipment shall not place outriggers on the tracks or ballast.
 - 7) Cranes shall not be placed within the track clearance envelope without flagman protection.

VI. CUTTING TORCHES

A. When a cutting torch is used near the tracks or any timber, the following steps shall be taken:

- 1) Fire suppression equipment is required on-site.
- 2) Do not use a torch over, between, or adjacent to the tracks unless a steel plate protective cover is used. Care shall be taken to make certain the use of a steel plate does not come in contact with the rails. See "Track Shield Details" for other requirements. Details of the shield shall be submitted to the Railroad for approval.
- 3) Wet the ties and other timber below the cutting area.
- 4) Monitor the work site for at least three hours after cutting for a smoldering fire.

B. Extensive overhead cutting will not be performed over the track area without the proper fire suppression equipment on-site and proper protection.

VII. UTILITIES

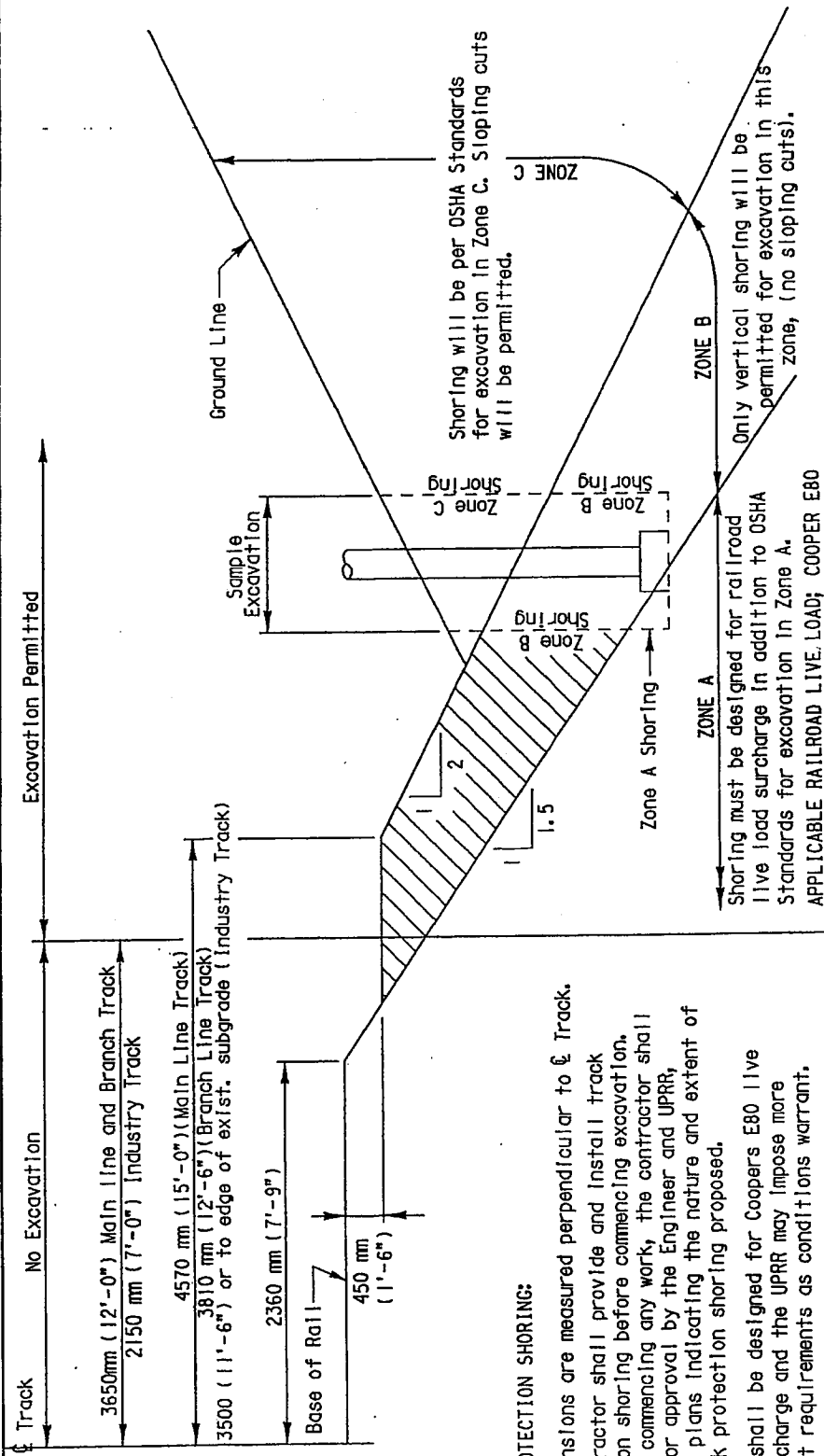
A. The demolition operations shall be planned such that the utility lines are operating safely at all times. The utility lines shall be protected if affected by demolition operations. All the work associated with utility lines should be coordinated by the contractor with the respective utility companies.

VIII. HAZARDOUS MATERIAL

A. If any hazardous materials are found, provide material protection as specified in local hazardous material codes and immediately contact the Railroad.

APPENDIX

- U.P.R.R. STANDARD DRAWING 106613
- TRACK SHIELD DETAIL
- FRAME PROTECTION DETAILS



TRACK PROTECTION SHORING:

All dimensions are measured perpendicular to \hat{c} Track. The contractor shall provide and install track protection shoring before commencing excavation. Prior to commencing any work, the contractor shall submit for approval by the Engineer and UPRR, detailed plans indicating the nature and extent of the track protection shoring proposed.

Shoring shall be designed for Coopers E80 live load surcharge and the UPRR may impose more stringent requirements as conditions warrant.

For excavations which encroach into railroad live load surcharge zone, shoring plans will be accompanied by a copy of the design calculations, and both must be stamped by a registered professional engineer.

Design of shoring shall comply with UPRR guidelines for design and construction of shoring adjacent to active railroad tracks.

Shoring will be per OSHA Standards for excavation in Zone C. Stopping cuts will be permitted.

Shoring must be designed for railroad live load surcharge in addition to OSHA standards for excavation in Zone A. APPLICABLE RAILROAD LIVE LOAD; COOPER E80

Only vertical shoring will be permitted for excavation in this zone, (no sloping cuts).

TRACK PROTECTION SHORING REQUIREMENTS

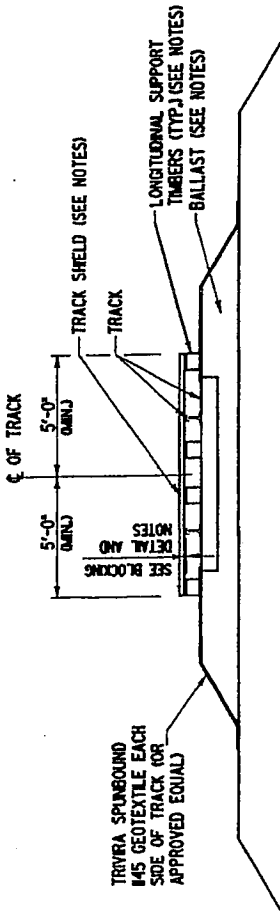


UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD

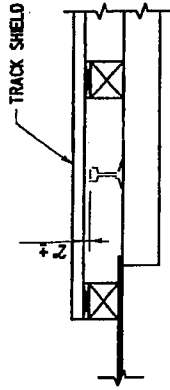
GENERAL SHORING REQUIREMENTS

OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER DESIGN

DATE: 3-31-98 REDRAWN C.E. 106613



**TRACK SHIELD DETAIL
FOR DEBRIS FALLING FROM BRIDGE DECK REMOVAL
(WHEN TRACK TIME WINDOW IS AVAILABLE)**



BLOCKING DETAIL

NOTES:

1. A FLAGMAN IS REQUIRED AT ALL TIMES DURING THE USE OF A TRACK SHIELD.
2. THE TRACK SHIELD SHALL BE DESIGNED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT STRENGTH TO SUPPORT THE ANTICIPATED LOADS, INCLUDING IMPACT. THE SHIELD SHALL PREVENT ANY MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT OR DEBRIS FROM FALLING ONTO THE RAILROAD TRACK. ADDITIONAL LAYERS OF MATERIALS SHALL BE FURNISHED AS NECESSARY TO PREVENT FINE MATERIALS OR DEBRIS FROM SETTLING DOWN UPON THE TRACK.
3. THE SHIELD SHOULD PREFERABLY BE PREFABRICATED AND FURNISHED WITH LIFTING HOOKS TO SIMPLY REMOVAL.
4. THE SHIELD SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT STRENGTH TO SPAN BETWEEN ITS SUPPORTS WITHOUT BEARING UPON THE RAILS AND TO WITHSTAND DROPPING RUBBLE.
5. BEFORE REMOVAL, THE SHIELD SHALL BE CLEANED OF ALL DEBRIS AND FINE MATERIAL.
6. THE TRACK SHIELD SHALL EXTEND AT LEAST 20 FEET BEYOND THE LIMITS OF DEMOLITION TRANSVERSE TO THE EDGE OF THE BRIDGE.

7. LONGITUDINAL SUPPORT TIMBERS FOR THE SHIELD SHALL NOT EXTEND ABOVE THE TOP OF RAIL WHEN THE SHIELD IS REMOVED. BLOCKING FROM THE TOP OF RAIL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE SHIELD MAY BE ATTACHED TO THE SHIELD. REMAINING TIMBERS SHALL BE ANCHORED.
8. FOR TRAIN PASSAGE, THE RUBBLE SHALL BE REMOVED TO A MINIMUM OF 8' 6" FROM THE NEAREST RAIL AND TO AN ELEVATION NO HIGHER THAN THE TOP OF RAIL.
9. AT THE END OF THE DAY, THE RUBBLE SHALL BE REMOVED COMPLETELY TO A MINIMUM OF 10' 0" FROM THE NEAREST RAIL AND DOWN TO ORIGINAL GRADE.
10. CARE SHALL BE TAKEN TO NOT PLACE METAL ACROSS THE TRACK RAILS. RAILROAD COMMUNICATIONS ARE SENT THROUGH THE RAILS AND WILL BE DISRUPTED BY A SHORT BETWEEN RAILS.
11. DETAILS SHOWN APPLY FOR TIMBER TIES. SPECIAL DETAILS ARE REQUIRED FOR CONCRETE TIES.



UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD

TRACK SHIELD DETAIL

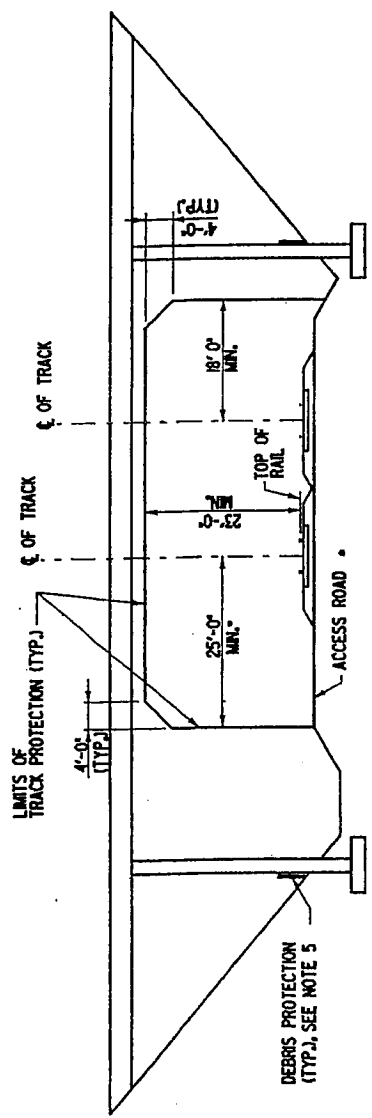
OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER DESIGN

DATE: 3-31-98

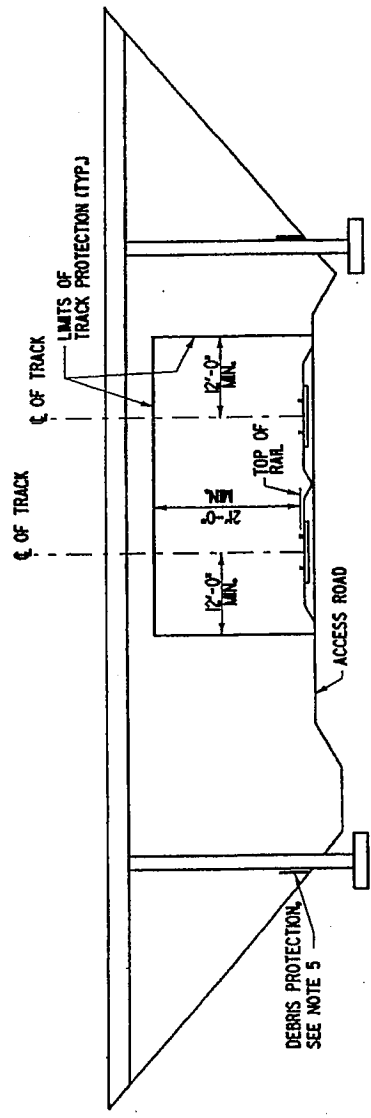
SHEET 1 OF 1

NOTES:

1. THE STANDARD LIMITS OF PROTECTION NOTED ARE THE MIN. CLEARANCES ALLOWED WITHOUT SPECIAL PERMISSION FROM THE RAILROAD. THE REDUCED CLEARANCES NOTED MAY BE ALLOWED BY THE RAILROAD. SPECIAL PERMISSION FOR THE REDUCED CLEARANCES IS REQUIRED FROM THE RAILROAD SERVICE UNIT SUPERINTENDENT.
2. THE PROTECTION FRAME SHALL AS A MINIMUM MATCH THE DEMOLITION LIMITS SHOWN AND EXTEND PAST THE BRIDGE WIDTH AS SHOWN ON THE ATTACHED DEMOLITION PLAN SHEET.
3. FOR ADDITIONAL CLEARANCE AND PROTECTION INFORMATION, SEE UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD STANDARD DRAWING NO. 0035
4. THE PROTECTION FRAME SHALL: PREVENT DEMOLITION DEBRIS, DUST AND FINE MATERIAL FROM FALLING ONTO THE RAILROAD TRACKS, ACCESS ROAD OR TRAINS. THE FRAME SHALL BE DESIGNED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO SUPPORT THE ANTICIPATED DEMOLITION LOADS, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH UNION PACIFIC GUIDELINES FOR DESIGN OF FALSEWORK FOR STRUCTURES OVER THE RAILROAD.
5. DEBRIS PROTECTION IS REQUIRED NEAR THE BASE OF THE SIDE SLOPES AND ADJACENT TO ROADS USED BY DEMOLITION EQUIPMENT TO PREVENT DEBRIS FROM ROLLING ONTO THE TRACK, ACCESS ROAD OR DITCH. USE TIMBERS AS REQUIRED TO STOP LARGE PIECES OF ROLLING DEBRIS.
6. ANY ACTIVITY WITHIN 25 FEET OF THE NEAREST RAIL OF A TRACK REQUIRES A FLAGMAN.



**BRIDGE ELEVATION FOR FRAME PROTECTION
STANDARD LIMITS OF PROTECTION FOR FRAME PROTECTION**



**BRIDGE ELEVATION
MINIMUM LIMITS OF PROTECTION FOR FRAME PROTECTION
(SPECIAL PERMISSION REQUIRED, SEE NOTE 1)**

* IF NO ACCESS ROAD, USE MIN. DIMENSION FROM OTHER SIDE OF DETAIL.



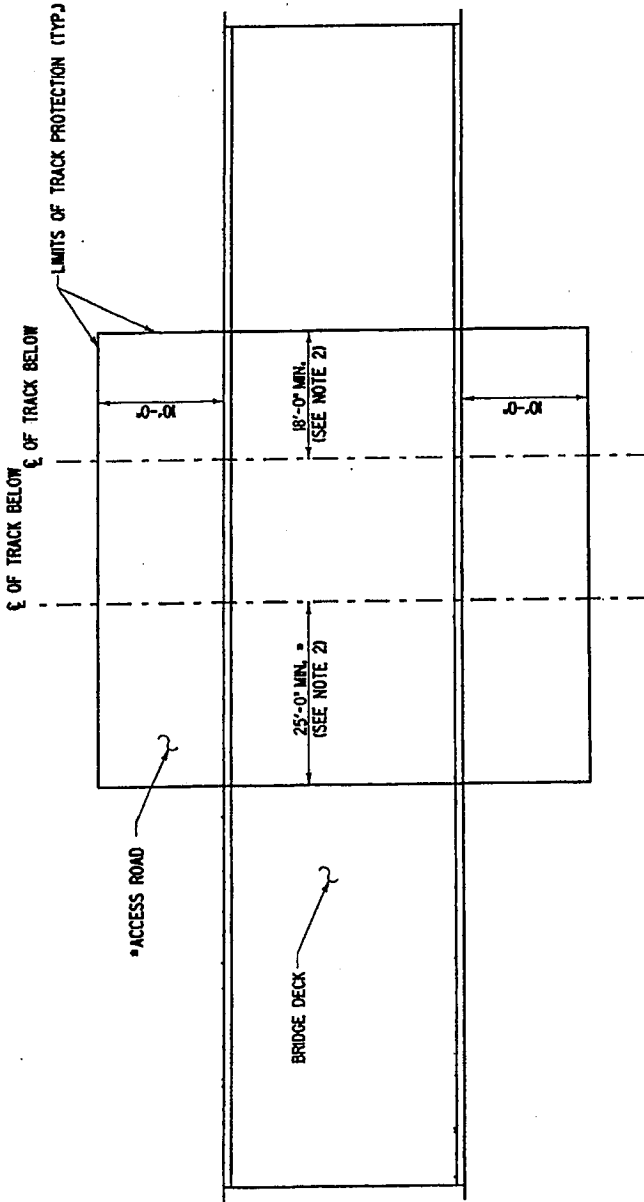
UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD

FRAME PROTECTION DETAILS

OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER DESIGN

DATE: 3-31-98

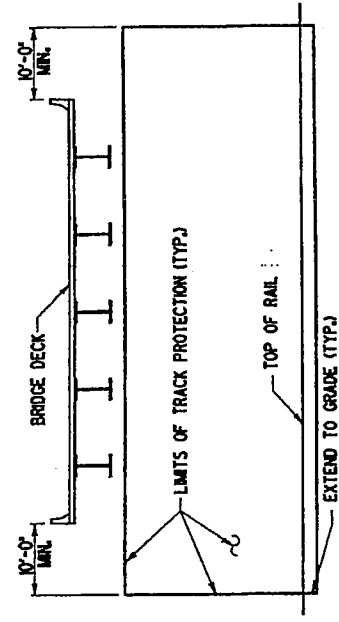
SHEET 1 OF 2



BRIDGE PLAN
STANDARD LIMITS OF PROTECTION FOR FRAME PROTECTION

• IF NO ACCESS ROAD, USE MIN. DIMENSION FROM OTHER SIDE

- NOTES:
1. SEE GENERAL NOTES ON BRIDGE ELEVATION SHEET
 2. STANDARD LIMITS OF PROTECTION ARE SHOWN. FOR MIN. LIMITS OF PROTECTION DIMENSIONS, SEE BRIDGE ELEVATION, MINIMUM LIMITS OF PROTECTION.



BRIDGE DECK CROSS SECTION
STANDARD LIMITS OF PROTECTION

• IF NO ACCESS ROAD, USE MIN. DIMENSION FROM OTHER SIDE



UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD

FRAME PROTECTION DETAILS

OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER DESIGN

DATE: 3-31-98

SHEET 2 OF 2

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SPECIFICATIONS

Effective: May 22, 2002

Revised: January 1, 2007

These Traffic Signal Special Provisions and the "District One Standard Traffic Signal Design Details" supplement the requirements of the State of Illinois "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction." The intent of these Special Provisions is to prescribe the materials and construction methods commonly used for traffic signal installations. All material furnished shall be new. The locations and the details of all installations shall be as indicated on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer. The work to be done under this contract consists of furnishing and installing all traffic signal work as specified in the Plans and as specified herein in a manner acceptable and approved by the Engineer.

SECTION 720 SIGNING

MAST ARM SIGN PANELS.

Add the following to Section 720.02 of the Standard Specifications:

Signs attached to poles or posts (such as mast arm signs) shall have mounting brackets and sign channels which are equal to and completely interchangeable with those used by the District Sign Shops. Signfix Aluminum Channel Framing System is currently recommended, but other brands of mounting hardware are acceptable based upon the Department's approval.

DIVISION 800 ELECTRICAL

INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS.

Add the following to Article 801.10 of the Standard Specifications:

All cabinets including temporary traffic signal cabinets shall be assembled by an approved equipment supplier in District One. The Department reserves the right to request any controller and cabinet to be tested at the equipment supplier facilities prior to field installation, at no extra cost to this contract. All railroad interconnected (including temporary railroad interconnect) controllers and cabinets shall be new, built, tested and approved by the controller equipment vendor, in the vendor's District One facility, prior to field installation. The vendor shall provide the technical equipment and assistance as required by the Engineer to fully test this equipment.

DAMAGE TO TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM.

Add the following to Article 801.12(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

Any damaged equipment or equipment not operating properly from any cause whatsoever shall be repaired with new equipment provided by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Contract and or owner of the traffic signal system, all as approved by the Engineer. Final repairs or replacement of damaged equipment must meet the approval of the Engineer prior to or at the time of final inspection otherwise the traffic signal installation will not be accepted. Cable splices outside the controller cabinet shall not be allowed.

RESTORATION OF WORK AREA.

Add to Section 801 of the Standard Specifications:

Restoration of the traffic signal work area shall be included in the related pay items such as foundation, conduit, handhole, trench and backfill, etc. All roadway surfaces such as shoulders, medians, sidewalks, pavement, etc. shall be replaced in kind. All damage to mowed lawns shall be replaced with an approved sod, and all damage to unmowed fields shall be seeded. Restoration of the work area shall be included in the contract without any extra compensation allowed to the Contractor.

SUBMITTALS.

Revise Article 801.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

The Contractor shall provide:

- a. All material approval requests shall be submitted at the preconstruction meeting, including major traffic signal items listed in the table in Article 801.05..
- b. All material or equipment which are similar or identical shall be the product of the same manufacturer, unless necessary for system continuity. Traffic signal materials and equipment shall bear the U.L. label whenever such labeling is available.
- c. Seven (7) copies of a letter from the Traffic Signal Contractor on company letterhead listing the contract number or permit number, project location/limits, pay item description, pay code number, manufacturer's name and model numbers of the proposed equipment and stating that the proposed equipment meets all contract requirements. The letter will be reviewed by the Traffic Design Engineer to determine whether the equipment to be used is approvable.
- d. Seven (7) copies of shop drawings for mast arm poles and assemblies, including combination mast arm poles, are required. A minimum of two (2) copies of all other material catalog cuts are required. Submittals for equipment and materials shall be complete. Partial or incomplete submittals will be returned without review.
- e. Certain non-standard mast arm poles and assemblies will require additional review from IDOT's Central Office. Examples include ornamental/decorative and non-standard length mast arm pole assemblies. The Contractor shall account for the additional review time in his schedule.
- f. The contract number or permit number, project location/limits and corresponding pay code number must be on each sheet of the letter, material catalog cuts and mast arm poles and assemblies drawings.
- g. Where certifications and/or warranties are specified, the information submitted for approval shall include certifications and warranties. Certifications involving inspections, and/or tests of material shall be complete with all test data, dates, and times.
- h. After the Engineer reviews the submittals for conformance with the design concept of the project, the Engineer will stamp the drawings indicating their status as 'Approved', 'Approved-As-Noted', 'Disapproved', or 'Information Only'. Since the Engineer's review is for conformance with the design concept only, it is the Contractor's responsibility to coordinate the various items into a working system as specified. The Contractor shall not be relieved from responsibility for errors or omissions in the shop, working, layout drawings, or other documents by the Department's approval thereof. The Contractor must still be in full compliance with contract and specification requirements.

- i. All submitted items reviewed and marked 'APPROVED AS NOTED', or 'DISAPPROVED' are to be resubmitted in their entirety, unless otherwise indicated within the submittal comments, with a disposition of previous comments to verify contract compliance at no additional cost to the contract.
- j. Exceptions, Deviations and Substitutions. In general, exceptions to and deviations from the requirements of the Contract Documents will not be allowed. It is the Contractor's responsibility to note any deviations from Contract requirements at the time of submittal and to make any requests for deviations in writing to the Engineer. In general, substitutions will not be acceptable. Requests for substitutions must demonstrate that the proposed substitution is superior to the material or equipment required by the Contract Documents. No exceptions, deviations or substitutions will be permitted without the approval of the Engineer.

MAINTENANCE AND RESPONSIBILITY.

Revise Article 801.11 of the Standard Specifications to read:

- a) Existing traffic signal installations and/or any electrical facilities at all or various locations may be altered or reconstructed totally or partially as part of the work on this Contract. The Contractor is hereby advised that all traffic control equipment, presently installed at these locations, may be the property of the State of Illinois, Department of Transportation, Division of Highways, County, Private Developer, or the Municipality in which they are located. Once the Contractor has begun any work on any portion of the project, all traffic signals within the limits of this contract or those which have the item "Maintenance of Existing Traffic Signal Installation," "Temporary Traffic Signal Installation(s)" and/or "Maintenance of Existing Flashing Beacon Installation," shall become the full responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall supply the engineer and the Department's Electrical Maintenance Contractor a 24-hour emergency contact name and telephone number.
- b) When the project has a pay item for "Maintenance of Existing Traffic Signal Installation," "Temporary Traffic Signal Installation(s)" and/or "Maintenance of Existing Flashing Beacon Installation," the Contractor must notify both the Area Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Engineer at (847) 705-4424 and the Department's Electrical Maintenance Contractor, of their intent to begin any physical construction work on the Contract or any portion thereof. This notification must be made a minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the start of construction to allow sufficient time for inspection of the existing traffic signal installation(s) and transfer of maintenance to the Contractor. If work is started prior to an inspection, maintenance of the traffic signal installation(s) will be transferred to the Contractor without an inspection. The Contractor will become responsible for repairing or replacing all equipment that is not operating properly or is damaged at no cost to the owner of the traffic signal. Final repairs or replacement of damaged equipment must meet the approval of the Engineer prior to or at the time of final inspection otherwise the traffic signal installation will not be accepted.
- c) Contracts such as pavement grinding or patching which result in the destruction of traffic signal loops do not require maintenance transfer, but require a notification of intent to work and an inspection. A minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the loop removal, the Contractor shall notify the Area Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Engineer at (847) 705-4424 and the Department's Electrical Maintenance Contractor, at which time arrangements will be made to adjust the traffic controller timing to compensate for

the absence of detection. See additional requirements in these specifications under Inductive Loop Detector.

- d) The Contractor is advised that the existing and/or temporary traffic signal installation must remain in operation during all construction stages, except for the most essential down time. Any shutdown of the traffic signal installation, which exceeds fifteen (15) minutes, must have prior approval of the Engineer. Approval to shutdown the traffic signal installation will only be granted during the period extending from 10:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. on weekdays. Shutdowns shall not be allowed during inclement weather or holiday periods.
- e) The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the safe and efficient operation of the traffic signals. Any inquiry, complaint or request by the Department, the Department's Electrical Maintenance Contractor or the public, shall be investigated and repairs begun within one hour. Failure to provide this service will result in liquidated damages of \$500 per day per occurrence. In addition, the Department reserves the right to assign any work not completed within this timeframe to the Electrical Maintenance Contractor. All costs associated to repair this uncompleted work shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Failure to pay these costs to the Electrical Maintenance Contractor within one month after the incident will result in additional liquidated damages of \$500 per month per occurrence. Unpaid bills will be deducted from the cost of the Contract. The District's Electrical Maintenance Contractor may inspect any signaling device on the Department's highway system at any time without notification.

TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSPECTION (TURN-ON).

Revise Article 801.15(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

It is the intent to have all electric work completed and equipment field tested by the vendor prior to the Department's "turn-on" field inspection. If in the event the Engineer determines work is not complete and the inspection will require more than two (2) hours to complete, the inspection shall be canceled and the Contractor will be required to reschedule at another date. The maintenance of the traffic signals will not be accepted until all punch list work is corrected and re-inspected.

When the road is open to traffic, except as otherwise provided in Section 850 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request a turn-on and inspection of the completed traffic signal installation at each separate location. This request must be made to the Area Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Engineer at (847) 705-4424 a minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the time of the requested inspection. The Department will not grant a field inspection until notification is provided from the Contractor that the equipment has been field tested and the intersection is operating according to Contract requirements. The Department's facsimile number is (847) 705-4089. The Contractor must invite local fire department personnel to the turn-on when Emergency Vehicle Preemption (EVP) is included in the project. The Contractor must notify the SCAT Consultant of the turn-on schedule, as well as stage changes and phase changes during construction.

The Contractor must have all traffic signal work completed and the electrical service installation connected by the utility company prior to requesting an inspection and turn-on of the traffic signal installation. The Contractor shall be responsible to provide a police officer to direct traffic at the time of testing.

The Contractor shall provide a representative from the control equipment vendor's office to attend the traffic signal inspection for both permanent and temporary traffic signal turn-ons. Upon demonstration that the signals are operating and all work is completed in accordance with the Contract and to the satisfaction of the Engineer, the Engineer will then allow the signals to be placed in continuous operation. The Agency that is responsible for the maintenance of each traffic signal installation will assume the maintenance upon successful completion of this inspection.

The District requires the following from the Contractor at traffic signal turn-ons.

1. One set of signal plans of record with field revisions marked in red ink.
2. Notification from the Contractor and the equipment vendor of satisfactory field testing.
3. A knowledgeable representative of the controller equipment supplier shall be required at the traffic signal turn-on. The representative shall be knowledgeable of the cabinet design and controller functions.
4. A copy of the approved material letter.
5. One (1) copy of the operation and service manuals of the signal controller and associated control equipment.
6. Five (5) copies 11" x 17" (280 mm X 430 mm) of the cabinet wiring diagrams.
7. The controller manufacturer shall supply a printed form, not to exceed 11" x 17" (280 mm X 430 mm) for recording the traffic signal controller's timings; backup timings; coordination splits, offsets, and cycles; TBC Time of Day, Week and Year Programs; Traffic Responsive Program, Detector Phase Assignment, Type and Detector Switching; and any other functions programmable from the keyboard. The form shall include a location, date, manufacturer's name, controller model and software version. The form shall be approved by the Engineer and a minimum of three (3) copies must be furnished at each turn-on. The manufacturer must provide all programming information used within the controller at the time of turn-on.

Acceptance of the traffic signal equipment by the Department shall be based upon inspection results at the traffic signal "turn on." If approved, traffic signal acceptance shall be verbal at the "turn on" inspection followed by written correspondence from the Engineer. The Contractor shall be responsible for all traffic signal equipment and associated maintenance thereof until Departmental acceptance is granted.

All equipment and/or parts to keep the traffic signal installation operating shall be furnished by the Contractor. No spare traffic signal equipment is available from the Department.

All punch list work shall be completed within two (2) weeks after the final inspection. The Contractor shall notify the Electrical Maintenance Contractor to inspect all punch list work. Failure to meet these time constraints shall result in liquidated damage charges of \$500 per month per incident.

All cost of work and materials required to comply with the above requirements shall be included in the pay item bid prices, under which the subject materials and signal equipment are paid, and no additional compensation will be allowed. Materials and signal equipment not complying with the above requirements shall be subject to removal and disposal at the Contractor's expense.

LOCATING UNDERGROUND FACILITIES.

Revise Section 803 to the Standard Specifications to read:

If this Contract requires the services of an Electrical Contractor, the Contractor shall be responsible at his/her own expense for locating existing IDOT electrical facilities prior to performing any work. If this Contract does not require the services of an Electrical Contractor, the Contractor may request one free locate for existing IDOT electrical facilities from the District One Electrical Maintenance Contractor prior to the start of any work. Additional requests may be at the expense of the Contractor. The location of underground traffic facilities does not relieve the Contractor of their responsibility to repair any facilities damaged during construction at their expense.

The exact location of all utilities shall be field verified by the Contractor before the installation of any components of the traffic signal system. For locations of utilities the local Counties or Municipalities may need to be contacted, in the City of Chicago contact D.I.G.G.E.R. at (312) 744-7000 and for all other locations contact J.U.L.I.E. at 1-800-892-0123.

ELECTRIC SERVICE INSTALLATION.

Revise Section 805 of the Standard Specifications to read:

Description.

This work shall consist of all materials and labor required to install, modify, or extend the electric service installation. All installations shall meet the requirements of the details in the "District One Standard Traffic Signal Design Details" and applicable portions of the Specifications.

General.

The electric service installation shall be the electric service disconnecting means and it shall be identified as suitable for use as service equipment.

The electric utility contact information is noted on the plans and represents the current information at the time of contract preparation. The Contractor must request in writing for service and/or service modification within 10 days of contract award and must follow-up with the electric utility to assure all necessary documents and payment are received by the utility. The Contractor shall forward copies of all correspondence between the contractor and utility company. The service agreement and sketch shall be submitted for signature to the Traffic Program's engineer.

Materials.

- a. General. The completed control panel shall be constructed in accordance with UL Std. 508A, Industrial Control Panel, and carry the UL label. Wire terminations shall be UL listed.
- b. Enclosures.
 - a. Pole Mounted Cabinet. The cabinet shall be UL 50, NEMA Type 4X, unfinished single door design, fabricated from minimum 0.080-inch (2.03 mm) thick Type 5052 H-32 aluminum. Seams shall be continuous welded and ground smooth. Stainless steel screws and clamps shall secure the cover and assure a watertight seal. The cover shall be removable by pulling

the continuous stainless steel hinge pin. The cabinet shall have an oil-resistant gasket and a lock kit shall be provided with an internal O-ring in the locking mechanism assuring a watertight and dust-tight seal. The cabinet shall be sized to adequately house all required components with extra space for arrangement and termination of wiring. A minimum size of 14-inches (350 mm) high, 9-inches (225 mm) wide and 8-inches (200 mm) in depth is required. The cabinet shall be channel mounted to a wooden utility pole using assemblies recommended by the manufacturer.

- b. Ground Mounted Cabinet. The cabinet shall be UL 50, NEMA Type 3R unfinished single door design with back panel. The cabinet shall be fabricated from Type 5052 H-32 aluminum with the frame and door 0.125-inch (3.175 mm) thick, the top 0.250-inch (6.350 mm) thick and the bottom 0.500-inch (12.70 mm) thick. Seams shall be continuous welded and ground smooth. The door and door opening shall be double flanged. The door shall be approximately 80% of the front surface, with a full length tamperproof stainless steel .075-inch (1.91 mm) thick hinge bolted to the cabinet with stainless steel carriage bolts and nylocks nuts. The locking mechanism shall be slam-latch type with a keyhole cover. The cabinet shall be sized to adequately house all required components with extra space for arrangement and termination of wiring. A minimum size of 40-inches (1000 mm) high, 16-inches (400 mm) wide and 15-inches (375 mm) in depth is required. The cabinet shall be mounted upon a square Type A concrete foundation as indicated on the plans. The foundation is paid for separately.
- c. Surge Protector. Overvoltage protection, with LED indicator, shall be provided for the 120 volt load circuit by the means MOV and thermal fusing technology. The response time shall be <math>< 5n</math> seconds and operate within a range of $-40C$ to $+85C$. The surge protector shall be UL 1449 Listed.
- d. Circuit Breakers. Circuit breakers shall be standard UL listed molded case, thermal-magnetic bolt-on type circuit breakers with trip free indicating handles. 120 volt circuit breakers shall have an interrupting rating of not less than 65,000 rms symmetrical amperes. Unless otherwise indicated, the main disconnect circuit breaker for the traffic signal controller shall be rated 60 amperes, 120 V and the auxiliary circuit breakers shall be rated 10 amperes, 120 V.
- e. Fuses, Fuseholders and Power Indicating Light. Fuses shall be small-dimensional cylindrical fuses of the dual element time-delay type. The fuses shall be rated for 600 V AC and shall have a UL listed interrupting rating of not less than 10,000 rms symmetrical amperes at rated voltage. The power indicating light shall be LED type with a green colored lens and shall be energized when electric utility power is present.
- f. Ground and Neutral Bus Bars. A single copper ground and neutral bus bar, mounted on the equipment panel shall be provided. Ground and neutral conductors shall be separated on the bus bar. Compression lugs, plus 2 spare lugs, shall be sized to accommodate the cables with the heads of the connector screws painted green for ground connections and white for neutral connections.
- g. Utility Services Connection. The Contractor shall notify the Utility Company marketing representative a minimum of 30 working days prior to the anticipated date

of hook-up. This 30 day advance notification will begin only after the Utility Company marketing representative has received service charge payments from the Contractor. Prior to contacting the Utility Company marketing representative for service connection, the service installation controller cabinet and cable must be installed for inspection by the Utility Company.

- h. Ground Rod. Ground rods shall be copper-clad steel, a minimum of 10 feet (3.0m) in length, and 3/4 inch (20mm) in diameter. Ground rod resistance measurements to ground shall be 25 ohms or less. If necessary additional rods shall be installed to meet resistance requirements at no additional cost to the contract.

Installation.

- a. General. The Contractor shall confirm the orientation of the traffic service installation and its door side with the engineer, prior to installation. All conduit entrances into the service installation shall be sealed with a pliable waterproof material.
- b. Pole Mounted. Brackets designed for pole mounting shall be used. All mounting hardware shall be stainless steel. Mounting height shall be as noted on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.
- c. Ground Mounted. The service installation shall be mounted plumb and level on the foundation and fastened to the anchor bolts with hot-dipped galvanized or stainless steel nuts and washers. The space between the bottom of the enclosure and the top of the foundation shall be caulked at the base with silicone.

Basis of Payment.

The service installation shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for SERVICE INSTALLATION of the type specified which shall be payment in full for furnishing and installing the service installation complete. The type A foundation which includes the ground rod shall be paid for separately. SERVICE INSTALLATION, POLE MOUNTED shall include the 3/4 inch (20mm) grounding conduit, ground rod, and pole mount assembly. Any charges by the utility companies shall be approved by the engineer and paid for as an addition to the contract according to Article 109.05 of the Standard Specifications.

GROUNDING OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEMS.

General.

All traffic signal systems, equipment and appurtenances shall be properly grounded in strict conformance with the NEC. See IDOT District One Traffic Signal detail plan sheets for additional information.

The grounding electrode system shall include a ground rod installed with each traffic signal controller concrete foundation and all mast arm and post concrete foundations. An additional ground rod will be required at locations where measured resistance exceeds 25 ohms. Ground rods are included in the applicable foundation pay item and will not be paid for separately.

Testing shall be according to Article 801.13 (a) (4) and (5).

- (a) The grounded conductor (neutral conductor) shall be white color coded. This conductor shall be bonded to the equipment grounding conductor only at the Electric Service Installation. All power cables shall include one neutral conductor of the same size.
- (b) The equipment grounding conductor shall be green color coded. The following is in addition to Article 801.04 of the Standard Specifications.
1. Equipment grounding conductors shall be bonded to the grounded conductor (neutral conductor) only at the Electric Service Installation. The equipment grounding conductor is paid for separately and shall be continuous. The Earth shall not be used as the equipment grounding conductor.
 2. Equipment grounding conductors shall be bonded, using a Listed grounding connector, to all traffic signal mast arm poles, traffic signal posts, pedestrian posts, pull boxes, handhole frames and covers and other metallic enclosures throughout the traffic signal wiring system, except where noted herein. Bonding shall be made with a splice and pigtail connection, using a sized compression type copper sleeve, sealant tape, and heat-shrinkable cap. A Listed electrical joint compound shall be applied to all conductors' terminations, connector threads and contact points.
 3. All metallic and non-metallic raceways containing traffic signal circuit runs shall have a continuous equipment grounding conductor, except raceways containing only detector loop lead-in circuits, circuits under 50 volts and/or fiber optic cable will not be required to include an equipment grounding conductor.
 4. Individual conductor splices in handholes shall be soldered and sealed with heat shrink. When necessary to maintain effective equipment grounding, a full cable heat shrink shall be provided over individual conductor heat shrinks.
- (c) The grounding electrode conductor shall be similar to the equipment grounding conductor in color coding (green) and size. The grounding electrode conductor is used to connect the ground rod to the equipment grounding conductor and is bonded to ground rods via exothermic welding, listed pressure connectors, listed clamps or other approved listed means.

HANDHOLES.

Add the following to Section 814 of the Standard Specifications:

All handholes shall be concrete, poured in place, with inside dimensions of 21-1/2 inches (549mm) minimum. Frames and lid openings shall match this dimension. The cover of the handhole frame shall be labeled "Traffic Signals" with legible raised letters.

For grounding purposes the handhole frame shall have provisions for a 7/16 inch (15.875mm) diameter stainless bolt cast into the frame. The covers shall have a stainless steel threaded stint extended from the eye hook assembly for the purpose of attaching the grounding conductor to the handhole cover.

The minimum wall thickness for heavy duty hand holes shall be 12 inches (300mm).

All conduits shall enter the handhole at a depth of 30 inches (760mm) except for the conduits for detector loops when the handhole is less than 5 feet (1.52 m) from the detector loop. All

conduit ends should be sealed with a waterproof sealant to prevent the entrance of contaminants into the handhole.

Steel cable hooks shall be coated with hot-dipped galvanization in accordance with AASHTO Specification M111. Hooks shall be a minimum of 1/2 inch (12.7 mm) diameter with two 90 degree bends and extend into the handhole at least 6 inches (150 mm). Hooks shall be placed a minimum of 12 inches (300 mm) below the lid or lower if additional space is required.

FIBER OPTIC TRACER CABLE.

The cable shall meet the requirements of Section 817 of the "Standard Specifications," except for the following:

Add the following to Article 817.03 of the Standard Specifications:

In order to trace the fiber optic cable after installation, the tracer cable shall be installed in the same conduit as the fiber optic cable in locations shown on the plans. The tracer cable shall be continuous, extended into the controller cabinet and terminated on a barrier type terminal strip mounted on the side wall of the controller cabinet. The barrier type terminal strip and tracer cable shall be clearly marked and identified. The tracer cable will be allowed to be spliced at the handholes only. All tracer cable splices shall be kept to a minimum and shall incorporate maximum lengths of cable supplied by the manufacturer. The tracer cable splice shall use a Western Union Splice soldered with resin core flux. All exposed surfaces of the solder shall be smooth. Splices shall be soldered using a soldering iron. Blow torches or other devices which oxidize copper cable shall not be allowed for soldering operations. The splice shall be covered with WCSMW 30/100 heat shrink tube, minimum length 4 inches (100 mm) and with a minimum 1 inch (25 mm) coverage over the XLP insulation, underwater grade.

Add the following to Article 817.05 of the Standard Specifications:

Basis of Payment.

The tracer cable shall be paid for separately as ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, TRACER, NO. 14 1C per foot (meter), which price shall include all associated labor and material for installation.

GROUNDING CABLE.

The cable shall meet the requirements of Section 817 of the "Standard Specifications," except for the following:

Add to Article 817.02 (b) of the Standard Specifications:

Unless otherwise noted on the Plans, traffic signal grounding conductor shall be one conductor, #6 gauge copper, with a green color coded XLP jacket.

The traffic signal grounding conductor shall be bonded, using a Listed grounding connector (Burndy type KC/K2C, as applicable, or approved equal), to all proposed and existing traffic signal mast arm poles and traffic/pedestrian signal posts, including push button posts. The grounding conductor shall be bonded to all proposed and existing pull boxes, handhole frames and covers and other metallic enclosures throughout the traffic signal wiring system and noted herein and

detailed on the plans. Bonding to existing handhole frames and covers shall be paid for separately.

Add the following to Article 817.05 of the Standard Specifications:

Basis of Payment.

Grounding cable shall be measured in place for payment in foot (meter). Payment shall be at the contract unit price for ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, GROUNDING, NO. 6, 1C, which price includes all associated labor and material including grounding clamps, splicing, exothermic welds, grounding connectors, and other hardware.

RAILROAD INTERCONNECT CABLE.

The cable shall meet the requirements of Section 817 of the "Standard Specifications," except for the following:

Add to Article 817.02 of the Standard Specifications:

The railroad interconnect cable shall be three conductor stranded #14 copper cable in a clear polyester binder, shielded with #36 AWG tinned copper braid with 85% coverage, and insulated with .016" polyethylene (black, blue, red). The jacket shall be black 0.045 PVC or polyethylene.

Add the following to Article 817.05 of the Standard Specifications:

Basis of Payment.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (meter) for ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, RAILROAD, NO. 14 3C, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing, installing, and making all electrical connections in the traffic signal controller cabinet. Connections in the railroad controller cabinet shall be performed by railroad personnel.

MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION.

Revise Section 850 of the Standard Specifications to read:

The energy charges for the operation of the traffic signal installation shall be paid for by others. Full maintenance responsibility shall start as soon as the Contractor begins any physical work on the Contract or any portion thereof.

The Contractor shall have on staff electricians with IMSA Level II certification to provide signal maintenance.

This item shall include maintenance of all traffic signal equipment at the intersection, including emergency vehicle pre-emption equipment, master controllers, uninterruptible power supply (UPS and batteries), telephone service installations, communication cables and conduits to adjacent intersections.

The maintenance shall be according to District One revised Article 801.11 and the following contained herein.

The Contractor shall check all controllers every two (2) weeks, which will include visually inspecting all timing intervals, relays, detectors, and pre-emption equipment to ensure that they are functioning properly. This item includes, as routine maintenance, all portions of emergency vehicle pre-emption equipment. The Contractor shall maintain in stock at all times a sufficient amount of materials and equipment to provide effective temporary and permanent repairs.

The Contractor shall provide immediate corrective action when any part or parts of the system fail to function properly. Two far side heads facing each approach shall be considered the minimum acceptable signal operation pending permanent repairs. When repairs at a signalized intersection require that the controller be disconnected, and power is available, the Contractor shall place the traffic signal installation on flashing operation. The signals shall flash RED for all directions unless a different indication has been specified by the Engineer. The Contractor shall be required to place stop signs (R1-1-36) at each approach of the intersection as a temporary means of regulating traffic. The Contractor shall furnish and equip all their vehicles assigned to the maintenance of traffic signal installations with a sufficient number of stop signs as specified herein. The Contractor shall maintain a sufficient number of spare stop signs in stock at all times to replace stop signs which may be damaged or stolen.

The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a 24 hour telephone number for the maintenance of the traffic signal installation and for emergency calls by the Engineer.

Traffic signal equipment which is lost or not returned to the Department for any reason shall be replaced with new equipment meeting the requirements of these Specifications.

The Contractor shall respond to all emergency calls from the Department or others within one hour after notification and provide immediate corrective action. When equipment has been damaged or becomes faulty beyond repair, the Contractor shall replace it with new and identical equipment. The cost of furnishing and installing the replaced equipment shall be borne by the Contractor at no additional charge to the contract. The Contractor may institute action to recover damages from a responsible third party. If at any time the Contractor fails to perform all work as specified herein to keep the traffic signal installation in proper operating condition or if the Engineer cannot contact the Contractor's designated personnel, the Engineer shall have the State's Electrical Maintenance Contractor perform the maintenance work required. The State's Electrical Maintenance Contractor shall bill the Contractor for the total cost of the work. The Contractor shall pay this bill within thirty (30) days of the date of receipt of the invoice or the cost of such work will be deducted from the amount due the Contractor. The Contractor shall allow the Electrical Maintenance Contractor to make reviews of the Existing Traffic Signal Installation that has been transferred to the Contractor for Maintenance.

Basis of Payment.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION.

TRAFFIC ACTUATED CONTROLLER.

Add the following to Article 857.02 of the Standard Specifications:

Controllers shall be NEMA TS2 Type 1, Econolite ASC/2S-1000 or Eagle/Siemens M41 unless specified otherwise on the plans or elsewhere on these specifications. Only controllers supplied by one of the District One approved closed loop equipment manufacturers will be allowed. The controller shall be the most recent model and software version supplied by the manufacturer at

the time of the approval. The traffic signal controller shall provide features to inhibit simultaneous display of a circular yellow ball and a yellow arrow display. Individual load switches shall be provided for each vehicle, pedestrian, and right turn over lap phase. The controller shall prevent phases from being skipped during program changes and after all preemption events.

MASTER CONTROLLER.

Revise Articles 860.02 - Materials and 860.03 - Installation of the Standard Specifications to read:

Only controllers supplied by one of the District approved closed loop equipment manufacturers will be allowed. Only NEMA TS 2 Type 1 Eagle/Siemens and Econolite closed loop systems shall be supplied. The latest model and software version of master controller shall be supplied.

Functional requirements in addition to those in Section 863 of the Standard Specification include:

The system commands shall consist of, as a minimum, six (6) cycle lengths, five (5) offsets, three (3) splits, and four (4) special functions. The system commands shall also include commands for free or coordinated operation.

Traffic Responsive operation shall consist of the real time acquisition of system detector data, data validation, and the scaling of acquired volumes and occupancies in a deterministic fashion so as to cause the selection and implementation of the most suitable traffic plan.

Upon request by the Engineer, each master shall be delivered with up to three (3) complete sets of the latest edition of registered remote monitoring software with full manufacture's support. Each set shall consist of software on CD, DVD, or other suitable media approved by the Engineer, and a bound set of manuals containing loading and operating instruction. One copy of the software and support data shall be delivered to the Agency in charge of system operation, if other than IDOT. One of these two sets will be provided to the Agency Signal Maintenance Contractor for use in monitoring the system.

The approved manufacturer of equipment shall loan the District one master controller and two intersection controllers of the most recent models and the newest software version to be used for instructional purposes in addition to the equipment to be supplied for the Contract.

The Contractor shall arrange to install a standard voice-grade dial-up telephone line to the master controller. This shall be accomplished through the following process utilizing District One staff. This telephone line may be coupled with a DSL line and a phone filter to isolate the dial-up line. An E911 address is required.

The cabinet shall be provided with an Outdoor Network Interface for termination of the telephone service. It shall be mounted to the inside of the cabinet in a location suitable to provide access for termination of the telephone service at a later date.

Full duplex communication between the master and its local controllers is recommended, but at this time not required. The data rate shall be 1200 baud minimum and shall be capable of speeds to 38,400 or above as technology allows. The controller, when installed in an Ethernet topology, may operate non-serial communications.

The cabinet shall be equipped with a 9600 baud, auto dial/auto answer modem. It shall be a US robotics 33.6K baud rate or equal.

As soon as practical or within one week after the contract has been awarded, the Contractor shall contact (via phone) the Administrative Support Manager in the District One Business Services Section at (847) 705-4011 to request a phone line installation.

A follow-up fax transmittal to the Administrative Support Manager (847-705-4712) with all required information pertaining to the phone installation is required from the Contractor as soon as possible or within one week after the initial request has been made. A copy of this fax transmittal must also be faxed by the Contractor to the Traffic Signal Systems Engineer at (847) 705-4089. The required information to be supplied on the fax shall include (but not limited to): A street address for the new traffic signal controller (or nearby address); a nearby existing telephone number; what type of telephone service is needed; the name and number of the Contractor's employee for the telephone company to contact regarding site work and questions.

The usual time frame for the activation of the phone line is 4-6 weeks after the Business Services Section has received the Contractor supplied fax. It is, therefore, imperative that the phone line conduit and pull-string be installed by the Contractor in anticipation of this time frame. On jobs which include roadway widening in which the conduit cannot be installed until this widening is completed, the Contractor will be allowed to delay the phone line installation request to the Business Services Section until a point in time that is 4-6 weeks prior to the anticipated completion of the traffic signal work. The contractor shall provide the Administrative Support Manager with an expected installation date considering the 4-6 week processing time.

The telephone line shall be installed and activated one month before the system final inspection.

All costs associated with the telephone line installation and activation (not including the Contract specified conduit installation between the point of telephone service and the traffic signal controller cabinet) shall be paid for by the District One Business Services Section (i.e., this will be an IDOT phone number not a Contractor phone number).

FIBER OPTIC CABLE.

Add the following to Articles 871.01, 872.02, 871.04, and 871.05 of the Standard Specifications:

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing Fiber Optical cable in conduit with all accessories and connectors according to Section 871 of the Standard Specifications. The cable shall be of the type, size, and the number of fiber specified.

The control cabinet distribution enclosure shall be CSC FTWO12KST-W/O 12 Port Fiber Wall Enclosure or an approved equivalent. The fiber optic cable shall provide six fibers per tube for the amount of fibers called for in the Fiber Optic Cable pay item in the Contract. A minimum of six multimode fibers from each cable shall be terminated with approved mechanical connectors at the distribution enclosure. Fibers not being used shall be labeled "spare." Fibers not attached to the distribution enclosure shall be capped and sealed. A minimum of 13.0 feet (4m) of extra cable length shall be provided for the controller cabinet. The controller cabinet extra cable length shall be stored as directed by the Engineer.

Fiber Optic cable may be gel filled or have an approved water blocking tape.

Basis of Payment.

The work shall be paid for at the contract unit price for FIBER OPTIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, NO. 62.5/125, MM12F SM12F, per foot (meter) for the cable in place, including distribution enclosure and all connectors.

CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS.

Add the following to Article 878.03 of the Standard Specifications:

All anchor bolts shall be according to Article 1006.09, except all anchor bolts shall be hot dipped galvanized the full length of the anchor bolt including the hook.

Concrete Foundations, Type "A" for Traffic Signal Posts shall provide anchor bolts with the bolt pattern specified within the "District One Standard Traffic Signal Design Details." All Type "A" foundations shall be a minimum depth of 48 inches (1.22 m).

Concrete Foundations, Type "C" for Traffic Signal Cabinets with Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) cabinet installations shall be a minimum of 48 inches (1.22 m) long and 31 inches (790 mm) wide. All Type "C" foundations shall be a minimum depth of 48 inches (1.22 m). An integral concrete pad to support the UPS cabinet shall be constructed a minimum of 20 inches (510 mm) long and a minimum depth of 10 inches (250 mm). The concrete apron in front of the Type IV or V cabinet shall be 36 in. x 48 in. x 5 in. (910 mm X 1220 mm X 130 mm). The concrete apron in front of the UPS cabinet shall be 36 in. x 31 in. x 5 in. (910 mm X 790 mm X 130 mm). Anchor bolts shall provide bolt spacing as required by the manufacturer.

Concrete Foundations, Type "D" for Traffic Signal Cabinets shall be a minimum of 48 inches (1.22 m) long and 31 inches (790 mm) wide. All Type "D" foundations shall be a minimum depth of 48 inches (1.22 m). The concrete apron shall be 36 in. x 48 in. x 5 in. (910 mm X 1220 mm X 130 mm). Anchor bolts shall provide bolt spacing as required by the manufacturer.

Concrete Foundations, Type "E" for Mast Arm and Combination Mast Arm Poles shall meet the following requirements:

Table 1
DESIGN TABLE FOR MAST ARM FOUNDATIONS

<u>MAST ARM LENGTH</u>	<u>FOUNDATION DEPTH*</u>	<u>FOUNDATIO N DIAMETER</u>	<u>SPIRAL DIAMETER</u>	<u>QUANTITY OF NO. 15 (NO. 5) BARS</u>
<u>Less than 9.1m (30')</u>	<u>10'-0" (3.0m)</u>	<u>30" (750mm)</u>	<u>24" (600mm)</u>	<u>8</u>
<u>Greater than or equal to 9.1m (30') and less than 12.2m (40')</u>	<u>13'-6" (4.1m)</u>	<u>30" (750mm)</u>	<u>24" (600mm)</u>	<u>8</u>
	<u>11'-0" (3.4m)</u>	<u>36" (900mm)</u>	<u>30" (750mm)</u>	<u>12</u>
<u>Greater than or equal to 12.2m (40') and less than 15.2m (50')</u>	<u>13'-0" (4.0m)</u>	<u>36" (900mm)</u>	<u>30" (750mm)</u>	<u>12</u>
<u>Greater than or equal to 15.2m (50') and up to 16.8m (55')</u>	<u>15'-0" (4.6m)</u>	<u>36" (900mm)</u>	<u>30" (750mm)</u>	<u>12</u>

Foundation depths specified are for sites which have cohesive soils (clayey, silt, sandy clay, etc.) along the length of the shaft, with an average Unconfined Compressive strength of $(Q_u) > 1.0$ tsf (100kPa). This strength shall be verified by boring data prior to construction or with testing by the Engineer during foundation drilling. The Bureau of Bridges & Structures should be contacted for a revised design if other conditions are encountered.

Concrete Foundations, Type "E" for Combination Mast Arm Poles shall be 36 inch (900 mm) diameter, regardless of mast arm length. Foundations used for Combination Mast Arm Poles shall provide an extra 2-1/2 inch (65 mm) raceway.

No foundation is to be poured until the Resident Engineer gives his/her approval as to the depth of the foundation.

DETECTOR LOOP.

Revise Section 886 of the Standard Specifications to read:

A minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the Contractor cutting loops, the Contractor shall have the proposed loop locations marked and contact the Area Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Engineer (847) 705-4424 to inspect and approve the layout. When preformed detector loops are installed, the Contractor shall have them inspected and approved prior to the pouring of the Portland cement concrete surface, using the same notification process as above.

Loop detectors shall be installed according to the requirements of the "District One Standard Traffic Signal Design Details." Saw-cuts (homeruns on preformed detector loops) from the loop to the edge of pavement shall be made perpendicular to the edge of pavement when possible in order to minimize the length of the saw-cut (homerun on preformed detector loops) unless directed otherwise by the Engineer or as shown on the plan.

The detector loop cable insulation shall be labeled with the cable specifications.

Each loop detector lead-in wire shall be labeled in the handhole using a Panduit 250W175C water proof tag, or an approved equal, secured to each wire with nylon ties.

Resistance to ground shall be a minimum of 100 mega-ohms under any conditions of weather or moisture. Inductance shall be more than 50 and less than 700 microhenries. Quality readings shall be more than 5.

- (a) Type I. All loops installed in new asphalt pavement shall be installed in the binder course and not in the surface course. The edge of pavement, curb and handhole shall be cut with a 1/4 inch (6.3 mm) deep x 4 inches (100 mm) saw cut to mark location of each loop lead-in.

Loop sealant shall be a two-component thixotropic chemically cured polyurethane either Chemque Q-Seal 295, Percol Elastic Cement A/C Grade or an approved equal. The sealant shall be installed 1/8 inch (3 mm) below the pavement surface, if installed above the surface the overlap shall be removed immediately.

Detector loop measurements shall include the saw cut and the length of the loop lead-in to the edge of pavement. The lead-in wire, including all necessary connections for proper operations, from the edge of pavement to the handhole, shall

be included in the price of the detector loop. Unit duct, trench and backfill, and drilling of pavement or handholes shall be included in detector loop quantities.

- (b) Preformed. This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a rubberized heat resistant preformed traffic signal loop in accordance with the Standard Specifications, except for the following:

Preformed detector loops shall be installed in new pavement constructed of Portland cement concrete using mounting chairs or tied to re-bar or the preformed detector loops may be placed in the sub-base. Loop lead-ins shall be extended to a temporary enclosure near the proposed handhole location with ends capped and sealed against moisture and other contaminants.

Handholes shall be placed next to the shoulder or back of curb when preformed detector loops enter the handhole. Non-metallic coilable duct, included in this pay item, shall be used to protect the preformed lead-ins from back of curb to the handhole.

Preformed detector loops shall be factory assembled. Homeruns and interconnects shall be pre-wired and shall be an integral part of the loop assembly. The loop configurations and homerun lengths shall be assembled for the specific application. The loop and homerun shall be constructed using 11/16 inch (17.2 mm) outside diameter (minimum), 3/8 inch (9.5 mm) inside diameter (minimum) Class A oil resistant synthetic cord reinforced hydraulic hose with 250 psi (1,720 kPa) internal pressure rating. Hose for the loop and homerun assembly shall be one continuous piece. No joints or splices shall be allowed in the hose except where necessary to connect homeruns or interconnects to the loops. This will provide maximum wire protection and loop system strength. Hose tee connections shall be heavy duty high temperature synthetic rubber. The tee shall be of proper size to attach directly to the hose, minimizing glue joints. The tee shall have the same flexible properties as the hose to insure that the whole assembly can conform to pavement movement and shifting without cracking or breaking. The wire used shall be #16 THWN stranded copper. The number of turns in the loop shall be application specific. Homerun wire pairs shall be twisted a minimum of four turns per foot. No wire splices will be allowed in the preformed loop assembly. The loop and homeruns shall be filled and sealed with a flexible sealant to insure complete moisture blockage and further protect the wire. The preformed loops shall be constructed to allow a minimum of 6.5 feet of extra cable in the handhole.

Basis of Payment.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (meter) for DETECTOR LOOP, TYPE I or PREFORMED DETECTOR LOOP as specified in the plans, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing and installing the detector loop and all related connections for proper operation.

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PRIORITY SYSTEM.

Revise Section 887 of the Standard Specifications to read:

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to contact the municipality or fire district to verify the brand of emergency vehicle pre-emption equipment to be installed prior to the contract bidding. The equipment must be completely compatible with all components of the equipment currently in use by the Agency.

All new installations shall be equipped with Confirmation Beacons as shown on the "District One Standard Traffic Signal Design Details." The Confirmation Beacon shall consist of a 6 watt Par 38 LED flood lamp with a 30 degree light spread, maximum 6 watt energy consumption at 120V, and a 2,000 hour warranty for each direction of pre-emption. The lamp shall have an adjustable mount with a weatherproof enclosure for cable splicing. All hardware shall be cast aluminum or stainless steel. Holes drilled into signal poles, mast arms, or posts shall require rubber grommets. In order to maintain uniformity between communities, the confirmation beacons shall indicate when the control equipment receives the pre-emption signal. The pre-emption movement shall be signalized by a flashing indication at the rate specified by Section 4D-11 of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices." The stopped pre-empted movements shall be signalized by a continuous indication.

All light operated systems shall include security and transit preemption software and operate at a uniform rate of 14.035 Hz \pm 0.002, or as otherwise required by the Engineer, and provide compatible operation with other light systems currently being operated in the District.

Basis of Payment.

The work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for furnishing and installing LIGHT DETECTOR and LIGHT DETECTOR AMPLIFIER. Furnishing and installing the confirmation beacon shall be included in the cost of the Light Detector. The preemption detector amplifier shall be paid for on a basis of (1) one each per intersection controller and shall provide operation for all movements required in the pre-emption phase sequence.

RE-OPTIMIZE TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM.

Description.

This work shall consist of re-optimizing a closed loop traffic signal system according to the following Levels of work.

LEVEL I applies when improvements are made to an existing signalized intersection within an existing closed loop traffic signal system. The purpose of this work is to integrate the improvements to the subject intersection into the signal system while minimizing the impacts to the existing system operation. This type of work would be commonly associated with the addition of signal phases, pedestrian phases, or improvements that do not affect the capacity at an intersection.

LEVEL II applies when improvements are made to an existing signalized intersection within an existing closed loop traffic signal system and detailed analysis of the intersection operation is desired by the engineer, or when a new signalized or existing signalized intersection is being added to an existing system, but optimization of the entire system is not required. The purpose of this work is to optimize the subject intersection, while integrating it into the existing signal

system with limited impact to the system operations. This item also includes an evaluation of the overall system operation, including the traffic responsive program.

For the purposes of re-optimization work, an intersection shall include all traffic movements operated by the subject controller and cabinet.

After the signal improvements are completed, the signal shall be re-optimized as specified by an approved Consultant who has previous experience in optimizing Closed Loop Traffic Signal Systems for District One of the Illinois Department of Transportation. The Contractor shall contact the Traffic Signal Engineer at (847) 705-4424 for a listing of approved Consultants. Traffic signal system optimization work, including fine-tuning adjustments of the optimized system, shall follow the requirements stated in the most recent IDOT District 1 SCAT Guidelines, except as note herein.

A listing of existing signal equipment, interconnect information, phasing data, and timing patterns may be obtained from the Department, if available and as appropriate. The existing SCAT Report is available for review at the District One office and if the Consultant provides blank computer disks, copies of computer simulation files for the existing optimized system and a timing database that includes intersection displays will be made for the Consultant. The Consultant shall confer with the Traffic Signal Engineer prior to optimizing the system to determine if any extraordinary conditions exist that would affect traffic flows in the vicinity of the system, in which case, the Consultant may be instructed to wait until the conditions return to normal or to follow specific instructions regarding the optimization.

(a) LEVEL I Re-Optimization

1. The following tasks are associated with LEVEL I Re-Optimization.
 - a. Appropriate signal timings shall be developed for the subject intersection and existing timings shall be utilized for the rest of the intersections in the system.
 - b. Proposed signal timing plan for the new or modified intersection(s) shall be forwarded to IDOT for review prior to implementation.
 - c. Consultant shall conduct on-site implementation of the timings at the turn-on and make fine-tuning adjustments to the timings of the subject intersection in the field to alleviate observed adverse operating conditions and to enhance operations.
2. The following deliverables shall be provided for LEVEL I Re-Optimization.
 - a. Consultant shall furnish to IDOT a cover letter describing the extent of the re-optimization work performed.
 - b. Consultant shall furnish an updated intersection graphic display for the subject intersection to IDOT and to IDOT's Traffic Signal Maintenance Contractor.

(b) LEVEL II Re-Optimization

1. In addition to the requirements described in the LEVEL I Re-Optimization above, the following tasks are associated with LEVEL II Re-Optimization.
 - a. Traffic counts shall be taken at the subject intersection after the traffic signals are approved for operation by the Area Traffic Signal Operations Engineer. Manual turning movement counts shall be conducted from 6:30 a.m. to 9:30 a.m., 11:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m., and 3:30 p.m. to 6:30 p.m. on a typical weekday from midday Monday to midday Friday. The turning movement counts shall identify cars, and single-unit, multi-unit heavy vehicles, and transit buses.

- b. As necessary, the intersections shall be re-addressed and all system detectors reassigned in the master controller according to the current standard of District One.
 - c. Traffic responsive program operation shall be evaluated to verify proper pattern selection and lack of oscillation and a report of the operation shall be provided to IDOT.
2. The following deliverables shall be provided for LEVEL II Re-Optimization.
- a. Consultant shall furnish to IDOT one (1) copy of a technical memorandum for the optimized system. The technical memorandum shall include the following elements:
 - (1) Brief description of the project
 - (2) Printed copies of the analysis output from Synchro (or other appropriate, approved optimization software file)
 - (3) Printed copies of the traffic counts conducted at the subject intersection
 - b. Consultant shall furnish to IDOT two (2) CDs for the optimized system. The CDs shall include the following elements:
 - (1) Electronic copy of the technical memorandum in PDF format
 - (2) Revised Synchro files (or other appropriate, approved optimization software file) including the new signal and the rest of the signals in the closed loop system
 - (3) Traffic counts conducted at the subject intersection
 - (4) New or updated intersection graphic display file for the subject intersection
 - (5) The CD shall be labeled with the IDOT system number and master location, as well as the submittal date and the consultant logo. The CD case shall include a clearly readable label displaying the same information securely affixed to the side and front.

Basis of Payment.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for RE-OPTIMIZE TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM – LEVEL I or RE-OPTIMIZE TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM – LEVEL II, which price shall be payment in full for performing all work described herein per intersection. Following completion of the timings and submittal of specified deliverables, 100 percent of the bid price will be paid.

OPTIMIZE TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM.

Description.

This work shall consist of optimizing a closed loop traffic signal system.

OPTIMIZE TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM applies when a new or existing closed loop traffic signal system is to be optimized and a formal Signal Coordination and Timing (SCAT) Report is to be prepared. The purpose of this work is to improve system performance by optimizing traffic signal timings, developing a time of day program and a traffic responsive program.

After the signal improvements are completed, the signal system shall be optimized as specified by an approved Consultant who has previous experience in optimizing Closed Loop Traffic Signal Systems for District One of the Illinois Department of Transportation. The Contractor shall contact the Traffic Signal Engineer at (847) 705-4424 for a listing of approved Consultants. Traffic signal system optimization work, including fine-tuning adjustments of the optimized system, shall follow the requirements stated in the most recent IDOT District 1 SCAT Guidelines, except as note herein.

A listing of existing signal equipment, interconnect information, phasing data, and timing patterns may be obtained from the Department, if available and as appropriate. The existing SCAT Report is available for review at the District One office and if the Consultant provides blank computer disks, copies of computer simulation files for the existing optimized system and a timing database that includes intersection displays will be made for the Consultant. The Consultant shall confer with the Traffic Signal Engineer prior to optimizing the system to determine if any extraordinary conditions exist that would affect traffic flows in the vicinity of the system, in which case, the Consultant may be instructed to wait until the conditions return to normal or to follow specific instructions regarding the optimization.

(a) The following tasks are associated with OPTIMIZE TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM.

1. Appropriate signal timings and offsets shall be developed for each intersection and appropriate cycle lengths shall be developed for the closed loop signal system.
2. Traffic counts shall be taken at all intersections after the permanent traffic signals are approved for operation by the Area Traffic Signal Operations Engineer. Manual turning movement counts shall be conducted from 6:30 a.m. to 9:30 a.m., 11:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m., and 3:30 p.m. to 6:30 p.m. on a typical weekday from midday Monday to midday Friday. The turning movement counts shall identify cars, and single-unit and multi-unit heavy vehicles.
3. As necessary, the intersections shall be re-addressed and all system detectors reassigned in the master controller according to the current standard of District One.
4. A traffic responsive program shall be developed, which considers both volume and occupancy. A time-of-day program shall be developed for used as a back-up system.
5. Proposed signal timing plan for the new or modified intersection shall be forwarded to IDOT for review prior to implementation.
6. Consultant shall conduct on-site implementation of the timings and make fine-tuning adjustments to the timings in the field to alleviate observed adverse operating conditions and to enhance operations.
7. Speed and delay studies shall be conducted during each of the count periods along the system corridor in the field before and after implementation of the proposed timing plans for comparative evaluations. These studies should utilize specialized electronic timing and measuring devices.

(b) The following deliverables shall be provided for OPTIMIZE TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM.

1. Consultant shall furnish to IDOT one (1) copy of a SCAT Report for the optimized system. The SCAT Report shall include the following elements:

Cover Page in color showing a System Map
Figures
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. System overview map – showing system number, system schematic map with numbered system detectors, oversaturated movements, master location, system phone number, cycle lengths, and date of completion. 2. General location map in color – showing signal system location in the metropolitan area. 3. Detail system location map in color – showing cross street names and local controller addresses. 4. Controller sequence – showing controller phase sequence diagrams.
Table of Contents

<p>Tab 1: Final Report</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Project Overview 2. System and Location Description (Project specific) 3. Methodology 4. Data Collection 5. Data Analysis and Timing Plan Development 6. Implementation <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Traffic Responsive Programming (Table of TRP vs. TOD Operation) 7. Evaluation <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Speed and Delay runs
<p>Tab 2. Turning Movement Counts</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turning Movement Counts (Showing turning movement counts in the intersection diagram for each period, including truck percentage)
<p>Tab 3. Synchro Analysis</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. AM: Time-Space diagram in color, followed by intersection Synchro report (Timing report) summarizing the implemented timings. 2. Midday: same as AM 3. PM: same as AM
<p>Tab 4: Speed and Delay Studies</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Summary of before and after runs results in two (2) tables showing travel time and delay time. 2. Plot of the before and after runs diagram for each direction and time period.
<p>Tab 5: Electronic Files</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Two (2) CDs for the optimized system. The CDs shall include the following elements: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Electronic copy of the SCAT Report in PDF format b. Copies of the Synchro files for the optimized system c. Traffic counts for the optimized system d. New or updated intersection graphic display files for each of the system intersections and the system graphic display file including system detector locations and addresses.

Basis of Payment.

The work shall be paid for at the contract unit each for OPTIMIZE TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM, which price shall be payment in full for performing all work described herein for the entire traffic signal system. Following the completion of traffic counts, 25 percent of the bid price will be paid. Following the completion of the Synchro analysis, 25 percent of the bid price will be paid. Following the setup and fine tuning of the timings, the speed-delay study, and the TRP programming, 25 percent of the bid price will be paid. The remaining 25 percent will be paid when the system is working to the satisfaction of the engineer and the report and CD have been submitted.

TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL TIMINGS.

Description.

This work shall consist of developing and maintaining appropriate traffic signal timings for the specified intersection for the duration of the temporary signalized condition.

All timings and adjustments necessary for this work shall be performed by an approved Consultant who has previous experience in optimizing Closed Loop Traffic signal Systems for District One of the Illinois Department of Transportation. The Contractor shall contact the Traffic Signal Engineer at (847) 705-4424 for a listing of approved Consultants.

The following tasks are associated with TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL TIMINGS.

- (a) Consultant shall attend temporary traffic signal inspection (turn-on) and conduct on-site implementation of the traffic signal timings. Make fine-tuning adjustments to the timings in the field to alleviate observed adverse operating conditions and to enhance operations.
- (b) Consultant shall provide monthly observation of traffic signal operations in the field.
- (c) Consultant shall provide on-site consultation and adjust timings as necessary for construction stage changes, temporary traffic signal phase changes, and any other conditions affecting timing and phasing, including lane closures, detours, and other construction activities.
- (d) Consultant shall make timing adjustments and prepare comment responses as directed by the Area Traffic Signal Operations Engineer.

Basis of Payment.

The work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL TIMINGS, which price shall be payment in full for performing all work described herein per intersection. When the temporary traffic signal installation is turned on, 50 percent of the bid price will be paid. The remaining 50 percent of the bid price will be paid following the removal of the temporary traffic signal installation.

TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION.

Revise Section 890 of the Standard Specifications to read:

General.

Only an approved equipment vendor will be allowed to assemble the temporary traffic signal cabinet. Also, an approved equipment vendor shall assemble and test a temporary railroad traffic signal cabinet. (Refer to the "Inspection of Controller and Cabinet" specification). A representative of the approved control equipment vendor shall be present at the temporary traffic signal turn-on inspection.

Construction Requirements.

(a) Controllers.

1. Only controllers supplied by one of the District approved closed loop equipment manufacturers will be approved for use at temporary signal locations. All controllers used for temporary traffic signals shall be fully actuated NEMA microprocessor based with RS232 data entry ports compatible with existing monitoring software approved by IDOT District 1, installed in NEMA TS1 or TS2 cabinets with 8 phase back panels, capable of supplying 255 seconds of cycle length and individual phase length settings up to 99 seconds. On projects with one lane open and two way traffic flow, such as bridge deck repairs, the temporary signal controller shall be capable of providing an adjustable all red clearance setting of up to 30 seconds in length. All controllers used for temporary traffic signals shall meet or exceed the requirements of Section 857 of the Standard Specifications with regards to internal time base coordination and preemption.

2. All control equipment for the temporary traffic signal(s) shall be furnished by the Contractor unless otherwise stated in the plans. On projects with multiple temporary traffic signal installations, all controllers shall be the same manufacturer brand and model number with current software installed.
- (b) Cabinets. All temporary traffic signal cabinets shall have a closed bottom made of aluminum alloy. The bottom shall be sealed along the entire perimeter of the cabinet base to ensure a water, dust and insect-proof seal. The bottom shall provide a minimum of two (2) 4 inch (100 mm) diameter holes to run the electric cables through. The 4 inch (100 mm) diameter holes shall have a bushing installed to protect the electric cables and shall be sealed after the electric cables are installed.
 - (c) Grounding. Grounding shall be provided for the temporary traffic signal cabinet meeting or exceeding the applicable portions of the National Electrical Code, Section 807 of the Standard Specifications and shall meet the requirements of the District 1 Traffic Signal Specifications for "Grounding of Traffic Signal Systems".
 - (d) Traffic Signal Heads. All traffic signal sections and pedestrian signal sections shall be 12 inches (300 mm). Traffic signal sections shall be LED with expandable view, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. The temporary traffic signal heads shall be placed as indicated on the temporary traffic signal plan or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall furnish enough extra cable length to relocate heads to any position on the span wire or at locations illustrated on the plans for construction staging. The temporary traffic signal shall remain in operation during all signal head relocations. Each temporary traffic signal head shall have its own cable from the controller cabinet to the signal head.
 - (e) Interconnect.
 1. Temporary traffic signal interconnect shall be provided using fiber optic cable or wireless interconnect technology as specified in the plans. The Contractor may request, in writing, to substitute the fiber optic temporary interconnect indicated in the contract documents with a wireless interconnect. The Contractor must provide assurances that the radio device will operate properly at all times and during all construction staging. If approved for use by the Engineer, the Contractor shall submit marked-up traffic signal plans indicating locations of radios and antennas and installation details. If wireless interconnect is used, and in the opinion of the engineer, it is not viable, or if it fails during testing or operations, the Contractor shall be responsible for installing all necessary poles, fiber optic cable, and other infrastructure for providing temporary fiber optic interconnect at no cost to the contract.
 2. The existing system interconnect and phone lines are to be maintained as part of the Temporary Traffic Signal Installation specified for on the plan. The interconnect shall be installed into the temporary controller cabinet as per the notes or details on the plans. All labor and equipment required to install and maintain the existing interconnect as part of the Temporary Traffic Signal Installation shall be included in the item Temporary Traffic Signal Installation. When shown in the plans, temporary traffic signal interconnect equipment shall be furnished and installed. The temporary traffic signal

interconnect shall maintain interconnect communications throughout the entire signal system for the duration of the project.

3. Temporary wireless interconnect, compete. The radio interconnect system shall be compatible with Eagle or Econolite controller closed loop systems. This item shall include all materials, labor and testing to provide the completely operational closed loop system as shown on the plans. The radio interconnect system shall include the following components:
 - a. Rack or Shelf Mounted RS-232 Frequency Hopping Spread Spectrum (FHSS) Radio
 - b. Software for Radio Configuration (Configure Frequency and Hopping Patterns)
 - c. Antennas (Omni Directional or Yagi Directional)
 - d. Antenna Cables, LMR400, Low Loss. Max. 100-ft from controller cabinet to antenna
 - e. Brackets, Mounting Hardware, and Accessories Required for Installation
 - f. RS232 Data Cable for Connection from the radio to the local or master controller
 - g. All other components required for a fully functional radio interconnect system

All controller cabinet modifications and other modifications to existing equipment that are required for the installation of the radio interconnect system components shall be included in this item.

The radio interconnect system may operate at 900Mhz (902-928) or 2.4 Ghz depending on the results of a site survey. The telemetry shall have an acceptable rate of transmission errors, time outs, etc. comparable to that of a hardwire system.

The proposed master controller and telemetry module shall be configured for use with the radio interconnect at a minimum rate of 9600 baud.

The radio interconnect system shall include all other components required for a complete and fully functional telemetry system and shall be installed in accordance to the manufacturers recommendations.

The following radio equipment is currently approved for use in Region One/District One: Encon Model 5100 and Intuicom Communicator II.

- (f) Emergency Vehicle Pre-Emption. All emergency vehicle preemption equipment (light detectors, light detector amplifiers, confirmation beacons, etc.) as shown on the temporary traffic signal plans shall be provided by the Contractor. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to contact the municipality or fire district to verify the brand of emergency vehicle preemption equipment to be installed prior to the contract bidding. The equipment must be completely compatible with all components of the equipment currently in use by the Agency. All light operated systems shall operate at a uniform rate of 14.035 hz \pm 0.002, or as otherwise required by the Engineer, and provide compatible operation with other light systems currently being operated in the District. All labor and material required to install and

maintain the Emergency Vehicle Preemption installation shall be included in the item Temporary Traffic Signal Installation.

- (g) Vehicle Detection. All temporary traffic signal installations shall have vehicular detection installed as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Pedestrian push buttons shall be provided for all pedestrian signal heads/phases as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. All approaches shall have vehicular detection provided by Video Vehicle Detection System as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The microwave vehicle sensor or video vehicle detection system shall be approved by IDOT before furnishing and installing. The Contractor shall install, wire, and adjust the alignment of the microwave vehicle sensor or video vehicle detection system in accordance to the manufacturer's recommendations and requirements. The Contractor shall be responsible for adjusting the alignment of the microwave vehicle sensor or video vehicle detection system for all construction staging changes and for maintaining proper alignment throughout the project. A representative of the approved control equipment vendor shall be present and assist the contractor in setting up and maintaining the microwave vehicle sensor or video vehicle detection system. An in-cabinet video monitor shall be provided with all video vehicle detection systems and shall be included in the item Temporary Traffic Signal Installation.
- (h) Signs. All existing street name and intersection regulatory signs shall be removed from existing poles and relocated to the temporary signal span wire. If new mast arm assembly and pole(s) and posts are specified for the permanent signals, the signs shall be relocated to the new equipment at no extra cost.
- (i) Energy Charges. The electrical utility energy charges for the operation of the traffic signal installation shall be paid for by others if the installation replaces an existing signal. Otherwise charges shall be paid for under 109.05 of the Standard Specifications.
- (j) Maintenance. Maintenance shall meet the requirements of the Traffic Specifications and District Specifications for "Maintenance of Existing Traffic Signal Installation." Maintenance of temporary signals and of the existing signals shall be included to the cost of this item. When temporary traffic signals are to be installed at locations where existing signals are presently operating, the Contractor shall be fully responsible for the maintenance of the existing signal installation as soon as he begins any physical work on the Contract or any portion thereof. Maintenance responsibility of the existing signals shall be included to the item Temporary Traffic Signal Installation(s). In addition, a minimum of seven (7) days prior to assuming maintenance of the existing traffic signal installation(s) under this Contract, the Contractor shall request that the Resident Engineer contact the Bureau of Traffic (847) 705-4424 for an inspection of the installation(s).
- (k) Temporary Traffic Signals for Bridge Projects. Temporary Traffic Signals for bridge projects shall follow the State Standards, Standard Specifications, District 1 Traffic Signal Specifications and any plans for Bridge Temporary Traffic Signals included in the plans. The installation shall meet the above requirements for "Temporary Traffic Signal Installation". In addition all electric cable shall be aurally suspended, at a minimum height of 18 feet (5.5m), on temporary wood poles (Class 5 or better) of 45 feet (13.7 m), minimum height. The signal heads shall be span wire mounted or bracket mounted to the wood pole or as directed by the Engineer. The Controller

cabinet shall be mounted to the wood pole or as directed by the Engineer. Microwave vehicle sensors or video vehicle detection may be used in place of the detector loops as approved by the Engineer.

(l) Temporary Portable Traffic Signal for Bridge Projects.

1. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, temporary portable traffic signals shall be restricted to use on roadways of less than 8000 ADT that have limited access to electric utility service, shall not be installed on projects where the estimated need exceeds ten (10) weeks, and shall not be in operation during the period of November through March. The Contractor shall replace the temporary portable traffic signals with temporary span wire traffic signals noted herein at no cost to the contract if the bridge project or Engineer requires temporary traffic signals to remain in operation into any part of period of November through March. If, in the opinion of the engineer, the reliability and safety of the temporary portable traffic signal is not similar to that of a temporary span wire traffic signal installation, the Contractor shall replace the temporary portable traffic signals with temporary span wire traffic signals noted herein at no cost to the contract.
2. The controller and LED signal displays shall meet the above requirements for "Temporary Traffic Signal Installation".
3. Work shall be according to Article 701.18(b) of the Standard Specifications except as noted herein.
4. General.
 - a. The temporary portable bridge traffic signals shall be trailer-mounted units. The trailer-mounted units shall be set up securely and level. Each unit shall be self-contained and consist of two signal heads. The left signal head shall be mounted on a mast arm capable of extending over the travel lane. Each unit shall contain a solar cell system to facilitate battery charging. There shall be a minimum of 12 days backup reserve battery supply and the units shall be capable of operating with a 120 V power supply from a generator or electrical service.
 - b. All signal heads located over the travel lane shall be mounted at a minimum height of 17 feet (5m) from the bottom of the signal back plate to the top of the road surface. All far right signal heads located outside the travel lane shall be mounted at a minimum height of 8 feet (2.5m) from the bottom of the signal back plate to the top of the adjacent travel lane surface.
 - c. The long all red intervals for the traffic signal controller shall be adjustable up to 250 seconds in one-second increments.
 - d. As an alternative to detector loops, temporary portable bridge traffic signals may be equipped with microwave sensors or other approved methods of vehicle detection and traffic actuation.

- e. All portable traffic signal units shall be interconnected using hardwire communication cable. Radio communication equipment may be used only with the approval of the Engineer. If radio communication is used, a site analysis shall be completed to ensure that there is no interference present that would affect the traffic signal operation. The radio equipment shall meet all applicable FCC requirements.
- f. The temporary portable bridge traffic signal system shall meet the physical display and operational requirements of conventional traffic signals as specified in Part IV of the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD). The signal system shall be designed to continuously operate over an ambient temperature range between -30 °F (-34 °C) and 120 °F (48 °C). When not being utilized to inform and direct traffic, portable signals shall be treated as nonoperating equipment according to Article 701.11.
- g. Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for according to Article 701.20(c).

Basis of Payment.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION, TEMPORARY BRIDGE TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION, or TEMPORARY PORTABLE BRIDGE TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION. The price of which shall include all costs for the modifications required for traffic staging, changes in signal phasing as required in the Contract plans, microwave vehicle sensors, video vehicle detection system, any maintenance or adjustment to the microwave vehicle sensors/video vehicle detection system, all material required, the installation and complete removal of the temporary traffic signal.

REMOVE EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT.

Add the following to Article 895.05 of the Standard Specifications:

The traffic signal equipment which is to be removed and is to become the property of the Contractor shall be disposed of outside the right-of-way at the Contractor's expense.

All equipment to be returned to the State shall be delivered by the Contractor to the State's Traffic Signal Maintenance Contractor's main facility. The Contractor shall contact the State's Electrical Maintenance Contractor to schedule an appointment to deliver the equipment. No equipment will be accepted without a prior appointment. All equipment shall be delivered within 30 days of removing it from the traffic signal installation. The Contractor shall provide 5 copies of a list of equipment that is to remain the property of the State, including model and serial numbers, where applicable. He shall also provide a copy of the Contract plan or special provision showing the quantities and type of equipment. Controllers and peripheral equipment from the same location shall be boxed together (equipment from different locations may not be mixed) and all boxes and controller cabinets shall be clearly marked or labeled with the location from which they were removed. If equipment is not returned with these requirements, it will be rejected by the State's Electrical Maintenance Contractor. The Contractor shall be responsible for the condition of the traffic signal equipment from the time he takes maintenance of the signal installation until the acceptance of a receipt drawn by the State's Electrical Maintenance Contractor indicating the items have been returned in good condition.

The Contractor shall safely store and arrange for pick up of all equipment to be returned to agencies other than the State. The Contractor shall package the equipment and provide all necessary documentation as stated above.

Traffic signal equipment which is lost or not returned to the Department for any reason shall be replaced with new equipment meeting the requirements of these Specifications.

TRAFFIC SIGNAL PAINTING.

Description.

This work shall include surface preparation, powder type painted finish application and packaging of new galvanized steel traffic signal mast arm poles and posts assemblies. All work associated with applying the painted finish shall be performed at the manufacturing facility for the pole assembly or post or at a painting facility approved by the Engineer. Traffic signal mast arm shrouds and post bases shall also be painted the same color as the pole assemblies and posts.

Surface Preparation.

All weld flux and other contaminates shall be mechanically removed. The traffic mast arms and post assemblies shall be degreased, cleaned, and air dried to assure all moisture is removed.

Painted Finish.

All galvanized exterior surfaces shall be coated with a urethane or triglycidyl isocyanurate (TGIC) polyester powder to a dry film thickness of 2.0 mils. Prior to application, the surface shall be mechanically etched by brush blasting (Ref. SSPC-SP7) and the zinc coated substrate preheated to 450 degrees F for a minimum one (1) hour. The coating shall be electrostatically applied and cured by elevating the zinc-coated substrate temperature to a minimum of 400 degrees F.

The finish paint color shall be one of the manufacturer's standard colors and shall be as selected by the local agency responsible for paint costs. The Contractor shall confirm, in writing, the color selection with the local responsible agency and provide a copy of the approval to the Engineer and a copy of the approval shall be included in the material catalog submittal.

Traffic signal heads, pedestrian signal heads and controller cabinets are not included in this pay item.

Any damage to the finish after leaving the manufacturer's facility shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer using a method approvable by the Engineer and manufacturer. If while at the manufacturer's facility the finish is damaged, the finish shall be re-applied.

Warranty.

The Contractor shall furnish in writing to the Engineer, the paint manufacturer's standard warranty and certification that the paint system has been properly applied.

Packaging.

Prior to shipping, the poles and posts shall be wrapped in ultraviolet-inhibiting plastic foam or rubberized foam.

Basis of Payment.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for PAINT NEW MAST ARM POLE, UNDER 40 FEET (12.19 METER); PAINT NEW MAST ARM POLE, 40 FEET (12.19 METER) AND OVER; PAINT NEW COMBINATION MAST ARM POLE, UNDER 40 FEET (12.19 METER); PAINT NEW COMBINATION MAST ARM POLE, 40 FEET (12.19 METER) AND OVER; or TRAFFIC SIGNAL POST of any height, which shall be payment in full for painting and packaging the traffic signal mast arm poles and posts described above including all shrouds, bases and appurtenances.

DIVISION 1000 MATERIALS

PEDESTRIAN PUSH-BUTTON.

Revise Article 1074.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

- (a) General. Push-button assemblies shall be ADA compliant, highly vandal resistant, be pressure activated with minimal movement and cannot be stuck in a closed or constant call position. A red LED and audible tone shall be provided for confirmation of an actuation call.
- (b) Housing. The push-button housing shall be solid 6061 aluminum and powder coated yellow, unless otherwise noted on the plans.
- (c) Actuator. The actuator shall be stainless steel with a solid state electronic Piezo switch rated for a minimum of 20 million cycles with no moving plunger or moving electrical contacts. The operating voltage shall be 12-24 V AC/DC.
- (d) Pedestrian Station. Stations shall be designed to be mounted directly to a post, mast arm pole or wood pole. The station shall be aluminum and accept a 3-inch round push button assembly and 5 X 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch R10-3b or R10-3d sign. A larger station will be necessary to accommodate the sign, R10-3e, for a count-down pedestrian signal.

CONTROLLER CABINET AND PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT.

Add the following to Article 1074.03 of the Standard Specifications:

- (a) Cabinets shall be designed for NEMA TS2 Type 1 operation. All cabinets shall be pre-wired for a minimum of eight (8) phases of vehicular, four (4) phases of pedestrian and four (4) phases of overlap operation.
- (b)(5) Cabinets – Provide 1/8" (3.2 mm) thick unpainted aluminum alloy 5052-H32. The surface shall be smooth, free of marks and scratches. All external hardware shall be stainless steel.
- (b)(6) Controller Harness – Provide a TS2 Type 2 "A" wired harness in addition to the TS2 Type 1 harness.
- (b)(7) Surge Protection – EDCO Model 1210 IRS with failure indicator.
- (b)(8) BIU – Containment screw required.
- (b)(9) Transfer Relays – Solid state or mechanical flash relays are acceptable.
- (b)(10) Switch Guards – All switches shall be guarded.
- (b)(11) Heating – Two (2) porcelain light receptacles with cage protection controlled by both a wall switch and a thermostat or a thermostatically controlled 150 watt strip heater.
- (b)(12) Plan & Wiring Diagrams – 12" x 16" (3.05mm x 4.06mm) moisture sealed container attached to door.
- (b)(13) Detector Racks – Fully wired and labeled for four (4) channels of emergency vehicle pre-emption and sixteen channels (16) of vehicular operation.
- (b)(14) Field Wiring Labels – All field wiring shall be labeled.
- (b)(15) Field Wiring Termination – Approved channel lugs required.
- (b)(16) Power Panel – Provide a nonconductive shield.
- (b)(17) Circuit Breaker – The circuit breaker shall be sized for the proposed load but shall not be rated less than 30 amps.

- (b) (18) Police Door – Provide wiring and termination for plug in manual phase advance switch.
- (b) (19) Railroad Pre-Emption Test Switch – Eaton 8830K13 SHA 1250 or equivalent.

RAILROAD, FULL-ACTUATED CONTROLLER AND CABINET.

Add the following to Article 857.02 of the Standard Specifications:

Controller shall comply with Article 1073.01 as amended in these Traffic Signal Special Provisions.

Controller Cabinet and Peripheral Equipment shall comply with Article 1074.03 as amended in these Traffic Signal Special Provisions.

Add the following to Articles 1073.01 (c) (2) and 1074.03 (a) (5) (e) of the Standard Specifications:

Controllers and cabinets shall be new and NEMA TS2 Type 1 design.

A method of monitoring and/or providing redundancy to the railroad preemptor input to the controller shall be included as a component of the Railroad, Full Actuated Controller and Cabinet installation and be verified by the traffic signal equipment supplier prior to installation.

Railroad interconnected controllers and cabinets shall be assembled only by an approved traffic signal equipment supplier. The equipment shall be tested and approved in the equipment supplier's District One facility prior to field installation.

ELECTRIC CABLE.

Delete "or stranded, and No. 12 or" from the last sentence of Article 1076.04 (a) of the Standard Specifications.

MAST ARM ASSEMBLY AND POLE.

Add the following to Article 1077.03 (a) of the Standard Specifications:

Traffic signal mast arms shall be one piece construction, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. All poles shall be galvanized. If the Department approves painting, powder coating by the manufacturer will be required over the galvanization.

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a galvanized steel or extruded aluminum shroud for protection of the mast arm pole base plate similar to the dimensions detailed in the "District One Standard Traffic Signal Design Details." The shroud shall be of sufficient strength to deter pedestrian and vehicular damage. The shroud shall allow air to circulate throughout the mast arm but not allow infestation of insects or other animals. The shroud shall be constructed, installed and designed not to be hazardous to probing fingers and feet. All mounting hardware shall be stainless steel. The shroud shall not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost of the mast arm assembly and pole.

TRAFFIC SIGNAL POST.

Add the following to Article 1077.01 (b) of the Standard Specifications:

All posts and bases shall be steel and hot dipped galvanized. If the Department approves painting, powder coating by the manufacturer will be required over the galvanization.

SIGNAL HEADS.

Add the following to Section 1078 of the Standard Specifications to read:

All signal and pedestrian heads shall provide 12" (300 mm) displays with glossy yellow or black polycarbonate housings. All head housings shall be the same color (yellow or black) at the intersection. For new signalized intersections and existing signalized intersections where all signal and/or pedestrian heads are being replaced, the proposed head housings shall be black. Where only selected heads are being replaced, the proposed head housing color (yellow or black) shall match existing head housings. Connecting hardware and mounting brackets shall be polycarbonate (black). A corrosion resistant anti-seize lubricant shall be applied to all metallic mounting bracket joints, and shall be visible to the inspector at the signal turn-on. Post top mounting collars are required on all posts, and shall be constructed of the same material as the brackets.

Pedestrian signal heads shall be furnished with the international symbolic "Walking Person" and "Upraised Palm" lenses. Egg crate sun shields are not permitted.

Signal heads shall be positioned according to the "District One Standard Traffic Signal Design Details."

SIGNAL HEAD, BACKPLATE.

Delete 1st sentence of Article 1078.03 of the Standard Specifications and add "All backplates shall be aluminum and louvered".

INDUCTIVE LOOP DETECTOR.

Add the following to Article 1079.01 of the Standard Specifications:

Contracts requiring new cabinets shall provide for card mounted detector amplifiers. Loop amplifiers shall provide LCD displays with loop frequency, inductance, and change of inductance readings.

ILLUMINATED SIGN, LIGHT EMITTING DIODE.

Revise Sections 891 of the Standard Specifications to read:

Description.

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing an illuminated sign with light emitting diodes.

General.

The light emitting diode (LED) blank out signs shall be manufactured by National Sign & Signal Company, or an approved equal and consist of a weatherproof housing and door, LEDs and transformers.

(a) Display.

1. The LED blank out sign shall provide the correct symbol and color for "NO LEFT TURN" OR "NO RIGHT TURN" indicated in accordance with the requirements of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices". The message shall be formed by rows of LEDs.
2. The message shall be clearly legible. The message shall be highly visible, anywhere and under any lighting conditions, within a 15 degree cone centered about the optic axis.

The sign face shall be 24 inches (600 mm) by 24 inches (600 mm). The sign face shall be completely illegible when not illuminated. No symbol shall be seen under any ambient light condition when not illuminated.

3. All LEDs shall be T-1 3/4 (5mm) and have an expected lamplife of 100,000 hours. Operating wavelengths will be Red-626nm, Amber-590nm, and Bluish/Green-505nm. Transformers shall be rated for the line voltage with Class A insulation and weatherproofing. The sign shall be designed for operation over a range of temperatures from -35F to +165 F (-37C to +75C).
4. The LED module shall include the message plate, high intensity LEDs and LED drive electronics. Door panels shall be flat black and electrical connections shall be made via barrier-type terminal strip. All fasteners and hardware shall be corrosion resistant stainless steel.

(b) Housing.

1. The housing shall be constructed of extruded aluminum. All corners and seams shall be heli-arc welded to provide a weatherproof seal around the entire case. Hinges shall be continuous full-length stainless steel. Signs shall have stainless steel hardware and provide tool free access to the interior of the sign. Doors shall be 0.125-inch thick extruded aluminum with a 3/16-inch x 1-inch neoprene gasket and sun hood. The sign face shall have a polycarbonate, matte clear, lexan face plate. Drainage shall be provided by four drain holes at the corners of the housing. The finish on the sign housing shall include two coats of exterior enamel applied after the surface is acid-etched and primed with zinc-chromate primer.
2. Mounting hardware shall be black polycarbonate or galvanized steel and similar to mounting Signal Head hardware and brackets specified herein.

Basis of Payment.

This work shall be paid for at the unit price each for ILLUMINATED SIGN, L.E.D.

GROUNDING EXISTING HANDHOLE FRAME AND COVER.

Description.

This work shall consist of all materials and labor required to bond the equipment grounding conductor to the existing handhole frame and handhole cover. All installations shall meet the requirements of the details in the "District One Standard Traffic Signal Design Details" and applicable portions of the Specifications.

The equipment grounding conductor shall be bonded to the handhole frame and to the handhole cover. Two (2) ½-inch diameter x 1 ¼-inch long hex-head stainless steel bolts, spaced 1.75-inches apart center-to-center shall be fully welded to the frame and to the cover to accommodate a heavy duty Listed grounding compression terminal (Burndy type YGHA or approved equal). The grounding compression terminal shall be secured to the bolts with stainless steel split-lock washers and nylon-insert locknuts.

Welding preparation for the stainless steel bolt hex-head to the frame and to the cover shall include thoroughly cleaning the contact and weldment area of all rust, dirt and contaminants. The Contractor shall assure a solid strong weld. The welds shall be smooth and thoroughly cleaned of flux and spatter. The grounding installation shall not affect the proper seating of the cover when closed.

The grounding cable shall be paid for separately.

Method of Measurement.

Units measured for payment will be counted on a per handhole basis, regardless of the type of handhole and its location.

Basis of Payment.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for GROUNDING EXISTING HANDHOLE FRAME AND COVER which shall be payment in full for grounding the handhole complete.

UNIT DUCT.

All installations of Unit Duct shall be included in the contract and not paid for separately. Polyethylene unit duct shall be used for detector loop raceways to the handholes. On temporary traffic signal installations with detector loops, polyethylene unit duct shall be used for detector loop raceways from the saw-cut to 10 feet (3m) up the wood pole, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Unit duct shall meet the requirements of NEC Article 343.

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY (UPS).

Description.

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing an uninterruptible power supply (UPS).

The UPS shall have the power capacity to provide normal operation of a signalized intersection that utilizes all LED type signal head optics, for a minimum of six hours.

The UPS shall include, but not be limited to the following: inverter/charger, power transfer relay, batteries, battery cabinet, a separate manually operated non-electronic bypass switch, and all

necessary hardware and interconnect wiring according to the plans. The UPS shall provide reliable emergency power to the traffic signals in the event of a power failure or interruption. The transfer from utility power to battery power and visa versa shall not interfere with the normal operation of traffic controller, conflict monitor/malfunction management unit, or any other peripheral devices within the traffic controller assembly.

The UPS shall be designed for outdoor applications, and shall meet the environmental requirements of, "NEMA Standards Publication No. TS 2 – Traffic Controller Assemblies", except as modified herein.

Materials.

The UPS shall be line interactive and provide voltage regulation and power conditioning when utilizing utility power. The UPS shall be sized appropriately for the intersection's normal traffic signal operating connected load, plus 20 percent (20%). The total connected traffic signal load shall not exceed the published ratings for the UPS. The UPS shall provide a minimum of six (6) hours of normal operation run-time for signalized intersections with LED type signal head optics at 77 °F (25 °C) (minimum 700 WVA active output capacity, with 90 percent minimum inverter efficiency).

The maximum transfer time from loss of utility power to switchover to battery backed inverter power shall be 65 milliseconds.

The UPS shall have a minimum of three (3) sets of normally open (NO) and normally closed (NC) single-pole double-throw (SPDT) relay contact closures, available on a panel mounted terminal block or locking circular connectors, rated at a minimum 120 V/1 A, and labeled so as to identify each contact according to the plans. Contact closures shall be energized whenever the unit:

- Switches to battery power. Contact shall be labeled or marked "On Batt".
- Has been connected to battery power for two (2) hours. Contact shall be labeled or marked "Timer".
- Has an inverter/charger failure. Contact shall be labeled or marked "UPS Fail".

Operating temperature for the inverter/charger, power transfer relay, and manual bypass switch shall be -35 to 165 °F (-37 to +74 °C).

Both the power transfer relay and manual bypass switch shall be rated at 240 VAC/30 amps, minimum.

The UPS shall use a temperature-compensated battery charging system. The charging system shall compensate over a range of 1.4 – 2.2 mV/°F (2.5 - 4.0 mV/°C) per cell. The temperature sensor shall be external to the inverter/charger unit. The temperature sensor shall come with 6.5 ft (2 m) of wire.

Batteries shall not be recharged when battery temperature exceeds 122 °F ± 5 °F (50 °C ± 3 °C).

The UPS shall bypass the utility line power whenever the utility line voltage is outside of the following voltage range: 85 VAC to 135 VAC (± 2 VAC).

When utilizing battery power, the UPS output voltage shall be between 110 and 125 VAC, pure sine wave output, ≤ 3 percent THD, 60 Hz ± 3 Hz.

The UPS shall be compatible with the District's approved traffic controller assemblies utilizing NEMA TS 1 or NEMA TS 2 controllers and cabinet components for full time operation.

When the utility line power has been restored at above 90 VAC \pm 2 VAC for more than 30 seconds, the UPS shall dropout of battery backup mode and return to utility line mode.

When the utility line power has been restored at below 130 VAC \pm 2 VAC for more than 30 seconds, the UPS shall dropout of battery backup mode and return to utility line mode.

The UPS shall be equipped to prevent a malfunction feedback to the cabinet or from feeding back to the utility service.

In the event of inverter/charger failure, the power transfer relay shall revert to the NC state, where utility line power is reconnected to the cabinet. In the event of an UPS fault condition, the UPS shall always revert back to utility line power.

Recharge time for the battery, from "protective low-cutoff" to 80 percent or more of full battery charge capacity, shall not exceed twenty hours.

The manual bypass switch shall be wired to provide power to the UPS when the switch is set to manual bypass.

When the intersection is in battery backup mode, the UPS shall bypass all internal cabinet lights, ventilation fans, service receptacles, any lighted street name signs, any automated enforcement equipment and any other devices directed by the Engineer.

As the battery reserve capacity reaches 50 percent, the intersection shall automatically be placed in all-red flash. The UPS shall allow the controller to automatically resume normal operation after the power has been restored. The UPS shall log an alarm in the controller for each time it is activated.

A blue LED indicator light shall be mounted on the front of the traffic signal cabinet or on the side of the UPS cabinet facing traffic and shall turn on to indicate when the cabinet power has been disrupted and the UPS is in operation. The light shall be a minimum 1 in. (25 mm) diameter, be viewable from the driving lanes, and able to be seen from 200 ft (60 m) away.

All 24 volt and 48 volt systems shall include an external or internal component that monitors battery charging to ensure that every battery in the string is fully charged. The device shall compensate for the effects of adding a new battery to an existing battery system by ensuring that the charge voltage is spread equally across all batteries.

Mounting/Configuration.

The inverter/charger unit shall be rack or shelf-mounted.

All interconnect wiring provided between the power transfer relay, manual bypass switch, and cabinet terminal service block shall be at least 6.5 ft (2 m) of #10 AWG wire.

Relay contact wiring provided for each set of NO/NC relay contact closure terminals shall be 6.5 ft (2 m) of #18 AWG wire.

Battery Cabinet.

Batteries, inverter/charger and power transfer relay shall be housed in a separate NEMA Type 3R cabinet. The cabinet shall be Aluminum alloy, 5052-H32, 0.125-inch thick and have a natural mill finish.

The door shall open to the entire cabinet, have a neoprene gasket, an Aluminum continuous piano hinge with stainless steel pin, and a three point locking system. The cabinet shall be provided with a main door lock which shall operate with a traffic industry conventional No. 2 key. Provisions for padlocking the door shall be provided.

The manually bypass switch shall be installed inside the traffic signal cabinet.

No more than three batteries shall be mounted on individual shelves for a cabinet housing six batteries and no more than four batteries per shelf for a cabinet housing eight batteries.

A minimum of three shelves shall be provided. Each shelf shall support a load of 132 lb (60 kg) minimum.

The battery cabinet housing shall have the following nominal outside dimensions: a width of 25 in. (785 mm), a depth of 16 in. (440 mm), and a height of 41 to 48 in. (1.1 to 1.3 m). Clearance between shelves shall be a minimum of 10 in. (250 mm).

The battery cabinet shall be ventilated through the use of louvered vents, filters, and one thermostatically controlled fan. The cabinet fan shall not be energized when the traffic signals are on UPS power.

The battery cabinet shall have provisions for an external generator connection.

The UPS with battery cabinet shall come with all bolts, conduits and bushings, gaskets, shelves, and hardware needed for mounting. A warning sticker shall be placed on the outside of the cabinet indicating that there is an uninterruptible power supply inside the cabinet.

Maintenance, Displays, Controls, and Diagnostics.

The UPS shall include a display and/or meter to indicate current battery charge status and conditions.

The UPS shall have lightning surge protection compliant with IEEE/ANSI C.62.41.

The UPS shall be equipped with an integral system to prevent battery from destructive discharge and overcharge.

The UPS hardware and batteries shall be easily replaced without requiring any special tools or devices.

The UPS shall include a resettable front-panel event counter display to indicate the number of times the UPS was activated. The total number of hours the unit has operated on battery power shall be available from the controller unit or UPS unit.

The UPS shall be equipped with an RS-232 port.

The UPS shall include tip or kill switch installed in the battery cabinet, which shall completely disconnect power from the UPS when the switch is manually activated.

The UPS shall incorporate a flanged electric generator inlet for charging the batteries and operating the UPS. The generator connector shall be male type, twist-lock, rated as 15A, 125VAC with a NEMA L5-15P configuration and weatherproof lift cover plate (Hubbell model HBL4716C or approved equal). Access to the generator inlet shall be from a secured weatherproof lift cover plate or behind a locked battery cabinet police panel.

The manufacturer shall include two sets of equipment lists, operation and maintenance manuals, board-level schematic and wiring diagrams of the UPS, and battery data sheets. The manufacturer shall include any software needed to monitor, diagnose, and operate the UPS. The manufacturer shall include any required cables to connect the UPS to a laptop computer.

Battery System.

Individual batteries shall be 12 V type, 65 amp-hour minimum capacity at 20 hours, and shall be easily replaced and commercially available off the shelf.

The UPS shall consist of an even number of batteries that are capable of maintaining normal operation of the signalized intersection for a minimum of six hours. Calculations shall be provided showing the number of batteries of the type supplied that are needed to satisfy this requirement. A minimum of four batteries shall be provided.

All batteries supplied in the UPS shall be either gel cell or AGM type, deep cycle, completely sealed, prismatic leadcalcium based, silver alloy, valve regulated lead acid (VRLA) requiring no maintenance. All batteries in a UPS installation shall be the same type; mixing of gel cell and AGM types within a UPS installation is not permitted.

Batteries shall be certified by the manufacturer to operate over a temperature range of -13 to 160 °F (-25 to + 71 °C) for gel cell batteries and -40 to 140 °F (-40 to + 60 °C) for AGM type batteries.

The batteries shall be provided with appropriate interconnect wiring and corrosion resistant mounting trays and/or brackets appropriate for the cabinet into which they will be installed.

Batteries shall indicate maximum recharge data and recharging cycles.

Battery interconnect wiring shall be via a modular harness. Batteries shall be shipped with positive and negative terminals pre-wired with red and black cabling that terminates into a typical power-pole style connector. The harness shall be equipped with mating power-pole style connectors for the batteries and a single, insulated plug-in style connection to the inverter/charger unit. The harness shall allow batteries to be quickly and easily connected in any order and shall be keyed and wired to ensure proper polarity and circuit configuration.

Battery terminals shall be covered and insulated so as to prevent accidental shorting.

Warranty.

The warranty for an uninterruptible power supply (UPS) shall cover a minimum of two years from date the equipment is placed in operation; however, the batteries of the UPS shall be warranted for full replacement for a minimum of five years from the date the traffic signal and UPS are placed into service.

Installation.

When a UPS is installed at an existing traffic signal cabinet, the UPS cabinet shall partially rest on the lip of the existing controller cabinet foundation and be secured to the existing controller cabinet by means of at least four (4) stainless steel bolts. The UPS cabinet shall be completely enclosed with the bottom and back constructed of the same material as the cabinet.

When a UPS is installed at a new signal cabinet and foundation, it shall be mounted as shown on the plans.

Basis of Payment.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY.

SIGNAL HEAD, LIGHT EMITTING DIODE.

Description.

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a traffic signal head or pedestrian signal head with light emitting diodes (LED) of the type specified in the plan or retrofitting an existing traffic signal head with a traffic signal module or pedestrian signal module with LEDs as specified in the plans.

General.

LED signal heads (All Face and Section Quantities), (All Mounting Types) shall conform fully to the requirements of Sections 880 and 881 and Articles 1078.01 and 1078.02 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," adopted January 1, 2007, and amended herein:

1. The LED signal modules shall be replaced or repaired if an LED signal module fails to function as intended due to workmanship or material defects within the first 60 months from the date of delivery. LED signal modules which exhibit luminous intensities less than the minimum values specified in Table 1 of the ITE Vehicle Traffic Control Signal Heads: Light Emitting Diode (LED) Circular Signal Supplement (June 27, 2005) [VTSCH] or show signs of entrance of moisture or contaminants within the first 60 months of the date of delivery shall be replaced or repaired. The manufacturer's written warranty for the LED signal modules shall be dated, signed by an Officer of the company and included in the product submittal to the State.
2. Each module shall consist of an assembly that utilizes LEDs as the light source in lieu of an incandescent lamp for use in traffic signal sections.

(a) Physical and Mechanical Requirements

1. Modules can be manufactured under this specification for the following faces:
 - a. 12 inch (300 mm) circular, multi-section
 - b. 12 inch (300 mm) arrow, multi-section
 - c. 12 inch (300 mm) pedestrian, 2 sections
2. The maximum weight of a module shall be 4 lbs. (1.8 kg).

3. Each module shall be a sealed unit to include all parts necessary for operation (a printed circuit board, power supply, a lens and gasket, etc.), and shall be weather proof after installation and connection.
4. Material used for the lens and signal module construction shall conform to ASTM specifications for the materials.
5. The lens of the module shall be tinted with a wavelength-matched color to reduce sun phantom effect and enhance on/off contrast. The tinting shall be uniform across the lens face. Polymeric lens shall provide a surface coating or chemical surface treatment applied to provide abrasion resistance. The lens of the module shall be integral to the unit, convex with a smooth outer surface and made of plastic. The lens shall have a textured surface to reduce glare.
6. The use of tinting or other materials to enhance ON/OFF contrasts shall not affect chromaticity and shall be uniform across the face of the lens.
7. Each module shall have a symbol of the type of module (i.e. circle, arrow, etc.) in the color of the module. The symbol shall be 1 inch (25.4 mm) in diameter. Additionally, the color shall be written out in 1/2 inch (12.7mm) letters next to the symbol.

(b) Photometric Requirements

1. The minimum initial luminous intensity values for the modules shall conform to the values in Table 1 of the VTCSH (2005) for circular signal indications, and as stated in Table 3 of these specifications for arrow and pedestrian indications at 25°C.
2. The modules shall meet or exceed the illumination values stated in Article 1078.01(3)c of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," Adopted January 1, 2007 for circular signal indications, and Table 3 of these specifications for arrow and pedestrian indications, throughout the useful life based on normal use in a traffic signal operation over the operating temperature range.
3. The measured chromaticity coordinates of the modules shall conform to the chromaticity requirements of Section 4.2 of the VTCSH (2005).
4. The LEDs utilized in the modules shall be AlInGaP technology for red, yellow, Portland orange (pedestrian) and white (pedestrian) indications, and GaN for green indications, and shall be the ultra bright type rated for 100,000 hours of continuous operation from -40°C to +74°C.

(c) Electrical

1. Maximum power consumption for LED modules is per Table 2.
2. LED modules will have EPA Energy Star compliance ratings, if applicable to that shape, size and color.
3. Operating voltage of the modules shall be 120 VAC. All parameters shall be measured at this voltage.

4. The modules shall be operationally compatible with currently used controller assemblies (solid state load switches, flashers, and conflict monitors).
5. When a current of 20 mA AC (or less) is applied to the unit, the voltage read across the two leads shall be 15 VAC or less.
6. The LED modules shall provide constant light output under power. Modules with dimming capabilities shall have the option disabled or set on a non-dimming operation.
7. The individual LEDs shall be wired such that a catastrophic loss or the failure of one or more LED will not result in the loss of the entire module.

(d) Retrofit Traffic Signal Module

1. The following specification requirements apply to the Retrofit module only. All general specifications apply unless specifically superseded in this section.
2. Retrofit modules can be manufactured under this specification for the following faces:
 - a. 12 inch (300 mm) circular, multi-section
 - b. 12 inch (300 mm) arrow, multi-section
 - c. 12 inch (300 mm) pedestrian, 2 sections
3. Each Retrofit module shall be designed to be installed in the doorframe of a standard traffic signal housing. The Retrofit module shall be sealed in the doorframe with a one-piece EPDM (ethylene propylene rubber) gasket.
4. The maximum weight of a Retrofit module shall be 4 lbs. (1.8 kg).
5. Each Retrofit module shall be a sealed unit to include all parts necessary for operation (a printed circuit board, power supply, a lens and gasket, etc.), and shall be weather proof after installation and connection.
6. Electrical conductors for modules, including Retrofit modules, shall be 39.4 inches (1m) in length, with quick disconnect terminals attached.
7. The lens of the Retrofit module shall be integral to the unit, shall be convex with a smooth outer surface and made of plastic or of glass.

(e) The following specification requirements apply to the 12 inch (300 mm) arrow module only. All general specifications apply unless specifically superseded in this section.

1. The arrow module shall meet specifications stated in Section 9.01 of the Equipment and Material Standards of the Institute of Transportation Engineers (November 1998) [ITE Standards], Chapter 2 (Vehicle Traffic Control Signal Heads) for arrow indications.
2. The LEDs arrow indication shall be a solid display with a minimum of three (3) outlining rows of LEDs and at least one (1) fill row of LEDs.

(f) The following specification requirement applies to the 12 inch (300 mm) programmed visibility (PV) module only. All general specifications apply unless specifically superseded in this section.

1. The LED module shall be a module designed and constructed to be installed in a programmed visibility (PV) signal housing without modification to the housing.
- (g) The following specification requirements apply to the 12 inch (300 mm) Pedestrian module only. All general specifications apply unless specifically superseded in this section.
1. Each pedestrian signal LED module shall provide the ability to actuate the solid upraised hand and the solid walking person on one 12 inch (300mm) section.
 2. Two (2) pedestrian sections shall be installed. The top section shall be wired to illuminate only the upraised hand and the bottom section shall be the walking man.
 3. "Egg Crate" type sun shields are not permitted. All figures must be a minimum of 9 inches (225mm) in height and easily identified from a distance of 120-feet (36.6m).

Basis of Payment.

This item shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for SIGNAL HEAD, LED, of the type specified, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing the equipment described above including signal head, LED(s) modules, all mounting hardware, and installing them in satisfactory operating condition.

The type specified will indicate the number of signal faces, the number of signal sections, and the method of mounting.

Pedestrian head(s) shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD, LED, of the type specified and of the particular kind of material when specified.

The type specified will indicate the number of faces and the method of mounting.

When installed in an existing signal head, this item shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for SIGNAL HEAD, LED of the type specified, RETROFIT, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing the equipment described above including LED(s) modules, all mounting hardware, and installing them in satisfactory operating condition.

The type specified will indicate the number of signal faces, the number of signal sections, and the method of mounting.

When installed in an existing signal head, this item shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD, LED, of the type specified, RETROFIT, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing the equipment described above including LED(s) modules, all mounting hardware, and installing them in satisfactory operating condition.

The type specified will indicate the number of faces and the method of mounting.

TABLES

Table 2 Maximum Power Consumption (in Watts)

Temperature	Red		Yellow		Green	
	25°C	74°C	25°C	74°C	25°C	74°C
12 inch (300 mm) circular	11	17	22	25	15	15
12 inch (300 mm) arrow	9	12	10	12	11	11
Pedestrian Indication	Hand-Portland Orange		Person-White			
	6.2		6.3			

Table 3 Minimum Initial & Maintained Intensities for Arrow and Pedestrian Indications (in cd/m²)

	Red	Yellow	Green
Arrow Indication	5,500	11,000	11,000

PEDESTRIAN COUNTDOWN SIGNAL HEAD, LIGHT EMITTING DIODE.

Description.

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a pedestrian countdown signal head, with light emitting diodes (LED) of the type specified in the plan.

Pedestrian Countdown Signal Head, Light Emitting Diode, shall conform fully to the SIGNAL HEAD, LIGHT EMITTING DIODE specification, with the following modifications:

(a) Application.

1. Pedestrian Countdown Signal Heads, shall not be used at signalized intersections where traffic signals and railroad warning devices are interconnected.
2. All pedestrian signals at an intersection shall be the same type and have the same display. No mixing of countdown and other types of pedestrian traffic signals will be permitted.

(b) General.

1. The module shall operate in one mode: Clearance Cycle Countdown Mode Only. The countdown module shall display actual controller programmed clearance cycle and shall start counting when the flashing clearance signal turns on and shall countdown to "0" and turn off when the steady Upraised Hand (symbolizing Don't Walk) signal turns on. Module shall not have user accessible switches or controls for modification of cycle.
2. At power on, the module shall enter a single automatic learning cycle. During the automatic learning cycle, the countdown display shall remain dark.
3. The module shall re-program itself if it detects any increase or decrease of Pedestrian Timing. The counting unit will go blank once a change is detected and then take one complete pedestrian cycle (with no counter during this cycle) to adjust its buffer timer.
4. The module shall allow for consecutive cycles without displaying the steady Upraised Hand.
5. The module shall recognize preemption events and temporarily modify the crossing cycle accordingly.

6. If the controller preempts during the Walking Person (symbolizing Walk), the countdown will follow the controller's directions and will adjust from Walking Person to flashing Upraised Hand. It will start to count down during the flashing Upraised Hand.
7. If the controller preempts during the flashing Upraised Hand, the countdown will continue to count down without interruption.
8. The next cycle, following the preemption event, shall use the correct, initially programmed values.
9. If the controller output displays Upraised Hand steady condition and the unit has not arrived to zero or if both the Upraised Hand and Walking Person are dark for some reason, the unit suspends any timing and the digits will go dark.
10. The digits will go dark for one pedestrian cycle after loss of power of more than 1.5 seconds.
11. The countdown numerals shall be two (2) "7 segment" digits forming the time display utilizing two rows of LEDs.
12. The LED module shall meet the requirements of the Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) LED purchase specification, "Pedestrian Traffic Control Signal Indications - Part 2: LED Pedestrian Traffic Signal Modules," or applicable successor ITE specifications, except as modified herein.
13. The LED modules shall provide constant light output under power. Modules with dimming capabilities shall have the option disabled or set on a non-dimming operation.
14. In the event of a power outage, light output from the LED modules shall cease instantaneously.
15. The LEDs utilized in the modules shall be AlInGaP technology for Portland Orange (Countdown Numerals and Upraised Hand) and GaN technology for Lunar White (Walking Person) indications.
16. The individual LEDs shall be wired such that a catastrophic loss or the failure of one or more LED will not result in the loss of the entire module.

(c) Pedestrian Countdown Signal Heads.

1. Pedestrian Countdown Signal Heads shall be 16 inch (406mm) x 18 inch (457mm), for single units with the housings glossy black polycarbonate. Connecting hardware and mounting brackets shall be polycarbonate (black). A corrosion resistant anti-seize lubricant shall be applied to all metallic mounting bracket joints, and shall be visible to the inspector at the signal turn-on.
2. Each pedestrian signal LED module shall be fully MUTCD compliant and shall consist of double overlay message combining full LED symbols of an Upraised Hand and a Walking Person. "Egg Crate" type sun shields are not permitted. Numerals shall measure 9 inches (229mm) in height and easily identified from a distance of 120 feet (36.6m).

(d) Electrical.

1. Maximum power consumption for LED modules is 29 watts.
2. The measured chromaticity shall remain unchanged over the input line voltage range listed of 80 VAC to 135 VAC.

Basis of Payment.

This item shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for PEDESTRIAN COUNTDOWN SIGNAL HEAD, LED, of the type specified, which shall be payment in full for furnishing the equipment described above including LED(s) modules, all mounting hardware, and installing them in satisfactory operating condition. The type specified will indicate the number of faces and the method of mounting.

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SPECIFICATIONS

Effective: May 22, 2002

Revised: January 1, 2007

These Traffic Signal Special Provisions and the "District One Standard Traffic Signal Design Details" supplement the requirements of the State of Illinois "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction." The intent of these Special Provisions is to prescribe the materials and construction methods commonly used for traffic signal installations. All material furnished shall be new. The locations and the details of all installations shall be as indicated on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer. The work to be done under this contract consists of furnishing and installing all traffic signal work as specified in the Plans and as specified herein in a manner acceptable and approved by the Engineer.

SECTION 720 SIGNING

MAST ARM SIGN PANELS.

Add the following to Section 720.02 of the Standard Specifications:

Signs attached to poles or posts (such as mast arm signs) shall have mounting brackets and sign channels which are equal to and completely interchangeable with those used by the District Sign Shops. Signfix Aluminum Channel Framing System is currently recommended, but other brands of mounting hardware are acceptable based upon the Department's approval.

DIVISION 800 ELECTRICAL

INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS.

Add the following to Article 801.10 of the Standard Specifications:

All cabinets including temporary traffic signal cabinets shall be assembled by an approved equipment supplier in District One. The Department reserves the right to request any controller and cabinet to be tested at the equipment supplier facilities prior to field installation, at no extra cost to this contract. All railroad interconnected (including temporary railroad interconnect) controllers and cabinets shall be new, built, tested and approved by the controller equipment vendor, in the vendor's District One facility, prior to field installation. The vendor shall provide the technical equipment and assistance as required by the Engineer to fully test this equipment.

DAMAGE TO TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM.

Add the following to Article 801.12(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

Any damaged equipment or equipment not operating properly from any cause whatsoever shall be repaired with new equipment provided by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Contract and or owner of the traffic signal system, all as approved by the Engineer. Final repairs or replacement of damaged equipment must meet the approval of the Engineer prior to or at the time of final inspection otherwise the traffic signal installation will not be accepted. Cable splices outside the controller cabinet shall not be allowed.

RESTORATION OF WORK AREA.

Add to Section 801 of the Standard Specifications:

Restoration of the traffic signal work area shall be included in the related pay items such as foundation, conduit, handhole, trench and backfill, etc. All roadway surfaces such as shoulders, medians, sidewalks, pavement, etc. shall be replaced in kind. All damage to mowed lawns shall be replaced with an approved sod, and all damage to unmowed fields shall be seeded. Restoration of the work area shall be included in the contract without any extra compensation allowed to the Contractor.

SUBMITTALS.

Revise Article 801.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

The Contractor shall provide:

- a. All material approval requests shall be submitted at the preconstruction meeting, including major traffic signal items listed in the table in Article 801.05..
- b. All material or equipment which are similar or identical shall be the product of the same manufacturer, unless necessary for system continuity. Traffic signal materials and equipment shall bear the U.L. label whenever such labeling is available.
- c. Seven (7) copies of a letter from the Traffic Signal Contractor on company letterhead listing the contract number or permit number, project location/limits, pay item description, pay code number, manufacturer's name and model numbers of the proposed equipment and stating that the proposed equipment meets all contract requirements. The letter will be reviewed by the Traffic Design Engineer to determine whether the equipment to be used is approvable.
- d. Seven (7) copies of shop drawings for mast arm poles and assemblies, including combination mast arm poles, are required. A minimum of two (2) copies of all other material catalog cuts are required. Submittals for equipment and materials shall be complete. Partial or incomplete submittals will be returned without review.
- e. Certain non-standard mast arm poles and assemblies will require additional review from IDOT's Central Office. Examples include ornamental/decorative and non-standard length mast arm pole assemblies. The Contractor shall account for the additional review time in his schedule.
- f. The contract number or permit number, project location/limits and corresponding pay code number must be on each sheet of the letter, material catalog cuts and mast arm poles and assemblies drawings.
- g. Where certifications and/or warranties are specified, the information submitted for approval shall include certifications and warranties. Certifications involving inspections, and/or tests of material shall be complete with all test data, dates, and times.
- h. After the Engineer reviews the submittals for conformance with the design concept of the project, the Engineer will stamp the drawings indicating their status as 'Approved', 'Approved-As-Noted', 'Disapproved', or 'Information Only'. Since the Engineer's review is for conformance with the design concept only, it is the Contractor's responsibility to coordinate the various items into a working system as specified. The Contractor shall not be relieved from responsibility for errors or omissions in the shop, working, layout drawings, or other documents by the Department's approval thereof. The Contractor must still be in full compliance with contract and specification requirements.

- i. All submitted items reviewed and marked 'APPROVED AS NOTED', or 'DISAPPROVED' are to be resubmitted in their entirety, unless otherwise indicated within the submittal comments, with a disposition of previous comments to verify contract compliance at no additional cost to the contract.
- j. Exceptions, Deviations and Substitutions. In general, exceptions to and deviations from the requirements of the Contract Documents will not be allowed. It is the Contractor's responsibility to note any deviations from Contract requirements at the time of submittal and to make any requests for deviations in writing to the Engineer. In general, substitutions will not be acceptable. Requests for substitutions must demonstrate that the proposed substitution is superior to the material or equipment required by the Contract Documents. No exceptions, deviations or substitutions will be permitted without the approval of the Engineer.

MAINTENANCE AND RESPONSIBILITY.

Revise Article 801.11 of the Standard Specifications to read:

- a) Existing traffic signal installations and/or any electrical facilities at all or various locations may be altered or reconstructed totally or partially as part of the work on this Contract. The Contractor is hereby advised that all traffic control equipment, presently installed at these locations, may be the property of the State of Illinois, Department of Transportation, Division of Highways, County, Private Developer, or the Municipality in which they are located. Once the Contractor has begun any work on any portion of the project, all traffic signals within the limits of this contract or those which have the item "Maintenance of Existing Traffic Signal Installation," "Temporary Traffic Signal Installation(s)" and/or "Maintenance of Existing Flashing Beacon Installation," shall become the full responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall supply the engineer and the Department's Electrical Maintenance Contractor a 24-hour emergency contact name and telephone number.
- b) When the project has a pay item for "Maintenance of Existing Traffic Signal Installation," "Temporary Traffic Signal Installation(s)" and/or "Maintenance of Existing Flashing Beacon Installation," the Contractor must notify both the Area Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Engineer at (847) 705-4424 and the Department's Electrical Maintenance Contractor, of their intent to begin any physical construction work on the Contract or any portion thereof. This notification must be made a minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the start of construction to allow sufficient time for inspection of the existing traffic signal installation(s) and transfer of maintenance to the Contractor. If work is started prior to an inspection, maintenance of the traffic signal installation(s) will be transferred to the Contractor without an inspection. The Contractor will become responsible for repairing or replacing all equipment that is not operating properly or is damaged at no cost to the owner of the traffic signal. Final repairs or replacement of damaged equipment must meet the approval of the Engineer prior to or at the time of final inspection otherwise the traffic signal installation will not be accepted.
- c) Contracts such as pavement grinding or patching which result in the destruction of traffic signal loops do not require maintenance transfer, but require a notification of intent to work and an inspection. A minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the loop removal, the Contractor shall notify the Area Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Engineer at (847) 705-4424 and the Department's Electrical Maintenance Contractor, at which time arrangements will be made to adjust the traffic controller timing to compensate for

the absence of detection. See additional requirements in these specifications under Inductive Loop Detector.

- d) The Contractor is advised that the existing and/or temporary traffic signal installation must remain in operation during all construction stages, except for the most essential down time. Any shutdown of the traffic signal installation, which exceeds fifteen (15) minutes, must have prior approval of the Engineer. Approval to shutdown the traffic signal installation will only be granted during the period extending from 10:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. on weekdays. Shutdowns shall not be allowed during inclement weather or holiday periods.
- e) The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the safe and efficient operation of the traffic signals. Any inquiry, complaint or request by the Department, the Department's Electrical Maintenance Contractor or the public, shall be investigated and repairs begun within one hour. Failure to provide this service will result in liquidated damages of \$500 per day per occurrence. In addition, the Department reserves the right to assign any work not completed within this timeframe to the Electrical Maintenance Contractor. All costs associated to repair this uncompleted work shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Failure to pay these costs to the Electrical Maintenance Contractor within one month after the incident will result in additional liquidated damages of \$500 per month per occurrence. Unpaid bills will be deducted from the cost of the Contract. The District's Electrical Maintenance Contractor may inspect any signaling device on the Department's highway system at any time without notification.

TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSPECTION (TURN-ON).

Revise Article 801.15(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

It is the intent to have all electric work completed and equipment field tested by the vendor prior to the Department's "turn-on" field inspection. If in the event the Engineer determines work is not complete and the inspection will require more than two (2) hours to complete, the inspection shall be canceled and the Contractor will be required to reschedule at another date. The maintenance of the traffic signals will not be accepted until all punch list work is corrected and re-inspected.

When the road is open to traffic, except as otherwise provided in Section 850 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request a turn-on and inspection of the completed traffic signal installation at each separate location. This request must be made to the Area Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Engineer at (847) 705-4424 a minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the time of the requested inspection. The Department will not grant a field inspection until notification is provided from the Contractor that the equipment has been field tested and the intersection is operating according to Contract requirements. The Department's facsimile number is (847) 705-4089. The Contractor must invite local fire department personnel to the turn-on when Emergency Vehicle Preemption (EVP) is included in the project. The Contractor must notify the SCAT Consultant of the turn-on schedule, as well as stage changes and phase changes during construction.

The Contractor must have all traffic signal work completed and the electrical service installation connected by the utility company prior to requesting an inspection and turn-on of the traffic signal installation. The Contractor shall be responsible to provide a police officer to direct traffic at the time of testing.

The Contractor shall provide a representative from the control equipment vendor's office to attend the traffic signal inspection for both permanent and temporary traffic signal turn-ons. Upon demonstration that the signals are operating and all work is completed in accordance with the Contract and to the satisfaction of the Engineer, the Engineer will then allow the signals to be placed in continuous operation. The Agency that is responsible for the maintenance of each traffic signal installation will assume the maintenance upon successful completion of this inspection.

The District requires the following from the Contractor at traffic signal turn-ons.

1. One set of signal plans of record with field revisions marked in red ink.
2. Notification from the Contractor and the equipment vendor of satisfactory field testing.
3. A knowledgeable representative of the controller equipment supplier shall be required at the traffic signal turn-on. The representative shall be knowledgeable of the cabinet design and controller functions.
4. A copy of the approved material letter.
5. One (1) copy of the operation and service manuals of the signal controller and associated control equipment.
6. Five (5) copies 11" x 17" (280 mm X 430 mm) of the cabinet wiring diagrams.
7. The controller manufacturer shall supply a printed form, not to exceed 11" x 17" (280 mm X 430 mm) for recording the traffic signal controller's timings; backup timings; coordination splits, offsets, and cycles; TBC Time of Day, Week and Year Programs; Traffic Responsive Program, Detector Phase Assignment, Type and Detector Switching; and any other functions programmable from the keyboard. The form shall include a location, date, manufacturer's name, controller model and software version. The form shall be approved by the Engineer and a minimum of three (3) copies must be furnished at each turn-on. The manufacturer must provide all programming information used within the controller at the time of turn-on.

Acceptance of the traffic signal equipment by the Department shall be based upon inspection results at the traffic signal "turn on." If approved, traffic signal acceptance shall be verbal at the "turn on" inspection followed by written correspondence from the Engineer. The Contractor shall be responsible for all traffic signal equipment and associated maintenance thereof until Departmental acceptance is granted.

All equipment and/or parts to keep the traffic signal installation operating shall be furnished by the Contractor. No spare traffic signal equipment is available from the Department.

All punch list work shall be completed within two (2) weeks after the final inspection. The Contractor shall notify the Electrical Maintenance Contractor to inspect all punch list work. Failure to meet these time constraints shall result in liquidated damage charges of \$500 per month per incident.

All cost of work and materials required to comply with the above requirements shall be included in the pay item bid prices, under which the subject materials and signal equipment are paid, and no additional compensation will be allowed. Materials and signal equipment not complying with the above requirements shall be subject to removal and disposal at the Contractor's expense.

LOCATING UNDERGROUND FACILITIES.

Revise Section 803 to the Standard Specifications to read:

If this Contract requires the services of an Electrical Contractor, the Contractor shall be responsible at his/her own expense for locating existing IDOT electrical facilities prior to performing any work. If this Contract does not require the services of an Electrical Contractor, the Contractor may request one free locate for existing IDOT electrical facilities from the District One Electrical Maintenance Contractor prior to the start of any work. Additional requests may be at the expense of the Contractor. The location of underground traffic facilities does not relieve the Contractor of their responsibility to repair any facilities damaged during construction at their expense.

The exact location of all utilities shall be field verified by the Contractor before the installation of any components of the traffic signal system. For locations of utilities the local Counties or Municipalities may need to be contacted, in the City of Chicago contact D.I.G.G.E.R. at (312) 744-7000 and for all other locations contact J.U.L.I.E. at 1-800-892-0123.

ELECTRIC SERVICE INSTALLATION.

Revise Section 805 of the Standard Specifications to read:

Description.

This work shall consist of all materials and labor required to install, modify, or extend the electric service installation. All installations shall meet the requirements of the details in the "District One Standard Traffic Signal Design Details" and applicable portions of the Specifications.

General.

The electric service installation shall be the electric service disconnecting means and it shall be identified as suitable for use as service equipment.

The electric utility contact information is noted on the plans and represents the current information at the time of contract preparation. The Contractor must request in writing for service and/or service modification within 10 days of contract award and must follow-up with the electric utility to assure all necessary documents and payment are received by the utility. The Contractor shall forward copies of all correspondence between the contractor and utility company. The service agreement and sketch shall be submitted for signature to the Traffic Program's engineer.

Materials.

- a. General. The completed control panel shall be constructed in accordance with UL Std. 508A, Industrial Control Panel, and carry the UL label. Wire terminations shall be UL listed.
- b. Enclosures.
 - a. Pole Mounted Cabinet. The cabinet shall be UL 50, NEMA Type 4X, unfinished single door design, fabricated from minimum 0.080-inch (2.03 mm) thick Type 5052 H-32 aluminum. Seams shall be continuous welded and ground smooth. Stainless steel screws and clamps shall secure the cover and assure a watertight seal. The cover shall be removable by pulling

the continuous stainless steel hinge pin. The cabinet shall have an oil-resistant gasket and a lock kit shall be provided with an internal O-ring in the locking mechanism assuring a watertight and dust-tight seal. The cabinet shall be sized to adequately house all required components with extra space for arrangement and termination of wiring. A minimum size of 14-inches (350 mm) high, 9-inches (225 mm) wide and 8-inches (200 mm) in depth is required. The cabinet shall be channel mounted to a wooden utility pole using assemblies recommended by the manufacturer.

- b. **Ground Mounted Cabinet.** The cabinet shall be UL 50, NEMA Type 3R unfinished single door design with back panel. The cabinet shall be fabricated from Type 5052 H-32 aluminum with the frame and door 0.125-inch (3.175 mm) thick, the top 0.250-inch (6.350 mm) thick and the bottom 0.500-inch (12.70 mm) thick. Seams shall be continuous welded and ground smooth. The door and door opening shall be double flanged. The door shall be approximately 80% of the front surface, with a full length tamperproof stainless steel .075-inch (1.91 mm) thick hinge bolted to the cabinet with stainless steel carriage bolts and nylocks nuts. The locking mechanism shall be slam-latch type with a keyhole cover. The cabinet shall be sized to adequately house all required components with extra space for arrangement and termination of wiring. A minimum size of 40-inches (1000 mm) high, 16-inches (400 mm) wide and 15-inches (375 mm) in depth is required. The cabinet shall be mounted upon a square Type A concrete foundation as indicated on the plans. The foundation is paid for separately.
- c. **Surge Protector.** Overvoltage protection, with LED indicator, shall be provided for the 120 volt load circuit by the means MOV and thermal fusing technology. The response time shall be <5n seconds and operate within a range of -40C to +85C. The surge protector shall be UL 1449 Listed.
- d. **Circuit Breakers.** Circuit breakers shall be standard UL listed molded case, thermal-magnetic bolt-on type circuit breakers with trip free indicating handles. 120 volt circuit breakers shall have an interrupting rating of not less than 65,000 rms symmetrical amperes. Unless otherwise indicated, the main disconnect circuit breaker for the traffic signal controller shall be rated 60 amperes, 120 V and the auxiliary circuit breakers shall be rated 10 amperes, 120 V.
- e. **Fuses, Fuseholders and Power Indicating Light.** Fuses shall be small-dimensional cylindrical fuses of the dual element time-delay type. The fuses shall be rated for 600 V AC and shall have a UL listed interrupting rating of not less than 10,000 rms symmetrical amperes at rated voltage. The power indicating light shall be LED type with a green colored lens and shall be energized when electric utility power is present.
- f. **Ground and Neutral Bus Bars.** A single copper ground and neutral bus bar, mounted on the equipment panel shall be provided. Ground and neutral conductors shall be separated on the bus bar. Compression lugs, plus 2 spare lugs, shall be sized to accommodate the cables with the heads of the connector screws painted green for ground connections and white for neutral connections.
- g. **Utility Services Connection.** The Contractor shall notify the Utility Company marketing representative a minimum of 30 working days prior to the anticipated date

of hook-up. This 30 day advance notification will begin only after the Utility Company marketing representative has received service charge payments from the Contractor. Prior to contacting the Utility Company marketing representative for service connection, the service installation controller cabinet and cable must be installed for inspection by the Utility Company.

- h. Ground Rod. Ground rods shall be copper-clad steel, a minimum of 10 feet (3.0m) in length, and 3/4 inch (20mm) in diameter. Ground rod resistance measurements to ground shall be 25 ohms or less. If necessary additional rods shall be installed to meet resistance requirements at no additional cost to the contract.

Installation.

- a. General. The Contractor shall confirm the orientation of the traffic service installation and its door side with the engineer, prior to installation. All conduit entrances into the service installation shall be sealed with a pliable waterproof material.
- b. Pole Mounted. Brackets designed for pole mounting shall be used. All mounting hardware shall be stainless steel. Mounting height shall be as noted on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.
- c. Ground Mounted. The service installation shall be mounted plumb and level on the foundation and fastened to the anchor bolts with hot-dipped galvanized or stainless steel nuts and washers. The space between the bottom of the enclosure and the top of the foundation shall be caulked at the base with silicone.

Basis of Payment.

The service installation shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for SERVICE INSTALLATION of the type specified which shall be payment in full for furnishing and installing the service installation complete. The type A foundation which includes the ground rod shall be paid for separately. SERVICE INSTALLATION, POLE MOUNTED shall include the 3/4 inch (20mm) grounding conduit, ground rod, and pole mount assembly. Any charges by the utility companies shall be approved by the engineer and paid for as an addition to the contract according to Article 109.05 of the Standard Specifications.

GROUNDING OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEMS.

General.

All traffic signal systems, equipment and appurtenances shall be properly grounded in strict conformance with the NEC. See IDOT District One Traffic Signal detail plan sheets for additional information.

The grounding electrode system shall include a ground rod installed with each traffic signal controller concrete foundation and all mast arm and post concrete foundations. An additional ground rod will be required at locations where measured resistance exceeds 25 ohms. Ground rods are included in the applicable foundation pay item and will not be paid for separately.

Testing shall be according to Article 801.13 (a) (4) and (5).

- (a) The grounded conductor (neutral conductor) shall be white color coded. This conductor shall be bonded to the equipment grounding conductor only at the Electric Service Installation. All power cables shall include one neutral conductor of the same size.
- (b) The equipment grounding conductor shall be green color coded. The following is in addition to Article 801.04 of the Standard Specifications.
1. Equipment grounding conductors shall be bonded to the grounded conductor (neutral conductor) only at the Electric Service Installation. The equipment grounding conductor is paid for separately and shall be continuous. The Earth shall not be used as the equipment grounding conductor.
 2. Equipment grounding conductors shall be bonded, using a Listed grounding connector, to all traffic signal mast arm poles, traffic signal posts, pedestrian posts, pull boxes, handhole frames and covers and other metallic enclosures throughout the traffic signal wiring system, except where noted herein. Bonding shall be made with a splice and pigtail connection, using a sized compression type copper sleeve, sealant tape, and heat-shrinkable cap. A Listed electrical joint compound shall be applied to all conductors' terminations, connector threads and contact points.
 3. All metallic and non-metallic raceways containing traffic signal circuit runs shall have a continuous equipment grounding conductor, except raceways containing only detector loop lead-in circuits, circuits under 50 volts and/or fiber optic cable will not be required to include an equipment grounding conductor.
 4. Individual conductor splices in handholes shall be soldered and sealed with heat shrink. When necessary to maintain effective equipment grounding, a full cable heat shrink shall be provided over individual conductor heat shrinks.
- (c) The grounding electrode conductor shall be similar to the equipment grounding conductor in color coding (green) and size. The grounding electrode conductor is used to connect the ground rod to the equipment grounding conductor and is bonded to ground rods via exothermic welding, listed pressure connectors, listed clamps or other approved listed means.

HANDHOLES.

Add the following to Section 814 of the Standard Specifications:

All handholes shall be concrete, poured in place, with inside dimensions of 21-1/2 inches (549mm) minimum. Frames and lid openings shall match this dimension. The cover of the handhole frame shall be labeled "Traffic Signals" with legible raised letters.

For grounding purposes the handhole frame shall have provisions for a 7/16 inch (15.875mm) diameter stainless bolt cast into the frame. The covers shall have a stainless steel threaded stint extended from the eye hook assembly for the purpose of attaching the grounding conductor to the handhole cover.

The minimum wall thickness for heavy duty hand holes shall be 12 inches (300mm).

All conduits shall enter the handhole at a depth of 30 inches (760mm) except for the conduits for detector loops when the handhole is less than 5 feet (1.52 m) from the detector loop. All

conduit ends should be sealed with a waterproof sealant to prevent the entrance of contaminants into the handhole.

Steel cable hooks shall be coated with hot-dipped galvanization in accordance with AASHTO Specification M111. Hooks shall be a minimum of 1/2 inch (12.7 mm) diameter with two 90 degree bends and extend into the handhole at least 6 inches (150 mm). Hooks shall be placed a minimum of 12 inches (300 mm) below the lid or lower if additional space is required.

FIBER OPTIC TRACER CABLE.

The cable shall meet the requirements of Section 817 of the "Standard Specifications," except for the following:

Add the following to Article 817.03 of the Standard Specifications:

In order to trace the fiber optic cable after installation, the tracer cable shall be installed in the same conduit as the fiber optic cable in locations shown on the plans. The tracer cable shall be continuous, extended into the controller cabinet and terminated on a barrier type terminal strip mounted on the side wall of the controller cabinet. The barrier type terminal strip and tracer cable shall be clearly marked and identified. The tracer cable will be allowed to be spliced at the handholes only. All tracer cable splices shall be kept to a minimum and shall incorporate maximum lengths of cable supplied by the manufacturer. The tracer cable splice shall use a Western Union Splice soldered with resin core flux. All exposed surfaces of the solder shall be smooth. Splices shall be soldered using a soldering iron. Blow torches or other devices which oxidize copper cable shall not be allowed for soldering operations. The splice shall be covered with WCSMW 30/100 heat shrink tube, minimum length 4 inches (100 mm) and with a minimum 1 inch (25 mm) coverage over the XLP insulation, underwater grade.

Add the following to Article 817.05 of the Standard Specifications:

Basis of Payment.

The tracer cable shall be paid for separately as ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, TRACER, NO. 14 1C per foot (meter), which price shall include all associated labor and material for installation.

GROUNDING CABLE.

The cable shall meet the requirements of Section 817 of the "Standard Specifications," except for the following:

Add to Article 817.02 (b) of the Standard Specifications:

Unless otherwise noted on the Plans, traffic signal grounding conductor shall be one conductor, #6 gauge copper, with a green color coded XLP jacket.

The traffic signal grounding conductor shall be bonded, using a Listed grounding connector (Burdny type KC/K2C, as applicable, or approved equal), to all proposed and existing traffic signal mast arm poles and traffic/pedestrian signal posts, including push button posts. The grounding conductor shall be bonded to all proposed and existing pull boxes, handhole frames and covers and other metallic enclosures throughout the traffic signal wiring system and noted herein and

detailed on the plans. Bonding to existing handhole frames and covers shall be paid for separately.

Add the following to Article 817.05 of the Standard Specifications:

Basis of Payment.

Grounding cable shall be measured in place for payment in foot (meter). Payment shall be at the contract unit price for ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, GROUNDING, NO. 6, 1C, which price includes all associated labor and material including grounding clamps, splicing, exothermic welds, grounding connectors, and other hardware.

RAILROAD INTERCONNECT CABLE.

The cable shall meet the requirements of Section 817 of the "Standard Specifications," except for the following:

Add to Article 817.02 of the Standard Specifications:

The railroad interconnect cable shall be three conductor stranded #14 copper cable in a clear polyester binder, shielded with #36 AWG tinned copper braid with 85% coverage, and insulated with .016" polyethylene (black, blue, red). The jacket shall be black 0.045 PVC or polyethylene.

Add the following to Article 817.05 of the Standard Specifications:

Basis of Payment.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (meter) for ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, RAILROAD, NO. 14 3C, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing, installing, and making all electrical connections in the traffic signal controller cabinet. Connections in the railroad controller cabinet shall be performed by railroad personnel.

MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION.

Revise Section 850 of the Standard Specifications to read:

The energy charges for the operation of the traffic signal installation shall be paid for by others. Full maintenance responsibility shall start as soon as the Contractor begins any physical work on the Contract or any portion thereof.

The Contractor shall have on staff electricians with IMSA Level II certification to provide signal maintenance.

This item shall include maintenance of all traffic signal equipment at the intersection, including emergency vehicle pre-emption equipment, master controllers, uninterruptible power supply (UPS and batteries), telephone service installations, communication cables and conduits to adjacent intersections.

The maintenance shall be according to District One revised Article 801.11 and the following contained herein.

The Contractor shall check all controllers every two (2) weeks, which will include visually inspecting all timing intervals, relays, detectors, and pre-emption equipment to ensure that they are functioning properly. This item includes, as routine maintenance, all portions of emergency vehicle pre-emption equipment. The Contractor shall maintain in stock at all times a sufficient amount of materials and equipment to provide effective temporary and permanent repairs.

The Contractor shall provide immediate corrective action when any part or parts of the system fail to function properly. Two far side heads facing each approach shall be considered the minimum acceptable signal operation pending permanent repairs. When repairs at a signalized intersection require that the controller be disconnected, and power is available, the Contractor shall place the traffic signal installation on flashing operation. The signals shall flash RED for all directions unless a different indication has been specified by the Engineer. The Contractor shall be required to place stop signs (R1-1-36) at each approach of the intersection as a temporary means of regulating traffic. The Contractor shall furnish and equip all their vehicles assigned to the maintenance of traffic signal installations with a sufficient number of stop signs as specified herein. The Contractor shall maintain a sufficient number of spare stop signs in stock at all times to replace stop signs which may be damaged or stolen.

The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a 24 hour telephone number for the maintenance of the traffic signal installation and for emergency calls by the Engineer.

Traffic signal equipment which is lost or not returned to the Department for any reason shall be replaced with new equipment meeting the requirements of these Specifications.

The Contractor shall respond to all emergency calls from the Department or others within one hour after notification and provide immediate corrective action. When equipment has been damaged or becomes faulty beyond repair, the Contractor shall replace it with new and identical equipment. The cost of furnishing and installing the replaced equipment shall be borne by the Contractor at no additional charge to the contract. The Contractor may institute action to recover damages from a responsible third party. If at any time the Contractor fails to perform all work as specified herein to keep the traffic signal installation in proper operating condition or if the Engineer cannot contact the Contractor's designated personnel, the Engineer shall have the State's Electrical Maintenance Contractor perform the maintenance work required. The State's Electrical Maintenance Contractor shall bill the Contractor for the total cost of the work. The Contractor shall pay this bill within thirty (30) days of the date of receipt of the invoice or the cost of such work will be deducted from the amount due the Contractor. The Contractor shall allow the Electrical Maintenance Contractor to make reviews of the Existing Traffic Signal Installation that has been transferred to the Contractor for Maintenance.

Basis of Payment.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION.

TRAFFIC ACTUATED CONTROLLER.

Add the following to Article 857.02 of the Standard Specifications:

Controllers shall be NEMA TS2 Type 1, Econolite ASC/2S-1000 or Eagle/Siemens M41 unless specified otherwise on the plans or elsewhere on these specifications. Only controllers supplied by one of the District One approved closed loop equipment manufacturers will be allowed. The controller shall be the most recent model and software version supplied by the manufacturer at

the time of the approval. The traffic signal controller shall provide features to inhibit simultaneous display of a circular yellow ball and a yellow arrow display. Individual load switches shall be provided for each vehicle, pedestrian, and right turn over lap phase. The controller shall prevent phases from being skipped during program changes and after all preemption events.

MASTER CONTROLLER.

Revise Articles 860.02 - Materials and 860.03 - Installation of the Standard Specifications to read:

Only controllers supplied by one of the District approved closed loop equipment manufacturers will be allowed. Only NEMA TS 2 Type 1 Eagle/Siemens and Econolite closed loop systems shall be supplied. The latest model and software version of master controller shall be supplied.

Functional requirements in addition to those in Section 863 of the Standard Specification include:

The system commands shall consist of, as a minimum, six (6) cycle lengths, five (5) offsets, three (3) splits, and four (4) special functions. The system commands shall also include commands for free or coordinated operation.

Traffic Responsive operation shall consist of the real time acquisition of system detector data, data validation, and the scaling of acquired volumes and occupancies in a deterministic fashion so as to cause the selection and implementation of the most suitable traffic plan.

Upon request by the Engineer, each master shall be delivered with up to three (3) complete sets of the latest edition of registered remote monitoring software with full manufacture's support. Each set shall consist of software on CD, DVD, or other suitable media approved by the Engineer, and a bound set of manuals containing loading and operating instruction. One copy of the software and support data shall be delivered to the Agency in charge of system operation, if other than IDOT. One of these two sets will be provided to the Agency Signal Maintenance Contractor for use in monitoring the system.

The approved manufacturer of equipment shall loan the District one master controller and two intersection controllers of the most recent models and the newest software version to be used for instructional purposes in addition to the equipment to be supplied for the Contract.

The Contractor shall arrange to install a standard voice-grade dial-up telephone line to the master controller. This shall be accomplished through the following process utilizing District One staff. This telephone line may be coupled with a DSL line and a phone filter to isolate the dial-up line. An E911 address is required.

The cabinet shall be provided with an Outdoor Network Interface for termination of the telephone service. It shall be mounted to the inside of the cabinet in a location suitable to provide access for termination of the telephone service at a later date.

Full duplex communication between the master and its local controllers is recommended, but at this time not required. The data rate shall be 1200 baud minimum and shall be capable of speeds to 38,400 or above as technology allows. The controller, when installed in an Ethernet topology, may operate non-serial communications.

The cabinet shall be equipped with a 9600 baud, auto dial/auto answer modem. It shall be a US robotics 33.6K baud rate or equal.

As soon as practical or within one week after the contract has been awarded, the Contractor shall contact (via phone) the Administrative Support Manager in the District One Business Services Section at (847) 705-4011 to request a phone line installation.

A follow-up fax transmittal to the Administrative Support Manager (847-705-4712) with all required information pertaining to the phone installation is required from the Contractor as soon as possible or within one week after the initial request has been made. A copy of this fax transmittal must also be faxed by the Contractor to the Traffic Signal Systems Engineer at (847) 705-4089. The required information to be supplied on the fax shall include (but not limited to): A street address for the new traffic signal controller (or nearby address); a nearby existing telephone number; what type of telephone service is needed; the name and number of the Contractor's employee for the telephone company to contact regarding site work and questions.

The usual time frame for the activation of the phone line is 4-6 weeks after the Business Services Section has received the Contractor supplied fax. It is, therefore, imperative that the phone line conduit and pull-string be installed by the Contractor in anticipation of this time frame. On jobs which include roadway widening in which the conduit cannot be installed until this widening is completed, the Contractor will be allowed to delay the phone line installation request to the Business Services Section until a point in time that is 4-6 weeks prior to the anticipated completion of the traffic signal work. The contractor shall provide the Administrative Support Manager with an expected installation date considering the 4-6 week processing time.

The telephone line shall be installed and activated one month before the system final inspection.

All costs associated with the telephone line installation and activation (not including the Contract specified conduit installation between the point of telephone service and the traffic signal controller cabinet) shall be paid for by the District One Business Services Section (i.e., this will be an IDOT phone number not a Contractor phone number).

FIBER OPTIC CABLE.

Add the following to Articles 871.01, 872.02, 871.04, and 871.05 of the Standard Specifications:

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing Fiber Optical cable in conduit with all accessories and connectors according to Section 871 of the Standard Specifications. The cable shall be of the type, size, and the number of fiber specified.

The control cabinet distribution enclosure shall be CSC FTWO12KST-W/O 12 Port Fiber Wall Enclosure or an approved equivalent. The fiber optic cable shall provide six fibers per tube for the amount of fibers called for in the Fiber Optic Cable pay item in the Contract. A minimum of six multimode fibers from each cable shall be terminated with approved mechanical connectors at the distribution enclosure. Fibers not being used shall be labeled "spare." Fibers not attached to the distribution enclosure shall be capped and sealed. A minimum of 13.0 feet (4m) of extra cable length shall be provided for the controller cabinet. The controller cabinet extra cable length shall be stored as directed by the Engineer.

Fiber Optic cable may be gel filled or have an approved water blocking tape.

Basis of Payment.

The work shall be paid for at the contract unit price for FIBER OPTIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, NO. 62.5/125, MM12F SM12F, per foot (meter) for the cable in place, including distribution enclosure and all connectors.

CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS.

Add the following to Article 878.03 of the Standard Specifications:

All anchor bolts shall be according to Article 1006.09, except all anchor bolts shall be hot dipped galvanized the full length of the anchor bolt including the hook.

Concrete Foundations, Type "A" for Traffic Signal Posts shall provide anchor bolts with the bolt pattern specified within the "District One Standard Traffic Signal Design Details." All Type "A" foundations shall be a minimum depth of 48 inches (1.22 m).

Concrete Foundations, Type "C" for Traffic Signal Cabinets with Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) cabinet installations shall be a minimum of 48 inches (1.22 m) long and 31 inches (790 mm) wide. All Type "C" foundations shall be a minimum depth of 48 inches (1.22 m). An integral concrete pad to support the UPS cabinet shall be constructed a minimum of 20 inches (510 mm) long and a minimum depth of 10 inches (250 mm). The concrete apron in front of the Type IV or V cabinet shall be 36 in. x 48 in. x 5 in. (910 mm X 1220 mm X 130 mm). The concrete apron in front of the UPS cabinet shall be 36 in. x 31 in. x 5 in. (910 mm X 790 mm X 130 mm). Anchor bolts shall provide bolt spacing as required by the manufacturer.

Concrete Foundations, Type "D" for Traffic Signal Cabinets shall be a minimum of 48 inches (1.22 m) long and 31 inches (790 mm) wide. All Type "D" foundations shall be a minimum depth of 48 inches (1.22 m). The concrete apron shall be 36 in. x 48 in. x 5 in. (910 mm X 1220 mm X 130 mm). Anchor bolts shall provide bolt spacing as required by the manufacturer.

Concrete Foundations, Type "E" for Mast Arm and Combination Mast Arm Poles shall meet the following requirements:

Table 1
DESIGN TABLE FOR MAST ARM FOUNDATIONS

<u>MAST ARM LENGTH</u>	<u>FOUNDATION DEPTH*</u>	<u>FOUNDATIO N DIAMETER</u>	<u>SPIRAL DIAMETER</u>	<u>QUANTITY OF NO. 15 (NO. 5) BARS</u>
<u>Less than 9.1m (30')</u>	<u>10'-0" (3.0m)</u>	<u>30" (750mm)</u>	<u>24" (600mm)</u>	<u>8</u>
<u>Greater than or equal to 9.1m (30') and less than 12.2m (40')</u>	<u>13'-6" (4.1m)</u>	<u>30" (750mm)</u>	<u>24" (600mm)</u>	<u>8</u>
	<u>11'-0" (3.4m)</u>	<u>36" (900mm)</u>	<u>30" (750mm)</u>	<u>12</u>
<u>Greater than or equal to 12.2m (40') and less than 15.2m (50')</u>	<u>13'-0" (4.0m)</u>	<u>36" (900mm)</u>	<u>30" (750mm)</u>	<u>12</u>
<u>Greater than or equal to 15.2m (50') and up to 16.8m (55')</u>	<u>15'-0" (4.6m)</u>	<u>36" (900mm)</u>	<u>30" (750mm)</u>	<u>12</u>

Foundation depths specified are for sites which have cohesive soils (clayey, silt, sandy clay, etc.) along the length of the shaft, with an average Unconfined Compressive strength of $(Q_u) > 1.0$ tsf (100kPa). This strength shall be verified by boring data prior to construction or with testing by the Engineer during foundation drilling. The Bureau of Bridges & Structures should be contacted for a revised design if other conditions are encountered.

Concrete Foundations, Type "E" for Combination Mast Arm Poles shall be 36 inch (900 mm) diameter, regardless of mast arm length. Foundations used for Combination Mast Arm Poles shall provide an extra 2-1/2 inch (65 mm) raceway.

No foundation is to be poured until the Resident Engineer gives his/her approval as to the depth of the foundation.

DETECTOR LOOP.

Revise Section 886 of the Standard Specifications to read:

A minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the Contractor cutting loops, the Contractor shall have the proposed loop locations marked and contact the Area Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Engineer (847) 705-4424 to inspect and approve the layout. When preformed detector loops are installed, the Contractor shall have them inspected and approved prior to the pouring of the Portland cement concrete surface, using the same notification process as above.

Loop detectors shall be installed according to the requirements of the "District One Standard Traffic Signal Design Details." Saw-cuts (homeruns on preformed detector loops) from the loop to the edge of pavement shall be made perpendicular to the edge of pavement when possible in order to minimize the length of the saw-cut (homerun on preformed detector loops) unless directed otherwise by the Engineer or as shown on the plan.

The detector loop cable insulation shall be labeled with the cable specifications.

Each loop detector lead-in wire shall be labeled in the handhole using a Panduit 250W175C water proof tag, or an approved equal, secured to each wire with nylon ties.

Resistance to ground shall be a minimum of 100 mega-ohms under any conditions of weather or moisture. Inductance shall be more than 50 and less than 700 microhenries. Quality readings shall be more than 5.

- (a) Type I. All loops installed in new asphalt pavement shall be installed in the binder course and not in the surface course. The edge of pavement, curb and handhole shall be cut with a 1/4 inch (6.3 mm) deep x 4 inches (100 mm) saw cut to mark location of each loop lead-in.

Loop sealant shall be a two-component thixotropic chemically cured polyurethane either Chemque Q-Seal 295, Percol Elastic Cement A/C Grade or an approved equal. The sealant shall be installed 1/8 inch (3 mm) below the pavement surface, if installed above the surface the overlap shall be removed immediately.

Detector loop measurements shall include the saw cut and the length of the loop lead-in to the edge of pavement. The lead-in wire, including all necessary connections for proper operations, from the edge of pavement to the handhole, shall

be included in the price of the detector loop. Unit duct, trench and backfill, and drilling of pavement or handholes shall be included in detector loop quantities.

- (b) Preformed. This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a rubberized heat resistant preformed traffic signal loop in accordance with the Standard Specifications, except for the following:

Preformed detector loops shall be installed in new pavement constructed of Portland cement concrete using mounting chairs or tied to re-bar or the preformed detector loops may be placed in the sub-base. Loop lead-ins shall be extended to a temporary enclosure near the proposed handhole location with ends capped and sealed against moisture and other contaminants.

Handholes shall be placed next to the shoulder or back of curb when preformed detector loops enter the handhole. Non-metallic coilable duct, included in this pay item, shall be used to protect the preformed lead-ins from back of curb to the handhole.

Preformed detector loops shall be factory assembled. Homeruns and interconnects shall be pre-wired and shall be an integral part of the loop assembly. The loop configurations and homerun lengths shall be assembled for the specific application. The loop and homerun shall be constructed using 11/16 inch (17.2 mm) outside diameter (minimum), 3/8 inch (9.5 mm) inside diameter (minimum) Class A oil resistant synthetic cord reinforced hydraulic hose with 250 psi (1,720 kPa) internal pressure rating. Hose for the loop and homerun assembly shall be one continuous piece. No joints or splices shall be allowed in the hose except where necessary to connect homeruns or interconnects to the loops. This will provide maximum wire protection and loop system strength. Hose tee connections shall be heavy duty high temperature synthetic rubber. The tee shall be of proper size to attach directly to the hose, minimizing glue joints. The tee shall have the same flexible properties as the hose to insure that the whole assembly can conform to pavement movement and shifting without cracking or breaking. The wire used shall be #16 THWN stranded copper. The number of turns in the loop shall be application specific. Homerun wire pairs shall be twisted a minimum of four turns per foot. No wire splices will be allowed in the preformed loop assembly. The loop and homeruns shall be filled and sealed with a flexible sealant to insure complete moisture blockage and further protect the wire. The preformed loops shall be constructed to allow a minimum of 6.5 feet of extra cable in the handhole.

Basis of Payment.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (meter) for DETECTOR LOOP, TYPE I or PREFORMED DETECTOR LOOP as specified in the plans, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing and installing the detector loop and all related connections for proper operation.

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PRIORITY SYSTEM.

Revise Section 887 of the Standard Specifications to read:

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to contact the municipality or fire district to verify the brand of emergency vehicle pre-emption equipment to be installed prior to the contract bidding. The equipment must be completely compatible with all components of the equipment currently in use by the Agency.

All new installations shall be equipped with Confirmation Beacons as shown on the "District One Standard Traffic Signal Design Details." The Confirmation Beacon shall consist of a 6 watt Par 38 LED flood lamp with a 30 degree light spread, maximum 6 watt energy consumption at 120V, and a 2,000 hour warranty for each direction of pre-emption. The lamp shall have an adjustable mount with a weatherproof enclosure for cable splicing. All hardware shall be cast aluminum or stainless steel. Holes drilled into signal poles, mast arms, or posts shall require rubber grommets. In order to maintain uniformity between communities, the confirmation beacons shall indicate when the control equipment receives the pre-emption signal. The pre-emption movement shall be signalized by a flashing indication at the rate specified by Section 4D-11 of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices." The stopped pre-empted movements shall be signalized by a continuous indication.

All light operated systems shall include security and transit preemption software and operate at a uniform rate of 14.035 Hz \pm 0.002, or as otherwise required by the Engineer, and provide compatible operation with other light systems currently being operated in the District.

Basis of Payment.

The work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for furnishing and installing LIGHT DETECTOR and LIGHT DETECTOR AMPLIFIER. Furnishing and installing the confirmation beacon shall be included in the cost of the Light Detector. The preemption detector amplifier shall be paid for on a basis of (1) one each per intersection controller and shall provide operation for all movements required in the pre-emption phase sequence.

RE-OPTIMIZE TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM.

Description.

This work shall consist of re-optimizing a closed loop traffic signal system according to the following Levels of work.

LEVEL I applies when improvements are made to an existing signalized intersection within an existing closed loop traffic signal system. The purpose of this work is to integrate the improvements to the subject intersection into the signal system while minimizing the impacts to the existing system operation. This type of work would be commonly associated with the addition of signal phases, pedestrian phases, or improvements that do not affect the capacity at an intersection.

LEVEL II applies when improvements are made to an existing signalized intersection within an existing closed loop traffic signal system and detailed analysis of the intersection operation is desired by the engineer, or when a new signalized or existing signalized intersection is being added to an existing system, but optimization of the entire system is not required. The purpose of this work is to optimize the subject intersection, while integrating it into the existing signal

system with limited impact to the system operations. This item also includes an evaluation of the overall system operation, including the traffic responsive program.

For the purposes of re-optimization work, an intersection shall include all traffic movements operated by the subject controller and cabinet.

After the signal improvements are completed, the signal shall be re-optimized as specified by an approved Consultant who has previous experience in optimizing Closed Loop Traffic Signal Systems for District One of the Illinois Department of Transportation. The Contractor shall contact the Traffic Signal Engineer at (847) 705-4424 for a listing of approved Consultants. Traffic signal system optimization work, including fine-tuning adjustments of the optimized system, shall follow the requirements stated in the most recent IDOT District 1 SCAT Guidelines, except as note herein.

A listing of existing signal equipment, interconnect information, phasing data, and timing patterns may be obtained from the Department, if available and as appropriate. The existing SCAT Report is available for review at the District One office and if the Consultant provides blank computer disks, copies of computer simulation files for the existing optimized system and a timing database that includes intersection displays will be made for the Consultant. The Consultant shall confer with the Traffic Signal Engineer prior to optimizing the system to determine if any extraordinary conditions exist that would affect traffic flows in the vicinity of the system, in which case, the Consultant may be instructed to wait until the conditions return to normal or to follow specific instructions regarding the optimization.

(a) LEVEL I Re-Optimization

1. The following tasks are associated with LEVEL I Re-Optimization.
 - a. Appropriate signal timings shall be developed for the subject intersection and existing timings shall be utilized for the rest of the intersections in the system.
 - b. Proposed signal timing plan for the new or modified intersection(s) shall be forwarded to IDOT for review prior to implementation.
 - c. Consultant shall conduct on-site implementation of the timings at the turn-on and make fine-tuning adjustments to the timings of the subject intersection in the field to alleviate observed adverse operating conditions and to enhance operations.
2. The following deliverables shall be provided for LEVEL I Re-Optimization.
 - a. Consultant shall furnish to IDOT a cover letter describing the extent of the re-optimization work performed.
 - b. Consultant shall furnish an updated intersection graphic display for the subject intersection to IDOT and to IDOT's Traffic Signal Maintenance Contractor.

(b) LEVEL II Re-Optimization

1. In addition to the requirements described in the LEVEL I Re-Optimization above, the following tasks are associated with LEVEL II Re-Optimization.
 - a. Traffic counts shall be taken at the subject intersection after the traffic signals are approved for operation by the Area Traffic Signal Operations Engineer. Manual turning movement counts shall be conducted from 6:30 a.m. to 9:30 a.m., 11:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m., and 3:30 p.m. to 6:30 p.m. on a typical weekday from midday Monday to midday Friday. The turning movement counts shall identify cars, and single-unit, multi-unit heavy vehicles, and transit buses.

- b. As necessary, the intersections shall be re-addressed and all system detectors reassigned in the master controller according to the current standard of District One.
 - c. Traffic responsive program operation shall be evaluated to verify proper pattern selection and lack of oscillation and a report of the operation shall be provided to IDOT.
2. The following deliverables shall be provided for LEVEL II Re-Optimization.
- a. Consultant shall furnish to IDOT one (1) copy of a technical memorandum for the optimized system. The technical memorandum shall include the following elements:
 - (1) Brief description of the project
 - (2) Printed copies of the analysis output from Synchro (or other appropriate, approved optimization software file)
 - (3) Printed copies of the traffic counts conducted at the subject intersection
 - b. Consultant shall furnish to IDOT two (2) CDs for the optimized system. The CDs shall include the following elements:
 - (1) Electronic copy of the technical memorandum in PDF format
 - (2) Revised Synchro files (or other appropriate, approved optimization software file) including the new signal and the rest of the signals in the closed loop system
 - (3) Traffic counts conducted at the subject intersection
 - (4) New or updated intersection graphic display file for the subject intersection
 - (5) The CD shall be labeled with the IDOT system number and master location, as well as the submittal date and the consultant logo. The CD case shall include a clearly readable label displaying the same information securely affixed to the side and front.

Basis of Payment.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for RE-OPTIMIZE TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM – LEVEL I or RE-OPTIMIZE TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM – LEVEL II, which price shall be payment in full for performing all work described herein per intersection. Following completion of the timings and submittal of specified deliverables, 100 percent of the bid price will be paid.

OPTIMIZE TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM.

Description.

This work shall consist of optimizing a closed loop traffic signal system.

OPTIMIZE TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM applies when a new or existing closed loop traffic signal system is to be optimized and a formal Signal Coordination and Timing (SCAT) Report is to be prepared. The purpose of this work is to improve system performance by optimizing traffic signal timings, developing a time of day program and a traffic responsive program.

After the signal improvements are completed, the signal system shall be optimized as specified by an approved Consultant who has previous experience in optimizing Closed Loop Traffic Signal Systems for District One of the Illinois Department of Transportation. The Contractor shall contact the Traffic Signal Engineer at (847) 705-4424 for a listing of approved Consultants. Traffic signal system optimization work, including fine-tuning adjustments of the optimized system, shall follow the requirements stated in the most recent IDOT District 1 SCAT Guidelines, except as note herein.

A listing of existing signal equipment, interconnect information, phasing data, and timing patterns may be obtained from the Department, if available and as appropriate. The existing SCAT Report is available for review at the District One office and if the Consultant provides blank computer disks, copies of computer simulation files for the existing optimized system and a timing database that includes intersection displays will be made for the Consultant. The Consultant shall confer with the Traffic Signal Engineer prior to optimizing the system to determine if any extraordinary conditions exist that would affect traffic flows in the vicinity of the system, in which case, the Consultant may be instructed to wait until the conditions return to normal or to follow specific instructions regarding the optimization.

(a) The following tasks are associated with OPTIMIZE TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM.

1. Appropriate signal timings and offsets shall be developed for each intersection and appropriate cycle lengths shall be developed for the closed loop signal system.
2. Traffic counts shall be taken at all intersections after the permanent traffic signals are approved for operation by the Area Traffic Signal Operations Engineer. Manual turning movement counts shall be conducted from 6:30 a.m. to 9:30 a.m., 11:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m., and 3:30 p.m. to 6:30 p.m. on a typical weekday from midday Monday to midday Friday. The turning movement counts shall identify cars, and single-unit and multi-unit heavy vehicles.
3. As necessary, the intersections shall be re-addressed and all system detectors reassigned in the master controller according to the current standard of District One.
4. A traffic responsive program shall be developed, which considers both volume and occupancy. A time-of-day program shall be developed for used as a back-up system.
5. Proposed signal timing plan for the new or modified intersection shall be forwarded to IDOT for review prior to implementation.
6. Consultant shall conduct on-site implementation of the timings and make fine-tuning adjustments to the timings in the field to alleviate observed adverse operating conditions and to enhance operations.
7. Speed and delay studies shall be conducted during each of the count periods along the system corridor in the field before and after implementation of the proposed timing plans for comparative evaluations. These studies should utilize specialized electronic timing and measuring devices.

(b) The following deliverables shall be provided for OPTIMIZE TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM.

1. Consultant shall furnish to IDOT one (1) copy of a SCAT Report for the optimized system. The SCAT Report shall include the following elements:

<p>Cover Page in color showing a System Map</p> <p>Figures</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. System overview map – showing system number, system schematic map with numbered system detectors, oversaturated movements, master location, system phone number, cycle lengths, and date of completion. 2. General location map in color – showing signal system location in the metropolitan area. 3. Detail system location map in color – showing cross street names and local controller addresses. 4. Controller sequence – showing controller phase sequence diagrams. <p>Table of Contents</p>

<p>Tab 1: Final Report</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Project Overview 2. System and Location Description (Project specific) 3. Methodology 4. Data Collection 5. Data Analysis and Timing Plan Development 6. Implementation <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Traffic Responsive Programming (Table of TRP vs. TOD Operation) 7. Evaluation <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Speed and Delay runs
<p>Tab 2. Turning Movement Counts</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turning Movement Counts (Showing turning movement counts in the intersection diagram for each period, including truck percentage)
<p>Tab 3. Synchro Analysis</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. AM: Time-Space diagram in color, followed by intersection Synchro report (Timing report) summarizing the implemented timings. 2. Midday: same as AM 3. PM: same as AM
<p>Tab 4: Speed and Delay Studies</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Summary of before and after runs results in two (2) tables showing travel time and delay time. 2. Plot of the before and after runs diagram for each direction and time period.
<p>Tab 5: Electronic Files</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Two (2) CDs for the optimized system. The CDs shall include the following elements: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Electronic copy of the SCAT Report in PDF format b. Copies of the Synchro files for the optimized system c. Traffic counts for the optimized system d. New or updated intersection graphic display files for each of the system intersections and the system graphic display file including system detector locations and addresses.

Basis of Payment.

The work shall be paid for at the contract unit each for OPTIMIZE TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM, which price shall be payment in full for performing all work described herein for the entire traffic signal system. Following the completion of traffic counts, 25 percent of the bid price will be paid. Following the completion of the Synchro analysis, 25 percent of the bid price will be paid. Following the setup and fine tuning of the timings, the speed-delay study, and the TRP programming, 25 percent of the bid price will be paid. The remaining 25 percent will be paid when the system is working to the satisfaction of the engineer and the report and CD have been submitted.

TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL TIMINGS.

Description.

This work shall consist of developing and maintaining appropriate traffic signal timings for the specified intersection for the duration of the temporary signalized condition.

All timings and adjustments necessary for this work shall be performed by an approved Consultant who has previous experience in optimizing Closed Loop Traffic signal Systems for District One of the Illinois Department of Transportation. The Contractor shall contact the Traffic Signal Engineer at (847) 705-4424 for a listing of approved Consultants.

The following tasks are associated with TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL TIMINGS.

- (a) Consultant shall attend temporary traffic signal inspection (turn-on) and conduct on-site implementation of the traffic signal timings. Make fine-tuning adjustments to the timings in the field to alleviate observed adverse operating conditions and to enhance operations.
- (b) Consultant shall provide monthly observation of traffic signal operations in the field.
- (c) Consultant shall provide on-site consultation and adjust timings as necessary for construction stage changes, temporary traffic signal phase changes, and any other conditions affecting timing and phasing, including lane closures, detours, and other construction activities.
- (d) Consultant shall make timing adjustments and prepare comment responses as directed by the Area Traffic Signal Operations Engineer.

Basis of Payment.

The work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL TIMINGS, which price shall be payment in full for performing all work described herein per intersection. When the temporary traffic signal installation is turned on, 50 percent of the bid price will be paid. The remaining 50 percent of the bid price will be paid following the removal of the temporary traffic signal installation.

TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION.

Revise Section 890 of the Standard Specifications to read:

General.

Only an approved equipment vendor will be allowed to assemble the temporary traffic signal cabinet. Also, an approved equipment vendor shall assemble and test a temporary railroad traffic signal cabinet. (Refer to the "Inspection of Controller and Cabinet" specification). A representative of the approved control equipment vendor shall be present at the temporary traffic signal turn-on inspection.

Construction Requirements.

(a) Controllers.

- 1. Only controllers supplied by one of the District approved closed loop equipment manufacturers will be approved for use at temporary signal locations. All controllers used for temporary traffic signals shall be fully actuated NEMA microprocessor based with RS232 data entry ports compatible with existing monitoring software approved by IDOT District 1, installed in NEMA TS1 or TS2 cabinets with 8 phase back panels, capable of supplying 255 seconds of cycle length and individual phase length settings up to 99 seconds. On projects with one lane open and two way traffic flow, such as bridge deck repairs, the temporary signal controller shall be capable of providing an adjustable all red clearance setting of up to 30 seconds in length. All controllers used for temporary traffic signals shall meet or exceed the requirements of Section 857 of the Standard Specifications with regards to internal time base coordination and preemption.

2. All control equipment for the temporary traffic signal(s) shall be furnished by the Contractor unless otherwise stated in the plans. On projects with multiple temporary traffic signal installations, all controllers shall be the same manufacturer brand and model number with current software installed.
- (b) Cabinets. All temporary traffic signal cabinets shall have a closed bottom made of aluminum alloy. The bottom shall be sealed along the entire perimeter of the cabinet base to ensure a water, dust and insect-proof seal. The bottom shall provide a minimum of two (2) 4 inch (100 mm) diameter holes to run the electric cables through. The 4 inch (100 mm) diameter holes shall have a bushing installed to protect the electric cables and shall be sealed after the electric cables are installed.
 - (c) Grounding. Grounding shall be provided for the temporary traffic signal cabinet meeting or exceeding the applicable portions of the National Electrical Code, Section 807 of the Standard Specifications and shall meet the requirements of the District 1 Traffic Signal Specifications for "Grounding of Traffic Signal Systems".
 - (d) Traffic Signal Heads. All traffic signal sections and pedestrian signal sections shall be 12 inches (300 mm). Traffic signal sections shall be LED with expandable view, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. The temporary traffic signal heads shall be placed as indicated on the temporary traffic signal plan or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall furnish enough extra cable length to relocate heads to any position on the span wire or at locations illustrated on the plans for construction staging. The temporary traffic signal shall remain in operation during all signal head relocations. Each temporary traffic signal head shall have its own cable from the controller cabinet to the signal head.
 - (e) Interconnect.
 1. Temporary traffic signal interconnect shall be provided using fiber optic cable or wireless interconnect technology as specified in the plans. The Contractor may request, in writing, to substitute the fiber optic temporary interconnect indicated in the contract documents with a wireless interconnect. The Contractor must provide assurances that the radio device will operate properly at all times and during all construction staging. If approved for use by the Engineer, the Contractor shall submit marked-up traffic signal plans indicating locations of radios and antennas and installation details. If wireless interconnect is used, and in the opinion of the engineer, it is not viable, or if it fails during testing or operations, the Contractor shall be responsible for installing all necessary poles, fiber optic cable, and other infrastructure for providing temporary fiber optic interconnect at no cost to the contract.
 2. The existing system interconnect and phone lines are to be maintained as part of the Temporary Traffic Signal Installation specified for on the plan. The interconnect shall be installed into the temporary controller cabinet as per the notes or details on the plans. All labor and equipment required to install and maintain the existing interconnect as part of the Temporary Traffic Signal Installation shall be included in the item Temporary Traffic Signal Installation. When shown in the plans, temporary traffic signal interconnect equipment shall be furnished and installed. The temporary traffic signal

interconnect shall maintain interconnect communications throughout the entire signal system for the duration of the project.

3. Temporary wireless interconnect, compete. The radio interconnect system shall be compatible with Eagle or Econolite controller closed loop systems. This item shall include all materials, labor and testing to provide the completely operational closed loop system as shown on the plans. The radio interconnect system shall include the following components:
 - a. Rack or Shelf Mounted RS-232 Frequency Hopping Spread Spectrum (FHSS) Radio
 - b. Software for Radio Configuration (Configure Frequency and Hopping Patterns)
 - c. Antennas (Omni Directional or Yagi Directional)
 - d. Antenna Cables, LMR400, Low Loss. Max. 100-ft from controller cabinet to antenna
 - e. Brackets, Mounting Hardware, and Accessories Required for Installation
 - f. RS232 Data Cable for Connection from the radio to the local or master controller
 - g. All other components required for a fully functional radio interconnect system

All controller cabinet modifications and other modifications to existing equipment that are required for the installation of the radio interconnect system components shall be included in this item.

The radio interconnect system may operate at 900Mhz (902-928) or 2.4 Ghz depending on the results of a site survey. The telemetry shall have an acceptable rate of transmission errors, time outs, etc. comparable to that of a hardwire system.

The proposed master controller and telemetry module shall be configured for use with the radio interconnect at a minimum rate of 9600 baud.

The radio interconnect system shall include all other components required for a complete and fully functional telemetry system and shall be installed in accordance to the manufacturers recommendations.

The following radio equipment is currently approved for use in Region One/District One: Encon Model 5100 and Intuicom Communicator II.

- (f) Emergency Vehicle Pre-Emption. All emergency vehicle preemption equipment (light detectors, light detector amplifiers, confirmation beacons, etc.) as shown on the temporary traffic signal plans shall be provided by the Contractor. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to contact the municipality or fire district to verify the brand of emergency vehicle preemption equipment to be installed prior to the contract bidding. The equipment must be completely compatible with all components of the equipment currently in use by the Agency. All light operated systems shall operate at a uniform rate of 14.035 hz \pm 0.002, or as otherwise required by the Engineer, and provide compatible operation with other light systems currently being operated in the District. All labor and material required to install and

maintain the Emergency Vehicle Preemption installation shall be included in the item Temporary Traffic Signal Installation.

- (g) Vehicle Detection. All temporary traffic signal installations shall have vehicular detection installed as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Pedestrian push buttons shall be provided for all pedestrian signal heads/phases as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. All approaches shall have vehicular detection provided by Video Vehicle Detection System as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The microwave vehicle sensor or video vehicle detection system shall be approved by IDOT before furnishing and installing. The Contractor shall install, wire, and adjust the alignment of the microwave vehicle sensor or video vehicle detection system in accordance to the manufacturer's recommendations and requirements. The Contractor shall be responsible for adjusting the alignment of the microwave vehicle sensor or video vehicle detection system for all construction staging changes and for maintaining proper alignment throughout the project. A representative of the approved control equipment vendor shall be present and assist the contractor in setting up and maintaining the microwave vehicle sensor or video vehicle detection system. An in-cabinet video monitor shall be provided with all video vehicle detection systems and shall be included in the item Temporary Traffic Signal Installation.
- (h) Signs. All existing street name and intersection regulatory signs shall be removed from existing poles and relocated to the temporary signal span wire. If new mast arm assembly and pole(s) and posts are specified for the permanent signals, the signs shall be relocated to the new equipment at no extra cost.
- (i) Energy Charges. The electrical utility energy charges for the operation of the traffic signal installation shall be paid for by others if the installation replaces an existing signal. Otherwise charges shall be paid for under 109.05 of the Standard Specifications.
- (j) Maintenance. Maintenance shall meet the requirements of the Traffic Specifications and District Specifications for "Maintenance of Existing Traffic Signal Installation." Maintenance of temporary signals and of the existing signals shall be included to the cost of this item. When temporary traffic signals are to be installed at locations where existing signals are presently operating, the Contractor shall be fully responsible for the maintenance of the existing signal installation as soon as he begins any physical work on the Contract or any portion thereof. Maintenance responsibility of the existing signals shall be included to the item Temporary Traffic Signal Installation(s). In addition, a minimum of seven (7) days prior to assuming maintenance of the existing traffic signal installation(s) under this Contract, the Contractor shall request that the Resident Engineer contact the Bureau of Traffic (847) 705-4424 for an inspection of the installation(s).
- (k) Temporary Traffic Signals for Bridge Projects. Temporary Traffic Signals for bridge projects shall follow the State Standards, Standard Specifications, District 1 Traffic Signal Specifications and any plans for Bridge Temporary Traffic Signals included in the plans. The installation shall meet the above requirements for "Temporary Traffic Signal Installation". In addition all electric cable shall be aerially suspended, at a minimum height of 18 feet (5.5m), on temporary wood poles (Class 5 or better) of 45 feet (13.7 m), minimum height. The signal heads shall be span wire mounted or bracket mounted to the wood pole or as directed by the Engineer. The Controller

cabinet shall be mounted to the wood pole or as directed by the Engineer. Microwave vehicle sensors or video vehicle detection may be used in place of the detector loops as approved by the Engineer.

(l) Temporary Portable Traffic Signal for Bridge Projects.

1. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, temporary portable traffic signals shall be restricted to use on roadways of less than 8000 ADT that have limited access to electric utility service, shall not be installed on projects where the estimated need exceeds ten (10) weeks, and shall not be in operation during the period of November through March. The Contractor shall replace the temporary portable traffic signals with temporary span wire traffic signals noted herein at no cost to the contract if the bridge project or Engineer requires temporary traffic signals to remain in operation into any part of period of November through March. If, in the opinion of the engineer, the reliability and safety of the temporary portable traffic signal is not similar to that of a temporary span wire traffic signal installation, the Contractor shall replace the temporary portable traffic signals with temporary span wire traffic signals noted herein at no cost to the contract.
2. The controller and LED signal displays shall meet the above requirements for "Temporary Traffic Signal Installation".
3. Work shall be according to Article 701.18(b) of the Standard Specifications except as noted herein.
4. General.
 - a. The temporary portable bridge traffic signals shall be trailer-mounted units. The trailer-mounted units shall be set up securely and level. Each unit shall be self-contained and consist of two signal heads. The left signal head shall be mounted on a mast arm capable of extending over the travel lane. Each unit shall contain a solar cell system to facilitate battery charging. There shall be a minimum of 12 days backup reserve battery supply and the units shall be capable of operating with a 120 V power supply from a generator or electrical service.
 - b. All signal heads located over the travel lane shall be mounted at a minimum height of 17 feet (5m) from the bottom of the signal back plate to the top of the road surface. All far right signal heads located outside the travel lane shall be mounted at a minimum height of 8 feet (2.5m) from the bottom of the signal back plate to the top of the adjacent travel lane surface.
 - c. The long all red intervals for the traffic signal controller shall be adjustable up to 250 seconds in one-second increments.
 - d. As an alternative to detector loops, temporary portable bridge traffic signals may be equipped with microwave sensors or other approved methods of vehicle detection and traffic actuation.

- e. All portable traffic signal units shall be interconnected using hardwire communication cable. Radio communication equipment may be used only with the approval of the Engineer. If radio communication is used, a site analysis shall be completed to ensure that there is no interference present that would affect the traffic signal operation. The radio equipment shall meet all applicable FCC requirements.
- f. The temporary portable bridge traffic signal system shall meet the physical display and operational requirements of conventional traffic signals as specified in Part IV of the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD). The signal system shall be designed to continuously operate over an ambient temperature range between -30 °F (-34 °C) and 120 °F (48 °C). When not being utilized to inform and direct traffic, portable signals shall be treated as nonoperating equipment according to Article 701.11.
- g. Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for according to Article 701.20(c).

Basis of Payment.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION, TEMPORARY BRIDGE TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION, or TEMPORARY PORTABLE BRIDGE TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION. The price of which shall include all costs for the modifications required for traffic staging, changes in signal phasing as required in the Contract plans, microwave vehicle sensors, video vehicle detection system, any maintenance or adjustment to the microwave vehicle sensors/video vehicle detection system, all material required, the installation and complete removal of the temporary traffic signal.

REMOVE EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT.

Add the following to Article 895.05 of the Standard Specifications:

The traffic signal equipment which is to be removed and is to become the property of the Contractor shall be disposed of outside the right-of-way at the Contractor's expense.

All equipment to be returned to the State shall be delivered by the Contractor to the State's Traffic Signal Maintenance Contractor's main facility. The Contractor shall contact the State's Electrical Maintenance Contractor to schedule an appointment to deliver the equipment. No equipment will be accepted without a prior appointment. All equipment shall be delivered within 30 days of removing it from the traffic signal installation. The Contractor shall provide 5 copies of a list of equipment that is to remain the property of the State, including model and serial numbers, where applicable. He shall also provide a copy of the Contract plan or special provision showing the quantities and type of equipment. Controllers and peripheral equipment from the same location shall be boxed together (equipment from different locations may not be mixed) and all boxes and controller cabinets shall be clearly marked or labeled with the location from which they were removed. If equipment is not returned with these requirements, it will be rejected by the State's Electrical Maintenance Contractor. The Contractor shall be responsible for the condition of the traffic signal equipment from the time he takes maintenance of the signal installation until the acceptance of a receipt drawn by the State's Electrical Maintenance Contractor indicating the items have been returned in good condition.

The Contractor shall safely store and arrange for pick up of all equipment to be returned to agencies other than the State. The Contractor shall package the equipment and provide all necessary documentation as stated above.

Traffic signal equipment which is lost or not returned to the Department for any reason shall be replaced with new equipment meeting the requirements of these Specifications.

TRAFFIC SIGNAL PAINTING.

Description.

This work shall include surface preparation, powder type painted finish application and packaging of new galvanized steel traffic signal mast arm poles and posts assemblies. All work associated with applying the painted finish shall be performed at the manufacturing facility for the pole assembly or post or at a painting facility approved by the Engineer. Traffic signal mast arm shrouds and post bases shall also be painted the same color as the pole assemblies and posts.

Surface Preparation.

All weld flux and other contaminates shall be mechanically removed. The traffic mast arms and post assemblies shall be degreased, cleaned, and air dried to assure all moisture is removed.

Painted Finish.

All galvanized exterior surfaces shall be coated with a urethane or triglycidyl isocyanurate (TGIC) polyester powder to a dry film thickness of 2.0 mils. Prior to application, the surface shall be mechanically etched by brush blasting (Ref. SSPC-SP7) and the zinc coated substrate preheated to 450 degrees F for a minimum one (1) hour. The coating shall be electrostatically applied and cured by elevating the zinc-coated substrate temperature to a minimum of 400 degrees F.

The finish paint color shall be one of the manufacturer's standard colors and shall be as selected by the local agency responsible for paint costs. The Contractor shall confirm, in writing, the color selection with the local responsible agency and provide a copy of the approval to the Engineer and a copy of the approval shall be included in the material catalog submittal.

Traffic signal heads, pedestrian signal heads and controller cabinets are not included in this pay item.

Any damage to the finish after leaving the manufacturer's facility shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer using a method approvable by the Engineer and manufacturer. If while at the manufacturer's facility the finish is damaged, the finish shall be re-applied.

Warranty.

The Contractor shall furnish in writing to the Engineer, the paint manufacturer's standard warranty and certification that the paint system has been properly applied.

Packaging.

Prior to shipping, the poles and posts shall be wrapped in ultraviolet-inhibiting plastic foam or rubberized foam.

Basis of Payment.

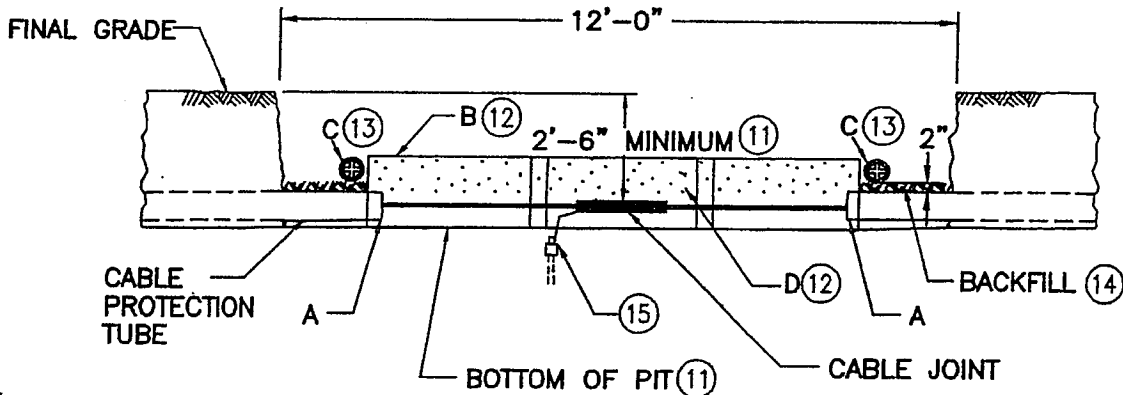
This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for PAINT NEW MAST ARM POLE, UNDER 40 FEET (12.19 METER); PAINT NEW MAST ARM POLE, 40 FEET (12.19 METER) AND OVER; PAINT NEW COMBINATION MAST ARM POLE, UNDER 40 FEET (12.19 METER); PAINT NEW COMBINATION MAST ARM POLE, 40 FEET (12.19 METER) AND OVER; or TRAFFIC SIGNAL POST of any height, which shall be payment in full for painting and packaging the traffic signal mast arm poles and posts described above including all shrouds, bases and appurtenances.

JOINT COVER

TYPE OF INSTALLATION

- C5279A JOINT COVER (3-1/8 750kcmil STRAIGHT JOINTS MAXIMUM)
- B TWO-PIECE COVER SPLICE BOX (3-1/8 500kcmil STRAIGHT JOINTS AND BELOW)
- C THREE-PIECE COVER SPLICE BOX (3-1/8 750kcmil STRAIGHT JOINTS MAXIMUM)

ITEM	CAT ID DESCRIPTION TABLE-1	CAT ID	UNIT	QUANTITY		
				A	B	C
A	CONDUIT CABLE SEALING FOAM C5194. A			2		
B	COVER, CABLE JOINT, 12 IN. HIGH X 12 IN. WIDE X 36 IN. LONG, P	0000655149	EA	3		
	BOX, SPLICE, 48 X 78 X 48 IN, STRAIGHT HEAVY DUTY, ADJUSTABLE	0000383280	EA		1	
	BOX, SPLICE, 48 X 96 X 48 IN, STRAIGHT HEAVY DUTY, ADJUSTABLE	0000383279	EA			1
C	MARKER, ELECTRONIC, MID-RANGE, RED, 4.5 IN. DIAMETER, POLYETHY	0000649202	EA	2		
D	SAND, TORPEDO, NO. 2, KILN DRIED, 75 LB. BAG, IN MOISTURE RESI	0000701021	BG	16		
E	SUPPORT, BRACKET, 24 IN. CHANNEL, STEEL, GALVANIZED, JOSLYN J2	0000392067	EA		2	2
F	ANCHOR, CONCRETE, 1/2-13, LENGTH 4-1/4 TO 4-1/2 IN., LESS WASH	(2) 0000381064	EA	4	4	
G	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2 IN., 18/8 AUSTENITIC STAINLESS STEEL, ANSI/A	0000530427	EA	4	4	
H	WASHER, PLASTIC, 1/2 IN., PVC,	0000381600	EA	4	4	
J	NUT, HEAVY HEX, 1/2 -13, AUSTENITIC ALLOY 304 STAINLESS STEEL,	0000530445	EA	4	4	
K	BRACKET, CABLE, 23-1/2 IN. LONG X 6 IN., STEEL, HOT GALVANIZED	0000392007	EA	2	2	
L	SADDLE, CABLE, 5-1/2 IN., HIGH DENSITY XLPE OR POLYMER CONCRET	(1) 0000392024	EA	4	4	
M	PIN, COTTER, EXTENDED PRONG, 3/8 INCH DIAMETER X 4 INCHES LONG	0000698149	EA	4	4	



NOTES:

APPLICATION

- THIS STANDARD SHALL BE USED WHEN COVERING STRAIGHT JOINTS IN A SPLICE PIT OR SPLICE BOX. SPLICE BOX FOR USE IN PAVED AND UNPAVED PARKWAYS, NOT FOR USE IN STREETS.

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

- (1) FOR ADDITIONAL CABLE SUPPORTS AND INSTALLATION SEE C5050.
- (2) ANCHOR INSTALLATION INFORMATION IS SHOWN ON C5266.

INFORMATION

- (11) BOTTOM OF SPLICE-PIT SHALL BE UNDISTURBED OR WELL TAMPED EARTH FREE FROM ROCKS OR DEBRIS.
- (12) COVER CABLE AND JOINTS WITH SAND BEFORE INSTALLING COVERS.
- (13) LAY ELECTRONIC MARKER AT END OF CABLE PROTECTION TUBE ON APPROXIMATELY 2 INCHES OF BACKFILL.
- (14) BACKFILL SHALL BE FREE OF STONES, BROKEN GLASS, CANS, OR OTHER DEBRIS THAT MIGHT DAMAGE THE CABLE. IF THIS IS NOT AVAILABLE, SAND MAY BE SUBSTITUTED.
- (15) JACKETED CABLE REQUIRES AT LEAST EIGHT GROUNDS WITHIN A MILE WITH 800 FEET MAXIMUM SEPARATION. INSTALL GROUND AT CABLE JOINT PER JOINT STANDARD.
- (16) TO OBTAIN NONADJUSTABLE COVERS CONTACT DISTRIBUTION ENGINEERING UNDERGROUND STANDARDS.
- (17) FOR CUSTOMER OWNED INSTALLATIONS, CONTACT DISTRIBUTION ENGINEERING UNDERGROUND STANDARDS FOR APPROVED SUPPLIERS.

- 18 THE BOTTOM OF THE EXCAVATION SHOULD BE FIRM, UNDISTURBED, OR COMPACTED EARTH, LEVELED, WITHOUT ANY LARGE ROCKS OR OBSTRUCTIONS THAT WOULD PREVENT THE SPLICE BOX FROM SETTING LEVEL. THE SIZE OF THE HOLE AND WHETHER OR NOT SHORING IS NECESSARY WILL DEPEND ON SOIL CONDITIONS AND LOCAL CONSTRUCTION CODES. IT NEEDS TO BE LARGE ENOUGH FOR INSTALLATION OF A GROUND ROD (IN DISTURBED SOILS) AND TO ENABLE THE SPLICE BOX TO BE INSTALLED WITHOUT DISTURBING THE SIDEWALLS.

- 19 REPLACEMENT OF PAVING, CURBS, OR SIDEWALKS REMOVED BECAUSE OF SPLICE BOX CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MUNICIPAL OR STATE REQUIREMENTS. SAND OR OTHER LOCALLY APPROVED MATERIAL SHALL BE USED AS BACKFILL EXCEPT WHEN THE EXCAVATED MATERIAL IS FINE AND DRY, CAN BE WELL COMPACTED, AND WILL NOT SETTLE AFTER PAVEMENT IS RESTORED. ALL BACKFILL AREAS SHALL BE THOROUGHLY COMPACTED AND FLOODED.

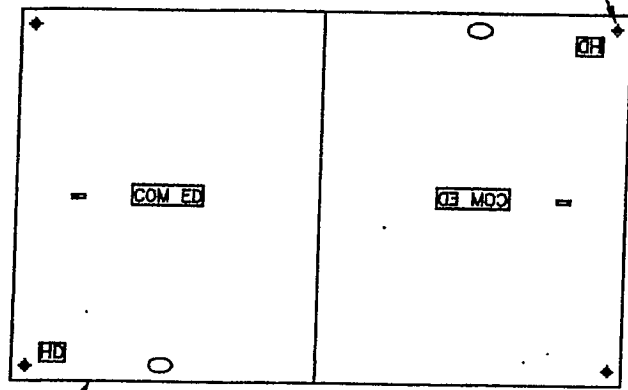
- (20) PLASTIC CONDUIT ENTRANCE BELLS ARE CAST IN WINDOW WALL AREA TO ACCEPT 5 INCH PLASTIC CONDUIT. ENTRANCE BELLS ARE DESIGNED WITH A REMOVABLE MEMBRANE TO BE REMOVED AT THE TIME OF CABLE INSTALLATION.

- (21) FOR OTHER SIZE CONDUIT ORDERS SPECIFY SIZE IN ORDER. CONTACT DISTRIBUTION ENGINEERING UNDERGROUND STANDARDS.

- (23) INSTALL ONLY CABLE BRACKETS AND SUPPORTS OF LIKE MATERIALS (ALL GALVANIZED OR ALL BRONZE) WITHIN THE SAME UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE.

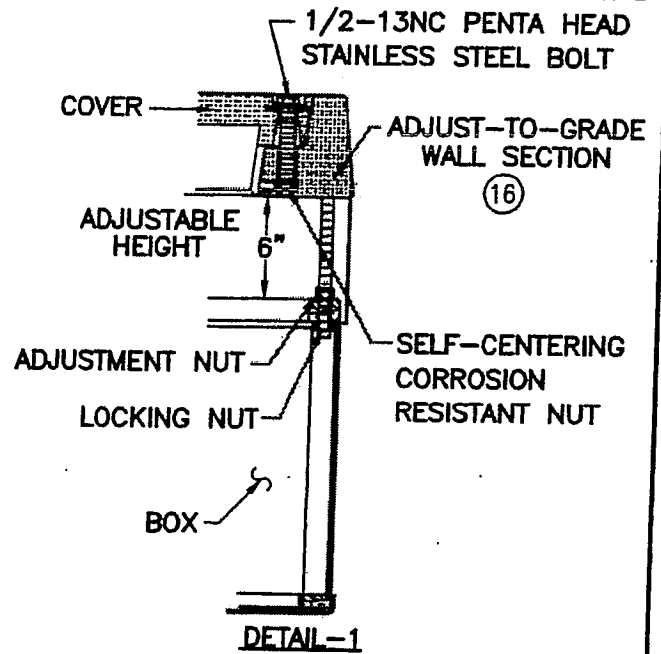
ACAD

COVER BOLTDOWN
 (SEE DETAIL-1)

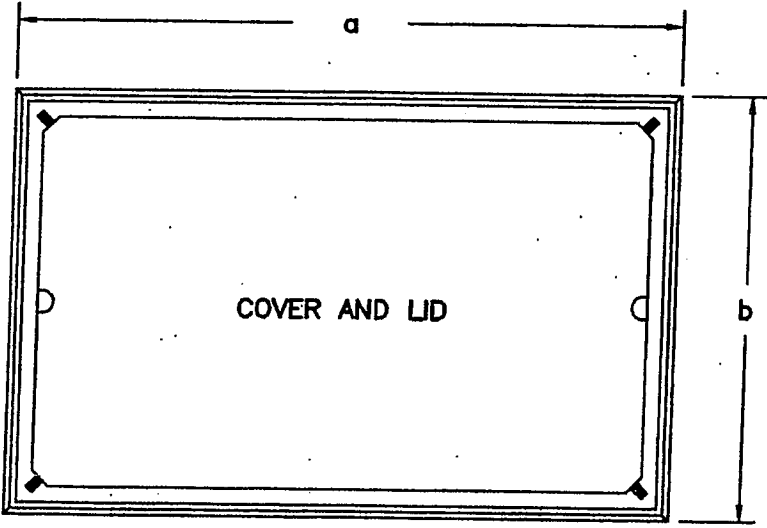


17 TWO/THREE PIECE COVER

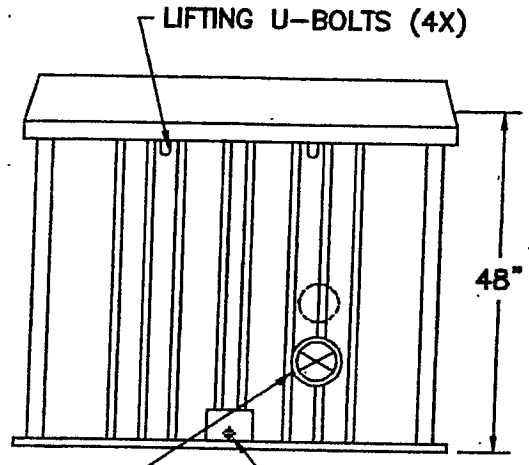
	DIMENSIONS		ADJUSTABLE COVER (16)	WEIGHT	
	a	b		COVER	BOX
C5279.B	85"	55"	TWO PIECE	400 LBS.	483 LBS.
C5279.C	104"	56"	THREE PIECE	520 LBS.	559 LBS.



DETAIL-1

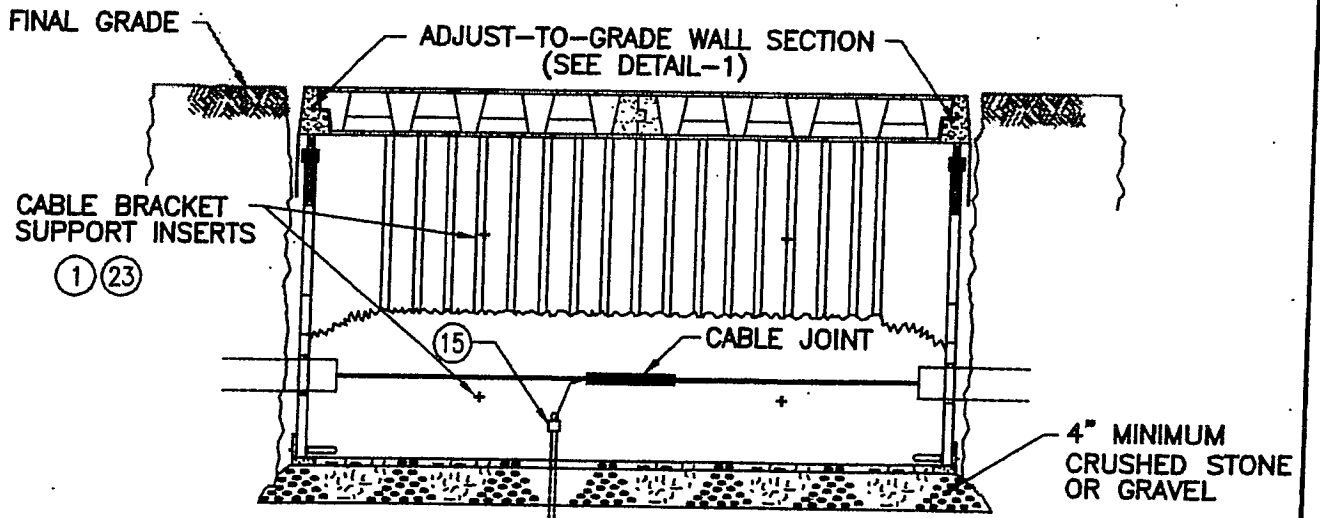


PLAN



END

20 21 5" BELL ENDS (4X) TWO EACH SIDE



BOX & COVER SECTION

ACAD

© Notice: The information contained on this page is the sole property of ComEd and is to be used only in conjunction with electric service provided by ComEd.

212

C4050**C4050**

PAGE 1 OF 2

PAGE 1 OF 2

NOT COMPUTERIZED

NOT COMPUTERIZED

CONDUIT RUN TRENCH PREPARATION

THESE INSTRUCTIONS COVER DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION NECESSARY FOR THE LAY-OUT AND INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT RUNS.

SAFEGUARDING UNDERGROUND FACILITIES

IN ORDER TO SAFEGUARD THE UNDERGROUND FACILITIES OF BOTH THE COMPANY AND OTHERS, APPLICABLE COMPANY INSTRUCTIONS AND PROCEDURES COVERING THE PROVISIONS OF ANY AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COMPANY AND ANOTHER UTILITY CONCERNING INTERCHANGE OF INFORMATION AND CONSTRUCTION WORK PRACTICES SHALL BE FOLLOWED.

CONDUIT RUN LAYOUT

CONDUIT RUNS AND MANHOLES SHOULD BE LOCATED SO THAT THE RUN WILL FOLLOW AS NEARLY AS POSSIBLE A STRAIGHT LINE BETWEEN MANHOLES. IF OBSTRUCTIONS MAKE THIS IMPRACTICAL, THE RUN MAY BE CURVED AS NECESSARY.

A CONDUIT RUN MAY ENTER A STANDARD MANHOLE AT A MAXIMUM ANGLE OF 15° TO THE RESPECTIVE AXIS OF THE MANHOLE. IN CASES WHERE A LARGER ANGLE IS REQUIRED, THE MANHOLE SHALL BE REDESIGNED TO OBTAIN SATISFACTORY CABLE PULLING AND TRAINING CONDITIONS. IN LOCATIONS WHERE STREET LINES ARE NOT DETERMINED BY CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR BUILDINGS, THE EXACT POSITION OF THE CONDUIT RUN SHALL BE DETERMINED BY A SURVEY.

THE PROPOSED TRENCH MAY BE MARKED OFF BY MEANS OF A CHALK LINE IN UNPAVED TERRITORY AND BY A ROUTE IDENTIFICATION SPRAY PAINT IN PAVED TERRITORY. BOTH SIDES OF THE TRENCH SHALL BE MARKED IF THE TRENCH IS TO BE DUG BY HAND. IF A MACHINE IS TO BE USED, ONLY ONE SIDE OF THE TRENCH NEED BE MARKED.

EXCAVATION

THE STANDARD WIDTH OF THE TRENCH SHALL BE EQUAL TO THE OVERALL WIDTH OF THE CONDUIT RUN AS SHOWN ON C4090 FOR REGULAR FORMATIONS, AND ON C4130-35 WHERE TRANSPOSITIONS ARE PLANNED TO PASS OBSTRUCTIONS. THE SIDES OF THE TRENCH SHALL BE TRIMMED SMOOTHLY TO GIVE A UNIFORM THICKNESS OF CONCRETE AROUND THE CONDUIT. THE SIDES OF THE EXCAVATION SHALL BE SHORED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SAFETY REGULATING COMMISSION PRACTICES TO PREVENT CAVE-INS.

DEPTH OF TRENCH

THE DEPTH OF THE TRENCH IN THE RUN IS GOVERNED BY THE MINIMUM DEPTH OF THE CONDUIT RUN BELOW THE STREET SURFACE OR ESTABLISHED GRADE, THE HEIGHT OF THE DUCT SECTION, AND THE PRESENCE OF OBSTRUCTIONS. AT THE APPROACH TO THE MANHOLE, THE MINIMUM DISTANCE FROM THE MANHOLE ROOF TO THE TOP DUCTS AND THE FANNING OF THE DUCTS AT THE DUCT ENTRANCE OF THE MANHOLE ALSO GOVERN THE DEPTH OF THE TRENCH.

IF CINDERS, SLAG, RUBBISH FILL OR OTHER MATERIAL HAVING POOR HEAT CONDUCTING PROPERTIES ARE UNCOVERED IN THE EXCAVATION, THE WIDTH AND DEPTH OF THE TRENCH SHALL BE INCREASED. CONSULT CONSTRUCTION STANDARD GROUP. THIS EXTRA SPACE IS TO PROVIDE FOR THE PLACING OF SPECIAL BACKFILL GRAVEL AROUND THE CONDUIT

THE MINIMUM DISTANCE FROM THE TOP OF A CONDUIT RUN TO THE SURFACE OF A ROADWAY OR ESTABLISHED GRADE SHALL BE 2 FEET 6 INCHES EXCEPT WHERE THE CONDUIT PASSES UNDER A VIADUCT AND CAUSES A SUMP IN THE LINE. IN THIS CASE THE MINIMUM DISTANCE SHALL BE 3 FEET 0 INCHES. CONDUIT RUNS WHICH PASS UNDER RAILROAD SWITCH TRACKS, OR MAIN LINE TRACKS SHALL HAVE THE CLEARANCE SHOWN ON C4110.

THE HEIGHT OF THE DUCT SECTION FOR VARIOUS STANDARD FORMATIONS OF DUCTS IS SHOWN ON STANDARD C4090, AND FOR TRANSPOSITION SECTIONS ON C4130-35.

THE MINIMUM DISTANCE FROM THE TOP OF THE DUCTS TO THE MANHOLE ROOF IS SPECIFIED ON THE MANHOLE DRAWINGS AND THE SEPARATION OF THE DUCTS AT THE MANHOLE DUCT ENTRANCE IS SHOWN ON STANDARD C4231. THIS WILL DETERMINE THE MINIMUM WIDTH AND DEPTH OF THE TRENCH AT THE MANHOLE.

OBSTRUCTIONS AFFECT THE DEPTH OF THE TRENCH IN THAT THE GRADE OF THE CONDUIT RUN MUST BE ADJUSTED TO AVOID THEM. THE ENTIRE TRENCH SHOULD BE OPENED BETWEEN MANHOLES BEFORE ANY CONDUIT IS LAID TO ASCERTAIN THE EXISTENCE AND POSITION OF ANY OBSTRUCTIONS.

WHEN THE REQUIRED DEPTH OF THE TRENCH IS KNOWN FOR ALL POINTS, THE GRADE MAY BE ESTABLISHED.

GRADE

IN GENERAL, ALL CONDUIT RUNS SHALL BE UNIFORMLY GRADED SO THAT WATER WILL DRAIN INTO THE MANHOLES FROM ANY POINT IN THE RUN. THE EXCEPTIONS TO THIS RULE ARE CONDUIT RUNS WHICH PASS UNDER RIVERS, VIADUCTS, AND ABNORMAL OBSTRUCTIONS IN THE RUN. IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT THE CONDUIT RUN SHALL BE UNIFORMLY GRADED SO THAT THERE WILL BE NO RIPPLES IN THE RUN.

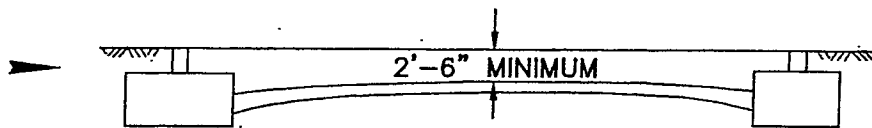
THE MINIMUM GRADE FOR A CONDUIT RUN SHALL BE 1 INCH PER 100 FT. ALL GRADES SHALL BE ESTABLISHED WITH A LEVEL BY THE COMPANY'S ENGINEER AND MARKED BY WOODEN GRADE STAKES ON THE CENTER LINE OF THE BOTTOM OF THE TRENCH. THE STAKES SHALL BE SET 5 FT., APART WHEN CONCRETE CONDUIT IS TO BE INSTALLED AND 10 FT., APART FOR PLASTIC CONDUIT.

THE TOP OF THE GRADE STAKES SHALL INDICATE THE TOP SURFACE OF THE BOTTOM CONDUIT CONCRETE ENCASEMENT.

AFTER THE GRADE OF THE CONDUIT RUN HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED BY MEANS OF THE GRADE STAKES, THE BOTTOM OF THE TRENCH SHALL BE TRIMMED 3 INCHES BELOW THE TOP OF THE STAKES EXCEPT WHERE THE TRENCH CROSSES A RAILROAD TRACK. IN SUCH CASES THE BOTTOM SHALL BE TRIMMED 6 INCHES BELOW THE TOP OF THE STAKES. TRENCHES WHICH HAVE BEEN DUG TOO DEEP AND THEN PARTIALLY REFILLED SHALL BE TAMPED SOLID AFTER REFILLING BEFORE POURING THE CONCRETE ENCASEMENT.

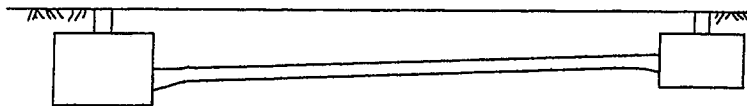
DOUBLE SLOPE GRADING

THE MOST DESIRABLE METHOD OF GRADING A CONDUIT RUN BETWEEN MANHOLES IS ILLUSTRATED IN THE SKETCH SHOWN BELOW. THE MINIMUM DISTANCE FROM THE TOP OF THE CONDUIT RUN TO THE STREET SURFACE IS 2 FT. 6 INCHES, AT THE CENTER OF THE RUN. FROM THERE THE RUN FALLS IN A DOUBLE SLOPE AND DRAINS TOWARD BOTH MANHOLES.



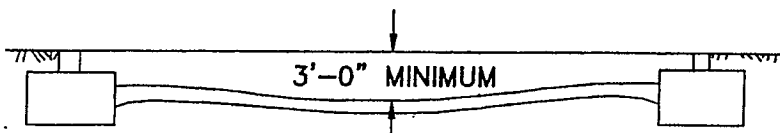
SINGLE SLOPE GRADING

WHERE THE STREET LEVEL SLOPES FROM ONE MANHOLE TO THE OTHER, OR WHERE OBSTRUCTIONS WILL NOT PERMIT DOUBLE SLOPE GRADING, THE CONDUIT RUN SHALL BE GRADED IN ONLY ONE DIRECTION AS SHOWN.

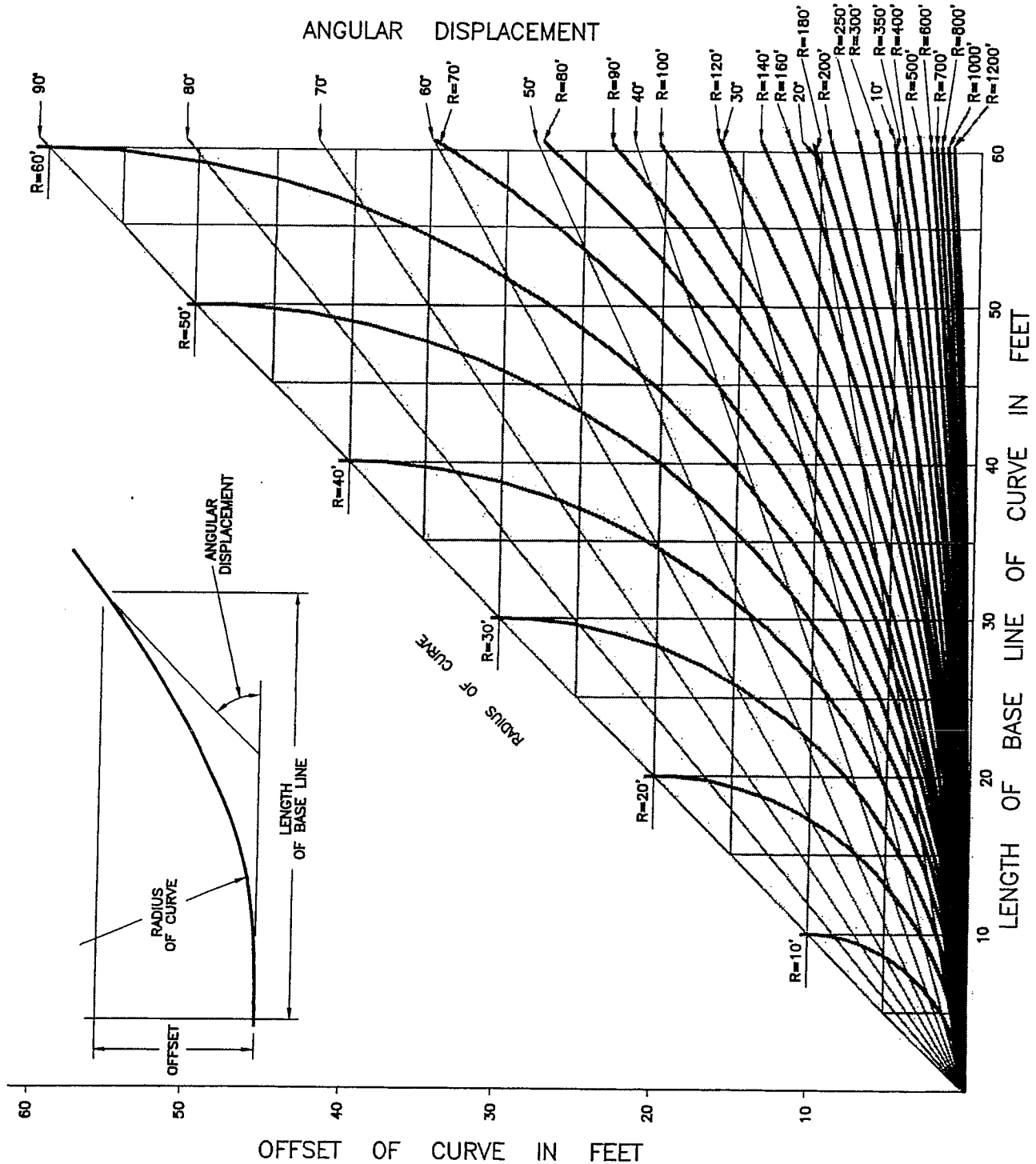


GRADING UNDER VIADUCT OR LARGE OBSTRUCTIONS

A CONDUIT RUN, WHICH IS TO BE INSTALLED UNDER A VIADUCT WHERE THE STREET GRADE IS DEPRESSED, OR UNDER A LARGE OBSTRUCTION MAY BE GRADED WITH A SUMP IN THE LINE AS SHOWN, PROVIDED THAT THE SINGLE SLOPE GRADING METHOD IS NOT PRACTICABLE OR ECONOMICAL. THE TOP OF THE RUN SHALL BE AT LEAST 3 FT., BELOW STREET GRADE TO PREVENT FREEZING. IF THE STREET GRADE IS LEVEL UNDER THE VIADUCT THIS RULE DOES NOT APPLY.

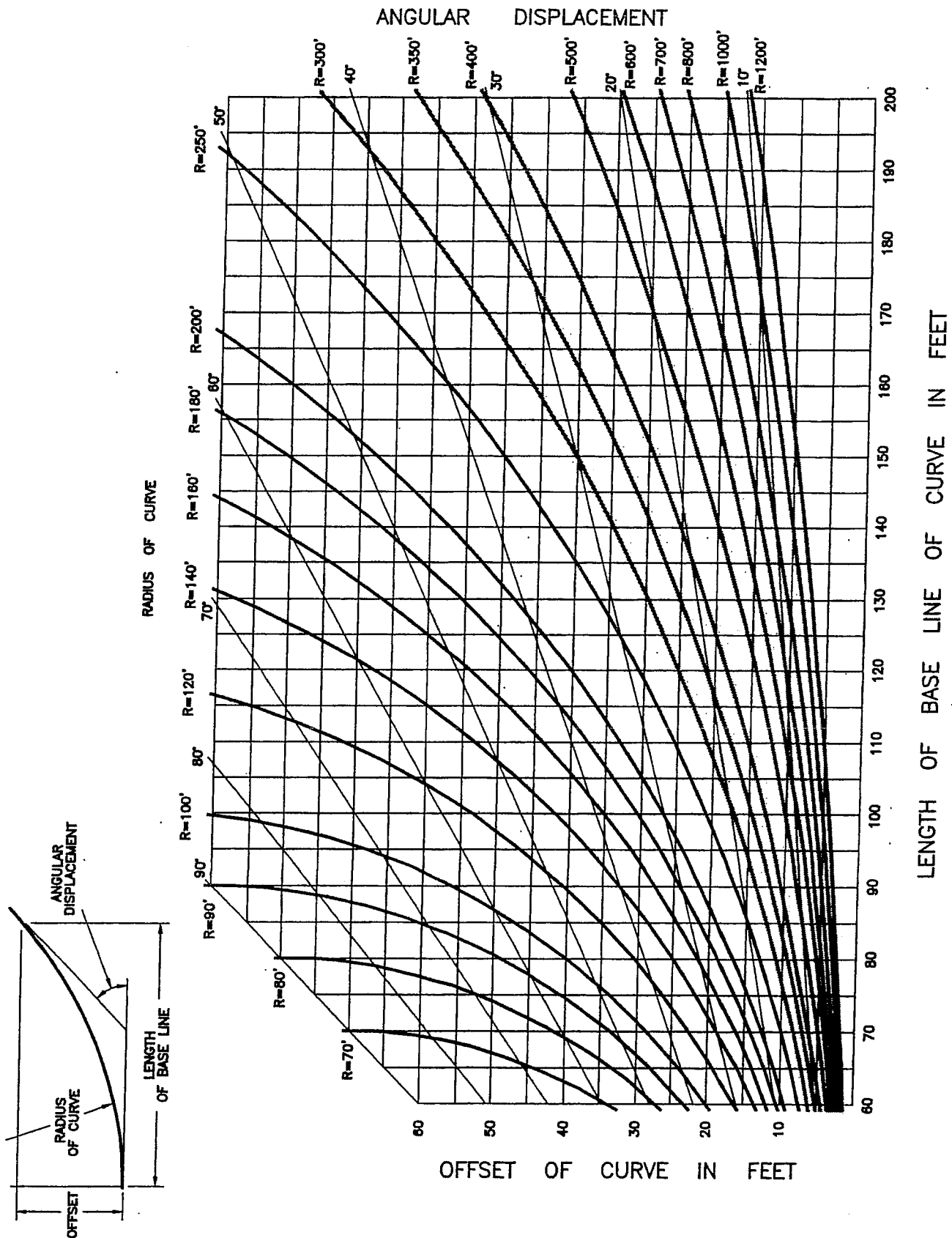


CONDUIT RUN CURVE LAYOUTS



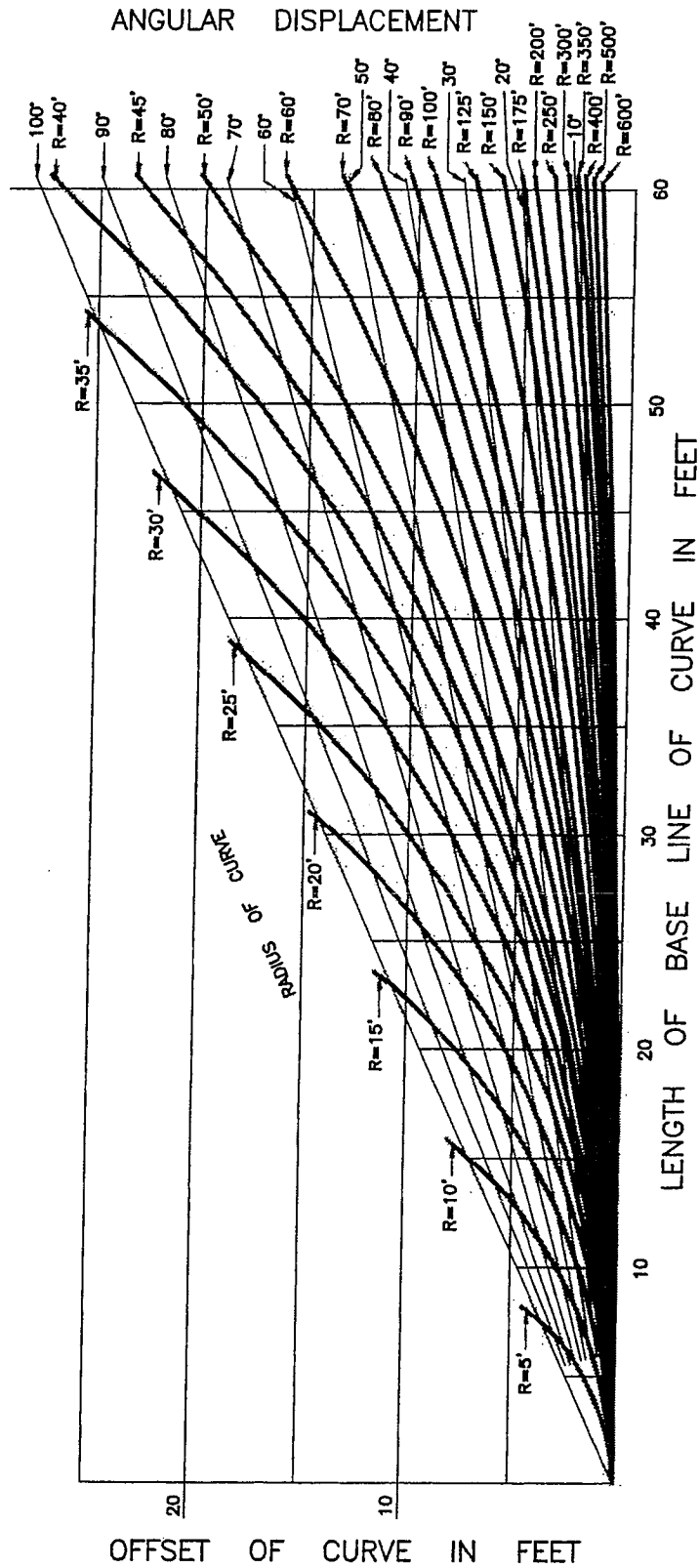
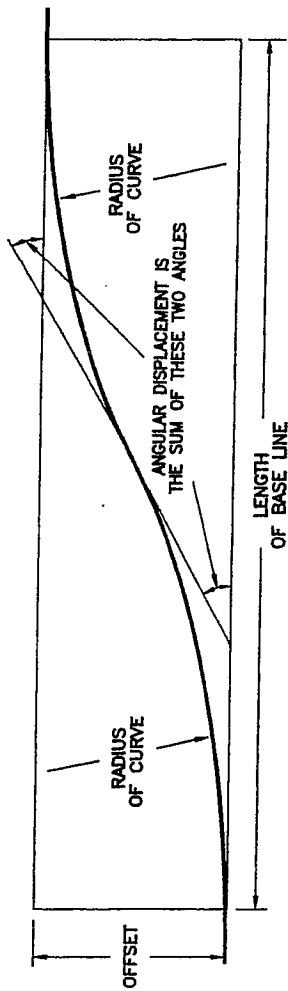
ACAD

215



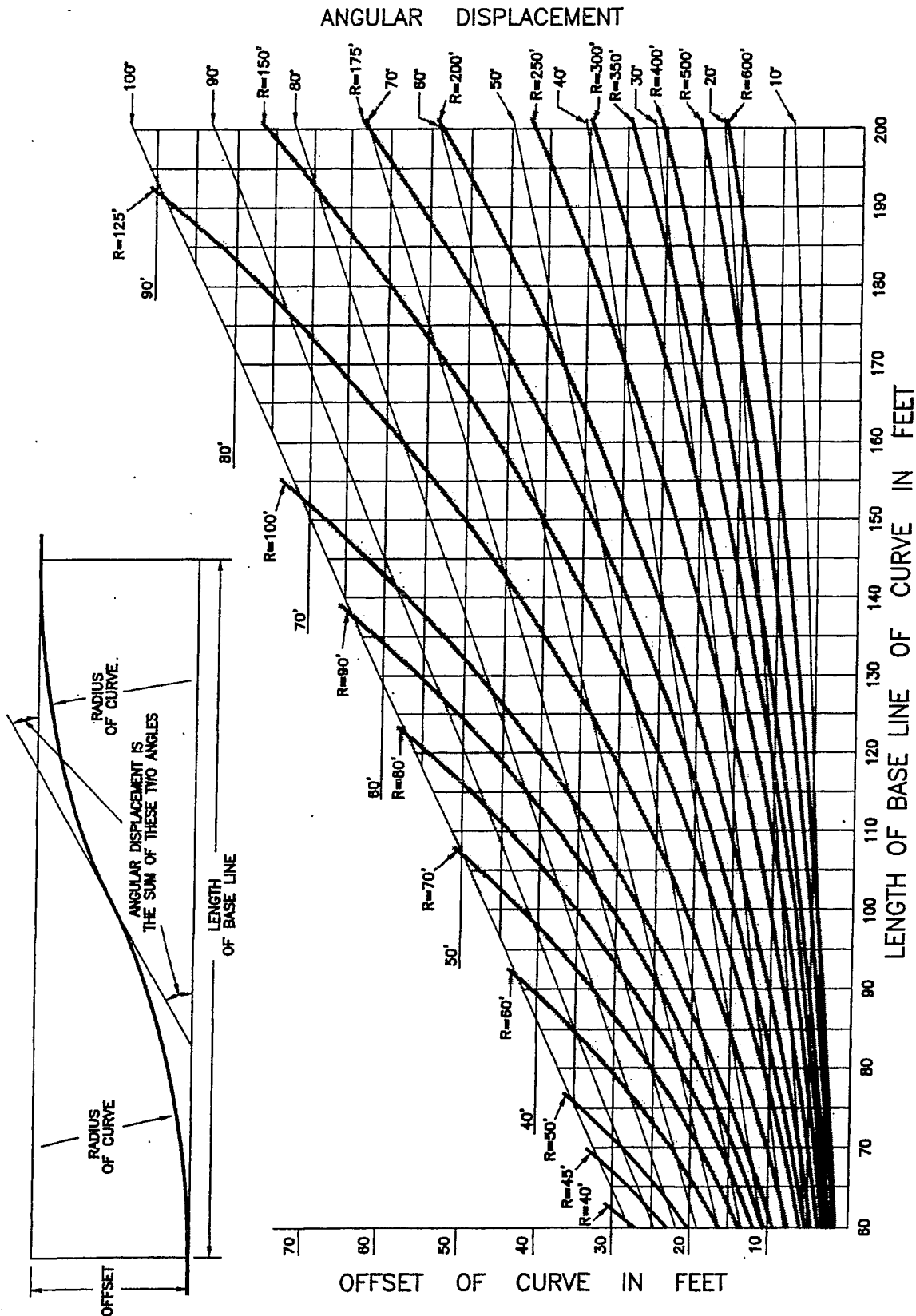
216

ACAD



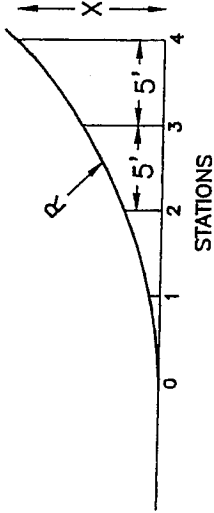
ACAD

217



218

ACAD



THE TABLE BELOW GIVES THE DISTANCES (X) FROM THE TANGENT LINE TO THE ARC AT 5 FT. STATIONS FOR CIRCULAR CURVES OF THE SPECIFIED RADII.

STATIONS	RADIUS OF CURVE IN FEET																																											
	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	60	70	80	90	100	120	140	160	180	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1200	1400	1600	1800	2000									
1	1.35	.86	.64	.51	.42	.36	.31	.28	.25	.21	.18	.16	.14	.13	.11	.10	.08	.07	.06	.05	.04	.04	.03	.02	.02	.02	.02	.02	.02	.02	.01	.01	.01	.01	.01	.01	.01	.01	.01					
2	10.00	3.82	2.88	2.09	1.72	1.48	1.27	1.11	1.02	.84	.72	.63	.56	.51	.42	.36	.32	.28	.26	.21	.17	.15	.13	.12	.10	.08	.07	.06	.06	.05	.04	.04	.03	.03	.03	.03	.03	.03	.03					
3		15.00	6.78	5.00	4.02	3.38	2.92	2.58	2.31	1.91	1.62	1.42	1.26	1.14	.95	.81	.71	.63	.57	.46	.38	.33	.29	.25	.23	.19	.16	.14	.12	.11	.09	.08	.07	.06	.06	.06	.06	.06						
4			20.00	10.00	7.64	6.28	5.36	4.69	4.18	3.44	2.92	2.55	2.26	2.03	1.68	1.44	1.26	1.12	1.01	.81	.67	.58	.51	.45	.40	.33	.28	.25	.22	.20	.17	.14	.12	.11	.10	.10	.10	.10						
5				25.00	13.42	10.51	8.78	7.59	6.70	5.46	4.62	4.01	3.55	3.18	2.64	2.26	1.97	1.75	1.57	1.24	1.03	.90	.78	.70	.62	.55	.45	.39	.35	.31	.28	.22	.19	.17	.16	.16	.16	.16						
6					30.00	18.88	13.55	11.46	10.00	8.04	6.76	5.84	5.15	4.61	3.82	3.26	2.84	2.52	2.27	1.81	1.51	1.28	1.13	1.01	.90	.77	.64	.56	.50	.45	.38	.32	.28	.25	.21	.18	.17	.16	.16					
7						35.00	20.64	18.72	14.30	11.27	9.38	8.07	7.09	6.33	5.22	4.45	3.85	3.44	3.09	2.47	2.05	1.78	1.54	1.37	1.23	1.02	.88	.77	.68	.61	.51	.44	.38	.34	.31	.28	.25	.23	.21					
8							40.00	24.39	20.00	15.28	12.56	10.72	9.38	8.35	6.87	5.84	5.09	4.51	4.05	3.22	2.68	2.29	2.01	1.78	1.60	1.34	1.14	1.00	.88	.80	.67	.57	.50	.44	.40	.36	.34	.31	.31					
9								45.00	28.21	20.32	18.39	13.88	12.06	10.70	8.76	7.43	6.46	5.72	5.13	4.09	3.40	2.91	2.53	2.28	2.03	1.69	1.45	1.27	1.13	1.01	.84	.72	.63	.56	.51	.44	.40	.36	.34	.31	.31			
10									50.00	26.84	21.02	17.56	15.17	13.40	10.92	9.24	8.02	7.09	6.38	5.08	4.20	3.59	3.14	2.78	2.51	2.09	1.78	1.58	1.39	1.25	1.04	.89	.78	.69	.62	.56	.51	.44	.40	.36	.34			
11										60.00	33.95	27.09	22.92	20.00	16.06	13.51	11.88	10.30	9.22	7.31	6.07	5.19	4.53	4.02	3.61	3.01	2.58	2.25	2.00	1.80	1.50	1.29	1.12	1.00	.90	.82	.74	.66	.60	.54	.48			
12											44.02	33.36	27.76	24.01	18.13	16.01	13.80	12.15	10.87	8.60	7.13	6.09	5.32	4.72	4.24	3.53	3.02	2.65	2.36	2.12	1.76	1.51	1.32	1.17	1.08	.99	.91	.83	.76	.70				
13											70.00	41.28	33.44	28.59	22.54	18.13	14.17	12.86	10.00	8.29	7.08	6.18	5.48	4.92	4.10	3.51	3.07	2.73	2.45	2.04	1.75	1.53	1.36	1.22	1.13	1.05	.97	.90	.83	.76	.70			
14												52.17	40.26	33.88	28.33	21.79	18.67	16.37	14.60	11.52	9.53	8.14	7.10	6.30	5.66	4.71	4.03	3.52	3.13	2.82	2.36	2.01	1.76	1.56	1.41	1.32	1.24	1.16	1.08	.99	.91	.83		
15													80.00	48.71	40.00	30.56	25.11	21.44	18.76	16.70	13.15	10.87	9.27	8.09	7.17	6.44	5.36	4.59	4.01	3.56	3.21	2.67	2.29	2.00	1.78	1.60	1.41	1.26	1.18	1.10	1.02	.94	.86	.78
16																																												
17																																												
18																																												
19																																												
20																																												
21																																												
22																																												
23																																												
24																																												
25																																												
26																																												
27																																												
28																																												
29																																												
30																																												
31																																												
32																																												
33																																												
34																																												
35																																												
36																																												
37																																												
38																																												
39																																												
40																																												

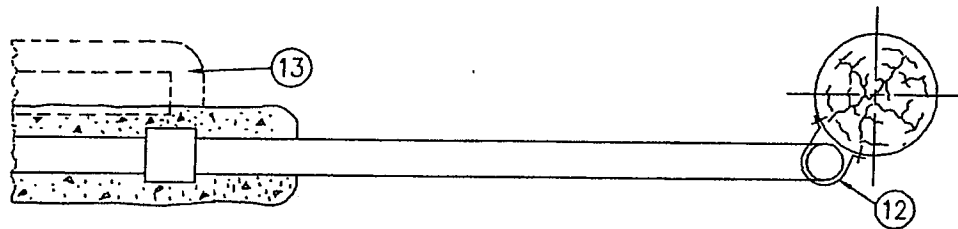
219

CONDUIT TO BEND AT POLE

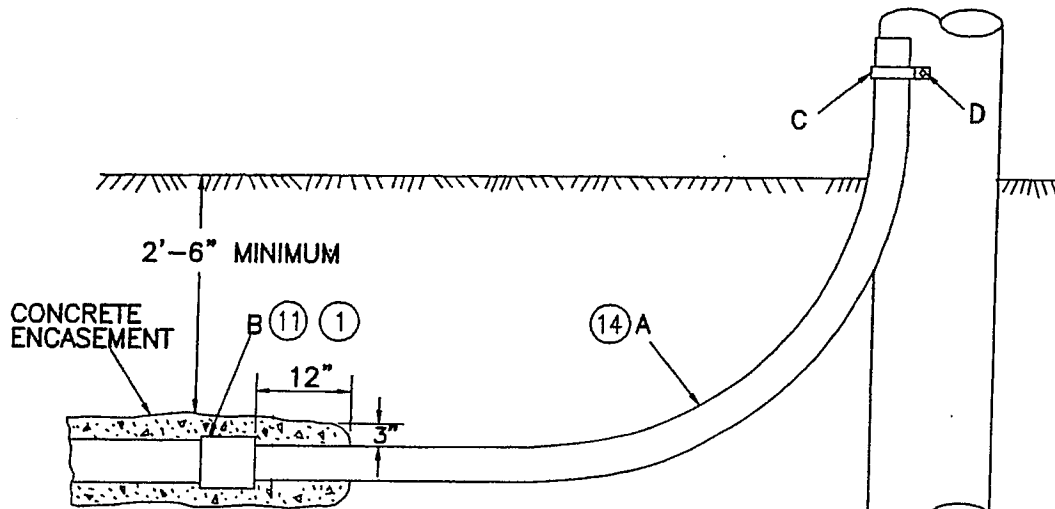
CONDUIT SIZE

- C4270 .A 4" PLASTIC CONDUIT TO STEEL BEND
- .B 5" PLASTIC CONDUIT TO STEEL BEND
- .C 5" PLASTIC CONDUIT TO SCHEDULE 80 PVC BEND

ITEM	CAT ID DESCRIPTION TABLE-1	CAT ID	UNIT	QUANTITY		
				A	B	C
A	CONDUIT, BEND, RIGID, 4 IN. IPS, 90 DEGREE, 48 IN. RADIUS TO C	0000376230	EA	1		
	CONDUIT, BEND, RIGID, 5 IN. IPS, 90 DEGREE, 48 IN. RADIUS TO C	0000376010	EA		1	
	CONDUIT, BEND, 5 IN., 90 DEG., SCH. 80, 4 FT. RADIUS, PVC PLAS	0000402400	EA			1
B	ADAPTER, CONDUIT, 4 IN., PVC PLASTIC, FEMALE SLIP FIT TO PIPE	0000402247	EA	1		
	ADAPTER, CONDUIT, 5 IN., PVC PLASTIC, FEMALE SLIP FIT TO PIPE	0000402248	EA		1	
	COUPLING, CONDUIT, 5 IN., PVC PLASTIC TYPE EB, EM-42250 DATED	0000402307	EA			1
C	STRAP, CONDUIT, 4 IN. CONDUIT SIZE, 1-1/2 IN. WIDE, 14 GAUGE S	0000385386	EA	1		
	STRAP, CONDUIT, 5 IN. CONDUIT SIZE, 1-1/2 IN. WIDE, 14 GAUGE S	0000385408	EA		1	
	ADAPTER, U-GUARD, 5 IN. TO 5 IN. CONDUIT, 12 GAUGE STEEL, HOT	0000385505	EA			1
D	SCREW, LAG, 3/8 IN. X 3 IN., STRUCTURAL STEEL, HOT GALVANIZED,	0000381342	EA	2	2	2



PLAN



ELEVATION

NOTES:

APPLICATION

- THIS STANDARD SHALL BE USED TO INSTALL CONDUIT TO BEND CONNECTIONS AT POLE.

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

- ① IF BELLED END OF PLASTIC CONDUIT CAN BE CONNECTED TO STEEL BEND OMIT ITEM "B".

INFORMATION

- ① FOR POLE CONNECTIONS TO MULTIPLE CONCRETE DUCT, SEE C4163.
- ② LOCATE BEND ON A QUADRANT OF THE POLE WHERE IT IS THE LEAST SUSCEPTIBLE TO DAMAGE BY VEHICLES, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH C7085. THE EXACT QUADRANT SHOULD BE INDICATED ON THE WORK TASK.
- ③ WHEN SPARE DUCT IS INSTALLED, PLUG AND ENCASE IN CONCRETE.
- ④ SCHEDULE 80 PVC DOES NOT REQUIRE CONCRETE ENCASEMENT.

ACAD

PAD MOUNTED SECT/SWGR FOUNDATIONS

34.5kV AND BELOW SYSTEMS

- TYPE OF EQUIPMENT
- C5302.A PRECAST FOUNDATION FOR SF6 SWITCHGEAR
 - B PRECAST FOUNDATION FOR FOUR BAY SECTIONALIZER OR FOUR BAY A.T.O. SWITCHGEAR
 - .C PRECAST FOUNDATION FOR SINGLE BAY SECTIONALIZER (1 LINE BAY OR 1 FUSE BAY)
 - .D CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE FOUNDATION FOR SINGLE BAY SECTIONALIZERS OUTDOORS (2 LINE BAYS AND 2 FUSE BAYS)
 - .E CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE FOUNDATION FOR SINGLE BAY SECTIONALIZERS IN VAULT (2 LINE BAYS AND 2 FUSE BAYS)
 - .F CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE FOUNDATION FOR SINGLE BAY SECTIONALIZERS IN VAULT (2 LINE BAYS, 1 BUS TIE BAY, AND 2 FUSE BAYS)

ITEM	CAT ID	DESCRIPTION	TABLE-1	CAT ID	UNIT	QUANTITY					
						A	B	C	D	E	F
A		GROUNDING INSTALLATION	C8550. _GO			1	1	1	1		
B		CONDUIT CABLE SEALING FOAM	C5194. A	(2)		4	3	1	3	3	4
C		WIRE, COPPER, OVERHEAD, BARE, 1/0, 19 STR, SOFT DRAWN TINNED, 3		0000355082	FT	75	60	28	75		
D		FOUNDATION, CONCRETE, 6 FT - 6 IN. X 7 FT - 4 IN. X 3 FT, FOR		(25) 0000701118	EA	1					
		FOUNDATION, CONCRETE, 5 FT - 3 IN. X 5 FT - 9 IN. X 3 FT., FOR		(4) (25) 0000701115	EA	1					
		FOUNDATION, CONCRETE, 3 FT - 2 IN. X 3 FT - 7 IN. X 2 FT - 8 I		(25) 0000701116	EA		1				
E		CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION, 1/0 OR 2/0 STR CU. RUN & TAP, BURNDY C		0000368545	EA	2	1	1	4		
F		GRAVEL, PEA, 100 PERCENT TO PASS THRU A 1/2 IN. SCREEN, KILN D		0000701069	BG	30	30	12	18		
G		COMPOUND, MECHANICAL, SEALING, 5 LB. BAG, SOLAR COMPOUNDS CORP		0000350004	EA						1 1

ESTIMATING DATA						
C5302_	A	B	C	D	E	F
CONCRETE (CU YD)				1.70	1.5	2.1
REBAR (FT)				192	70	90
GRAVEL OR CRUSHED STONE (CU YD)	1	1	.5	2		
5 IN. SCHEDULE 40 PLASTIC CONDUIT, PVC OR ABS (FT)				18	12	15

PRESSING TABLE (23)		
ITEM	TOOL & DIE	NO. OF CRIMPS
E	U-0	1
	U-E	3

NOTES:

APPLICATION

- THIS STANDARD SHALL BE USED TO INSTALL FOUNDATIONS FOR 12.5KV 3# SINGLE AND FOUR BAY SECTIONALIZERS, FOUR BAY A.T.O. SWITCHGEAR, AND 34.5KV 3# SF6 SWITCHGEAR.

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

- ① ON INSTALLATIONS OTHER THAN ELECTRIC SERVICE STATIONS, ComEd SHALL SUPPLY AND INSTALL ALL MATERIAL INCLUDING FOUNDATION AND CONDUIT.
FOR ELECTRIC SERVICE STATIONS, CUSTOMER SHALL SUPPLY AND INSTALL CAST-IN-PLACE OR PRECAST FOUNDATION (CAT ID 0000701115, CAT ID 0000701116, OR CAT ID 0000701118) AND CONDUIT. CUSTOMER SHALL ALSO SUPPLY CONDUIT SLEEVE AND TRENCH FOR ComEd GROUND WIRE, AND SUPPLY CONDUIT SLEEVE FOR REMOTE INDICATION.
- ② IF STEEL CONDUIT IS USED, SUPPLY GROUND CLAMPS FOR #2 WIRE (O-Z GEDNEY COMPANY "BLG" TYPE OR EQUIVALENT). ALTERNATE METHODS OF MAKING CONNECTIONS ARE: CADWELD, SILFOS BRAZING.
- ③ WHEN BARE LEAD COVERED CABLES ARE IN THE VICINITY, REPLACE ITEM "C" WITH 1/0 LEAD CLAD COPPER CONDUCTOR (CAT ID 0000360809) AND SPECIFY GROUND RODS IN ACCORDANCE WITH C8550. ENGINEER TO SPECIFY WHEN THIS CONDITION EXISTS.
- ④ SPECIFY CAT ID 0001600733 18" PRECAST EXTENSION TO BE USED WITH CONCRETE FOUNDATION CAT ID 0000701115. CONTACT DISTRIBUTION ENGINEERING FOR ANY QUESTIONS.

INFORMATION

- ① ENGINEER TO SPECIFY SIZE AND DIRECTION OF CONDUIT.
- ② ON CONDUIT RUNS, HOT GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT BENDS OR SCHEDULE 40 PLASTIC (PVC OR ABS) BENDS SHALL BE INSTALLED AND ENCASED IN 3 INCH CONCRETE ENVELOPE.
- ③ WHEN CONDUIT RUN IS NOT INSTALLED AND CABLE IS DIRECTLY BURIED, CONDUIT BENDS OF SCHEDULE 40 PVC OR HOT GALVANIZED STEEL SHALL BE INSTALLED. CONDUIT BEND SHALL TERMINATE A MINIMUM OF TWO FEET BEYOND FOUNDATION: CONCRETE ENCASEMENT IS NOT NECESSARY.
- ④ CONCRETE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST APPLICABLE EDITION OF THE ACI CODE AND AIR ENTRAINED. IT SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 3000 PSI AT 28 DAYS. AIR ENTRAINMENT SHALL BE 4 TO 7 PERCENT OF THE VOLUME OF CONCRETE.
- ⑤ FINAL GRADE TO BE WELL DRAINED AT ALL TIMES.
- ⑥ WHEN POURING FOUNDATION, THE TOP SHALL BE SMOOTH AND LEVEL. ALL EDGES SHALL BE ROUNDED OFF.
- ⑦ MINIMUM CLEARANCE REQUIRED FOR OPERATING SWITCH HANDLE.
- ⑧ MINIMUM CLEARANCE REQUIRED FOR THE INSTALLATION OF GROUND.

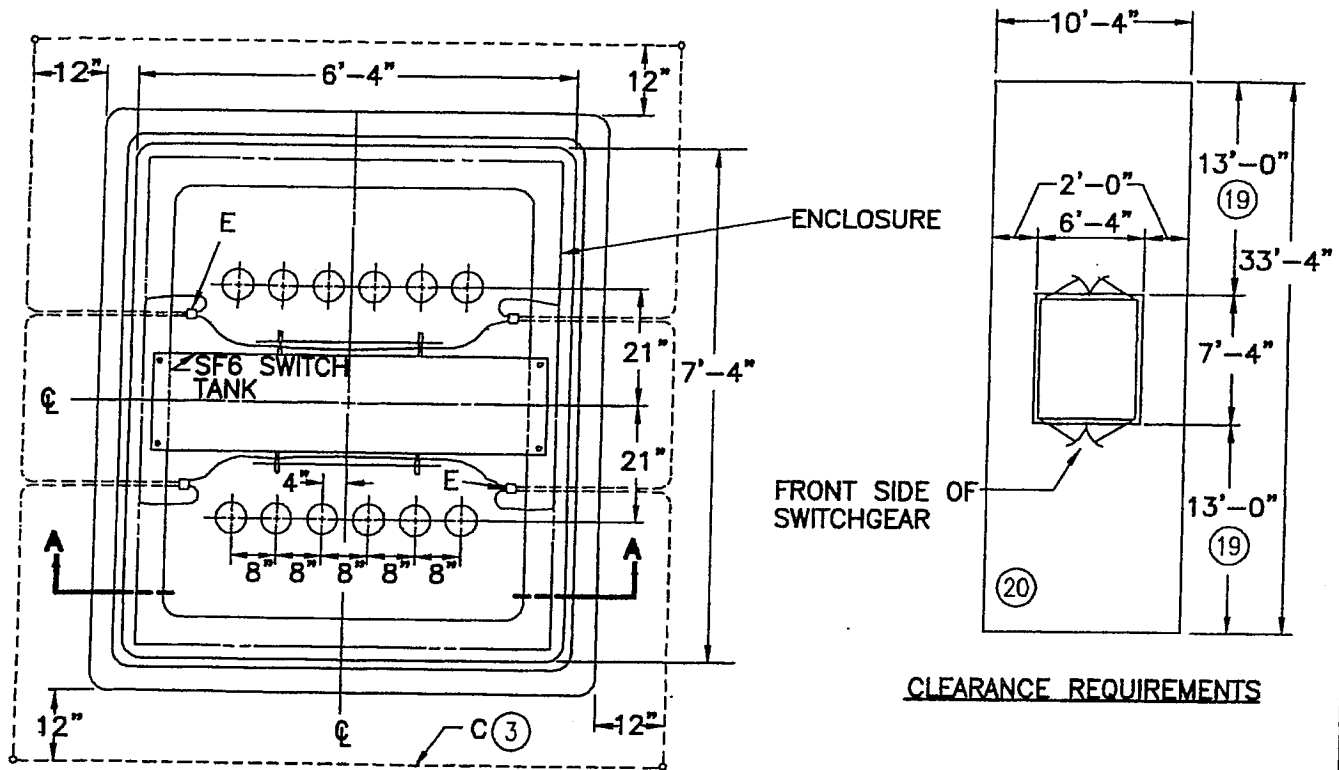
ACAD

INFORMATION (CONT'D)

- ⑲ MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE IS BASED ON THE USE OF A 6 FOOT SWITCH STICK AT 12KV AND A 13 FOOT STICK AT 34KV. FOR ADDITIONAL CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS SEE C7500.
- ⑳ THIS AREA MUST BE KEPT CLEAR FOR OPERATING PURPOSES. EQUIPMENT MUST BE PROTECTED BY BARRIER IF ACCESSIBLE TO VEHICLES PER C5295.
- ㉑ SEAL THE CONDUITS EXITING OR ENTERING THE SWITCHGEAR FOUNDATION. THIS WILL PREVENT THE ENTRANCE OF RODENTS, GASES, OR DAMP AIR WHICH MAY CAUSE CONDENSATION IN THE SWITCHGEAR.
- ㉒ AFTER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONDUITS ARE IN PLACE, BACKFILL WITH SCREENINGS, SAND OR FINE EXCAVATED MATERIAL. COMPACT THOROUGHLY BEFORE PLACING AGGREGATE AND POURING FOUNDATION.
- ㉓ SEE C7723 FOR BURNDY-HUSKY DIE SET CROSS REFERENCE.
- ㉔ PLUG UNUSED CABLE OPENINGS IN PRECAST FOUNDATION.
- ㉕ AFTER PRECAST CONCRETE FOUNDATION IS SET IN PLACE, REMOVE LIFTING EYELETS AND PLUG INSERTS WITH SEALING COMPOUND CAT ID 0000350004.
- ㉖ FOUNDATION MUST BE LEVEL BEFORE BACKFILLING.
- ㉗ COVER FLANGE WITH 2 INCHES TO 3 INCHES OF EXCAVATED MATERIAL PRIOR TO BACKFILL.
- ㉘ ALL CONCRETE REINFORCING STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF EMS2014.
- ㉙ SEAL BOTH ENDS OF CONDUITS BETWEEN DISCONNECT BAYS OR BETWEEN DISCONNECT AND FUSE BAYS WITH SEALING COMPOUND CAT ID 0000350004.
- ㉚ FOUNDATION LENGTH VARIES DEPENDING ON THE QUANTITY AND TYPE OF SINGLE BAY SECTIONALIZER USED. ADJUST AS REQUIRED, BUT ALWAYS ALLOW A MINIMUM OF 2 FEET FOR SWITCH OPERATING HANDLE.
- ㉛ 5/8 INCHES ANCHOR BOLT LOCATIONS ARE TO BE DRILLED INTO FOUNDATION AFTER EQUIPMENT IS SET IN PLACE.

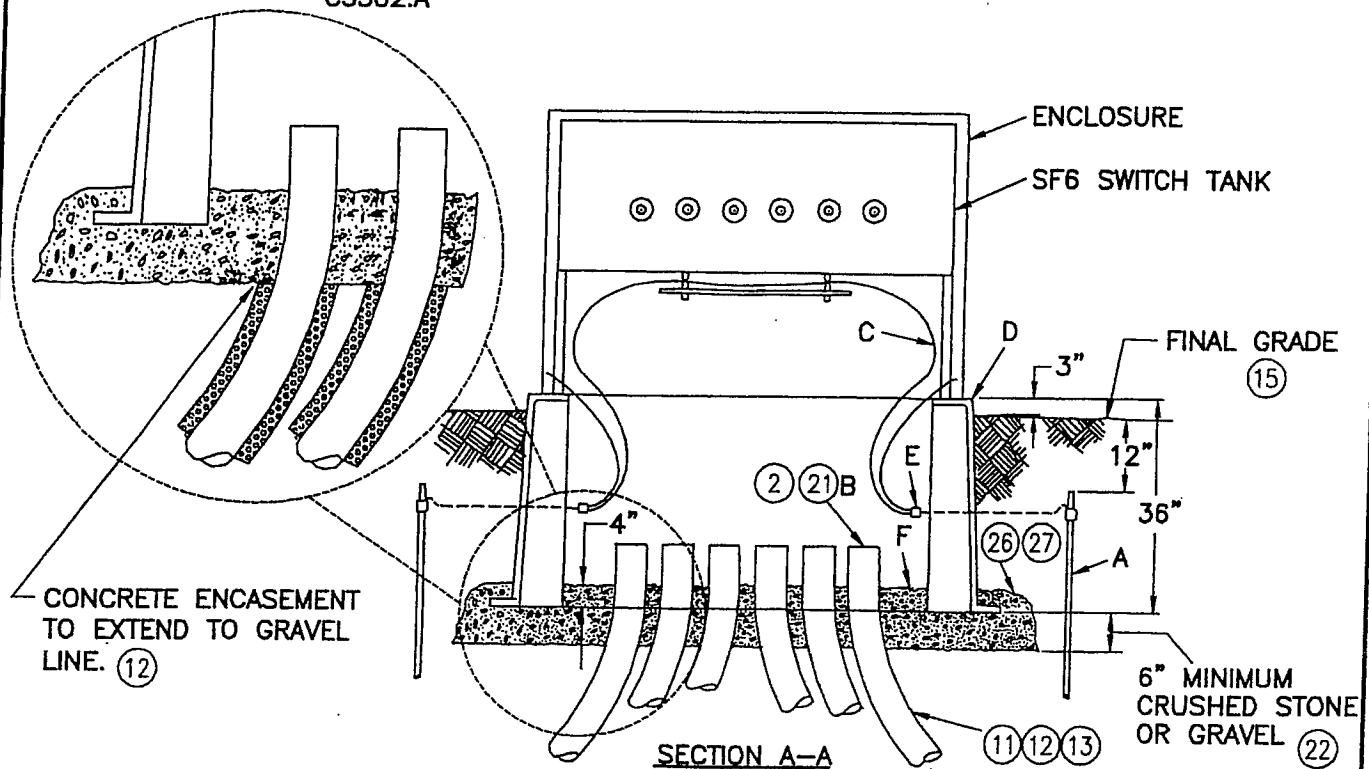


**PRECAST FOUNDATION
 34.5kV SF6 SWITCHGEAR**



**PLAN
 C5302.A**

CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS



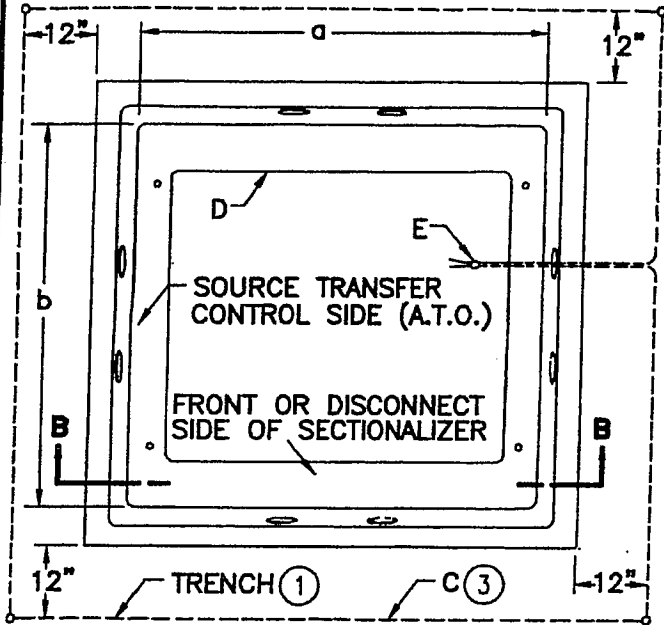
SECTION A-A

ACAD

PRECAST FOUNDATIONS
12.5kV 3Ø SINGLE AND FOUR BAY SECTIONALIZER
OR 12.5kV 3Ø FOUR BAY A.T.O. SWITCHGEAR

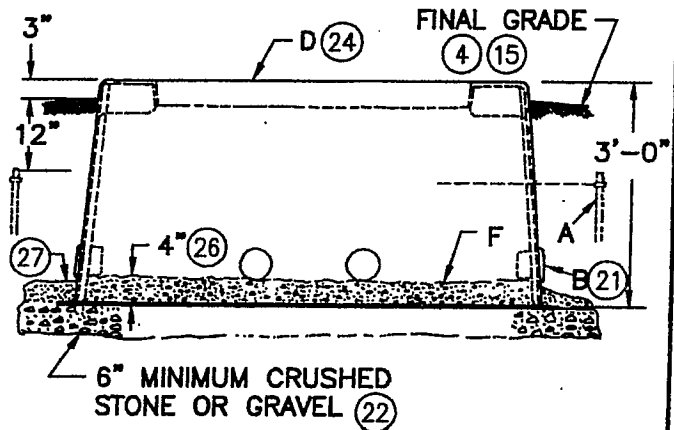


**NORTH
 ARROW**

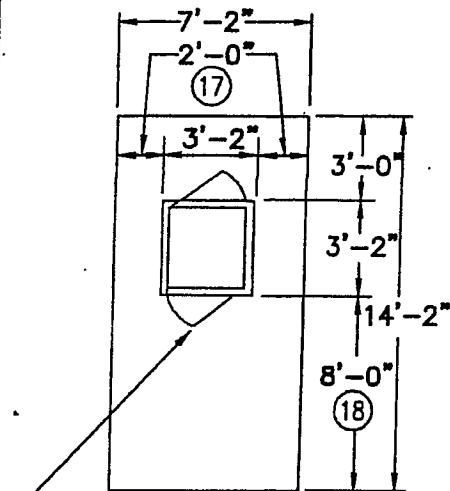


PLAN
C5302.B & .C

FOUNDATION DIMENSIONS		
	a	b
C5302.B	5'-9"	5'-3"
C5302.C	3'-2"	3'-2"

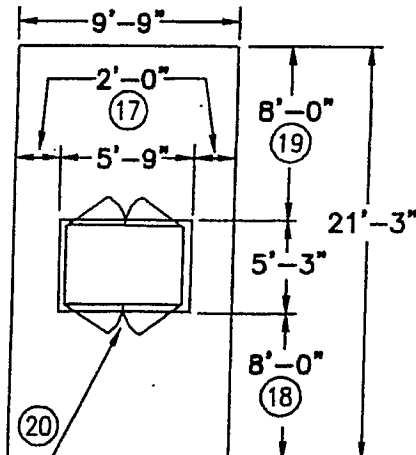


SECTION B-B



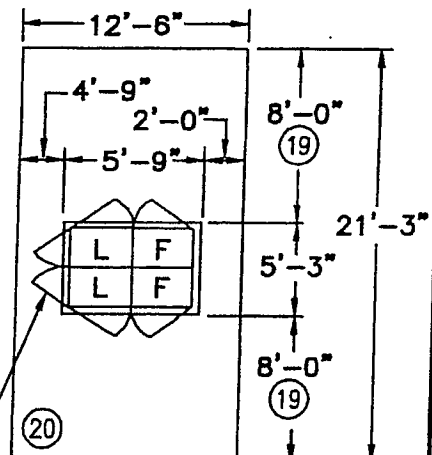
**FRONT OF SECTIONALIZER
 DISCONNECT OR FUSE SIDE**

**CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS
 SINGLE BAY SECTIONALIZER**



**FRONT OR DISCONNECT
 SIDE OF SECTIONALIZER**

**CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS
 FOUR BAY SECTIONALIZER**



**SOURCE TRANSFER CONTROL &
 STORED ENERGY OPERATOR SIDE**

**CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS
 FOUR BAY A.T.O. SWITCHGEAR**

ACAD

3-PHASE SECTIONALIZERS

SINGLE BAY AND FOUR BAY 13.8KV AND BELOW SYSTEMS

**SECTIONALIZER SELECTION
ARRESTER APPLICATION**

- C5329.A SINGLE BAY SECT. 600A LINE CUBICLE W/SURGE ARRESTER PROVISIONS (7)(8)(9)
- B FOUR BAY SECT. 600A (2 LINE BAYS & 1 FUSE BAY) (9)
- C FOUR BAY SECT. 600A (2 LINE BAYS & 2 FUSE BAYS) (BOTH FUSE BAYS USED) (9)
- D FOUR BAY SECT. 800A (3 LINE BAYS & 1 FUSE BAY) (9)
- E FOUR BAY SECT. 800A (4 LINE BAYS) (9)
- FO FOUR BAY SECT. 600A (1 LINE BAY & 3 FUSE BAYS) (1 FUSE BAY USED) (9)
- GO FOUR BAY SECT. 800A (1 LINE BAY & 3 FUSE BAYS) (2 FUSE BAYS USED) (9)
- HO FOUR BAY SECT. 800A (1 LINE BAY & 3 FUSE BAYS) (3 FUSE BAYS USED) (9)
- JO SINGLE BAY SECT. 200A FUSE CUBICLE (8)
- KO SINGLE BAY SECT. 200A CURRENT LIMITING OR FAULT FITTER FUSE CUBICLE (8)
- LO WITHOUT SURGE ARRESTERS
- LA WITH SURGE ARRESTERS (SINGLE BAY)
- LB WITH SURGE ARRESTERS (FOUR BAY)

ITEM	CAT ID	DESCRIPTION	TABLE-1	CAT ID	UNIT	QUANTITY											
						A	B	C	D	E	FD	GO	HO	JO	KO		
A		12kV FUSES - SECTIONALIZERS & SVGR	C8620. AC				3	3	3		3	3	3				
B		12kV FUSES - SECTIONALIZERS & SVGR	C8620. AC						3				3	3			
C		12kV FUSES - SECTIONALIZERS & SVGR	C8620. AC						3						3		
D		12kV FUSES - SECTIONALIZERS & SVGR	C8620. AC												3		
E		12kV 1/C EXCCJ/EXFSJ/EXLJ TERMINATION	C6622. AC			3	6	6	9	12	3	3	3	3			3
F		12kV 1/C EXCCJ/EXFSJ/EXLJ TERMINATION	C6622. AC			3											
G		12kV 1/C EXCCJ/EXLJ LONG TERMINATION	C6623. AC				3	6	3		3	6	9	3	3		
H		PAD MOUNTED SECT/SVGR FOUNDATIONS	C5302. AC			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
K		FAULT INDICATORS	CS170. G	(4)			1	1	1	2	3						
L		CONDUIT CABLE SEALING FOAM	CS194. A	(3)		1	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1
M		LIVE-PARTS, END, (UPPER & LOWER), AND SILENCER FOR SML-20 FUSE			0000337418	EA	3	6	3		3	6	9	3			
N		CONNECTOR, BOLTED LUG, 1/0 CABLE, TWO HOLE PAD FOR 1/2 IN. BOL			0000371308	EA	2	4	4	4	4	4	4	2	2		
P		SCREW, HEAVY HEX, 1/2 -13 X 1-1/2 IN., AISI 304 AUSTENITIC STA			0000530444	EA	22	26	32	32	32	20	26	32	16	16	
Q		NUT, HEAVY HEX, 1/2 -13, AUSTENITIC ALLOY 304 STAINLESS STEEL,			0000530445	EA	22	26	32	32	32	20	26	32	16	16	
R		WASHER, FLAT, 1/2 IN., 18/8 AUSTENITIC STAINLESS STEEL, ANSI/A			0000530427	EA	44	52	64	64	64	40	52	64	32	32	
S		WASHER, REGULAR HELICAL LOCK, 1/2 IN., 18/8 AUSTENITIC STA			0000530446	EA	22	26	32	32	32	20	26	32	16	16	
T		SCREW, HEAVY HEX, 5/8 -11 X 1-1/2 IN., AISI 304 AUSTENITIC STA		(30)	0000530202	EA	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
U		WASHER, FLAT, 5/8 IN., 18/8 AUSTENITIC STAINLESS STEEL, ANSI/A		(30)	0000530083	EA	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
V		ANCHOR, CONCRETE, 5/8 IN., STEEL DROP-IN TYPE, WITH INTERNAL E		(30)	0000530013	EA	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
W		COMPOUND, ELECTRICAL, MOISTURE SEALING, 1/8 IN. X 3-3/4 IN. X			0000350074	RL	2	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	2	2	
X		WIRE, COPPER, OVERHEAD, BARE, #2, 19 STR, SOFT DRAWN TINNED, 4.			0000355052	FT	10	15	18	18	18	12	15	18	10	10	
Y		CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION, 1/0 OR 2/0 STR RUN TO #8 SOL OR 2 STRD		(10)	0000368544	EA	15	15	20	20	20	10	15	20	15	15	
Z		WIRE, COPPER, OVERHEAD, BARE, 1/0, 19 STR, SOFT DRAWN TINNED, 3			0000355082	FT	20									20	20
AA		LOCK, PADLOCK, SHACKLE OPENING 7/8 IN. X 3/8 IN. HIGH SECURITY		(1)	0000716073	EA	3	4	4	5	6	3	3	3	2	2	
AB		SECTIONALIZER, 3 PHASE, 600A, 14.4 KV WITH 1-600A GANG OP. INT			0000286710	EA	1										
AC		SECTIONALIZER, 3 PHASE, 200 A, 14.4 KV WITH 3 FUSES WITH BUILT			0000286496	EA										1	
AD		SECTIONALIZER, PAD, 200 A, 14.4 KV W/ 3 CURRENT LIMITING FUSES			0000286497	EA											1
AE		SECTIONALIZER, 3 PHASE, 600A, 14.4 KV WITH 2-600A GANG OP. INT			0000286707	EA	1										
AF		SECTIONALIZER, 3 PHASE, 600A, 14.4KV WITH 2-600A GANG OP. INTR			0000286706	EA		1									
AG		SECTIONALIZER, 3 PHASE, 600A, 14.4 KV WITH 3-600A GANG OP. INT			0000286708	EA			1								
AH		SECTIONALIZER, 3 PHASE, 600A, 14.4 KV WITH 4-600A GANG OP. INT			0000286709	EA				1							
AJ		SECTIONALIZER, 3 PHASE, 600 A, 14.4 KV WITH 1-600 A GANG OP. I			0000286494	EA					1	1	1				

ITEM	CAT ID	DESCRIPTION	TABLE-2	CAT ID	UNIT	QUANTITY	
						A	B
BA		HOOK STICK OPERABLE ARRESTER	C5269. AC				
BB		WASHER, FLAT, 3/8 IN., 18/8 AUSTENITIC STAINLESS STEEL, ANSI/A				1	2
				0000531114	EA	1	1

NOTES:

APPLICATION

- THIS STANDARD SHALL BE USED TO INSTALL A THREE PHASE PAD MOUNTED SINGLE OR FOUR BAY SECTIONALIZER.

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

- ① WHERE A LARGER SHACKLE OPENING HEIGHT IS REQUIRED, OMIT ITEM "AA" AND ADD CAT ID 0000716074.
- ② IF GROUND CLUSTERS ARE REQUIRED, ORDER PER EM24200.

③ SEAL THE CONDUITS EXITING OR ENTERING THE SWITCHGEAR FOUNDATION. THIS WILL PREVENT THE ENTRANCE OF RODENTS, GASES, OR DAMP AIR WHICH MAY CAUSE CONDENSATION IN THE SWITCHGEAR.

ITEM	DIE SET	NO. OF CRIMPS
Y	U-0 U26YPT	1
	U-E U26YCT	3
N	U25RT	2

225

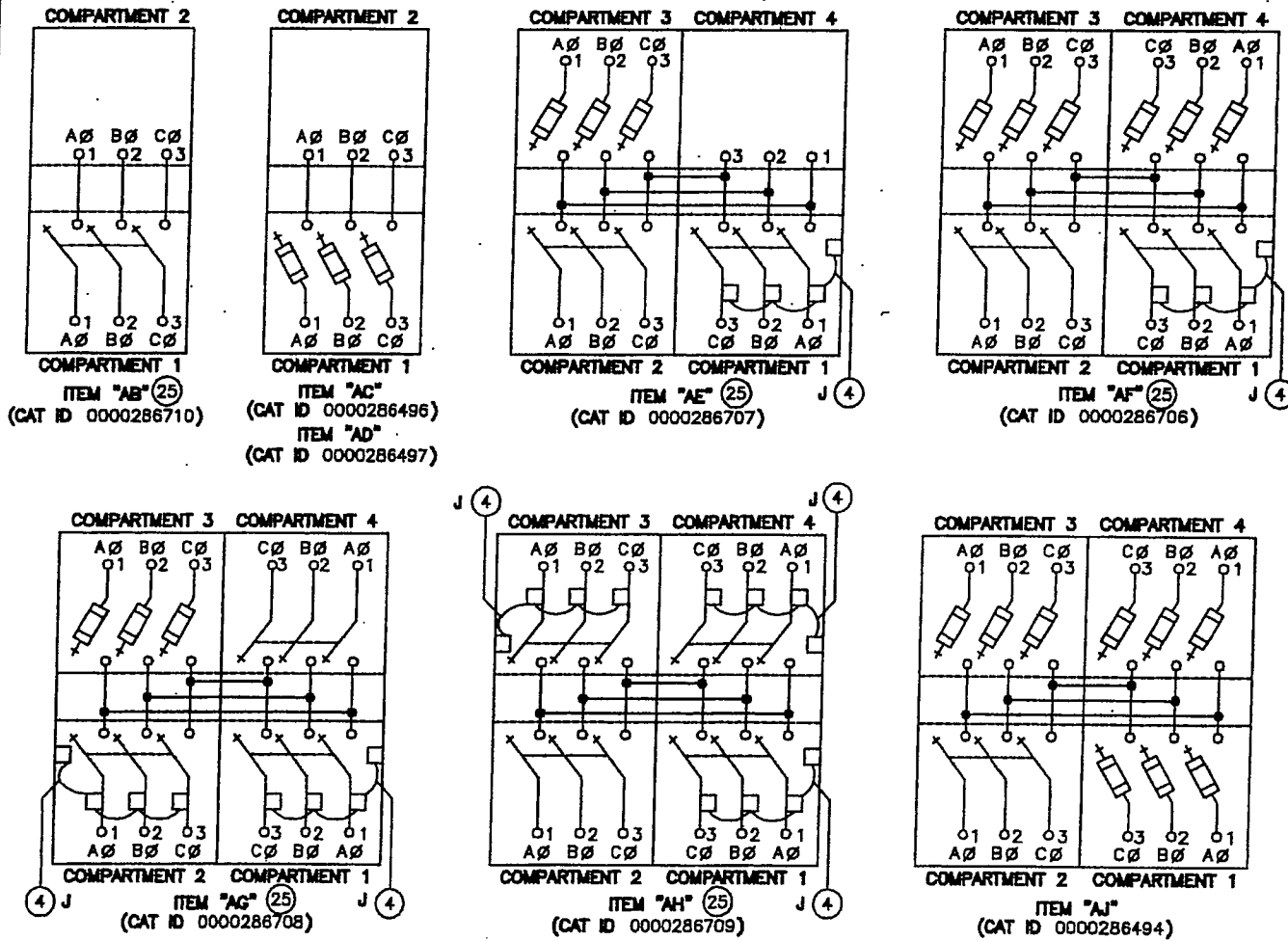
SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL (CONT'D)

- ④ INSTALL FAULT INDICATORS IN "OUT FEED" POSITIONS ONLY. ADJUST QUANTITIES OF FAULT INDICATORS (ITEM "K") WHEN DISCONNECT SWITCHES ARE NORMALLY OPEN.
- ⑤ A SOLID BLADE (CAT ID 0000333510) MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR THE SML-20 FUSE ASSEMBLY AND IS RATED 400A LOADBREAK AND CONTINUOUS.
- ⑥ ENGINEER TO SPECIFY 3 ADDITIONAL C8822 TERMINATIONS IF DOUBLE LUGGING ON REAR COMPARTMENT OF SINGLE BAY SECTIONALIZER. NO ADDITIONAL HARDWARE IS REQUIRED.
- ⑦ SPECIFY FAULT INDICATORS FOR SINGLE BAY LINE CUBICLE SECTIONALIZERS AS REQUIRED PER C5170.
- ⑧ ENGINEER TO SPECIFY TYPE AND LENGTH OF PRIMARY CABLE REQUIRED TO INTERCONNECT SINGLE BAY SECTIONALIZERS.
- ⑨ ORDER REPLACEMENT OPERATING HANDLE (CAT ID 0000286726) IF EXISTING OPERATING HANDLE IS RUSTED AND UNUSEABLE.
- ⑩ WHEN INSTALLING #2 STRD AL EXC@J PRIMARY, OMIT THE FOLLOWING QUANTITIES OF ITEM "Y" AND ADD THE SAME QUANTITIES OF CAT ID 0000368002.
 C5329.A - OMIT 6 & ADD 6
 C5329.B - OMIT 9 & ADD 9
 C5329.C - OMIT 12 & ADD 12
 C5329.D - OMIT 12 & ADD 12
 C5329.E - OMIT 12 & ADD 12
 C5329.FD - OMIT 6 & ADD 6
 C5329.GD - OMIT 9 & ADD 9
 C5329.HD - OMIT 12 & ADD 12
 C5329.JD - OMIT 6 & ADD 6
 C5329.KD - OMIT 6 & ADD 6
 CRIMP CONNECTORS PER C7733.

11 SPECIFY IDENTIFICATION SIGNS PER C7483.

INFORMATION

- ⑲ REMOVE BREATHER CAP (RED PLASTIC) PRIOR TO ATTACHING SILENCER TO SML-20 FUSE UNIT.
- ⑳ SET SECTIONALIZER ON TWO LAYERS OF ITEM "W". SEAL ANY OPENING BETWEEN FOUNDATION AND SECTIONALIZER TO PREVENT DIRT AND WILDLIFE ENTRY (NOT REQUIRED FOR VAULT INSTALLATIONS). IF THE TOPS OF THE UNIT DOORS ARE MISALIGNED BY MORE THAN 1/8 INCH, SHIMS SHOULD BE PLACED UNDER THE APPROPRIATE CORNERS OF THE BASE.
- ㉑ CLEARANCE BETWEEN TERMINATION SKIRTS AND GLASTIC BARRIERS MUST BE 1 1/2 INCHES. CLEARANCE BETWEEN TERMINATION SKIRTS AND GROUNDING ROD MUST BE 6 INCH MINIMUM.
- ㉒ TERMINATIONS ON DOUBLE LUGGED CONNECTIONS SHOULD BE AT THE SAME ELEVATIONS AND THE SKIRTS SHOULD NOT TOUCH.
- ㉓ PROVISIONS FOR MOUNTING SURGE ARRESTERS ARE FURNISHED IN COMPARTMENTS 1 AND 2 OF FOUR BAY SECTIONALIZERS OR COMPARTMENT 1 OF SINGLE BAY SECTIONALIZER LINE CUBICLE.
- ㉔ DOUBLE LUGGED TERMINATIONS NOT PERMITTED ON FRONT COMPARTMENT OF SINGLE BAY SECTIONALIZER.
- ㉕ WHEN LEAD COVERED CABLES ARE USED, BOND PER C5145.
- ㉖ THE STANDARD PHASE ARRANGEMENT SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN THE "THREE LINE DIAGRAMS" FIGURE. THE PHASES ARE LABELLED FROM THE OUTSIDE TO THE CENTER BEGINNING WITH PHASE "A".
- ㉗ SEE C7723 FOR BURNDY-HUSKIE DIE CROSS REFERENCE.
- ㉘ OMIT ITEMS "T", "U" AND "V" WHEN SPECIFYING PRECAST FOUNDATIONS PER C5302.A, C5302.B AND C5302.C. MOUNT SWITCHGEAR PER DETAIL-1 ON PAGE 5 OF 5.

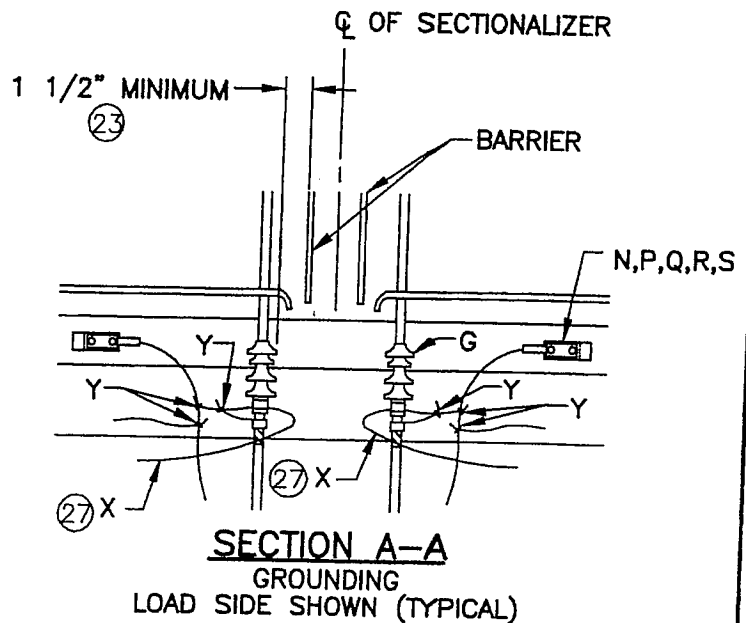
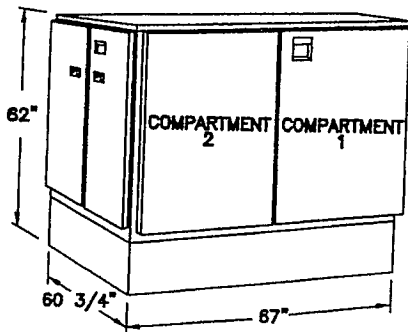
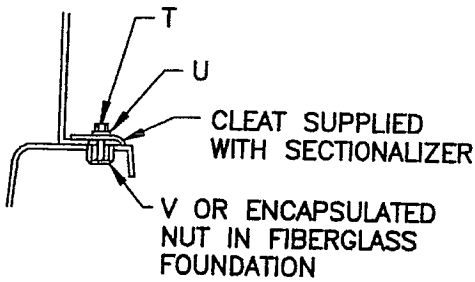
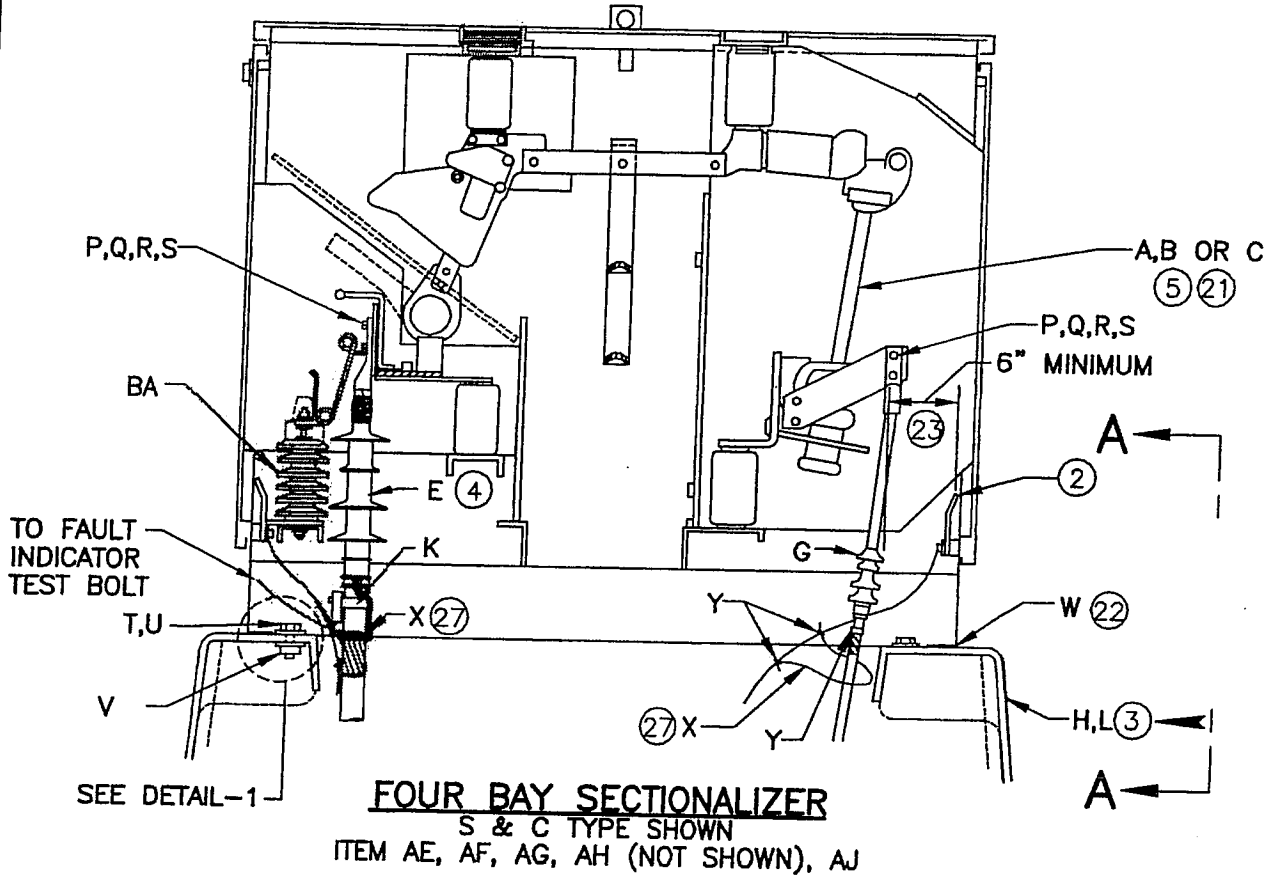


THREE LINE DIAGRAMS (28)

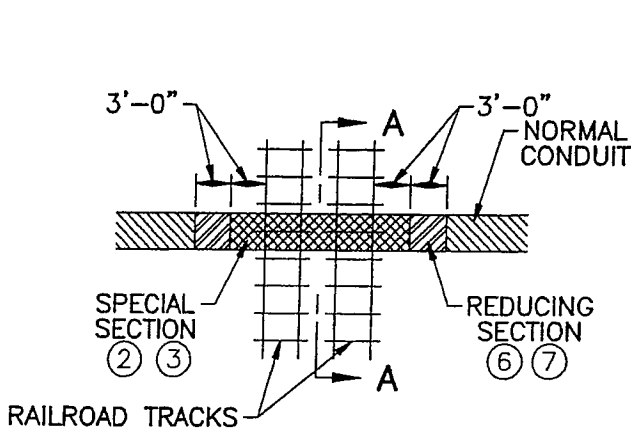
ACAD

226

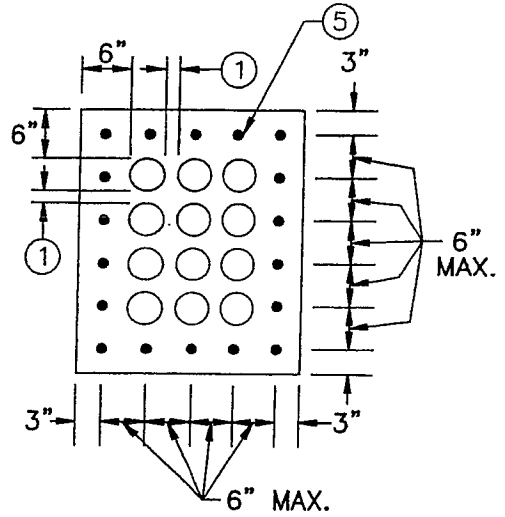
FOUR BAY



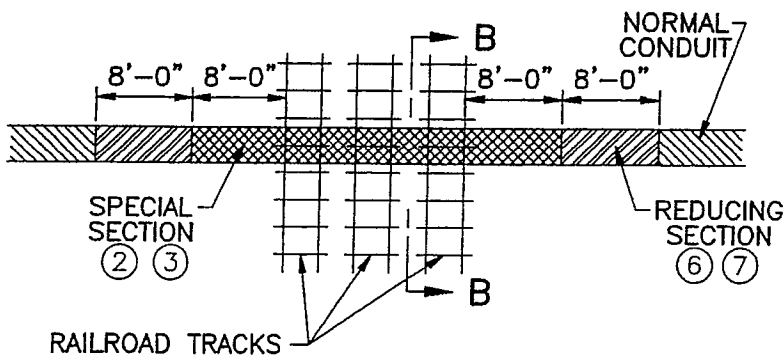
CONDUIT RUN RR TRACK CROSSING



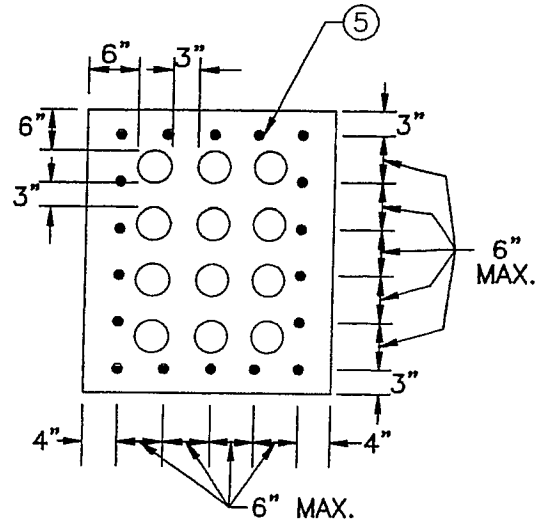
PLAN
1 OR 2 TRACKS



SECTION A-A
TYPICAL



PLAN
3 OR MORE TRACKS



SECTION B-B
TYPICAL

NOTES:

APPLICATION

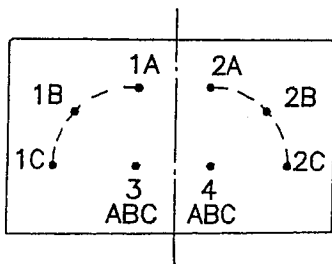
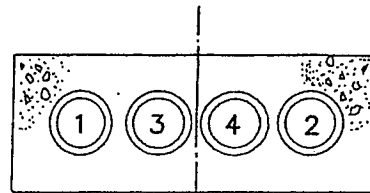
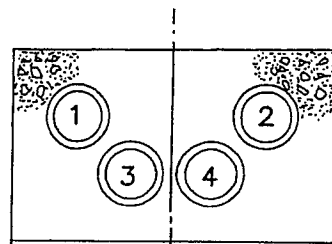
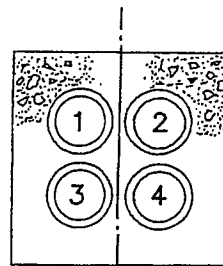
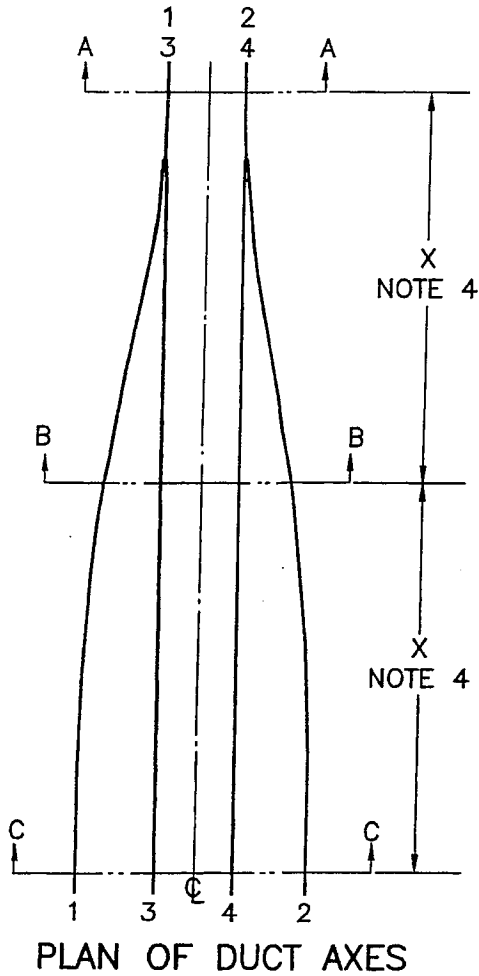
- THIS STANDARD SHALL BE USED FOR THE FORMATION OF CONDUIT RUNS THAT CROSS RAILROAD TRACKS.

INFORMATION

- (1) NORMAL DUCT SPACING AS ON C4090.
- (2) TOP OF SPECIAL SECTION TO BE AT LEAST 50" BELOW TOP OF RAIL.
- (3) CONCRETE MIXTURE OF SPECIAL SECTION TO BE DENSE SHEATHING, C4171, PAGE 3.
- 4 LEAVE TRACK SHORING IN PLACE AT LEAST 7 DAYS UNLESS QUICK SETTING CEMENT IS USED.

- (5) #6 GRADE 60 REINFORCING BARS, OVERLAP ENDS 18".
- (6) DUCTS OF REDUCING SECTION TO BE LAID AS REVERSE CURVE.
- (7) REDUCE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL SEPARATION OF DUCTS FROM 3" TO NORMAL, AND ENVELOPE FROM 6" TO 3". CONCRETE MIXTURE OF REDUCING SECTION TO BE NORMAL SHEATHING.

CONDUIT RUN 4-DUCT TRANSPOSITION



NOTES:

APPLICATION

- THIS STANDARD SHALL BE USED WHEN THE TRANSPOSITION OF 4-DUCT CONDUIT RUNS ARE REQUIRED.

INFORMATION

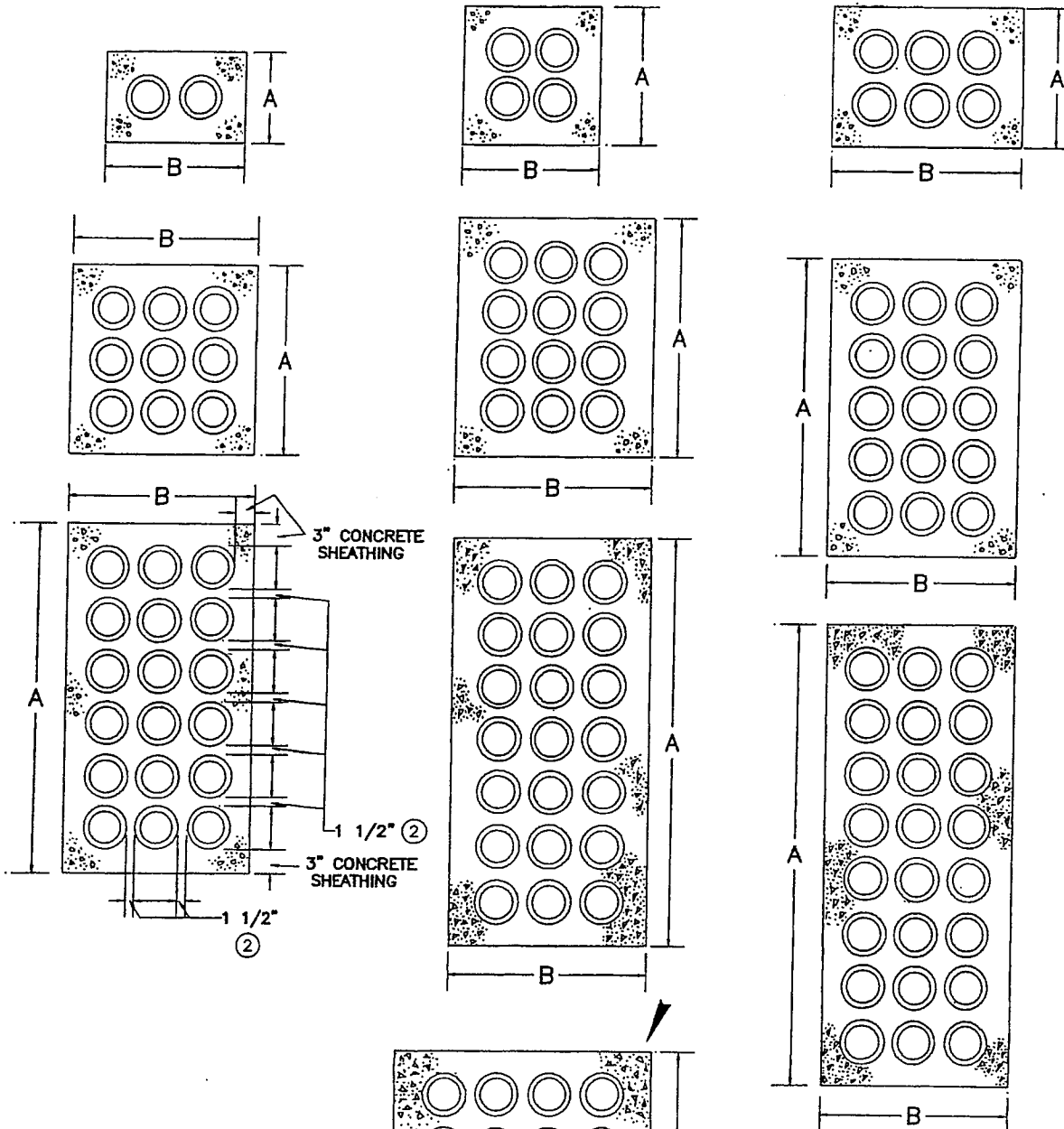
- THE DUCTS IN TRANSPOSING FROM SECTION A-A TO SECTION C-C SHALL FOLLOW UNIFORM RADIUS REVERSE CURVES, WHICH LIE IN THE PLANE OF CURVED SURFACES, INDICATED IN THE VERTICAL SECTION OF DUCT AXES.
- IF IT IS NECESSARY TO KEEP DUCTS 1,2,4, OR 2,1,3 TOGETHER FOR OCCUPANCY BY 1/C HIGH VOLTAGE CABLES, DUCTS 3 AND 4 SHALL BE SPREAD OUT AND DUCTS 1 AND 2 LAID BETWEEN THEM.

- SEPARATION BETWEEN DUCTS AND SHEATHING THICKNESS SHALL BE THE SAME AS FOR THE STANDARD FORMATION IN THE REMAINDER OF THE RUN.

- DIMENSION "X" SHALL BE 15 FT. FOR 4" CONDUIT AND 17 FT. FOR 5" CONDUIT.

- THE RELATIVE POSITION OF DUCTS IN TRANSPOSING BACK TO STANDARD SECTION AFTER THE OBSTRUCTION IS PASSED SHALL BE REVERSED TO AVOID A SUMP IN THE CONDUIT RUN.

CONDUIT RUN FORMATIONS BETWEEN MANHOLES



NO. OF DUCTS	DIMENSIONS (2)(3)			
	PLASTIC CONDUIT			
	4" CONDUIT		5" CONDUIT	
	A *	B *	A *	B *
2	10 1/2"	16 3/4"	11 3/4"	19"
4	16 3/4"	16 3/4"	19"	19"
6	16 3/4"	23"	19"	26 1/2"
9	22 3/4"	23"	26 1/2"	26 1/2"
12	29"	23"	33 3/4"	26 1/2"
15	35"	23"	41"	26 1/2"
18	41 1/4"	23"	48 1/4"	26 1/2"
21	47 1/4"	23"	55 1/2"	26 1/2"
24(3X8)	53 1/2"	23"	63"	26 1/2"
24(4X6)	41 1/4"	29 1/4"	48 1/4"	34"

* DIMENSIONS ARE TO NEXT LARGER 1/4"

NOTES:

APPLICATION

- THIS STANDARD SHALL BE USED FOR THE ARRANGEMENT OF CONDUIT FORMATIONS BETWEEN MANHOLES.

INFORMATION

- 1 THIS STANDARD COVERS THE ARRANGEMENT OF CONDUIT IN CONDUIT RUNS AND LATERALS.
- 2 SEPARATION BETWEEN CONDUITS SHALL BE 1 1/2" INCH. CONCRETE SHEATHING SHALL BE 3 INCHES THICK EXCEPT WHERE A CONDUIT RUN IS UNDER RAILROAD SWITCH TRACKS OR MAIN LINE RAILROAD TRACKS. THEN THE SHEATHING SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON C4110.
- 3 THESE DIMENSIONS REFLECT THE USE OF PLASTIC SPACERS WHICH PROVIDES HORIZONTAL SEPARATION AT OR GREATER THAN MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS.

PRECAST CONCRETE MANHOLE

34.5kV AND BELOW SYSTEMS

- MANHOLE TYPE
- C4381A_ DOUBLE ENTRANCE STRAIGHT MANHOLE 9'-0" X 12'-6" X 9'-0" HEADROOM FOR 12KV CABLE (PREFERRED)
 - .B_ DOUBLE ENTRANCE "T" MANHOLE 10'-9" X 12'-6" X 9'-0" HEADROOM FOR 12KV CABLE
 - .C_ DOUBLE ENTRANCE STRAIGHT MANHOLE 15'-0" X 9'-0" X 9'-0" HEADROOM FOR 34KV CABLE
 - .D_ DOUBLE ENTRANCE "T" MANHOLE 15'-0" X 12'-0" X 9'-0" HEADROOM FOR 34KV CABLE
 - .E_ SINGLE ENTRANCE STRAIGHT MANHOLE 6'-0" X 12'-0" X 7'-0" HEADROOM FOR 12KV CABLE (ALTERNATE)

- COLLAR REQUIREMENTS PER OPENING (14)
- C4381_0 NO COLLAR
 - .A_ 1-6" COLLAR
 - .B_ 2-6" COLLARS
 - .C_ 1-6" & 1-12" COLLAR
 - .D_ 1-6" & 2-12" COLLARS
 - .E_ 1-6" & 3-12" COLLARS
 - .F_ 2-12" COLLARS
 - .G_ 3-12" COLLARS
 - .H_ 4-12" COLLARS
- } DOUBLE ENTRANCE MANHOLE
- .J_ 1-6" COLLAR
 - .K_ 2-6" COLLARS
 - .L_ 1-6" & 1-12" COLLAR
 - .M_ 1-6" & 2-12" COLLARS
 - .N_ 1-6" & 3-12" COLLARS
 - .O_ 2-12" COLLARS
 - .P_ 3-12" COLLARS
 - .R_ 4-12" COLLARS
- } SINGLE ENTRANCE MANHOLE

ITEM	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	TABLE-1	MIG	SI	UNIT	QUANTITY				
						A	B	C	D	E
A	MANHOLE GROUNDING	C0724.	G			1	1	1	1	1
B	LADDER INSTALLATION	C4540. B	G			1	1	1	1	
	LADDER INSTALLATION	C4540. A	G							1
C	SUMP PIT	C0505. B	G			1	1	1	1	1
D	Manhole, Precast Concrete; 2 Pc Strt, 12 Ft - 6 In X 9 Ft X 9 Ft,		(15)	F	701099	EA	1			
	Manhole, Precast Concrete; 2 Pc "t", 12ft-6in X 10ft-9in X 9 Ft,		(15)	F	701100	EA		1		
	Manhole, Precast; Concrete, 2 Pc "st", 15 Ft.(l) X 9 Ft.(w) X 9 Ft.(h)		(15)	F	228131	EA			1	
	Manhole, Precast; Concrete, 2 Pc "t", 15 Ft.(l) X 12 Ft.(w) X 9 Ft (h)		(15)	F	228134	EA				1
	Manhole, Precast; Concrete, 2 Pc. St., 12 Ft. X 6 Ft. X 7 Ft. Ht.,		(15)	F	701097	EA				1
E	Frame, Manhole-Cover; Single, 6-1/2 In. High, 2 Ft. 2-1/4 In. X 2 Ft.		(2)	M	398194	EA	2	2	2	2
F	Cover, Manhole; Open, 26 X 30 In., Cast Iron, Em-36320 Dated			M	398180	EA	2	2	2	2

ITEM	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	TABLE-2	MIG	SI	UNIT	QUANTITY							
						A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
BA	Collar, Concrete; 6 Inches High, For 26 Inch X 30 Inch Opening Utility		F		701101	EA	2	4	2	2	2		
BB	Collar, Concrete; 12 Inches High With Stainless Steel Step, For		M		701102	EA		2	4	6	4	6	8

ITEM	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	TABLE-2 (CONTD)	MIG	SI	UNIT	QUANTITY							
						J	K	L	M	N	P	Q	R
BA	Collar, Concrete; 6 Inches High, For 26 Inch X 30 Inch Opening Utility		F		701101	EA	1	2	1	1	1		
BB	Collar, Concrete; 12 Inches High With Stainless Steel Step, For		M		701102	EA			1	2	3	2	3

FOLLOWING EM'S ARE REQUIRED FOR COMPLETE INSTALLATION:

- EM36320 - VENTILATING OR NON-VENTILATING MANHOLE COVER
- EM36321 - MANHOLE COVER LOCK TYPE
- EM51251 - MANHOLE NUMBER PLATE
- EM51345 - EXPANSION SCREW ANCHOR

NOTES:
APPLICATION

- THIS STANDARD SHALL BE USED FOR THE INSTALLATION OF PRECAST CONCRETE MANHOLES ON THE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM. THE PRECAST MANHOLE IS THE PREFERRED METHOD OF MANHOLE INSTALLATION FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION.

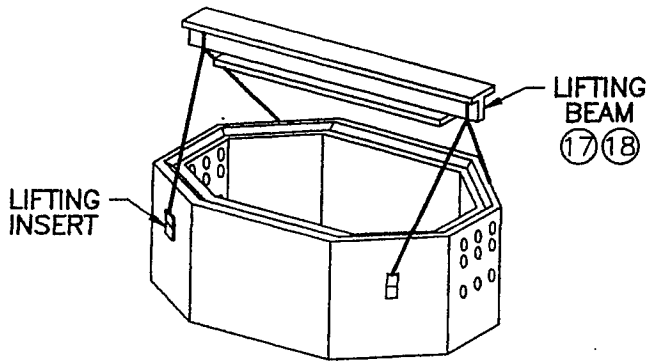
SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

- (2) VENTILATING MANHOLE COVERS SHALL BE INSTALLED FOR ALL MANHOLES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. NUMBERED VENTILATING COVERS (EM36320) SHALL BE SPECIALLY ORDERED AND USED IN MANHOLES LOCATED ON OR ADJACENT TO STATION PROPERTIES, AND IN OTHER LOCATIONS WHERE DESIGNATION BY STREET NAMES OR NUMBERS IS NOT POSSIBLE. IN ADDITION, MANHOLE NUMBER PLATES (EM51251) SHALL BE FASTENED IN NECK OF THESE MANHOLES WITH #10-24 X 1 INCH ROUND HEAD STAINLESS STEEL MACHINE SCREWS, AND #10-24 EXPANSION SCREW ANCHORS (EM51345). THE LOCK TYPE MANHOLE COVER (EM36321) SHALL BE USED WHERE PROTECTION IS REQUIRED.

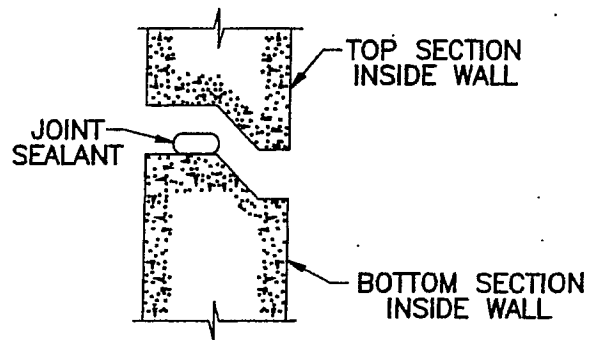
231

INFORMATION

- ① PRECAST MANHOLES ARE NORMALLY DELIVERED TO THE JOB SITE BY VENDOR, ComEd TO ARRANGE INSTALLATION.
- ② PRECAST MANHOLES COME IN TWO CONFIGURATIONS: STRAIGHT MANHOLE AND T MANHOLE. VARIATIONS OF THESE MANHOLES MAY BE OBTAINED FROM THE MANUFACTURER THROUGH THE LINE PRODUCT SPECIALIST AT TECHNICAL CENTER.
- ③ THE PRE-INSTALLED CABLE PULLING ANCHORS ARE RATED AT 40,000 POUNDS OF PULLING STRENGTH.
- ④ CONCRETE COLLARS MUST BE MORTARED IN PLACE.
- ⑤ AT THE PROPOSED INSTALLATION SITE, AN AREA THE SIZE OF THE MANHOLE MUST BE CLEAR OF OBSTRUCTIONS SUCH AS PIPES, WATER MAINS, ETC.
- ⑥ THE DEPTH OF THE EXCAVATION SHOULD BE AS INDICATED ON THE INSTALLATION DRAWINGS. THE MINIMUM COVER IS 12 INCHES. THE MAXIMUM DEPTH IS 15 FEET (FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE MANHOLE. MANHOLE DESIGN IS BASED ON AASHTO H20 HIGHWAY LOADING. IF GREATER THAN 5 FEET OF COVER IS REQUIRED, CONSULT THE LINE PRODUCT SPECIALIST. THE BOTTOM OF THE EXCAVATION SHOULD BE FIRM, UNDISTURBED, OR COMPACTED EARTH, LEVELED, WITHOUT ANY LARGE ROCKS OR OBSTRUCTIONS THAT WOULD PREVENT THE MANHOLE FROM SETTING LEVEL. THE SIZE OF THE HOLE AND WHETHER OR NOT SHORING IS NECESSARY WILL DEPEND ON SOIL CONDITIONS AND LOCAL CONSTRUCTION CODES. IT NEEDS TO BE LARGE ENOUGH FOR INSTALLATION OF A GROUND ROD (IN UNDISTURBED SOILS) AND TO ENABLE THE MANHOLE SECTIONS TO BE INSTALLED WITHOUT DISTURBING THE SIDEWALLS.
- ⑦ THIS MANHOLE COMES IN 2 PIECES THAT CONSIST OF A BOTTOM HALF AND A TOP HALF. BOTH HALVES CAN BE LIFTED WITH A LIFTING BEAM CONNECTED TO THE INSERTS PROVIDED.
- ⑧ TO ASSEMBLE MANHOLES, LIFT BOTTOM SECTION IN EXCAVATION AND LEVEL. REMOVE PROTECTIVE PAPER STRIP FROM RUBBER GASKET AND INSTALL ON BOTTOM SECTION AS SHOWN IN DETAIL BUTT OR MITER JOINTS (DO NOT OVERLAP) AND LIFT TOP SECTION ONTO BOTTOM.
- ⑨ FOR NEW MANHOLES, INSTALL GROUND ROD OUTSIDE OF THE MANHOLE IN UNDISTURBED SOIL. LOCATE GROUND ROD SO THAT IT DOES NOT PRESENT A TRIPPING HAZARD. DO NOT INSTALL GROUND ROD IN SUMP.
- ⑩ REPLACEMENT OF PAVING, CURBS, OR SIDEWALKS REMOVED BECAUSE OF MANHOLE CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MUNICIPAL OR STATE REQUIREMENTS. SAND OR OTHER LOCALLY APPROVED MATERIAL SHALL BE USED AS BACKFILL EXCEPT WHEN THE EXCAVATED MATERIAL IS FINE AND DRY, CAN BE WELL COMPACTED, AND WILL NOT SETTLE AFTER PAVEMENT IS RESTORED. ALL BACKFILL AREAS SHALL BE THOROUGHLY COMPACTED AND FLOODED.
- ⑪ PLASTIC CONDUIT ENTRANCE BELLS ARE CAST IN WINDOW WALL AREA TO ACCEPT 5 INCH PLASTIC CONDUIT. ENTRANCE BELLS ARE DESIGNED WITH A REMOVABLE MEMBRANE TO BE REMOVED AT THE TIME OF CABLE INSTALLATION.



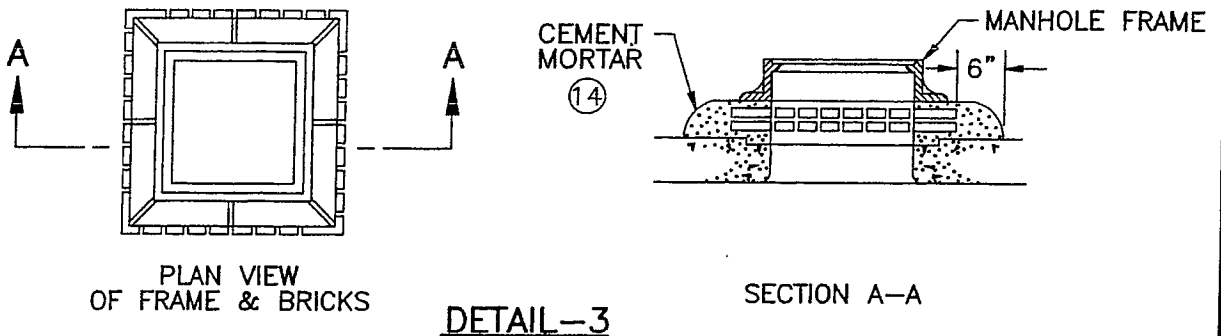
DETAIL-1
 TYPICAL METHOD OF LIFTING
 TOP OR BOTTOM SECTION



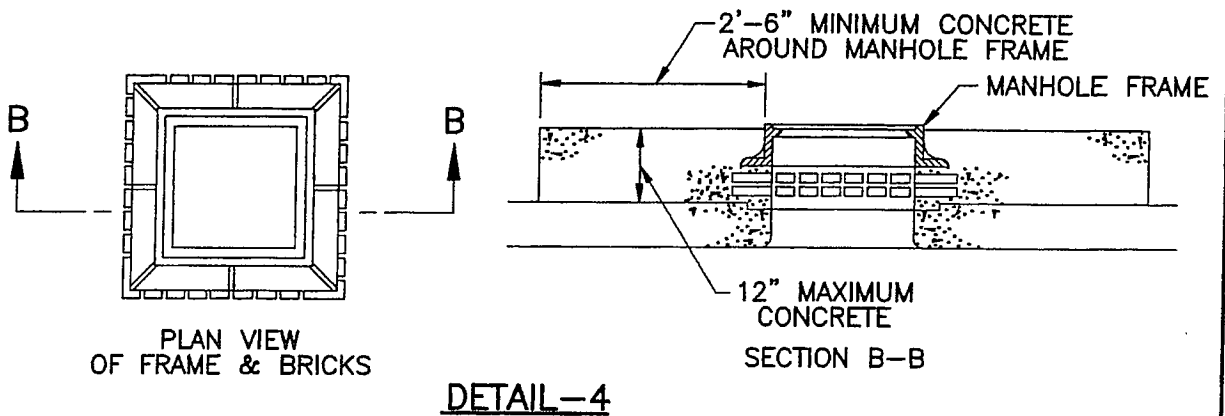
DETAIL-2
 JOINT SEALANT TYPE INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION OF MANHOLE FRAME

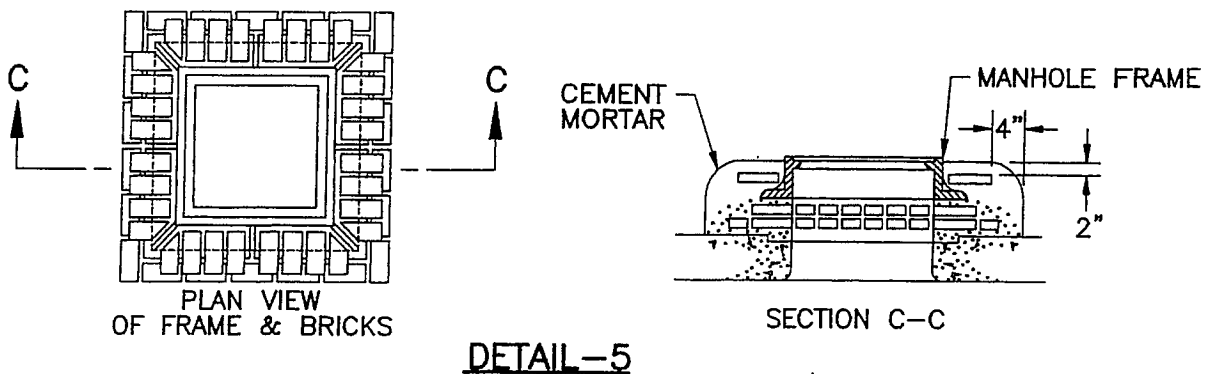
FOR MANHOLES LOCATED IN PAVED AREAS, THE FRAMES (ITEM "E") SHALL BE INSTALLED AS SHOWN BELOW IN DETAIL-3.



FOR MANHOLES LOCATED IN UNPAVED STREETS AND ALLEYS, THE FRAMES (ITEM "E") SHALL BE INSTALLED AS SHOWN BELOW IN DETAIL-4.

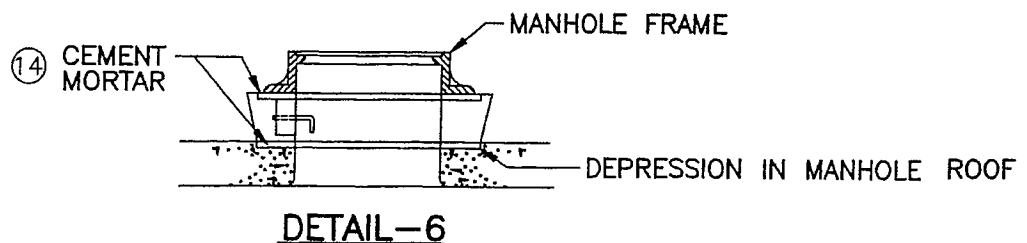


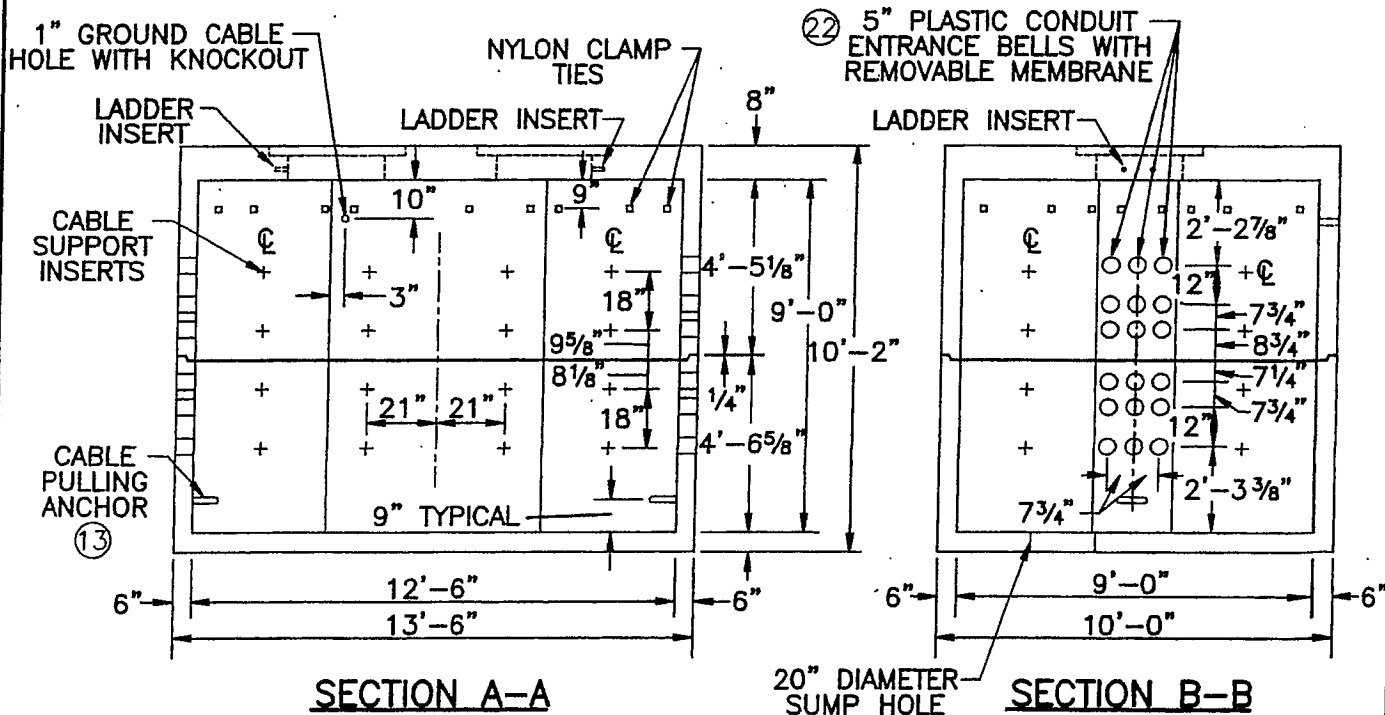
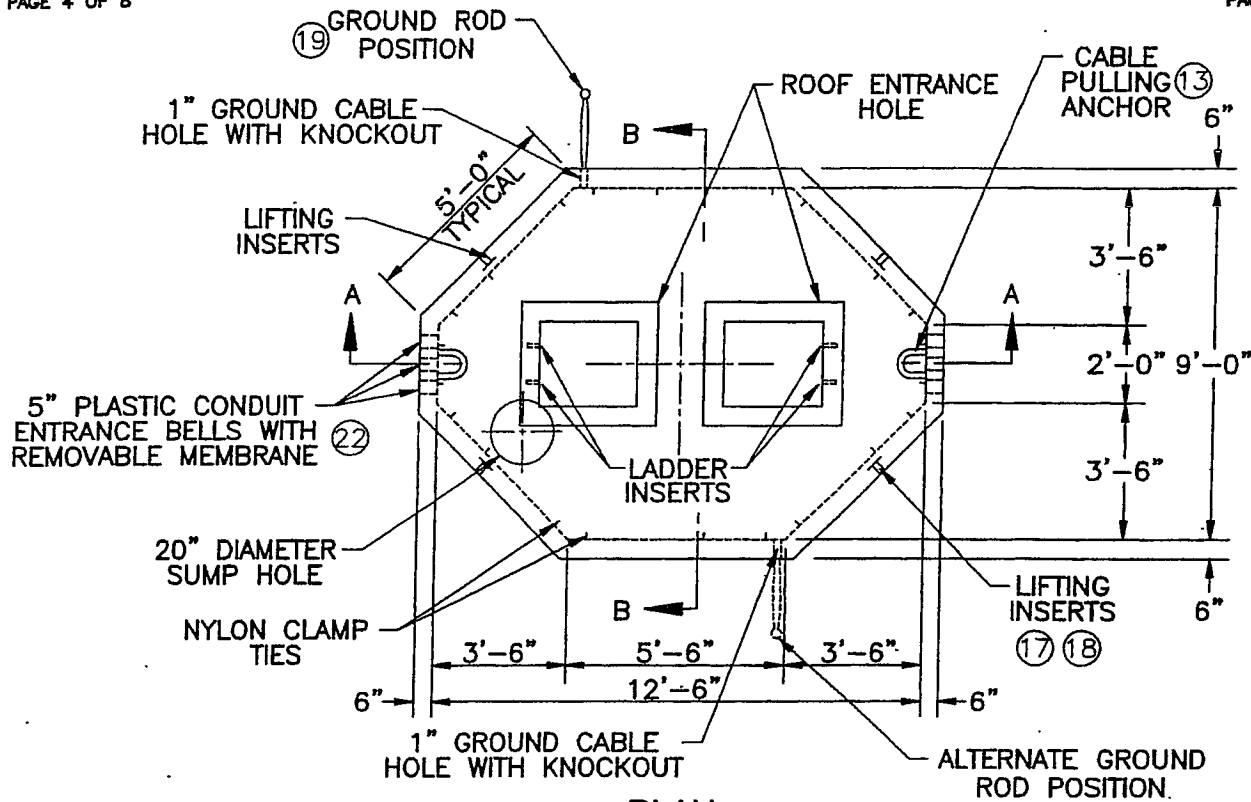
FOR MANHOLES LOCATED IN UNPAVED PARKWAYS OR OTHER AREAS, THE FRAMES (ITEM "E") SHALL BE INSTALLED AS SHOWN BELOW IN DETAIL-5.



PRECAST MANHOLE COLLAR

FOR MANHOLES WHERE AN ENTRANCE NECK OF 6 OR 12 INCHES OR LONGER IS REQUIRED, A PRECAST MANHOLE COLLAR (ITEM "BA" OR "BB" - EM14928) MAY BE INSTALLED IN PLACE OF BRICK. INSTALL CONCRETE MORTAR AS REQUIRED IN DETAIL-3 OR DETAIL-4.



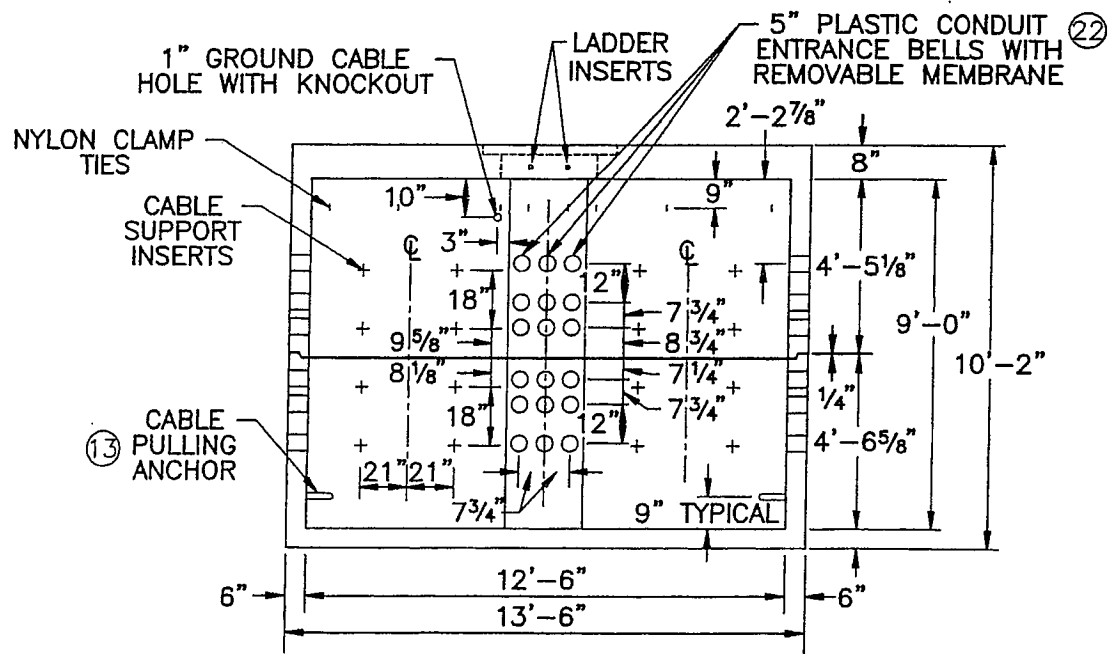
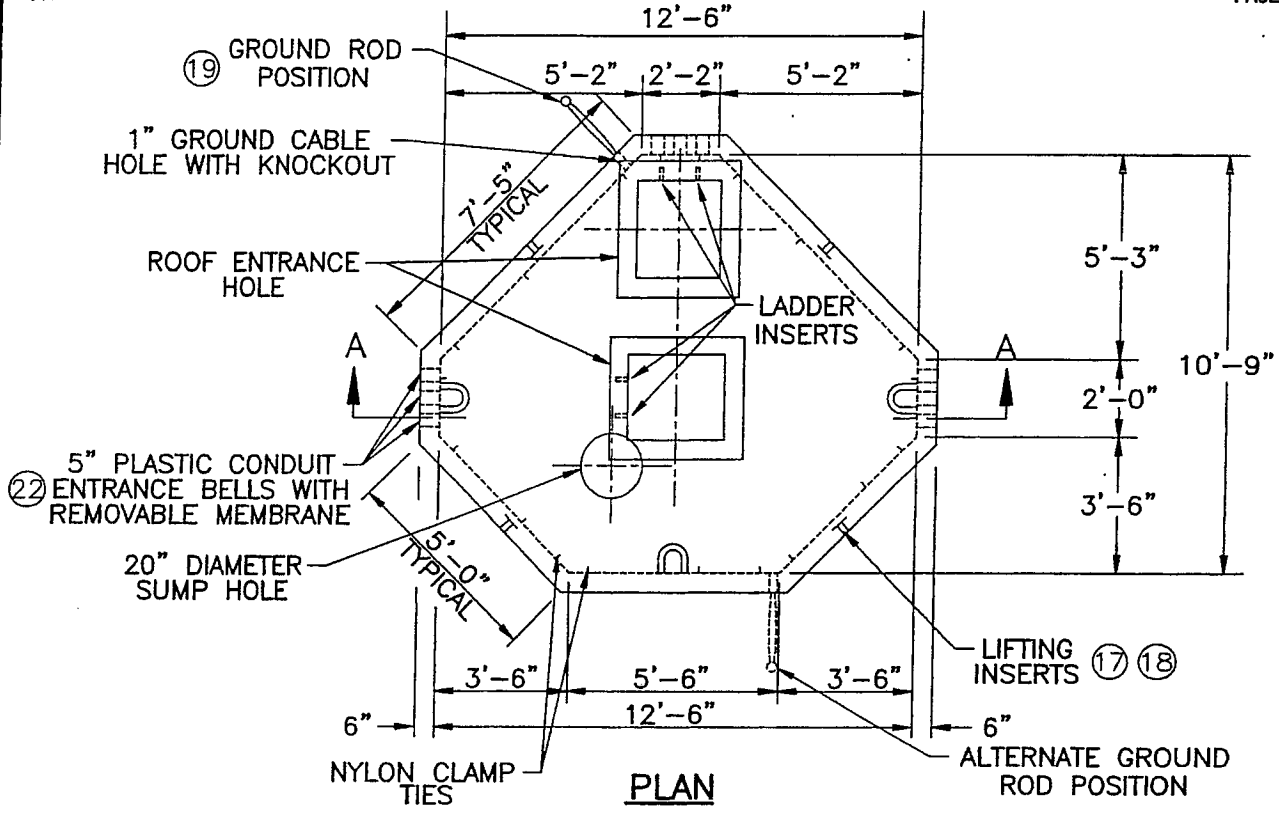


C4381.A
SI 701099
STRAIGHT TYPE

APPROXIMATE WEIGHT:

TOP HALF - 22,000 LBS.
 BOTTOM HALF - 21,000 LBS.
 INTERIOR SURFACE AREA FOR
 PLANT RECORDS: 490 SQ. FT.

234

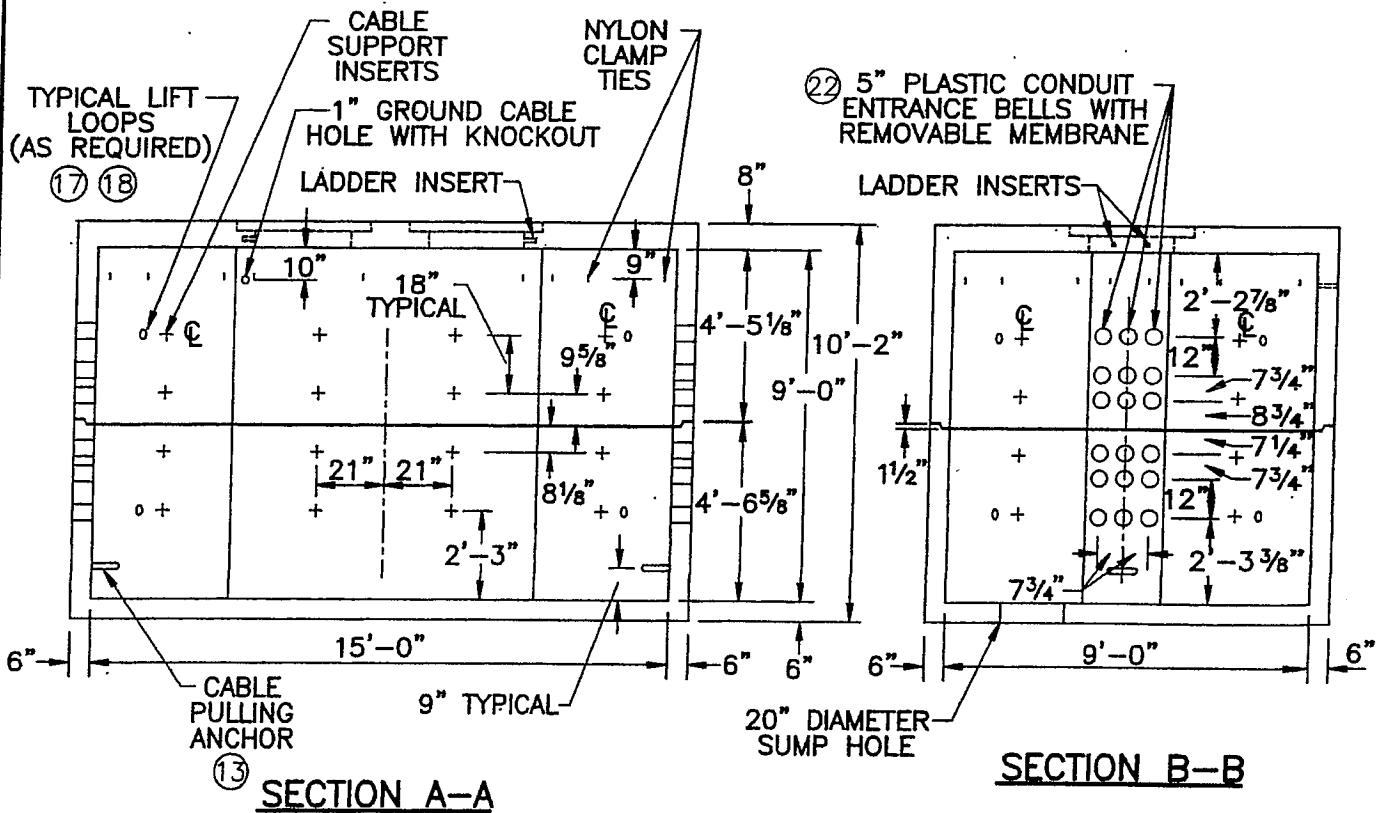
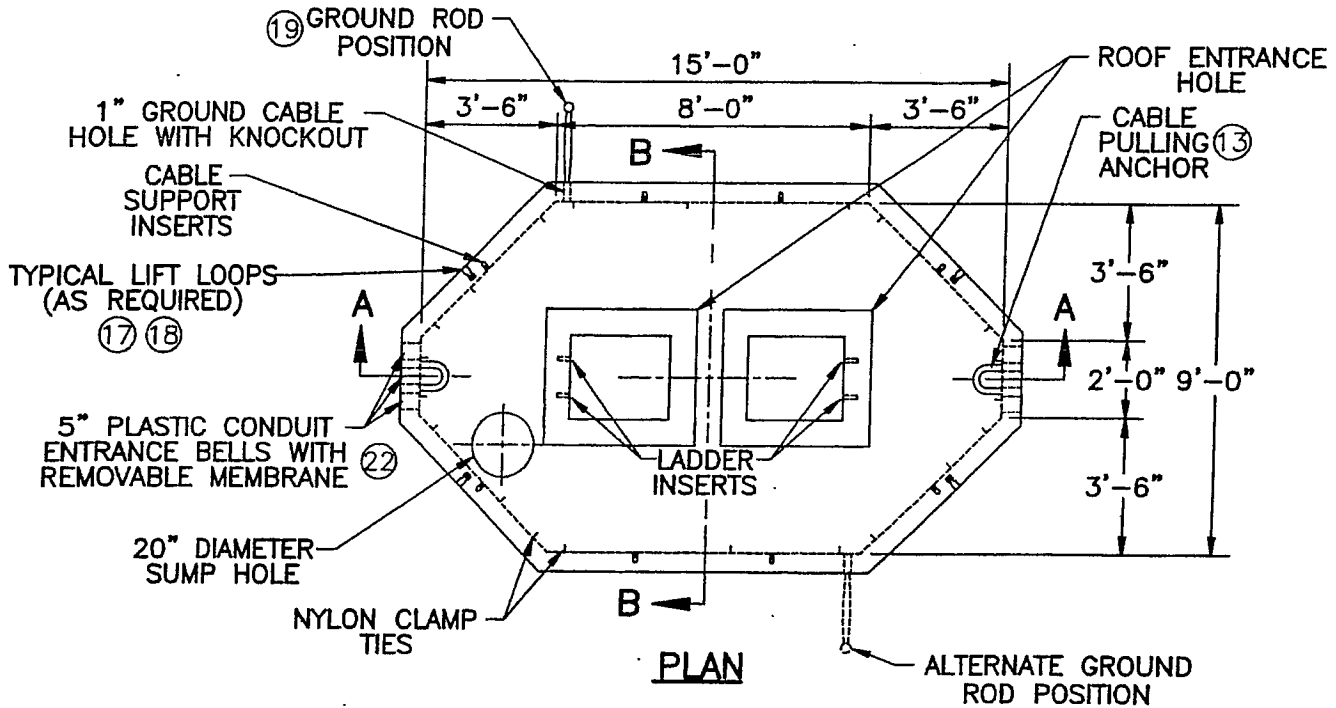


C4381.B
SI 701100
"T" TYPE

APPROXIMATE WEIGHT:
 TOP HALF 24,000 LBS.
 BOTTOM HALF 22,000 LBS.
 INTERIOR SURFACE AREA FOR
 PLANT RECORDS: 517 SQ. FT.

ACAD

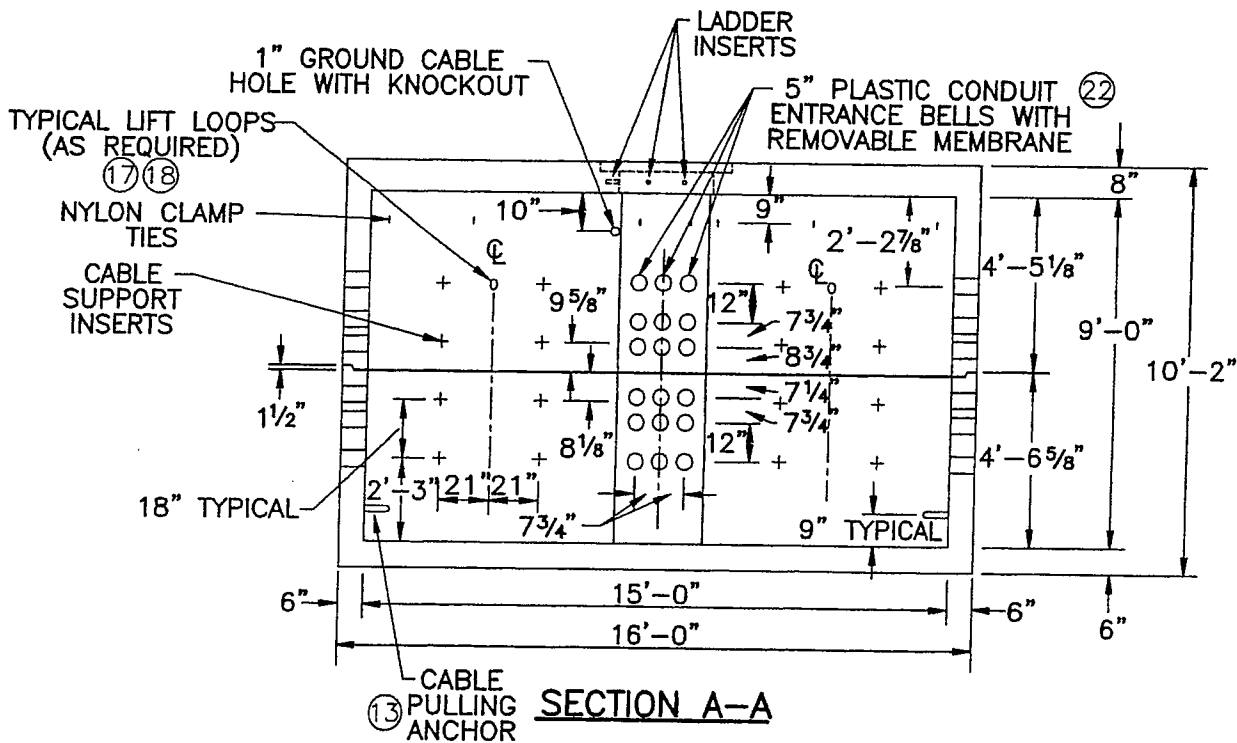
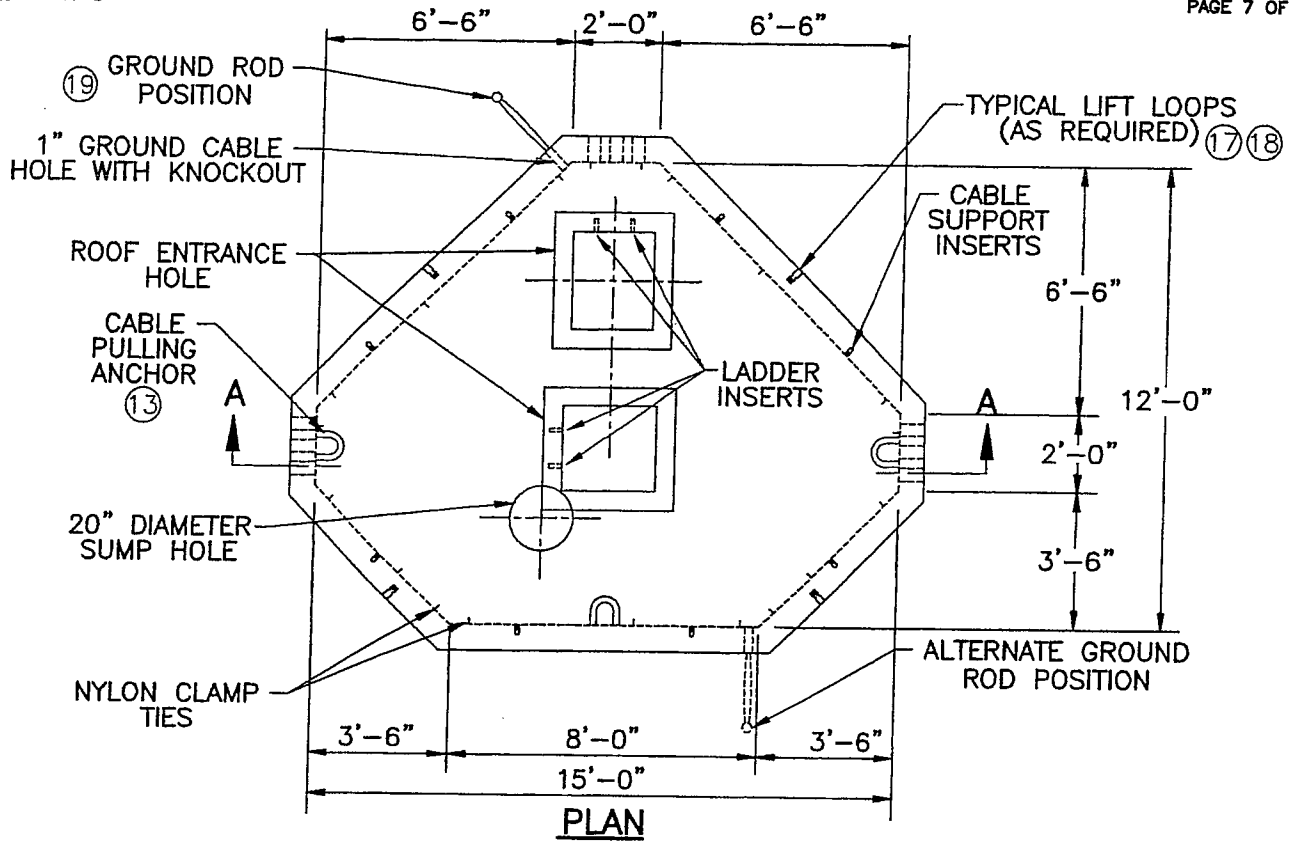
235



C4381.C_
 SI 228131
 STRAIGHT TYPE

APPROXIMATE WEIGHT:
 TOP HALF - 26,000 LBS.
 BOTTOM HALF - 25,000 LBS.
 INTERIOR SURFACE AREA FOR
 PLANT RECORDS: 576 SQ. FT.

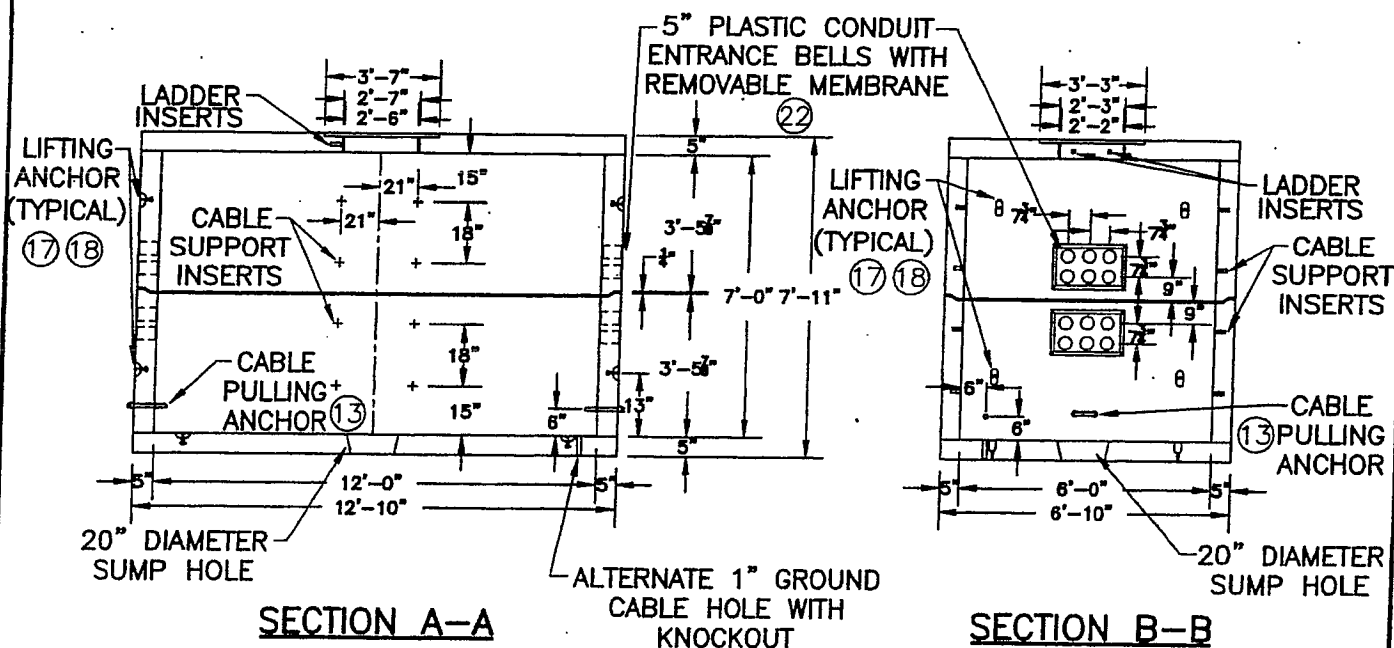
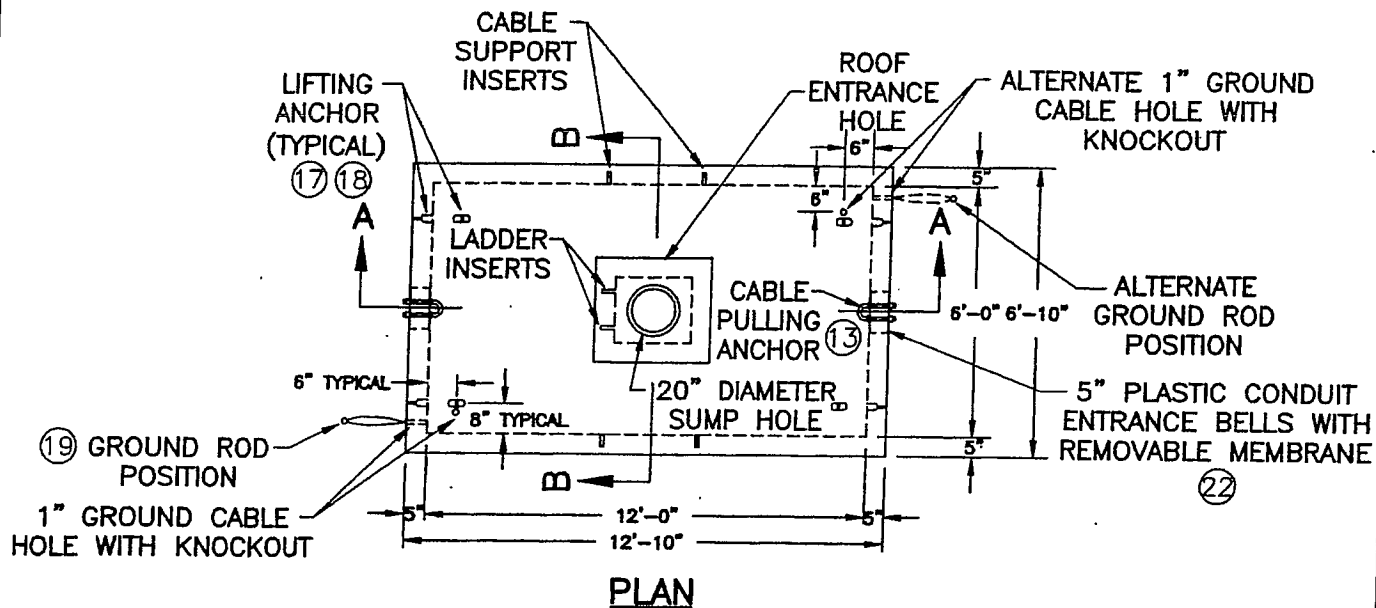
ACAD



C4381.D_ SI 228134
 "T" TYPE

APPROXIMATE WEIGHT:
 TOP HALF - 28,500 LBS.
 BOTTOM HALF - 26,000 LBS.
 INTERIOR SURFACE AREA FOR
 PLANT RECORDS: 517 SQ. FT.

ACAD



C4381.E
SI 701097
STRAIGHT TYPE
 APPROXIMATE WEIGHT:
 TOP HALF - 13,305 LBS.
 BOTTOM HALF - 14,100 LBS.
 INTERIOR SURFACE FOR
 PLANT RECORDS - 398 SQ. FT.

ACAD

DRILLED SHAFTS FOR LIGHT POLE AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL FOUNDATIONS (DIST-1)

Effective: April 1, 2008

For light pole (Section 836) and traffic signal (Section 878) drilled shaft foundations, Class SI concrete may be used in lieu of the Class DS concrete specified in Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications. If Class SI concrete is used, the entire length of the drilled shaft shall be vibrated.

EPOXY COATING ON REINFORCEMENT (DISTRICT ONE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

For work outside the limits of bridge approach pavement, all references in the Highway Standards and Standard Specifications for reinforcement, dowel bars, tie bars and chair supports for pavement, shoulders, curb, gutter, combination curb and gutter and median shall be epoxy coated, unless noted on the plan.

BITUMINOUS PRIME COAT FOR HOT-MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH) (D-1)

Effective: May 1, 2007

Revise Article 407.06(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“A bituminous prime coat shall be applied between each lift of HMA according to Article 406.05(b) at a rate of 0.02 to 0.05 gal/sq yd (0.1 to 0.2 L/sq m), the exact rate to be determined by the Engineer.”

Revise the second paragraph of Article 407.12 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Prime Coat will be paid for at the contract unit price per gallon (liter) or per ton (metric ton) for BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (PRIME COAT).”

FINE AGGREGATE FOR HOT-MIX ASPHALT (HMA) (DISTRICT ONE)

Effective: May 1, 2007

Revise Article 1003.03 (c) to read:

“Gradation. The fine aggregate gradation for all HMA shall be FA1, FA 2, FA 20, or FA 21. When Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) is incorporated in the HMA design, the use of FA 21 Gradation will not be permitted.

HOT MIX ASPHALT – DENSITY TESTING OF LONGITUDINAL JOINTS (D-1)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Revised: February 26, 2008

Description: This work shall consist of testing the density of longitudinal joints as part of the quality control / quality assurance (QC/QA) of hot-mix asphalt (HMA). This work shall be according to Section 1030 of the Standard Specifications except as follows.

Definitions:

Density Test Location: The station location used for density testing.

Density Test Site: Individual test site where a single density value is determined.

Density Reading: A single, one minute nuclear density reading.

Density Value: The density determined at a given density test site from the average of two "density readings".

Quality Control / Quality Assurance (QC/QA)

1030.05(d) (3) add the following paragraphs:

Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed at each random "density test location". Longitudinal joint testing shall be located at a distance equal to the lift thickness, or a minimum of two inches, from each pavement edge. For Example, on a four inch HMA lift the near edge of the nuclear gauge or core barrel shall be within four inches from the edge of pavement. The remaining 3 density test sites shall be equally spaced between the two edge readings. Documentation shall indicate whether the joint was confined or unconfined.

The joint density value shall be determined using either a correlated nuclear gauge or cores. When using a correlated nuclear gauge, two "density readings" shall be taken at the given density test site. The gauge shall be rotated 180 degrees between "density readings". If the two "density readings" are not within 1.5 lb/cu ft (23 kg/cu m) then one additional "density reading" shall be taken. Additional "density readings" taken at a given site shall not be allowed to replace the original "density readings" unless an error has occurred (i.e. the nuclear gauge was sitting on debris).

1030.05(d) (4) Replace the density control limits table with the following:

DENSITY CONTROL LIMITS			
Mixture Composition	Parameter	Individual Test ^{2/}	Minimum Joint Density Value
IL-9.5, IL-12.5	Ndesign ≥ 90	92.0 – 96.0 %	90.0 %
IL-9.5, IL-9.5L, IL-12.5	Ndesign < 90	92.5 – 97.4 %	90.0 %
IL-19.0, IL-25.0	Ndesign ≥ 90	93.0 – 96.0 %	90.0 %
IL-19.0, IL-19.0L, IL-25.0	Ndesign < 90	93.0 – 97.4 %	90.0 %
All Other	Ndesign = 30	93.0 ^{1/} - 97.4 %	90.0 %

1/ 92.0 % when placed as first lift on an unimproved subgrade.

2/ "Density values" shall meet the "Individual Test" density control limits specified herein.

TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR CONCRETE PLACEMENT (DISTRICT ONE)

Effective: May 1, 2007

Delete the second and third sentences of the second paragraph of Article 1020.14(a) of the Standard Specifications.

USE OF RAP (DIST 1)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Revised: August 1, 2008

In Article 1030.02(g), delete the last sentence of the first paragraph in (Note 2).

Revise Section 1031 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1031. RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT

1031.01 Description. Reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) is reclaimed asphalt pavement resulting from cold milling or crushing of an existing dense graded hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement. The Contractor shall supply written documentation that the RAP originated from routes or airfields under federal, state, or local agency jurisdiction. The contractor can also request that a processed pile be tested by the Department to determine the aggregate quality.

1031.02 Stockpiles. The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. No additional RAP shall be added to the pile after the pile has been sealed. Stockpiles shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. Stockpiles shall be identified by signs indicating the type and size as listed below (i.e. "Homogenous Surface").

Prior to milling or removal of an HMA pavement, the Contractor shall request the District to provide verification of the quality of the RAP to clarify appropriate stockpile.

- (a) Homogeneous. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures and represent: 1) the same aggregate quality, but shall be at least C quality; 2) the same type of crushed aggregate (either crushed natural aggregate, ACBF slag, or steel slag); 3) similar gradation; and 4) similar asphalt binder content. If approved by the Engineer, combined single pass surface/binder millings may be considered "homogenous" with a quality rating dictated by the lowest coarse aggregate quality present in the mixture.
- (b) Conglomerate 5/8. Conglomerate 5/8 RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate 5/8 RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 5/8 in. (16 mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate 5/8 RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.
- (c) Conglomerate 3/8. Conglomerate 3/8 RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least B quality. This RAP may have an

inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate 3/8 RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 3/8 in (9.5mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate 3/8 RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.

- (d) Conglomerate Variable Size. Conglomerate variable size RAP shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least B quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate variable size RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing and screening to where all RAP is separated into various sizes. All the conglomerate variable size RAP shall pass the 3/4 in. (19mm) screen and shall be a minimum of two sizes. Conglomerate variable size RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.
- (e) Conglomerate "D" Quality (DQ). Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High or Low ESAL), HMA (High or Low Esal), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP may be crushed or round but shall be at least D quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content. Conglomerate DQ Rap stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.
- (f) Non-Quality. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as "Non-Quality".

RAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, joint sealants, etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

1031.03 Testing. When used in HMA, the RAP shall be sampled and tested either during or after stockpiling.

For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).

For testing after stockpiling, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP pile either in-situ or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to obtain representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Before extraction, each field sample shall be split to obtain two samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the

right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

- (a) Testing Conglomerate 3/8 and Conglomerate Variable Size. In addition to the requirements above, conglomerate 3/8 and variable size RAP shall be tested for maximum theoretical specific gravity (G_{mm}) at a frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).
- (b) Evaluation of Test Results. All of the extraction results shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation and, when applicable G_{mm} . Individual extraction test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	Homogeneous/ Conglomerate	Conglomerate "D" Quality
1 in. (25 mm)		± 5 %
3/4 in. (19mm)		
1/2 in. (12.5mm)	± 8 %	± 15 %
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	± 6 %	± 13 %
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	±5 %	
No. 16 (1.18 mm)		± 15 %
No. 30 (600 μm)	± 5. %	
No. 200 (75 μm)	± 2.0 %	± 4.0 %
Asphalt Binder	± 0.4 % ^{1/}	± 0.5 %
G_{mm}	±0.02 % ^{2/}	
G_{mm}	±0.03 % ^{3/}	

- 1/ The tolerance for conglomerate 3/8 shall be ± 0.3 %.
- 2/ Applies only to conglomerate 3/8. When variation of the G_{mm} exceeds the ± 0.02 % tolerance, a new conglomerate 3/8 stockpile shall be created which will also require an additional mix design.
- 3/ Applies only to conglomerate variable size. When variation of the G_{mm} exceeds the ± 0.03 tolerance, a new conglomerate variable size stockpile shall be created which will also require an additional mix design.

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves are out of the gradation tolerances, or if more than 20 percent of the asphalt binder content test results fall outside the appropriate tolerances, the RAP shall not be used in HMA unless the RAP representing the failing tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the Illinois Test Procedure, "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)".

1031.04 Quality Designation of Aggregate in RAP. The quality of the RAP shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile and are designated as follows.

- (a) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate.
- (b) RAP from Superpave (Low ESAL)/HMA (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder and IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as Class D quality coarse aggregate.
- (c) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) binder mixtures, bituminous base course mixtures, and bituminous base course widening mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate.
- (d) RAP from bituminous stabilized subbase and BAM shoulders are designated as containing Class D quality coarse aggregate.

1031.05 Use of RAP in HMA. The use of RAP in HMA shall be as follows.

- (a) Coarse Aggregate Size. The coarse aggregate in all RAP shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture to be produced.
- (b) Steel Slag Stockpiles. RAP stockpiles containing steel slag or other expansive material, as determined by the Department, shall be homogeneous and will be approved for use in HMA (High ESAL and Low ESAL) surface mixtures only.
- (c) Use in HMA Surface Mixtures (High and Low ESAL). RAP stockpiles for use in HMA surface mixtures (High and Low ESAL) shall be either homogeneous or conglomerate 3/8 or variable size in which the coarse aggregate is Class B quality or better.
- (d) Use in HMA Binder Mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA Base Course, and HMA Base Course Widening. RAP stockpiles for use in HMA binder mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA base course, and HMA base course widening shall be homogeneous, conglomerate 5/8, or conglomerate 3/8, conglomerate variable size, in which the coarse aggregate is Class C quality or better.
- (e) Use in Shoulders and Subbase. RAP stockpiles for use in HMA shoulders and stabilized subbase (HMA) shall be homogeneous, conglomerate 5/8, conglomerate 3/8, conglomerate variable size, or conglomerate DQ.
- (f) The use of RAP shall be a contractor's option when constructing HMA in all contracts. When the contractor chooses the RAP option, the percentage of RAP shall not exceed the amounts indicated in the table for a given N Design.

Max Mix Rap Percentage

HMA Mixtures ^{1/3"}		Maximum % Rap	
Ndesign	Binder/Leveling Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified
30	30/40 ^{2/}	30	10
50	25/40 ^{2/}	15/25 ^{2/}	10
70	25/30 ^{2/}	10/20 ^{2/}	10
90	10/15 ^{2/}	10/15 ^{2/}	10
105	10/15 ^{2/}	10/15 ^{2/}	10

1/ For HMA Shoulder and Stabilized Sub-Base (HMA) N-30, the amount of RAP shall not exceed 50% of the mixture.

2/ Value of Max % RAP If 3/8 Rap or conglomerate variable size RAP is utilized.

3/ When RAP exceeds 20%, and used in an overlay and AC shall be PG 58-22. When used in full depth HMA, base course, shoulders, or stab subbase the AC shall be PG58-28.

1031.06 HMA Mix Designs. At the Contractor's option, HMA mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP material meeting the above detailed requirements.

RAP designs shall be submitted for volumetric verification. If additional RAP stockpiles are tested and found that no more than 20 percent of the results, as defined under "Testing" herein, are outside of the control tolerances set for the original RAP stockpile and HMA mix design, and meets all of the requirements herein, the additional RAP stockpiles may be used in the original mix design at the percent previously verified.

1031.07 HMA Production. The coarse aggregate in all RAP used shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture being produced.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, crushing unit, or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material. If material passing the sizing device adversely affects the mix production or quality of the mix, the sizing device shall be set at a size specified by the Engineer.

If the RAP control tolerances or QC/QA test results require corrective action, the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing RAP and either switch to the virgin aggregate design or submit a new RAP design. When producing mixtures containing conglomerate 3/8 or conglomerate variable size RAP, a positive dust control system shall be utilized.

HMA plants utilizing RAP shall be capable of automatically recording and printing the following information.

(a) Drier Drum Plants

(1) Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.

(2) HMA Mix number assigned by the Department

(3) Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons) Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton)

(4) Accumulated dry weight of RAP in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton)

(5) Accumulated mineral filler in revolutions, tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.

(6) Accumulated asphalt binder in gallons (liters), tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.

(7) Residual asphalt binder in the RAP material (per size) as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 unit.

(8) Aggregate and RAP moisture compensators in percent as set on the control panel (Required when accumulated or individual aggregate and RAP are printed in wet condition).

(b) Batch Plants

(1) Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.

(2) HMA mix number assigned by the Department.

(3) Individual virgin aggregate hot bin batch weights to the nearest pound (kilogram)

(4) Mineral filler weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).

(5) Individual RAP Aggregate weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).

(6) Virgin asphalt binder weight to the nearest pound (kilogram)

(7) Residual asphalt binder of each RAP size material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

The printouts shall be maintained in a file at the plant for a minimum of one year or as directed by the Engineer and shall be made available upon request. The printing system will be inspected by the Engineer prior to production and verified at the beginning of each construction season thereafter.

1031.08 RAP in Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Shoulders.

The use of RAP in aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders shall be as follows.

(a) Stockpiles and Testing. RAP stockpiles may be any of those listed in Article 1031.02, except "Other". The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply.

(b) Gradation. One hundred percent of the RAP material shall pass the 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm) sieve. The RAP material shall be reasonably well graded from coarse to fine. RAP material that is gap-graded or single sized will not be accepted."

C:\Documents and Settings\anthomas\Desktop\USE_of_RAP(D1).doc

State of Illinois
Department of Transportation
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007
Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:

City of Wheaton

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.

ALKALI-SILICA REACTION FOR CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2007
 Revised: January 1, 2009

Description. This special provision is intended to reduce the risk of a deleterious alkali-silica reaction in concrete exposed to humid or wet conditions. The special provision is not intended or adequate for concrete exposed to potassium acetate, potassium formate, sodium acetate or sodium formate. The special provision shall not apply to the dry environment (humidity less than 60 percent) found inside buildings for residential or commercial occupancy. The special provision shall also not apply to precast products or precast prestressed products.

Aggregate Expansion Values. Each coarse and fine aggregate will be tested by the Department for alkali reaction according to ASTM C 1260. The test will be performed with Type I or II cement having a total equivalent alkali content ($\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$) of 0.90 percent or greater. The Engineer will determine the assigned expansion value for each aggregate, and these values will be made available on the Department's Alkali-Silica Potential Reactivity Rating List. The Engineer may differentiate aggregate based on ledge, production method, gradation number, or other factors. An expansion value of 0.05 percent will be assigned to limestone or dolomite coarse aggregates and 0.03 percent to limestone or dolomite fine aggregates (manufactured stone sand); however the Department reserves the right to perform the ASTM C 1260 test.

Aggregate Groups. Each combination of aggregates used in a mixture will be assigned to an aggregate group. The point at which the coarse aggregate and fine aggregate expansion values intersect in the following table will determine the group.

AGGREGATE GROUPS			
Coarse Aggregate or Coarse Aggregate Blend ASTM C 1260 Expansion	Fine Aggregate or Fine Aggregate Blend ASTM C 1260 Expansion		
	$\leq 0.16\%$	$> 0.16\% - 0.27\%$	$> 0.27\%$
	$\leq 0.16\%$	Group I	Group II
$> 0.16\% - 0.27\%$	Group II	Group II	Group III
$> 0.27\%$	Group III	Group III	Group IV

Mixture Options. Based upon the aggregate group, the following mixture options shall be used; however, the Department may prohibit a mixture option if field performance shows a deleterious alkali-silica reaction or Department testing indicates the mixture may experience a deleterious alkali-silica reaction.

- Group I - Mixture options are not applicable. Use any cement or finely divided mineral.
- Group II - Mixture options 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 shall be used.
- Group III - Mixture options 1, 2 and 3 combined, 4, or 5 shall be used.

Group IV - Mixture options 1, 2 and 4 combined, or 5 shall be used.

For Class PP-3 concrete the mixture options are not applicable, and any cement may be used with the specified finely divided minerals.

- a) Mixture Option 1. The coarse or fine aggregates shall be blended to place the material in a group that will allow the selected cement or finely divided mineral to be used.

When a coarse or fine aggregate is blended, the weighted expansion value shall be calculated separately for the coarse and fine aggregate as follows:

$$\text{Weighted Expansion Value} = (a/100 \times A) + (b/100 \times B) + (c/100 \times C) + \dots$$

Where: a, b, c... = percentage of aggregate in the blend;
A, B, C... = expansion value for that aggregate.

- b) Mixture Option 2. A finely divided mineral shall be used as described in 1), 2), 3), or 4) that follow. The replacement ratio is defined as "finely divided mineral:portland cement".

1) Class F Fly Ash. For Class PV, BS, MS, DS, SC, and SI concrete and cement aggregate mixture II (CAM II), Class F fly ash shall replace 15 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.

2) Class C Fly Ash. For Class PV, MS, SC, and SI Concrete, Class C fly ash with 18 percent to less than 26.5 percent calcium oxide content, and less than 2.0 percent loss on ignition, shall replace 20 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1; or at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.25:1 if the loss on ignition is 2.0 percent or greater. Class C fly ash with less than 18 percent calcium oxide content shall replace 20 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.25:1.

For Class PP-1, RR, BS, and DS concrete and CAM II, Class C fly ash with less than 26.5 percent calcium oxide content shall replace 15 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.

3) Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag. For Class PV, BS, MS, SI, DS, and SC concrete, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall replace 25 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1.

For Class PP-1 and RR concrete, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall replace 15 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.

For Class PP-2, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall replace 25 to 30 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1.

- 4) Microsilica or High Reactivity Metakaolin. Microsilica solids or high reactivity metakaolin shall be added to the mixture at a minimum 25 lb/cu yd (15 kg/cu m) or 27 lb/cu yd (16 kg/cu m) respectively.
- c) Mixture Option 3. The cement used shall have a maximum total equivalent alkali content ($\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$) of 0.60 percent. When aggregate in Group II is involved, any finely divided mineral may be used with a portland cement.
- d) Mixture Option 4. The cement used shall have a maximum total equivalent alkali content ($\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$) of 0.45 percent. When aggregate in Group II or III is involved, any finely divided mineral may be used with a portland cement.
- e) Mixture Option 5. The proposed cement or finely divided mineral may be used if the ASTM C 1567 expansion value is ≤ 0.16 percent when performed on the aggregate in the concrete mixture with the highest ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1567 test will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the materials have changed significantly. For latex concrete, the ASTM C 1567 test shall be performed without the latex. The 0.20 percent autoclave expansion limit in ASTM C 1567 shall not apply.

If during the two year time period the Contractor needs to replace the cement, and the replacement cement has an equal or lower total equivalent alkali content ($\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$), a new ASTM C 1567 test will not be required.

Testing. If an individual aggregate has an ASTM C 1260 expansion value > 0.16 percent, an ASTM C 1293 test may be performed by the Contractor to evaluate the Department's ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1293 test shall be performed with Type I or II cement having a total equivalent alkali content ($\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$) of 0.80 percent or greater. The interior vertical wall of the ASTM C 1293 recommended container (pail) shall be half covered with a wick of absorbent material consisting of blotting paper. If the testing laboratory desires to use an alternate container or wick of absorbent material, ASTM C 1293 test results with an alkali-reactive aggregate of known expansion characteristics shall be provided to the Engineer for review and approval. If the expansion is less than 0.040 percent after one year, the aggregate will be assigned an ASTM C 1260 expansion value of 0.08 percent that will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the aggregate has changed significantly.

The Engineer reserves the right to verify a Contractor's ASTM C 1293 or 1567 test result. The Engineer will not accept the result if the precision and bias for the test methods are not met.

The laboratory performing the ASTM C 1567 test shall either be accredited by the AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) for ASTM C 227 under Portland Cement Concrete or Aggregate; or shall be inspected for Hydraulic Cement - Physical Tests by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory (CCRL) and shall be approved by the Department. The laboratory performing the ASTM C 1293 test shall be inspected for Portland Cement Concrete by CCRL and shall be approved by the Department.

80186

ALKALI-SILICA REACTION FOR PRECAST AND PRECAST PRESTRESSED CONCRETE (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2009

Description. This special provision is intended to reduce the risk of a deleterious alkali-silica reaction in precast and precast prestressed concrete exposed to humid or wet conditions. The special provision is not intended or adequate for concrete exposed to potassium acetate, potassium formate, sodium acetate or sodium formate. The special provision shall not apply to the dry environment (humidity less than 60 percent) found inside buildings for residential or commercial occupancy. The special provision shall also not apply to cast-in-place concrete.

Aggregate Expansion Values. Each coarse and fine aggregate will be tested by the Department for alkali reaction according to ASTM C 1260. The test will be performed with Type I or II cement having a total equivalent alkali content ($\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$) of 0.90 percent or greater. The Engineer will determine the assigned expansion value for each aggregate, and these values will be made available on the Department's Alkali-Silica Potential Reactivity Rating List. The Engineer may differentiate aggregate based on ledge, production method, gradation number, or other factors. An expansion value of 0.05 percent will be assigned to limestone or dolomite coarse aggregates and 0.03 percent to limestone or dolomite fine aggregates (manufactured stone sand); however the Department reserves the right to perform the ASTM C 1260 test.

Aggregate Groups. Each combination of aggregates used in a mixture will be assigned to an aggregate group. The point at which the coarse aggregate and fine aggregate expansion values intersect in the following table will determine the group.

AGGREGATE GROUPS			
Coarse Aggregate or Coarse Aggregate Blend ASTM C 1260 Expansion	Fine Aggregate or Fine Aggregate Blend ASTM C 1260 Expansion		
	$\leq 0.16\%$	$> 0.16\% - 0.27\%$	$> 0.27\%$
$\leq 0.16\%$	Group I	Group II	Group III
$> 0.16\% - 0.27\%$	Group II	Group II	Group III
$> 0.27\%$	Group III	Group III	Group IV

Mixture Options. Based upon the aggregate group, the following mixture options shall be used; however, the Department may prohibit a mixture option if field performance shows a deleterious alkali-silica reaction or Department testing indicates the mixture may experience a deleterious alkali-silica reaction.

- Group I - Mixture options are not applicable. Use any cement or finely divided mineral.
- Group II - Mixture options 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 shall be used.
- Group III - Mixture options 1, 2 and 3 combined, 4, or 5 shall be used.

Group IV - Mixture options 1, 2 and 4 combined, or 5 shall be used.

- a) Mixture Option 1. The coarse or fine aggregates shall be blended to place the material in a group that will allow the selected cement or finely divided mineral to be used.

When a coarse or fine aggregate is blended, the weighted expansion value shall be calculated separately for the coarse and fine aggregate as follows:

$$\text{Weighted Expansion Value} = (a/100 \times A) + (b/100 \times B) + (c/100 \times C) + \dots$$

Where: a, b, c... = percentage of aggregate in the blend;
A, B, C... = expansion value for that aggregate.

- b) Mixture Option 2. A finely divided mineral shall be used as described in 1), 2), 3), or 4) that follow. The replacement ratio is defined as "finely divided mineral:portland cement".
- 1) Class F Fly Ash. For Class PC concrete, precast products, and PS concrete, Class F fly ash shall replace 15 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.
 - 2) Class C Fly Ash. For Class PC Concrete, precast products, and Class PS concrete, Class C fly ash with 18 percent to less than 26.5 percent calcium oxide content, and less than 2.0 percent loss on ignition, shall replace 20 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1; or at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.25:1 if the loss on ignition is 2.0 percent or greater. Class C fly ash with less than 18 percent calcium oxide content shall replace 20 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.25:1.
 - 3) Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag. For Class PC concrete, precast products, and Class PS concrete, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall replace 25 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1.
 - 4) Microsilica or High Reactivity Metakaolin. Microsilica solids or high reactivity metakaolin shall be added to the mixture at a minimum 25 lb/cu yd (15 kg/cu m) or 27 lb/cu yd (16 kg/cu m) respectively.
- c) Mixture Option 3. The cement used shall have a maximum total equivalent alkali content ($\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$) of 0.60 percent. When aggregate in Group II is involved, any finely divided mineral may be used with a portland cement.
- d) Mixture Option 4. The cement used shall have a maximum total equivalent alkali content ($\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$) of 0.45 percent. When aggregate in Group II or III is involved, any finely divided mineral may be used with a portland cement.
- e) Mixture Option 5. The proposed cement or finely divided mineral may be used if the ASTM C 1567 expansion value is ≤ 0.16 percent when performed on the aggregate in

the concrete mixture with the highest ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1567 test will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the materials have changed significantly. The 0.20 percent autoclave expansion limit in ASTM C 1567 shall not apply.

If during the two year time period the Contractor needs to replace the cement, and the replacement cement has an equal or lower total equivalent alkali content ($\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$), a new ASTM C 1567 test will not be required.

Testing. If an individual aggregate has an ASTM C 1260 expansion value > 0.16 percent, an ASTM C 1293 test may be performed by the Contractor to evaluate the Department's ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1293 test shall be performed with Type I or II cement having a total equivalent alkali content ($\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$) of 0.80 percent or greater. The interior vertical wall of the ASTM C 1293 recommended container (pail) shall be half covered with a wick of absorbent material consisting of blotting paper. If the testing laboratory desires to use an alternate container or wick of absorbent material, ASTM C 1293 test results with an alkali-reactive aggregate of known expansion characteristics shall be provided to the Engineer for review and approval. If the expansion is less than 0.040 percent after one year, the aggregate will be assigned an ASTM C 1260 expansion value of 0.08 percent that will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the aggregate has changed significantly.

The Engineer reserves the right to verify a Contractor's ASTM C 1293 or 1567 test result. The Engineer will not accept the result if the precision and bias for the test methods are not met.

The laboratory performing the ASTM C 1567 test shall either be accredited by the AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) for ASTM C 227 under Portland Cement or Aggregate; or shall be inspected for Hydraulic Cement - Physical Tests by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory (CCRL) and shall be approved by the Department. The laboratory performing the ASTM C 1293 test shall be inspected for Portland Cement Concrete by CCRL and shall be approved by the Department.

80213

**APPROVAL OF PROPOSED BORROW AREAS, USE AREAS, AND/OR WASTE AREAS
INSIDE ILLINOIS STATE BORDERS (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2008

Revise the title of Article 107.22 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"107.22 Approval of Proposed Borrow Areas, Use Areas, and/or Waste Areas Inside
Illinois State Borders."**

Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph of Article 107.22 of the Standard Specifications:

"Proposed borrow areas, use areas, and/or waste areas outside of Illinois shall comply with Article 107.01."

80207

BITUMINOUS MATERIALS COST ADJUSTMENTS (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)

Effective: November 2, 2006

Revised: April 1, 2009

Description. Bituminous material cost adjustments will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor, or credit to the Department, for fluctuations in the cost of bituminous materials when optioned by the Contractor. The adjustments shall apply to permanent and temporary hot-mix asphalt (HMA) mixtures, bituminous surface treatments (cover and seal coats), and pavement preservation type surface treatments. The adjustments shall not apply to bituminous prime coats, tack coats, crack filling/sealing, or joint filling/sealing.

The bidder shall indicate on the attached form whether or not this special provision will be part of the contract and submit the completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form, or failure to fill out the form completely, shall make this contract exempt of bituminous materials cost adjustments.

Method of Adjustment. Bituminous materials cost adjustments will be computed as follows.

$$CA = (BPI_P - BPI_L) \times (\%AC_V / 100) \times Q$$

- Where: CA = Cost Adjustment, \$.
- BPI_P = Bituminous Price Index, as published by the Department for the month the work is performed, \$/ton (\$/metric ton).
- BPI_L = Bituminous Price Index, as published by the Department for the month prior to the letting, \$/ton (\$/metric ton).
- %AC_V = Percent of virgin Asphalt Cement in the Quantity being adjusted. For HMA mixtures, the % AC_V will be determined from the adjusted job mix formula. For bituminous materials applied, a performance graded or cutback asphalt will be considered to be 100% AC_V and undiluted emulsified asphalt will be considered to be 65% AC_V.
- Q = Authorized construction Quantity, tons (metric tons) (see below).

For HMA mixtures measured in square yards: $Q, \text{ tons} = A \times D \times (G_{mb} \times 46.8) / 2000$. For HMA mixtures measured in square meters: $Q, \text{ metric tons} = A \times D \times (G_{mb} \times 24.99) / 1000$. When computing adjustments for full-depth HMA pavement, separate calculations will be made for the binder and surface courses to account for their different G_{mb} and % AC_V.

For bituminous materials measured in gallons: $Q, \text{ tons} = V \times 8.33 \text{ lb/gal} \times SG / 2000$
For bituminous materials measured in liters: $Q, \text{ metric tons} = V \times 1.0 \text{ kg/L} \times SG / 1000$

- Where: A = Area of the HMA mixture, sq yd (sq m).
D = Depth of the HMA mixture, in. (mm).
G_{mb} = Average bulk specific gravity of the mixture, from the approved mix design.
V = Volume of the bituminous material, gal (L).
SG = Specific Gravity of bituminous material as shown on the bill of lading.

Basis of Payment. Bituminous materials cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the BPI_L and BPI_P in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

$$\text{Percent Difference} = \{(BPI_L - BPI_P) \div BPI_L\} \times 100$$

Bituminous materials cost adjustments will be calculated for each calendar month in which applicable bituminous material is placed; and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the work placed during the month are satisfied. The adjustments shall not apply during contract time subject to liquidated damages for completion of the entire contract.

Return With Bid

**ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT
OF TRANSPORTATION**

**OPTION FOR
BITUMINOUS MATERIALS COST ADJUSTMENTS**

The bidder shall submit this completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form, or failure to fill out the form completely, shall make this contract exempt of bituminous materials cost adjustments. After award, this form, when submitted, shall become part of the contract.

Contract No.: _____

Company Name: _____

Contractor's Option:

Is your company opting to include this special provision as part of the contract?

Yes No

Signature: _____ **Date:** _____

80173

CEMENT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Revised: April 1, 2009

Revise Section 1001 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1001. CEMENT

1001.01 Cement Types. Cement shall be according to the following.

- (a) Portland Cement. Acceptance of portland cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland cement shall be according to ASTM C 150, and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type I or Type II may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete. Type III may be used according to Article 1020.04, or when approved by the Engineer. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 150 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. The total of all inorganic processing additions shall be a maximum of 4.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. However, a cement kiln dust inorganic processing addition shall be limited to a maximum of 1.0 percent. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids that improve the flowability of cement, reduce pack set, and improve grinding efficiency. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to granulated blast-furnace slag according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 302, Class C fly ash according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 295, and cement kiln dust.

- (b) Portland-Pozzolan Cement. Acceptance of portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type IP may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. The pozzolan constituent for Type IP shall be a maximum of 21 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland-pozzolan cement.

For cast-in-place construction, portland-pozzolan cement shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-

reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to cement kiln dust at a maximum of 1.0 percent.

- (c) Portland Blast-Furnace Slag Cement. Acceptance of portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type IS portland blast-furnace slag cement may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. The blast-furnace slag constituent for Type IS shall be a maximum of 25 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland blast-furnace slag cement.

For cast-in-place construction, portland blast-furnace slag cement shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to cement kiln dust at a maximum of 1.0 percent.

- (d) Rapid Hardening Cement. Rapid hardening cement shall be used according to Article 1020.04 or when approved by the Engineer. The cement shall be on the Department's current "Approved List of Packaged, Dry, Rapid Hardening Cementitious Materials for Concrete Repairs", and shall be according to the following.

- (1) The cement shall have a maximum final set of 25 minutes, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 191.
- (2) The cement shall have a minimum compressive strength of 2000 psi (13,800 kPa) at 3.0 hours, 3200 psi (22,100 kPa) at 6.0 hours, and 4000 psi (27,600 kPa) at 24.0 hours, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 109.
- (3) The cement shall have a maximum drying shrinkage of 0.050 percent at seven days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 596.

- (4) The cement shall have a maximum expansion of 0.020 percent at 14 days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 1038.
- (5) The cement shall have a minimum 80 percent relative dynamic modulus of elasticity; and shall not have a weight (mass) gain in excess of 0.15 percent or a weight (mass) loss in excess of 1.0 percent, after 100 cycles, according to AASHTO T 161, Procedure B.
- (e) Calcium Aluminate Cement. Calcium aluminate cement shall be used only where specified by the Engineer. The cement shall meet the standard physical requirements for Type I cement according to ASTM C 150, except the time of setting shall not apply. The chemical requirements shall be determined according to ASTM C 114 and shall be as follows: minimum 38 percent aluminum oxide (Al_2O_3), maximum 42 percent calcium oxide (CaO), maximum 1 percent magnesium oxide (MgO), maximum 0.4 percent sulfur trioxide (SO_3), maximum 1 percent loss on ignition, and maximum 3.5 percent insoluble residue.

1001.02 Uniformity of Color. Cement contained in single loads or in shipments of several loads to the same project shall not have visible differences in color.

1001.03 Mixing Brands and Types. Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall not be mixed or used alternately in the same item of construction unless approved by the Engineer.

1001.04 Storage. Cement shall be stored and protected against damage, such as dampness which may cause partial set or hardened lumps. Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall be kept separate."

80166

CONCRETE ADMIXTURES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2003

Revised: April 1, 2009

Replace the first paragraph of Article 1020.05(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Admixtures. The use of admixtures to increase the workability or to accelerate the hardening of the concrete will be permitted when approved by the Engineer. Admixture dosages shall result in the mixture meeting the specified plastic and hardened properties. The Department will maintain an Approved List of Corrosion Inhibitors. Corrosion inhibitor dosage rates shall be according to Article 1020.05(b)(12). The Department will also maintain an Approved List of Concrete Admixtures, and an admixture technical representative shall be consulted when determining an admixture dosage from this list. The dosage shall be within the range indicated on the approved list unless the influence by other admixtures, jobsite conditions (such as a very short haul time), or other circumstances warrant a dosage outside the range. The Engineer shall be notified when a dosage is proposed outside the range. To determine an admixture dosage, air temperature, concrete temperature, cement source and quantity, finely divided mineral sources(s) and quantity, influence of other admixtures, haul time, placement conditions, and other factors as appropriate shall be considered. The Engineer may request the Contractor to have a batch of concrete mixed in the lab or field to verify the admixture dosage is correct. An admixture dosage or combination of admixture dosages shall not delay the initial set of concrete by more than one hour. When a retarding admixture is required or appropriate for a bridge deck or bridge deck overlay pour, the initial set time shall be delayed until the deflections due to the concrete dead load are no longer a concern for inducing cracks in the completed work. However, a retarding admixture shall not be used to further extend the pour time and justify the alteration of a bridge deck pour sequence.

When determining water in admixtures for water/cement ratio, the Contractor shall calculate 70 percent of the admixture dosage as water, except a value of 50 percent shall be used for a latex admixture used in bridge deck latex concrete overlays."

Revise Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1021. CONCRETE ADMIXTURES

1021.01 General. Admixtures shall be furnished in liquid form ready for use. The admixtures shall be delivered in the manufacturer's original containers, bulk tank trucks or such containers or tanks as are acceptable to the Engineer. Delivery shall be accompanied by a ticket which clearly identifies the manufacturer and trade name of the material. Containers shall be readily identifiable as to manufacturer and trade name of the material they contain.

Corrosion inhibitors will be maintained on the Department's Approved List of Corrosion Inhibitors. All other concrete admixture products will be maintained on the Department's

Approved List of Concrete Admixtures. For the admixture submittal, a report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by the AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) for Portland Cement Concrete shall be provided. The report shall show the results of physical tests conducted no more than five years prior to the time of submittal, according to applicable specifications. However, for corrosion inhibitors the ASTM G 109 test information specified in ASTM C 1582 is not required to be from an independent lab. All other information in ASTM C 1582 shall be from an independent lab.

Tests shall be conducted using materials and methods specified on a "test" concrete and a "reference" concrete, together with a certification that no changes have been made in the formulation of the material since the performance of the tests. Per the manufacturer's option, the cement content for all required tests shall either be according to applicable specifications or 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). Compressive strength test results for six months and one year will not be required.

Prior to the approval of an admixture, the Engineer reserves the right to request a sample for testing. The test and reference concrete mixtures tested by the Engineer will contain a cement content of 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). For freeze-thaw testing, the Department will perform the test according to AASHTO T 161, Procedure B. The flexural strength test will be performed according to AASHTO T 177. If the Engineer decides to test the admixture, the manufacturer shall submit AASHTO T 197 water content and set time test results on the standard cement used by the Department. The test and reference concrete mixture shall contain a cement content of 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). The manufacturer may select their lab or an independent lab to perform this testing. The laboratory is not required to be accredited by AASHTO.

The manufacturer shall include in the submittal the following admixture information: the manufacturing range for specific gravity, the midpoint and manufacturing range for residue by oven drying, and the manufacturing range for pH. The submittal shall also include an infrared spectrophotometer trace no more than five years old.

For air-entraining admixtures according to Article 1021.02, the specific gravity allowable manufacturing range shall be established by the manufacturer and the test method shall be according to ASTM C 494. For residue by oven drying and pH, the allowable manufacturing range and test methods shall be according to ASTM C 260.

For admixtures according to Articles 1021.03, 1021.04, 1021.05, 1021.06, and 1021.07, the pH allowable manufacturing range shall be established by the manufacturer and the test method shall be according to ASTM E 70. For specific gravity and residue by oven drying, the allowable manufacturing range and test methods shall be according to ASTM C 494.

When test results are more than seven years old, the manufacturer shall re-submit the infrared spectrophotometer trace and the report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by AASHTO.

All admixtures, except chloride-based accelerators, shall contain a maximum of 0.3 percent chloride by weight (mass).

Random field samples may be taken by the Department to verify an admixture meets specification. A split sample will be provided to the manufacturer if requested. Admixtures that do not meet specification requirements or an allowable manufacturing range established by the manufacturer shall be replaced with new material.

1021.02 Air-Entraining Admixtures. Air-entraining admixtures shall be according to AASHTO M 154.

1021.03 Retarding and Water-Reducing Admixtures. The admixture shall be according to the following.

- (a) The retarding admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type B (retarding) or Type D (water-reducing and retarding).
- (b) The water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type A.
- (c) The high range water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type F (high range water-reducing) or Type G (high range water-reducing and retarding).

1021.04 Accelerating Admixtures. The admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type C (accelerating) or Type E (water reducing and accelerating).

1021.05 Self-Consolidating Admixtures. The self-consolidating admixture system shall consist of either a high range water-reducing admixture only or a high range water-reducing admixture combined with a separate viscosity modifying admixture. The one or two component admixture system shall be capable of producing a concrete mixture that can flow around reinforcement and consolidate under its own weight without additional effort and without segregation.

The high range water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type F.

The viscosity modifying admixture shall be according to ASTM C 494, Type S (specific performance).

1021.06 Rheology-Controlling Admixture. The rheology-controlling admixture shall be capable of producing a concrete mixture with a lower yield stress that will consolidate easier for slipform applications used by the Contractor. The rheology-controlling admixture shall be according to ASTM C 494, Type S (specific performance).

1021.07 Corrosion Inhibitor. The corrosion inhibitor shall be according to one of the following.

(a) Calcium Nitrite. The corrosion inhibitor shall contain a minimum 30 percent calcium nitrite by weight (mass) of solution, and shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type C (accelerating).

(b) Other Materials. The corrosion inhibitor shall be according to ASTM C 1582."

80094

CONCRETE JOINT SEALER (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2009

Add the following to the end of the second paragraph of Article 503.19 of the Standard Specifications:

“After the surface is clean and before applying protective coat, joints being sealed according to Section 588 shall be covered with a masking tape.”

Revise Section 588 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“SECTION 588. CONCRETE JOINT SEALER

588.01 Description. This work shall consist of sealing the transverse joint in the bridge roadway slab.

588.02 Materials. Materials shall be according to the following.

Item	Article/Section
(a) Hot-Poured Joint Sealer	1050.02
(b) Preformed Flexible Foam Expansion Joint Filler.....	1051.09

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

588.03 General. The faces of all joints to be sealed shall be free of foreign matter, curing compound, oils, grease, dirt, free water, and laitance. Concrete joints to be sealed shall be free of cracked or spalled areas. Any cracked areas shall be chipped back to sound concrete before placing joint sealer.

The hot-poured joint sealer shall be placed when the air temperature in the shade is 40 °F (5 °C) or higher, unless approved by the Engineer.

A continuous length of expansion joint filler of the size designated on the plans, shall be placed in the joint opening at the depth below the finished surface of the joint shown on the plans. Hot-poured joint sealer shall be stirred during heating to prevent localized overheating. The sealing material shall be applied to each joint opening according to the details shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer, without spilling on the exposed concrete surfaces.

All bridge joints shall be filled to 1/4 in. (6 mm) below the finished surface of the joint. This is to be interpreted to mean that the surface of the sealant shall be level and the point of its contact with the sidewalls of the joint shall be 1/4 in. (6 mm) below the finished surface of the joint.

Any sealing compound that is not bonded to the joint wall or face 24 hours after placing shall be removed and the joint shall be cleaned and resealed.

588.04 Basis of Payment. This work will not be paid for as a separate item, but shall be considered as included in the unit price bid for the major item of construction involved.”

80215

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (DBE)

Effective: September 1, 2000

Revised: November 1, 2008

FEDERAL OBLIGATION. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory or most recent addendum.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor:

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. This determination is

based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform 15 % of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that firmly committed DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal; or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES. Bidders may consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's web site at www.dot.il.gov.

BIDDING PROCEDURES. Compliance with the bidding procedures of this Special Provision is required prior to the award of the contract and the failure of the as-read low bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

- (a) In order to assure the timely award of the contract, the as-read low bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department form SBE 2026 within seven working days after the date of letting. To meet the seven day requirement, the bidder may send the Plan by certified mail or delivery service within the seven working day period. If a question arises concerning the mailing date of a Plan, the mailing date will be established by the U.S. Postal Service postmark on the original certified mail receipt from the U.S. Postal Service or the receipt issued by a delivery service. It is the responsibility of the bidder to ensure that the postmark or receipt date is affixed within the seven working days if the bidder intends to rely upon mailing or delivery to satisfy the submission day requirement. The Plan is to be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). It is the responsibility of the bidder to obtain confirmation of telefax delivery. The Department will not accept a Utilization Plan if it does not meet the seven day submittal requirement and the bid will be declared not responsive. In the event the bid is declared not responsive due to a failure to submit a Plan or failure to comply with the bidding procedures set forth herein, the Department may elect to cause the forfeiture of the

penal sum of the bidder's proposal guaranty, and may deny authorization to bid the project if re-advertised for bids. The Department reserves the right to invite any other bidder to submit a Utilization Plan at any time for award consideration or to extend the time for award.

- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. The signatures on these forms must be original signatures. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
 - (1) The name and address of each DBE to be used;
 - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the commercially useful work to be done by each DBE;
 - (3) The price to be paid to each DBE for the identified work specifically stating the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
 - (4) A commitment statement signed by the bidder and each DBE evidencing availability and intent to perform commercially useful work on the project; and
 - (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s).
- (d) The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder is approved. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Plan commits sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Plan does not commit sufficient DBE performance to meet the contract goal unless the bidder documents that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. The good faith procedures of Section VIII of this special provision apply. If the Utilization Plan is not approved because it is deficient in a technical matter, unless waived by the Department, the bidder will be notified and will be allowed no less than a five working day period in order to cure the deficiency.

CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contract. Credit will be given for the full value of all such DBE trucks operated using DBE employed drivers. Goal credit will be limited to the value of the reasonable fee or commission received by the DBE if trucks are leased from a non-DBE company.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
 - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
 - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
 - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. If the bidder cannot obtain sufficient DBE commitments to meet the contract goal, the bidder must document in the Utilization Plan the good faith efforts made in the attempt to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken those efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
- (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
 - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
 - (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
 - (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and

using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.

- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
 - (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
 - (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
 - (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the bidder of that preliminary determination by contacting the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan. The preliminary determination shall include a statement of reasons why good faith efforts have not been found, and may include additional good faith efforts that the bidder could take. The notification will designate a five working day period during which the bidder shall take additional efforts. The bidder is not limited by a statement of additional efforts, but may take other action beyond any stated additional efforts in order to obtain additional DBE commitments. The bidder shall submit an amended Utilization Plan if additional DBE commitments to meet the contract goal are secured. If additional DBE commitments sufficient to meet the contract goal are not secured, the bidder shall report the final good faith efforts made in the time allotted. All additional efforts taken by the bidder will be considered as part of the bidder's good faith efforts. If the bidder is not able to meet the goal after taking additional efforts, the Department will make a pre-final determination of the good faith efforts of the bidder and will notify the designated responsible company official of the reasons for an adverse determination.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a pre-final determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after the notification date of the

determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The pre-final determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issue of whether an adequate good faith effort was made to meet the contract goal. In addition, the request shall be considered a consent by the bidder to extend the time for award. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal.

- (a) No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement. The Contractor shall not terminate for convenience a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan and then perform the work of the terminated DBE with its own forces, those of an affiliate or those of another subcontractor, whether DBE or not, without first obtaining the written consent of the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises to amend the Utilization Plan. If a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan is terminated for reasons other than convenience, or fails to complete its work on the contract for any reason, the Contractor shall make good faith efforts to

find another DBE to substitute for the terminated DBE. The good faith efforts shall be directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the DBE that was terminated, but only to the extent needed to meet the contract goal or the amended contract goal. The Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises of any termination for reasons other than convenience, and shall obtain approval for inclusion of the substitute DBE in the Utilization Plan. If good faith efforts following a termination of a DBE for cause are not successful, the Contractor shall contact the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and provide a full accounting of the efforts undertaken to obtain substitute DBE participation. The Bureau of Small Business Enterprises will evaluate the good faith efforts in light of all circumstances surrounding the performance status of the contract, and determine whether the contract goal should be amended.

- (c) The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefor to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Plan, the Department will deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages.
- (d) The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (e) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

DOWEL BARS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007

| Revised: January 1, 2008

| Revise the fifth and sixth sentences of Article 1006.11(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

| "The bars shall be epoxy coated according to AASHTO M 284, except the thickness of the epoxy shall be 7 to 12 mils (0.18 to 0.30 mm) and patching of the ends will not be required. The epoxy coating applicator shall be certified according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Epoxy Coating Plant Certification Procedure". The Department will maintain an approved list."

80178

ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE TYPE A (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007

Revised: August 1, 2008

Revise Article 670.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"670.02 Engineer's Field Office Type A. Type A field offices shall have a minimum ceiling height of 7 ft (2 m) and a minimum floor space 450 sq ft (42 sq m). The office shall be provided with sufficient heat, natural and artificial light, and air conditioning.

The office shall have an electronic security system that will respond to any breach of exterior doors and windows. Doors and windows shall be equipped with locks. Doors shall also be equipped with dead bolt locks or other secondary locking device.

Windows shall be equipped with exterior screens to allow adequate ventilation. All windows shall be equipped with interior shades, curtains, or blinds. Adequate all-weather parking space shall be available to accommodate a minimum of ten vehicles.

Suitable on-site sanitary facilities meeting Federal, State, and local health department requirements shall be provided, maintained clean and in good working condition, and shall be stocked with lavatory and sanitary supplies at all times.

Sanitary facilities shall include hot and cold potable running water, lavatory and toilet as an integral part of the office where available. Solid waste disposal consisting of two waste baskets and an outside trash container of sufficient size to accommodate a weekly provided pick-up service.

In addition, the following furniture and equipment shall be furnished.

- (a) Four desks with minimum working surface 42 x 30 in. (1.1 m x 750 mm) each and five non-folding chairs with upholstered seats and backs.
- (b) One desk with minimum working surface 48 x 72 in. (1.2 x 1.8 m) with height adjustment of 23 to 30 in. (585 to 750 mm).
- (c) One four-post drafting table with minimum top size of 37 1/2 x 48 in. (950 mm x 1.2 m). The top shall be basswood or equivalent and capable of being tilted through an angle of 50 degrees. An adjustable height drafting stool with upholstered seat and back shall also be provided.
- (d) Two free standing four drawer legal size file cabinet with lock and an underwriters' laboratories insulated file device 350 degrees one hour rating.
- (e) One 6 ft (1.8 m) folding table with six folding chairs.

- (f) One equipment cabinet of minimum inside dimension of 44 in. (1100 mm) high x 24 in. (600 mm) wide x 30 in. (750 mm) deep with lock. The walls shall be of steel with a 3/32 in. (2 mm) minimum thickness with concealed hinges and enclosed lock constructed in such a manner as to prevent entry by force. The cabinet assembly shall be permanently attached to a structural element of the field office in a manner to prevent theft of the entire cabinet.
- (g) One refrigerator with a minimum size of 16 cu ft (0.45 cu m) with a freezer unit.
- (h) One electric desk type tape printing calculator.
- (i) A minimum of two communication paths. The configuration shall include:
 - (1) Internet Connection. An internet service connection using telephone DSL, cable broadband, or CDMA wireless technology. Additionally, an 802.11g/N wireless router shall be provided, which will allow connection by the Engineer and up to four Department staff.
 - (2) Telephone Lines. Three separate telephone lines.
- (j) One plain paper copy machine capable of reproducing prints up to 11 x 17 in. (280 x 432 mm) with an automatic feed tray capable of storing 30 sheets of paper. Letter size and 11 x 17 in. (280 x 432 mm) paper shall be provided.
- (k) One plain paper fax machine with paper.
- (l) Two telephones, with touch tone, where available, and a digital telephone answering machine, for exclusive use by the Engineer.
- (m) One electric water cooler dispenser.
- (n) One first-aid cabinet fully equipped.
- (o) One microwave oven, 1 cu ft (0.03 cu m) minimum capacity.
- (p) One fire-proof safe, 0.5 cu ft (0.01 cu m) minimum capacity.
- (q) One electric paper shredder.
- (r) One post mounted rain gauge, located on the project site for each 5 miles (8 km) of project length."

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 670.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The building or buildings fully equipped as specified will be paid for on a monthly basis until the building or buildings are released by the Engineer."

Revise the last sentence of the first paragraph of Article 670.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"This price shall include all utility costs and shall reflect the salvage value of the building or buildings, equipment, and furniture which become the property of the Contractor after release by the Engineer, except that the Department will pay that portion of the monthly long distance telephone bills that, when combined, exceed \$150."

80179

EQUIPMENT RENTAL RATES (BDE)

Effective: August 2, 2007

Revised: January 2, 2008

Replace the second and third paragraphs of Article 105.07(b)(4)a. of the Standard Specifications with the following:

“Equipment idled which cannot be used on other work, and which is authorized to standby on the project site by the Engineer, will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(4).”

Replace Article 109.04(b)(4) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

“(4) Equipment. Equipment used for extra work shall be authorized by the Engineer. The equipment shall be specifically described, be of suitable size and capacity for the work to be performed, and be in good operating condition. For such equipment, the Contractor will be paid as follows.

- a. Contractor Owned Equipment. Contractor owned equipment will be paid for by the hour using the applicable FHWA hourly rate from the “Equipment Watch Rental Rate Blue Book” (Blue Book) in effect when the force account work begins. The FHWA hourly rate is calculated as follows.

FHWA hourly rate = (monthly rate/176) x (model year adj.) x (Illinois adj.) + EOC

Where: EOC = Estimated Operating Costs per hour (from the Blue Book)

The time allowed will be the actual time the equipment is operating on the extra work. For the time required to move the equipment to and from the site of the extra work and any authorized idle (standby) time, payment will be made at the following hourly rate: 0.5 x (FHWA hourly rate - EOC).

All time allowed shall fall within the working hours authorized for the extra work.

The rates above include the cost of fuel, oil, lubrication, supplies, small tools, necessary attachments, repairs, overhaul and maintenance of any kind, depreciation, storage, overhead, profits, insurance, and all incidentals. The rates do not include labor.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer sufficient information for each piece of equipment and its attachments to enable the Engineer to determine the proper equipment category. If a rate is not established in the Blue Book for a particular piece of equipment, the Engineer will establish a rate for that piece of equipment that is consistent with its cost and use in the industry.

- b. Rented Equipment. Whenever it is necessary for the Contractor to rent equipment to perform extra work, the rental and transportation costs of the equipment plus five percent for overhead will be paid. In no case shall the rental rates exceed those of established distributors or equipment rental agencies.

All prices shall be agreed to in writing before the equipment is used.”

80189

HMA - HAULING ON PARTIALLY COMPLETED FULL-DEPTH PAVEMENT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2008

Revise Article 407.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“407.08 Hauling on the Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement. Legally loaded trucks will be permitted on the partially completed full-depth HMA pavement only to deliver HMA mixture to the paver, provided the last lift has cooled a minimum of 12 hours. Hauling shall be limited to the distances shown in the following tables. The pavement surface temperature shall be measured using an infrared gun. The use of water to cool the pavement to permit hauling will not be allowed. The Contractor’s traffic pattern shall minimize hauling on the partially completed pavement and shall vary across the width of the pavement such that “tracking” of vehicles, one directly behind the other, does not occur.

MAXIMUM HAULING DISTANCE FOR PAVEMENT SURFACE TEMPERATURE BELOW 105 °F (40 °C)				
Total In-Place Thickness Being Hauled On, in. (mm)	Thickness of Lift Being Placed			
	3 in. (75 mm) or less		More than 3 in. (75 mm)	
	Modified Soil Subgrade	Granular Subbase	Modified Soil Subgrade	Granular Subbase
3.0 to 4.0 (75 to 100)	0.75 miles (1200 m)	1.0 mile (1600 m)	0.50 miles (800 m)	0.75 miles (1200 m)
4.1 to 5.0 (101 to 125)	1.0 mile (1600 m)	1.5 miles (2400 m)	0.75 miles (1200 m)	1.0 mile (1600 m)
5.1 to 6.0 (126 to 150)	2.0 miles (3200 m)	2.5 miles (4000 m)	1.5 miles (2400 m)	2.0 miles (3200 m)
6.1 to 8.0 (151 to 200)	2.5 miles (4000 m)	3.0 miles (4800 m)	2.0 miles (3200 m)	2.5 miles (4000 m)
Over 8.0 (200)	No Restrictions			

MAXIMUM HAULING DISTANCE FOR PAVEMENT SURFACE TEMPERATURE OF 105 °F (40 °C) AND ABOVE				
Total In-Place Thickness Being Hauled On, in. (mm)	Thickness of Lift Being Placed			
	3 in. (75 mm) or less		More than 3 in. (75 mm)	
	Modified Soil Subgrade	Granular Subbase	Modified Soil Subgrade	Granular Subbase
3.0 to 4.0 (75 to 100)	0.50 miles (800 m)	0.75 miles (1200 m)	0.25 miles (400 m)	0.50 miles (800 m)
4.1 to 5.0 (101 to 125)	0.75 miles (1200 m)	1.0 mile (1600 m)	0.50 miles (800 m)	0.75 miles (1200 m)
5.1 to 6.0 (126 to 150)	1.0 mile (1600 m)	1.5 miles (2400 m)	0.75 miles (1200 m)	1.0 mile (1600 m)
6.1 to 8.0 (151 to 200)	2.0 miles (3200 m)	2.5 miles (4000 m)	1.5 miles (2400 m)	2.0 miles (3200 m)
Over 8.0 (200)	No Restrictions			

Permissive hauling on the partially completed pavement shall not relieve the Contractor of his/her responsibility for damage to the pavement. Any portion of the full-depth HMA pavement that is damaged by hauling shall be removed and replaced, or otherwise repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Crossovers used to transfer haul trucks from one roadway to the other shall be at least 1000 ft (300 m) apart and shall be constructed of material that will prevent tracking of dust or mud on the completed HMA lifts. The Contractor shall construct, maintain, and remove all crossovers.”

80194

HOT-MIX ASPHALT - FIELD VOIDS IN THE MINERAL AGGREGATE (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007

Revised: April 1, 2008

Add the following to the table in Article 1030.05(d)(2)a. of the Standard Specifications:

"Parameter	Frequency of Tests	Frequency of Tests	Test Method See Manual of Test Procedures for Materials
	High ESAL Mixture Low ESAL Mixture	All Other Mixtures	
VMA	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons:	N/A	Illinois-Modified AASHTO R 35
Note 5.	1 per half day of production		
	Day's production < 1200 tons:		
	1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)		

Note 5. The G_{sb} used in the voids in the mineral aggregate (VMA) calculation shall be the same average G_{sb} value listed in the mix design."

Add the following to the Control Limits table in Article 1030.05(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications:

"CONTROL LIMITS			
Parameter	High ESAL Low ESAL	High ESAL Low ESAL	All Other
	Individual Test	Moving Avg. of 4	
VMA	-0.7 % ^{2/}	-0.5 % ^{2/}	N/A

2/ Allowable limit below minimum design VMA requirement"

Add the following to the table in Article 1030.05(d)(5) of the Standard Specifications:

"CONTROL CHART REQUIREMENTS	High ESAL Low ESAL	All Other
	VMA"	

Revise the heading of Article 1030.05(d)(6)a.1. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1. Voids, VMA, and Asphalt Binder Content."

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1030.05(d)(6)a.1.(a.) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"If the retest for voids, VMA, or asphalt binder content exceeds control limits, HMA production shall cease and immediate corrective action shall be instituted by the Contractor."

Revise the table in Article 1030.05(e) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Test Parameter	Acceptable Limits of Precision
% Passing: ^{1/}	
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	5.0 %
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	5.0 %
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	3.0 %
No. 30 (600 μm)	2.0 %
Total Dust Content No. 200 (75 μm) ^{1/}	2.2 %
Asphalt Binder Content	0.3 %
Maximum Specific Gravity of Mixture	0.026
Bulk Specific Gravity	0.030
VMA	1.4 %
Density (% Compaction)	1.0 % (Correlated)

^{1/} Based on washed ignition."

80181

HOT-MIX ASPHALT – PLANT TEST FREQUENCY (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2008

Revise the table in Article 1030.05(d)(2)a. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Parameter	Frequency of Tests	Frequency of Tests	Test Method
	High ESAL Mixture Low ESAL Mixture	All Other Mixtures	See Manual of Test Procedures for Materials
<p>Aggregate Gradation</p> <p>Hot bins for batch and continuous plants.</p> <p>Individual cold-feed or combined belt-feed for drier drum plants.</p> <p>% passing sieves: 1/2 in. (12.5 mm), No. 4 (4.75 mm), No. 8 (2.36 mm), No. 30 (600 μm) No. 200 (75 μm)</p> <p>Note 1.</p>	<p>1 dry gradation per day of production (either morning or afternoon sample).</p> <p>and</p> <p>1 washed ignition oven test on the mix per day of production (conduct in the afternoon if dry gradation is conducted in the morning or vice versa).</p> <p>Note 3.</p> <p>Note 4.</p>	<p>1 gradation per day of production.</p> <p>The first day of production shall be a washed ignition oven test on the mix. Thereafter, the testing shall alternate between dry gradation and washed ignition oven test on the mix.</p> <p>Note 4.</p>	<p>Illinois Procedure</p>
<p>Asphalt Binder Content by Ignition Oven</p> <p>Note 2.</p>	<p>1 per half day of production</p>	<p>1 per day</p>	<p>Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 308</p>
<p>Air Voids</p> <p>Bulk Specific Gravity of Gyratory Sample</p>	<p>Day's production ≥ 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production</p> <p>Day's production < 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)</p>	<p>1 per day</p>	<p>Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 312</p>

"Parameter	Frequency of Tests	Frequency of Tests All Other Mixtures	Test Method See Manual of Test Procedures for Materials
	High ESAL Mixture Low ESAL Mixture		
Maximum Specific Gravity of Mixture	Day's production \geq 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 209"
	Day's production < 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)		

80201

HOT-MIX ASPHALT – TRANSPORTATION (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2008

Revise Article 1030.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“1030.08 Transportation. Vehicles used in transporting HMA shall have clean and tight beds. The beds shall be sprayed with asphalt release agents from the Department’s approved list. In lieu of a release agent, the Contractor may use a light spray of water with a light scatter of manufactured sand (FA 20 or FA 21) evenly distributed over the bed of the vehicle. After spraying, the bed of the vehicle shall be in a completely raised position and it shall remain in this position until all excess asphalt release agent or water has been drained.

When the air temperature is below 60 °F (15 °C), the bed, including the end, endgate, sides and bottom shall be insulated with fiberboard, plywood or other approved insulating material and shall have a thickness of not less than 3/4 in (20 mm). When the insulation is placed inside the bed, the insulation shall be covered with sheet steel approved by the Engineer. Each vehicle shall be equipped with a cover of canvas or other suitable material meeting the approval of the Engineer which shall be used if any one of the following conditions is present.

- (a) Ambient air temperature is below 60 °F (15 °C).
- (b) The weather is inclement.
- (c) The temperature of the HMA immediately behind the paver screed is below 250 °F (120 °C).

The cover shall extend down over the sides and ends of the bed for a distance of approximately 12 in. (300 mm) and shall be fastened securely. The covering shall be rolled back before the load is dumped into the finishing machine.”

80202

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Revise the table in Article 108.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Schedule of Deductions for Each Day of Overrun in Contract Time			
Original Contract Amount		Daily Charges	
From More Than	To and Including	Calendar Day	Work Day
\$ 0	\$ 100,000	\$ 375	\$ 500
100,000	500,000	625	875
500,000	1,000,000	1,025	1,425
1,000,000	3,000,000	1,125	1,550
3,000,000	5,000,000	1,425	1,950
5,000,000	10,000,000	1,700	2,350
10,000,000	And over	3,325	4,650"

80230

MAST ARM ASSEMBLY AND POLE (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2008

Revised: January 1, 2009

Revise Article 1077.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1077.03 Mast Arm Assembly and Pole. Mast arm assembly and pole shall be as follows.

(a) Steel Mast Arm Assembly and Pole and Steel Combination Mast Arm Assembly and Pole. The steel mast arm assembly and pole and steel combination mast arm assembly and pole shall consist of a traffic signal mast arm, a luminaire mast arm or davit (for combination pole only), a pole, and a base, together with anchor rods and other appurtenances. The configuration of the mast arm assembly, pole, and base shall be according to the details shown on the plans.

- (1) Loading. The mast arm assembly and pole, and combination mast arm assembly and pole shall be designed for the loading shown on the Highway Standards or elsewhere on the plans, whichever is greater. The design shall be according to AASHTO "Standard Specification for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaries and Traffic Signals" 1994 Edition for 80 mph (130 km/hr) wind velocity. However, the arm-to-pole connection for tapered signal and luminaire arms shall be according to the "ring plate" detail as shown in Figure 11-1(f) of the 2002 Interim, to the AASHTO "Standard Specification for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaries and Traffic Signals" 2001 4th Edition.
- (2) Structural Steel Grade. The mast arm and pole shall be fabricated according to ASTM A 595, Grade A or B, ASTM A 572 Grade 55, or ASTM A 1011 Grade 55 HSLAS Class 2. The base and flange plates shall be of structural steel according to AASHTO M 270 Grade 50 (M 270M Grade 345). Luminaire arms and trussed arms 15 ft (4.5 m) or less shall be fabricated from one steel pipe or tube size according to ASTM A 53 Grade B or ASTM A 500 Grade B or C. All mast arm assemblies, poles, and bases shall be galvanized according to AASHTO M 111.
- (3) Fabrication. The design and fabrication of the mast arm assembly, pole, and base shall be according to the requirements of the Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals published by AASHTO. The mast arm and pole may be of single length or sectional design. If section design is used, the overlap shall be at least 150 percent of the maximum diameter of the overlapping section and shall be assembled in the factory.

The manufacturer will be allowed to slot the base plate in which other bolt circles may fit, providing that these slots do not offset the integrity of the pole. Circumferential welds of tapered arms and poles to base plates shall be full penetration welds.

(4) Shop Drawing Approval. The Contractor shall submit detailed drawings showing design materials, thickness of sections, weld sizes, and anchor rods to the Engineer for approval prior to fabrication. These drawings shall be at least 11 x 17 in. (275 x 425 mm) in size and of adequate quality for microfilming.

(b) Anchor Rods. The anchor rods shall be ASTM F 1554 Grade 105, coated by the hot-dip galvanizing process according to AASHTO M 232, and shall be threaded a minimum of 7 1/2 in. (185 mm) at one end and have a bend at the other end. The first 10 in. (250 mm) at the threaded end shall be galvanized. Two nuts, one lock washer, and one flat washer shall be furnished with each anchor rod. All nuts and washers shall be galvanized."

80196

METAL HARDWARE CAST INTO CONCRETE (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2008

Revised: April 1, 2009

Add the following to Article 503.02 of the Standard Specifications:

“(g) Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete.....1006.13”

Add the following to Article 504.02 of the Standard Specifications:

“(j) Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete.....1006.13”

Revise Article 1006.13 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“**1006.13 Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete.** Unless otherwise noted, all steel hardware cast into concrete, such as inserts, brackets, cable clamps, metal casings for formed holes, and other miscellaneous items, shall be galvanized according to AASHTO M 232 or AASHTO M 111. Aluminum inserts will not be allowed. Zinc alloy inserts shall be according to ASTM B 86, Alloys 3, 5, or 7.

The inserts shall be UNC threaded type anchorages having the following minimum certified proof load.

Insert Diameter	Proof Load
5/8 in. (16 mm)	6600 lb (29.4 kN)
3/4 in. (19 mm)	6600 lb (29.4 kN)
1 in. (25 mm)	9240 lb (41.1 kN)”

80203

NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM / EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007

Revised: November 1, 2008

Revise Article 105.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(a) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) / Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction. When the Engineer is notified or determines an erosion and/or sediment control deficiency(s) exists, or the Contractor’s activities represents a violation of the Department’s NPDES permits, the Engineer will notify and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time. The specified time, which begins upon notification to the Contractor, will be from 1/2 hour to 1 week based on the urgency of the situation and the nature of the work effort required. The Engineer will be the sole judge.

A deficiency may be any lack of repair, maintenance, or implementation of erosion and/or sediment control devices included in the contract, or any failure to comply with the conditions of the Department’s NPDES permits. A deficiency may also be applied to situations where corrective action is not an option such as the failure to participate in a jobsite inspection of the project, failure to install required measures prior to initiating earth moving operations, disregard of concrete washout requirements, or other disregard of the NPDES permit.

If the Contractor fails to correct a deficiency within the specified time, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency exists. The calendar day(s) will begin with notification to the Contractor and end with the Engineer’s acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be either \$1000.00 or 0.05 percent of the awarded contract value, whichever is greater. For those deficiencies where corrective action was not an option, the monetary deduction will be immediate and will be valued at one calendar day.”

80180

ORGANIC ZINC-RICH PAINT SYSTEM (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2001

Revised: January 1, 2008

Add the following to Section 1008 of the Standard Specifications:

"1008.05 Organic Zinc-Rich Paint System. The organic zinc-rich paint system shall consist of an organic zinc-rich primer, an epoxy or urethane intermediate coat, and aliphatic urethane finish coats. It is intended for use over blast-cleaned steel when three-coat shop applications are specified. The system is also suitable for field painting blast-cleaned existing structures.

The coating system shall be evaluated for performance through the National Transportation Product Evaluation Program (NTPEP) for Structural Steel Coatings following the requirements of AASHTO R 31, and shall meet the performance criteria listed herein. After successful NTPEP testing, the coatings shall be submitted to the Illinois Department of Transportation, Bureau of Materials and Physical Research, for qualification and acceptance testing.

(a) General Requirements.

- (1) **Compatibility.** Each coating in the system shall be supplied by the same paint manufacturer.
- (2) **Toxicity.** Each coating shall contain less than 0.01 percent lead in the dry film and no more than trace amounts of hexavalent chromium, cadmium, mercury or other toxic heavy metals.
- (3) **Volatile Organics.** The volatile organic compounds of each coating shall not exceed 3.5 lb/gal (420 g/L) as applied.

(b) Panel Preparation for NTPEP testing.

The test panels shall be prepared according to AASHTO R 31, except for the following: Test panels shall be scribed according to ASTM D 1654 with a single "X" mark centered on the panel. The rectangular dimensions of the scribe shall have a top width of 2 in. (50 mm) and a height of 4 in. (100 mm). The scribe cut shall expose the steel substrate as verified with a microscope.

(c) Zinc-Rich Primer Requirements.

- (1) **Generic Type.** This material shall be an organic zinc-rich epoxy or urethane primer. It shall be suitable for topcoating with epoxies, urethanes, and acrylics.
- (2) **Zinc Dust.** The zinc dust pigment shall comply with ASTM D 520, Type II.
- (3) **Slip Coefficient.** The organic zinc coating shall meet a Class B AASHTO slip coefficient (0.50 or greater) for structural steel joints using ASTM A 325 (A 325M) or A 490 (A 490M) bolts.

- (4) Adhesion. The adhesion to an abrasively blasted steel substrate shall not be less than 900 psi (6.2 MPa) when tested according to ASTM D 4541 Annex A4.
- (5) Unit Weight. The unit weight of the mixed material shall be within 0.4 lb/gal (48 kg/cu m) of the original qualification sample unit weight when tested according to ASTM D 1475.
- (6) Percent Solids by Weight of Mixed Primer. The percent solids by weight for the mixed material shall be a minimum of 70 percent and shall not vary more than ± 2 percentage points from the percent solids by weight of the original qualification samples when tested according to ASTM D 2369.
- (7) Percent Solids by Weight of Vehicle Component. The percent solids by weight of the vehicle component shall not vary more than ± 2 percentage points from the percent solids by weight of the original qualification samples when tested according to ASTM D 2369.
- (8) Viscosity. The viscosity of the mixed material shall not vary more than ± 10 Krebs Units from the original qualification sample viscosity when tested according to ASTM D 562 at 77 °F (25 °C).
- (9) Dry Set to Touch. The mixed material when applied at 6 mils (150 microns) wet film thickness shall have a dry set to touch of 30 minutes or less when tested according to ASTM D 1640 at 77°F (25 °C).
- (10) Pot Life. After sitting eight hours at 77°F (25 °C), the mixed material shall not show curdling, gelling, gassing, or hard caking.

(d) Intermediate Coat Requirements.

- (1) Generic Type. This material shall be an epoxy or urethane. It shall be suitable as an intermediate coat over inorganic and organic zinc primers and compatible with acrylic, epoxy, and polyurethane topcoats.
- (2) Color. The color of the intermediate coat shall be white, off-white, or beige.
- (3) Unit Weight. The unit weight of the mixed material and the unit weight of the individual components shall be within 0.20 lb/gal (24 kg/cu m) of the original qualification sample unit weights when tested according to ASTM D 1475.
- (4) Percent Solids by Weight. The percent solids by weight for the mixed material shall not vary more than ± 2 percentage points from the percent solids by weight of the original qualification samples when tested according to ASTM D 2369.

- (5) Dry Time. The mixed material shall be dry to touch in two hours and dry hard in eight hours when applied at 10 mils (255 microns) wet film thickness and tested according to ASTM D 1640.
- (6) Viscosity. The viscosity of the mixed material shall not vary more than ± 10 Krebs Units from the original qualification samples when tested according to ASTM D 562 at 77 °F (25 °C).
- (7) Pot Life. After sitting two hours at 77°F (25 °C), the mixed material shall not show curdling, gelling, gassing, or hard caking.

(e) Urethane Finish Coat Requirements.

- (1) Generic Type. This material shall be an aliphatic urethane. It shall be suitable as a topcoat over epoxies and urethanes.
- (2) Color and Hiding Power. The finish coat shall match Munsell Glossy Color 7.5G 4/8 Interstate Green, 2.5YR 3/4 Reddish Brown, 10B 3/6 Blue, or 5B 7/1 Gray. The color difference shall not exceed 3.0 Hunter Delta E Units. Color difference shall be measured by instrumental comparison of the designated Munsell standard to a minimum dry film thickness of 3 mils (75 microns) of sample coating produced on a test panel according to ASTM D 823, Practice E, Hand-Held, Blade Film Application. Color measurements shall be determined on a spectrophotometer with 45 degrees circumferential/zero degrees geometry, illuminant C, and two degrees observer angle. The spectrophotometer shall measure the visible spectrum from 380-720 nanometers with a wavelength interval and spectral bandpass of 10 nanometers.
- (3) Contrast Ratio. The contrast ratio of the finish coat applied at 3 mils (75 microns) dry film thickness shall not be less than 0.99 when tested according to ASTM D 2805.
- (4) Weathering Resistance. Test panels shall be aluminum alloy measuring 12 x 4 in. (300 x 100 mm) prepared according to ASTM D 1730 Type A, Method 1 Solvent Cleaning. A minimum dry film thickness of 3 mils (75 microns) of finish coat shall be applied to three test panels according to ASTM D 823, Practice E, Hand Held Blade Film Application. The coated panels shall be cured at least 14 days at 75 °F \pm 2 °F (24 °C \pm 1 °C) and 50 \pm 5 percent relative humidity. The panels shall be subjected to 300 hours of accelerated weathering using the light and water exposure apparatus (fluorescent UV - condensation type) as specified in ASTM G 53-96 and ASTM G 154 (equipped with UVB-313 lamps). The cycle shall consist of eight hours UV exposure at 140 °F (60 °C) followed by four hours of condensation at 104 °F (40 °C). After exposure, rinse the panel with clean water; allow to dry at room temperature for one hour. The exposed panels shall not show a color change of more than 3 Hunter Delta E Units.

(5) Dry Time. The mixed material shall be dry to touch in two hours and dry hard in six hours when applied at 6 mils (150 microns) wet film thickness and tested according to ASTM D 1640.

(f) Three Coat System Requirements.

(1) Finish Coat Color. For NTPEP testing purposes, the color of the finish coat shall match the latest applicable AASHTO R 31 specified color.

(2) Salt Fog. When tested according to ASTM B 117 and evaluated according to AASHTO R 31, the paint system shall exhibit no spontaneous delamination and not exceed the following acceptance levels after scraping after 5,000 hours of salt fog exposure:

Salt Fog Acceptance Criteria		
Blister Criteria	Rust Criteria	
Conversion Value	Maximum Creep	Average Creep
9	4 mm	2 mm

(3) Cyclic Exposure. When tested according to ASTM D 5894 and evaluated according to AASHTO R 31, the paint system shall exhibit no spontaneous delamination and not exceed the following acceptance levels after 5,000 hours of cyclic exposure:

Cyclic Exposure Acceptance Criteria		
Blister Criteria	Rust Criteria	
Conversion Value	Maximum Creep	Average Creep
9	7 mm	4 mm

(4) Abrasion. The abrasion resistance shall be evaluated according to ASTM D 4060 using a Taber Abrader with a 2.20 lb (1000 gram) load and CS 17 wheels. The duration of the test shall be 1,000 cycles. The loss shall be calculated by difference and be less than 0.00049 lb (220 mgs).

(5) Adhesion. The adhesion to an abrasively blasted steel substrate shall not be less than 900 psi (6.2 MPa) when tested according to ASTM D 4541 Annex A4.

(6) Freeze Thaw Stability. There shall be no reduction of adhesion, which exceeds the test precision, after 30 days of freeze/thaw/immersion testing. One 24 hour cycle shall consist of 16 hours of approximately -22 °F (-30 °C) followed by four hours of thawing at 122 °F (50 °C) and four hours tap water immersion at 77 °F (25 °C). The test panels shall remain in the freezer mode on weekends and holidays.

(g) Sampling, Testing, Acceptance, and Certification. Sampling, testing, acceptance, and certification of the coating system shall be according to Article 1008.01."

PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2000

Revised: January 1, 2006

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts and to set the time for such payments.

State law also addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors and material suppliers. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor shall make corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor and material supplier performing work or supplying material within 15 calendar days after receipt of the Department payment. Section 7 of the Act further provides that interest in the amount of two percent per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor or material supplier by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due applies to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain.

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the State Prompt Payment Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

When progress payments are made to the Contractor according to Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a corresponding payment to each subcontractor and material supplier in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor and for the material supplied to perform any work of the contract. The proportionate amount of partial payment due to each subcontractor and material supplier throughout the contracting chain shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 calendar days after the receipt of payment from the Department. The Contractor shall not hold retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by subcontractors and material suppliers to their subcontractors and material suppliers; and to all payments made to lower tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain. Any payment or portion of a payment subject to this provision may only be withheld from the subcontractor or material supplier to whom it is due for reasonable cause.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor or material supplier against the State or authorize any cause of action against the State on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment, or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement except for reasonable cause shown after notice and hearing pursuant to Section

| 7(b) of the State Prompt Payment Act. State law creates other and additional remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the Contractor's payment bond according to the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

80022

PAYROLLS AND PAYROLL RECORDS (BDE)

Effective: March 1, 2009

Revised: July 1, 2009

FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS. Revise the following section of Check Sheet #1 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

"STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

The payroll records shall include each worker's name, address, telephone number, social security number, classification, rate of pay, number of hours worked each day, starting and ending times of work each day, total hours worked each week, itemized deductions made, and actual wages paid.

The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work, except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number.). In addition, starting and ending times of work each day may be omitted from the payroll records submitted to the Engineer. The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form."

STATE CONTRACTS. Revise Section IV of Check Sheet #5 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

"IV.COMPLIANCE WITH THE PREVAILING WAGE ACT

1. **Prevailing Wages.** All wages paid by the Contractor and each subcontractor shall be in compliance with The Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130), as amended, except where a prevailing wage violates a federal law, order, or ruling, the rate conforming to the federal law, order, or ruling shall govern. The Contractor shall be responsible to notify each subcontractor of the wage rates set forth in this contract and any revisions thereto. If the Department of Labor revises the wage rates, the Contractor will not be allowed additional compensation on account of said revisions.
2. **Payroll Records.** The Contractor and each subcontractor shall make and keep, for a period of three years from the date of completion of this contract, records of the wages paid to his/her workers. The payroll records shall include each worker's name, address, telephone number, social security number, classification, rate of pay, number of hours worked each day, starting and ending times of work each day, total hours worked each week, itemized deductions made, and actual wages paid. Upon two business days' notice, these records shall be available, at all reasonable hours at a location within the State, for inspection by the Department or the Department of Labor.

3. Submission of Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work, except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). In addition, starting and ending times of work each day may be omitted from the payroll records submitted to the Engineer. The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form.

Each submittal shall be accompanied by a statement signed by the Contractor or subcontractor which avers that: (i) such records are true and accurate; (ii) the hourly rate paid to each worker is not less than the general prevailing rate of hourly wages required by the Act; and (iii) the Contractor or subcontractor is aware that filing a payroll record that he/she knows to be false is a Class B misdemeanor.

4. Employee Interviews. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall permit his/her employees to be interviewed on the job, during working hours, by compliance investigators of the Department or the Department of Labor."

80235

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2008

Revise the first sentence of Article 701.12 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“All personnel on foot, excluding flaggers, within the highway right-of-way shall wear a fluorescent orange, fluorescent yellow/green, or a combination of fluorescent orange and fluorescent yellow/green vest meeting the requirements of ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 for Conspicuity Class 2 garments.”

80209

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PLANTS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Add the following to Article 1020.11(a) of the Standard Specifications.

"(9) Use of Multiple Plants in the Same Construction Item. The Contractor may simultaneously use central-mixed, truck-mixed, and shrink-mixed concrete from more than one plant, for the same construction item, on the same day, and in the same pour. However, the following criteria shall be met.

- a. Each plant shall use the same cement, finely divided minerals, aggregates, admixtures, and fibers.
- b. Each plant shall use the same mix design. However, material proportions may be altered slightly in the field to meet slump and air content criteria. Field water adjustments shall not result in a difference that exceeds 0.02 between plants for water/cement ratio. The required cement factor for central-mixed concrete shall be increased to match truck-mixed or shrink-mixed concrete, if the latter two types of mixed concrete are used in the same pour.
- c. The maximum slump difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 3/4 in. (19 mm) when tested at the jobsite. If the difference is exceeded, but test results are within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and shall test subsequent deliveries of concrete until the slump difference is corrected. For each day, the first three truck loads of delivered concrete from each plant shall be tested for slump by the Contractor. Thereafter, when a specified test frequency for slump is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time.
- d. The maximum air content difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 1.5 percent when tested at the jobsite. If the difference is exceeded, but test results are within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and shall test subsequent deliveries of concrete until the air content difference is corrected. For each day, the first three truck loads of delivered concrete from each plant shall be tested for air content by the Contractor. Thereafter, when a specified test frequency for air content is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time.
- e. Strength tests shall be performed and taken at the jobsite for each plant. When a specified strength test is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time. The difference between plants for their mean strength shall not exceed 450 psi (3100 kPa) compressive and 80 psi (550 kPa) flexural. The strength standard deviation for each plant shall not exceed 650 psi (4480 kPa) compressive and 110 psi (760 kPa) flexural. The mean and standard deviation requirements shall apply to the test of record. If the strength difference requirements are exceeded, the Contractor shall take corrective action.

- f. The maximum haul time difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 15 minutes. If the difference is exceeded, but haul time is within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and check subsequent deliveries of concrete until the haul time difference is corrected."

80170

PRECAST CONCRETE HANDLING HOLES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Add the following to Article 540.02 of the Standard Specifications:

“(g) Handling Hole Plugs..... 1042.16”

Add the following paragraph after the sixth paragraph of Article 540.06 of the Standard Specifications:

“Handling holes shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar, or filled with a polyethylene plug. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation. When metal lifting inserts are used, their sockets shall be filled with mastic or mortar.”

Add the following to Article 542.02 of the Standard Specifications:

“(ee) Handling Hole Plugs 1042.16”

Revise the fifth paragraph of Article 542.04(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Handling holes in concrete pipe shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar; or filled with a polyethylene plug. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation.”

Add the following to Article 550.02 of the Standard Specifications:

“(o) Handling Hole Plugs..... 1042.16”

Replace the fourth sentence of the fifth paragraph of Article 550.06 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

“Handling holes in concrete pipe shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar; or filled with a polyethylene plug. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation.”

Add the following to Article 602.02 of the Standard Specifications:

“(p) Handling Hole Plugs..... 1042.16(a)”

Replace the fifth sentence of the first paragraph of Article 602.07 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

“Handling holes shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation. When metal lifting inserts are used, their sockets shall be filled with mastic or mortar.”

Add the following to Section 1042 of the Standard Specifications:

“1042.16 Handling Hole Plugs. Plugs for handling holes in precast concrete products shall be as follows.

- (a) Precast Concrete Plug. The precast concrete plug shall have a tapered shape and shall have a minimum compressive strength of 3000 psi (20,700 kPa) at 28 days.
- (b) Polyethylene Plug. The polyethylene plug shall have a “mushroom” shape with a flat round top and a stem with three different size ribs. The plug shall fit snugly and cover the handling hole.

The plug shall be according to the following.

Mechanical Properties	Test Method	Value (min.)
Flexural Modulus	ASTM D 790	3300 psi (22,750 kPa)
Tensile Strength (Break)	ASTM D 638	1600 psi (11,030 kPa)
Tensile Strength (Yield)	ASTM D 638	1200 psi (8270 kPa)

Thermal Properties	Test Method	Value (min.)
Brittle Temperature	ASTM D 746	-49 °F (-45 °C)
Vicat Softening Point	ASTM D 1525	194 °F (90 °C)”

80171

RAILROAD PROTECTIVE LIABILITY INSURANCE (5 and 10) (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2006

Description. Railroad Protective Liability and Property Damage Liability Insurance shall be carried according to Article 107.11 of the Standard Specifications, except the limits shall be a minimum of \$5,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence for bodily injury liability and property damage liability with an aggregate limit of \$10,000,000 over the life of the policy. A separate policy is required for each railroad unless otherwise noted.

NAMED INSURED & ADDRESS	NUMBER & SPEED OF PASSENGER TRAINS	NUMBER & SPEED OF FREIGHT TRAINS
Union Pacific Railroad Company 1400 Douglas Street, Stop 1870 Omaha, NE 68179-1870	0	108 @ 55 mph
DOT/AAR No.: New Structure RR Division:	RR Mile Post: RR Sub-Division:	
For Freight/Passenger Information Contact: John Venice For Insurance Information Contact: David Pincock		Phone: 708-649-5210 Phone: 402-544-2154

DOT/AAR No.:
RR Division:

RR Mile Post:
RR Sub-Division:

For Freight/Passenger Information Contact: Phone:
For Insurance Information Contact: Phone:

Approval of Insurance. The original and one certified copy of each required policy shall be submitted to the following address for approval:

Illinois Department of Transportation
Bureau of Design and Environment
2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 326
Springfield, Illinois 62764

The Contractor will be advised when the Department has received approval of the insurance from the railroad(s). Before any work begins on railroad right-of-way, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer evidence that the required insurance has been approved by the railroad(s). The Contractor shall also provide the Engineer with the expiration date of each required policy.

Basis of Payment. Providing Railroad Protective Liability and Property Damage Liability Insurance will be paid for at the contract unit price per Lump Sum for RAILROAD PROTECTIVE LIABILITY INSURANCE.

80157

REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON CHANNELIZING DEVICES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007

Revised: November 1, 2008

Revise the seventh paragraph of Article 1106.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“At the time of manufacturing, the retroreflective prismatic sheeting used on channelizing devices shall meet or exceed the initial minimum coefficient of retroreflection as specified in the following table. Measurements shall be conducted according to ASTM E 810, without averaging. Sheeting used on cones, drums and flexible delineators shall be reboundable as tested according to ASTM D 4956. Prestriped sheeting for rigid substrates on barricades shall be white and orange. The sheeting shall be uniform in color and devoid of streaks throughout the length of each roll. The color shall conform to the latest appropriate standard color tolerance chart issued by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, and to the daytime and nighttime color requirements of ASTM D 4956.

Initial Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material				
Observation Angle (deg.)	Entrance Angle (deg.)	White	Orange	Fluorescent Orange
0.2	-4	365	160	150
0.2	+30	175	80	70
0.5	-4	245	100	95
0.5	+30	100	50	40”

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Barricades and vertical panels shall have alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass.”

Revise the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The bottom panels shall be 8 x 24 in. (200 x 600 mm) with alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass.”

80183

REINFORCEMENT BARS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2005

Revised: April 1, 2009

Revise Article 1006.10(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Reinforcement Bars. Reinforcement bars will be accepted according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Reinforcement Bar and/or Dowel Bar Plant Certification Procedure". The Department will maintain an approved list of producers.

(1) Reinforcement Bars (Non-Coated). Reinforcement bars shall be according to ASTM A 706 (A 706M), Grade 60 (420) for deformed bars and the following.

- a. For straight bars furnished in cut lengths and with a well-defined yield point, the yield point shall be determined as the elastic peak load, identified by a halt or arrest of the load indicator before plastic flow is sustained by the bar and dividing it by the nominal cross-sectional area of the bar.
- b. Tensile strength shall be a minimum of 1.20 times the yield strength.
- c. For bars straightened from coils or bars bent from fabrication, there shall be no upper limit on yield strength; and for bar designation Nos. 3 - 6 (10 - 19), the elongation after rupture shall be at least 9%.
- d. Heat Numbers. Bundles or bars at the construction site shall be marked or tagged with heat identification numbers of the bar producer.
- e. Guided Bend Test. Bars may be subject to a guided bend test across two pins which are free to rotate, where the bending force shall be centrally applied with a fixed or rotating pin of a certain diameter as specified in Table 3 of ASTM A 706 (A 706M). The dimensions and clearances of this guided bend test shall be according to ASTM E 190.
- f. Spiral Reinforcement. Spiral reinforcement shall be deformed or plain bars conforming to the above requirements or cold-drawn steel wire conforming to AASHTO M 32.

(2) Epoxy Coated Reinforcement Bars. Epoxy coated reinforcement bars shall be according to Article 1006.10(a)(1) and shall be epoxy coated according to AASHTO M 284 (M 284M) and the following.

- a. Certification. The epoxy coating applicator shall be certified according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Epoxy

Coating Plant Certification Procedure". The Department will maintain an approved list.

- b. Coating Thickness. When spiral reinforcement is coated after fabrication, the thickness of the epoxy coating shall be 7 to 20 mils (0.18 to 0.50 mm).
- c. Cutting Reinforcement. Reinforcement bars may be sheared or sawn to length after coating, providing the end damage to the coating does not extend more than 0.5 in. (13 mm) back and the cut is patched before any visible rusting appears. Flame cutting will not be permitted."

80151

REINFORCEMENT BARS - STORAGE AND PROTECTION (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2008

Revised: April 1, 2009

Revise Article 508.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

508.03 Storage and Protection. Reinforcement bars shall be stored off the ground using platforms, skids, or other supports; and shall be protected from mechanical injury and from deterioration by exposure. Epoxy coated bars shall be stored on wooden or padded steel cribbing and all systems for handling shall have padded contact areas. The bars or bundles shall not be dragged or dropped.

When epoxy coated bars are stored in a manner where they will be exposed to the weather more than 60 days prior to use, they shall be protected from deterioration such as that caused by sunlight, salt spray, and weather exposure. The protection shall consist of covering with opaque polyethylene sheeting or other suitable opaque material. The covering shall be secured and allow for air circulation around the bars to minimize condensation under the cover.

Covering of the epoxy coated bars will not be required when the bars are installed and tied, or when they are partially incorporated into the concrete."

80206

SEEDING (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004

Revised: July 1, 2009

Revise the following seeding mixtures shown in Table 1 of Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Table 1 - SEEDING MIXTURES		
Class – Type	Seeds	lb/acre (kg/hectare)
1A Salt Tolerant Lawn Mixture 7/	Bluegrass Perennial Ryegrass Red Fescue (Audubon, Sea Link, or Epic) Hard Fescue (Rescue 911, Spartan II, or Reliant IV) Fults Salt Grass 1/ or Salty Alkaligrass	60 (70) 20 (20) 20 (20) 20 (20) 60 (70)
2 Roadside Mixture 7/	Tall Fescue (Inferno, Tarheel II, Quest, Blade Runner, or Falcon IV) Perennial Ryegrass Creeping Red Fescue Red Top	100 (110) 50 (55) 40 (50) 10 (10)
2A Salt Tolerant Roadside Mixture 7/	Tall Fescue (Inferno, Tarheel II, Quest, Blade Runner, or Falcon IV) Perennial Ryegrass Red Fescue (Audubon, Sea Link, or Epic) Hard Fescue (Rescue 911, Spartan II, or Reliant IV) Fults Salt Grass 1/ or Salty Alkaligrass	60 (70) 20 (20) 30 (20) 30 (20) 60 (70)
3 Northern Illinois Slope Mixture 7/	Elymus Canadensis (Canada Wild Rye) Perennial Ryegrass Alsike Cover 2/ Desmanthus Illinoensis (Illinois Bundleflower) 2/, 5/ Andropogon Scoparius (Little Bluestem) 5/ Bouteloua Curtipendula (Side-Oats Grama) Fults Salt Grass 1/ or Salty Alkaligrass Oats, Spring Slender Wheat Grass 5/ Buffalo Grass (Cody or Bowie) 4/, 5/, 9/	5 (5) 20 (20) 5 (5) 2 (2) 12 (12) 10 (10) 30 (35) 50 (55) 15 (15) 5 (5)

"Table 1 - SEEDING MIXTURES			
6A	Salt Tolerant Conservation Mixture	Andropogon Scoparius (Little Bluestem) 5/	5 (5)
		Elymus Canadensis (Canada Wild Rye) 5/	2 (2)
		Buffalo Grass (Cody or Bowie) 4/, 5/, 9/	5 (5)
		Vernal Alfalfa 2/	15 (15)
		Oats, Spring	48 (55)
		Fults Salt Grass 1/ or Salty Alkaligrass	20 (20)"

Revise Note 7 of Table 1 – Seeding Mixtures of Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"7/ In Districts 1 through 6, the planting times shall be April 1 to June 15 and August 1 to November 1. In Districts 7 through 9, the planting times shall be March 1 to June 1 and August 1 to November 15. Seeding may be performed outside these dates provided the Contractor guarantees a minimum of 75 percent uniform growth over the entire seeded area(s) after a period of establishment. Inspection dates for the period of establishment will be as follows: Seeding conducted in Districts 1 through 6 between June 16 and July 31 will be inspected after April 15 and seeding conducted between November 2 and March 31 will be inspected after September 15. Seeding conducted in Districts 7 through 9 between June 2 and July 31 will be inspected after April 15 and seeding conducted between November 16 and February 28 will be inspected after September 15. The guarantee shall be submitted to the Engineer in writing prior to performing the work. After the period of establishment, areas not exhibiting 75 percent uniform growth shall be interseeded or reseeded, as determined by the Engineer, at no additional cost to the Department."

Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1081.04(c)(2) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise Table II of Article 1081.04(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

TABLE II						
Variety of Seeds	Hard Seed %	Purity %	Pure Live Seed %	Weed %	Secondary * Noxious Weeds No. per oz (kg)	Notes
	Max.	Min.	Min.	Max.	Max. Permitted	
Alfalfa	20	92	89	0.50	6 (211)	1/
Clover, Alsike	15	92	87	0.30	6 (211)	2/
Red Fescue, Audubon	0	97	82	0.10	3 (105)	-
Red Fescue, Creeping	-	97	82	1.00	6 (211)	-
Red Fescue, Epic	-	98	83	0.05	1 (35)	-
Red Fescue, Sea Link	-	98	83	0.10	3 (105)	-
Tall Fescue, Blade Runner	-	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	-
Tall Fescue, Falcon IV	-	98	83	0.05	1 (35)	-
Tall Fescue, Inferno	0	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	-

TABLE II						
Variety of Seeds	Hard Seed %	Purity %	Pure Live Seed %	Weed %	Secondary * Noxious Weeds No. per oz (kg)	Notes
	Max.	Min.	Min.	Max.	Max. Permitted	
Tall Fescue, Tarheel II	-	97	82	1.00	6 (211)	-
Tall Fescue, Quest	0	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	-
Fults Salt Grass	0	98	85	0.10	2 (70)	-
Salty Alkaligrass	0	98	85	0.10	2 (70)	-
Kentucky Bluegrass	-	97	80	0.30	7 (247)	4/
Oats	-	92	88	0.50	2 (70)	3/
Redtop	-	90	78	1.80	5 (175)	3/
Ryegrass, Perennial, Annual	-	97	85	0.30	5 (175)	3/
Rye, Grain, Winter	-	92	83	0.50	2 (70)	3/
Hard Fescue, Reliant IV	-	98	83	0.05	1 (35)	-
Hard Fescue, Rescue 911	0	97	82	0.10	3 (105)	-
Hard Fescue, Spartan II	-	98	83	0.10	3 (105)	-
Timothy	-	92	84	0.50	5 (175)	3/
Wheat, hard Red Winter	-	92	89	0.50	2 (70)	3/

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1081.04(c)(7) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The seed quantities indicated per acre (hectare) for Prairie Grass Seed in Classes 3, 3A, 4, 4A, 6, and 6A in Article 250.07 shall be the amounts of pure, live seed per acre (hectare) for each species listed."

80131

SELF-CONSOLIDATING CONCRETE FOR CAST-IN-PLACE CONSTRUCTION (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2005

Revised: January 1, 2009

Definition. Self-consolidating concrete is a flowable mixture that does not require mechanical vibration for consolidation.

Usage. Self-consolidating concrete may be used for cast-in-place concrete construction items involving Class MS, DS, and SI concrete.

Materials. Materials shall be according to Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications.

Mix Design Criteria. Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications shall apply, except as follows:

- (a) The cement factor shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications. If the maximum cement factor is not specified, it shall not exceed 7.05 cwt/cu yd (418 kg/cu m). The cement factor shall not be reduced if a water-reducing, retarding, or high range water-reducing admixture is used.
- (b) The maximum allowable water/cement ratio shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications or 0.44, whichever is lower.
- (c) The slump requirements shall not apply.
- (d) The coarse aggregate gradations shall be CA 13, CA 14, CA 16, or a blend of these gradations. CA 11 may be used when the Contractor provides satisfactory evidence to the Engineer that the mix will not segregate. The fine aggregate proportion shall be a maximum 50 percent by weight (mass) of the total aggregate used.
- (e) The slump flow range shall be ± 2 in. (± 50 mm) of the Contractor target value, and within the overall Department range of 20 in. (510 mm) minimum to 28 in. (710 mm) maximum.
- (f) The visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.
- (g) The J-ring value shall be a maximum of 4 in. (100 mm). The Contractor may specify a lower maximum in the mix design.
- (h) The L-box blocking ratio shall be a minimum of 60 percent. The Contractor may specify a higher minimum in the mix design.
- (i) The column segregation index shall be a maximum 15 percent.
- (j) The hardened visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.

Test Methods. Illinois Test Procedures SCC-1, SCC-2, SCC-3, SCC-4, SCC-5, SCC-6, and Illinois Modified AASHTO T 22, 23, 121, 126, 141, 152, 177, 196, and 309 shall be used for testing of self-consolidating concrete mixtures.

Mix Design Submittal. The Contractor's Level III PCC Technician shall submit a mix design according to the "Portland Cement Concrete Level III Technician" course manual, except target slump information is not applicable and will not be required. However, a slump flow target range shall be submitted. In addition, the design mortar factor may exceed 1.10 and durability test data will be waived.

A J-ring value shall be submitted if a lower mix design maximum will apply. An L-box blocking ratio shall be submitted if a higher mix design minimum will apply. The Contractor shall also indicate applicable construction items for the mix design.

Trial mixture information will be required by the Engineer. A trial mixture is a batch of concrete tested by the Contractor to verify the Contractor's mix design will meet specification requirements. Trial mixture information shall include test results as specified in the "Portland Cement Concrete Level III Technician" course manual. Test results shall also include slump flow, visual stability index, J-ring value, L-box blocking ratio, column segregation index, and hardened visual stability index. For the trial mixture, the slump flow shall be near the midpoint of the proposed slump flow target range.

Trial Batch. A minimum 2 cu yd (1.5 cu m) trial batch shall be produced, and the self-consolidating concrete admixture dosage proposed by the Contractor shall be used. The slump flow shall be within 1.0 in. (25 mm) of the maximum slump flow range specified by the Contractor, and the air content shall be within the top half of the allowable specification range.

The trial batch shall be scheduled a minimum of 21 calendar days prior to anticipated use and shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall provide the labor, equipment, and materials to test the concrete. The mixture will be evaluated by the Engineer for strength, air content, slump flow, visual stability index, J-ring value, L-box blocking ratio, column segregation index, and hardened visual stability index.

Upon review of the test data from the trial batch, the Engineer will verify or deny the use of the mix design and notify the Contractor. Verification by the Engineer will include the Contractor's target slump flow range. If applicable, the Engineer will verify the Contractor's maximum J-ring value and minimum L-box blocking ratio.

A new trial batch will be required whenever there is a change in the source of any component material, proportions beyond normal field adjustments, dosage of the self-consolidating concrete admixture, batch sequence, mixing speed, mixing time, or as determined by the Engineer. The testing criteria for the new trial batch will be determined by the Engineer.

When necessary, the trial batches shall be disposed of according to Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications.

Mixing Portland Cement Concrete. In addition to Article 1020.11 of the Standard Specifications, the mixing time for central-mixed concrete shall not be reduced as a result of a mixer performance test. Truck-mixed or shrink-mixed concrete shall be mixed in a truck mixer for a minimum of 100 revolutions.

Wash water, if used, shall be completely discharged from the drum or container before the succeeding batch is introduced.

The batch sequence, mixing speed, and mixing time shall be appropriate to prevent cement balls and mix foaming for central-mixed, truck-mixed, and shrink-mixed concrete.

Falsework and Forms. In addition to Articles 503.05 and 503.06 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall ensure the design of the falsework and forms is adequate for the additional form pressure caused by the fluid concrete. Forms shall be tight to prevent leakage of fluid concrete.

When the form height for placing the self-consolidating concrete is greater than 10.0 ft (3.0 m), direct monitoring of form pressure shall be performed according to Illinois Test Procedure SCC-10. The monitoring requirement is a minimum, and the Contractor shall remain responsible for adequate design of the falsework and forms. A minimum of one sensor will be required below each point of concrete placement to measure the maximum pressure. The first sensor below the point of concrete placement shall be approximately 12 in. (300 mm) above the base of the formwork. Additional sensors shall be installed above the bottom sensor when the form height is greater than 10.0 ft (3.0 m) above the bottom sensor. The additional sensors shall be installed at a maximum vertical spacing of 10.0 ft (3.0 m). The Contractor shall record the formwork pressure during concrete placement. This information shall be used by the Contractor to prevent the placement rate from exceeding the maximum formwork pressure allowed, to monitor the thixotropic change in the concrete during the pour, and to make appropriate adjustments to the mix design. This information shall be provided to the Engineer during the pour.

Placing and Consolidating. Concrete placement and consolidation shall be according to Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications, except as follows:

Revise the third paragraph of Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Open troughs and chutes shall extend as nearly as practicable to the point of deposit. The drop distance of concrete shall not exceed 5 ft (1.5 m). If necessary, a tremie shall be used to meet this requirement. The maximum distance of horizontal flow from the point of deposit shall be 25 ft (7.6 m), unless approved otherwise by the Engineer. For drilled shafts, free fall placement will not be permitted.”

Delete the seventh, eighth, ninth, and tenth paragraphs of Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications.

Add to the end of the eleventh paragraph of Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications the following:

“Concrete shall be rodded with a piece of lumber, conduit, or vibrator if the material has lost its fluidity prior to placement of additional concrete. The vibrator shall be the pencil head type with a maximum diameter or width of 1 in. (25 mm). Any other method for restoring the fluidity of the concrete shall be approved by the Engineer.”

Quality Control by Contractor at Plant. The specified test frequencies for aggregate gradation, aggregate moisture, air content, unit weight/yield, and temperature shall be performed as indicated in the contract.

Slump flow, visual stability index, and J-ring or L-box tests shall be performed as needed to control production. The column segregation index test and hardened visual stability index test will not be required to be performed at the plant.

Quality Control by Contractor at Jobsite. The specified test frequencies for air content, strength, and temperature shall be performed as indicated in the contract.

Slump flow, visual stability index, and J-ring or L-box tests shall be performed on the first two truck deliveries of the day, and every 50 cu yd (40 cu m) thereafter. The Contractor shall select either the J-ring or L-box test for jobsite testing.

The column segregation index test will not be required to be performed at the jobsite. The hardened visual stability index test shall be performed on the first truck delivery of the day, and every 300 cu yd (230 cu m) thereafter. Slump flow, visual stability index, J-ring value or L-box blocking ratio, air content, and concrete temperature shall be recorded for each hardened visual stability index test.

The Contractor shall retain all hardened visual stability index cut cylinder specimens until the Engineer notifies the Contractor that the specimens may be discarded.

If mix foaming or other potential detrimental material is observed during placement or at the completion of the pour, the material shall be removed while the concrete is still plastic.

Quality Assurance by Engineer at Plant. For air content and aggregate gradation, quality assurance independent sample testing and split sample testing will be performed as indicated in the contract.

For slump flow, visual stability index, and J-ring or L-box tests, quality assurance independent sample testing and split sample testing will be performed as determined by the Engineer.

Quality Assurance by Engineer at Jobsite. For air content and strength, quality assurance independent sample testing and split sample testing will be performed as indicated in the contract.

For slump flow, visual stability index, J-ring or L-box, and hardened visual stability index tests, quality assurance independent sample testing will be performed as determined by the Engineer.

For slump flow and visual stability index quality assurance split sample testing, the Engineer will perform tests at the beginning of the project on the first three tests performed by the Contractor. Thereafter, a minimum of ten percent of total tests required of the Contractor will be performed per plant, which will include a minimum of one test per mix design. The acceptable limit of precision will be 1.5 in. (40 mm) for slump flow and a limit of precision will not apply to the visual stability index.

For the J-ring or the L-box quality assurance split sample testing, a minimum of 80 percent of the total tests required of the Contractor will be witnessed by the Engineer per plant, which will include a minimum of one witnessed test per mix design. The Engineer reserves the right to conduct quality assurance split sample testing. The acceptable limit of precision will be 1.5 in. (40 mm) for the J-ring value and ten percent for the L-box blocking ratio.

For each hardened visual stability index test performed by the Contractor, the cut cylinders shall be presented to the Engineer for determination of the rating. The Engineer reserves the right to conduct quality assurance split sample testing. A limit of precision will not apply to the hardened visual stability index.

80152

SELF-CONSOLIDATING CONCRETE FOR PRECAST PRODUCTS (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004

Revised: January 1, 2007

Definition. Self-consolidating concrete is a flowable mixture that does not require mechanical vibration for consolidation.

Usage. Self-consolidating concrete may be used for precast concrete products.

Materials. Materials shall be according to Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications.

Mix Design Criteria. The mix design criteria shall be as follows:

- (a) The minimum cement factor shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications. If the maximum cement factor is not specified, it shall not exceed 7.05 cwt/cu yd (418 kg/cu m).
- (b) The maximum allowable water/cement ratio shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications or 0.44, whichever is lower.
- (c) The slump requirements of Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications shall not apply.
- (d) The coarse aggregate gradations shall be CA 13, CA 14, CA 16, or a blend of these gradations. CA 11 may be used when the Contractor provides satisfactory evidence to the Engineer that the mix will not segregate. The fine aggregate proportion shall be a maximum 50 percent by weight (mass) of the total aggregate used.
- (e) The slump flow range shall be ± 2 in. (± 50 mm) of the Contractor target value, and within the overall Department range of 20 in. (510 mm) minimum to 28 in. (710 mm) maximum.
- (f) The visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.
- (g) The J-ring value shall be a maximum of 4 in. (100 mm). The Contractor may specify a lower maximum in the mix design.
- (h) The L-box blocking ratio shall be a minimum of 60 percent. The Contractor may specify a higher minimum in the mix design.
- (i) The column segregation index shall be a maximum 15 percent.
- (j) The hardened visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.

Placing and Consolidating. The maximum distance of horizontal flow from the point of deposit shall be 25 ft (7.6 m), unless approved otherwise by the Engineer.

Concrete shall be rodded with a piece of lumber, conduit, or vibrator if the material has lost its fluidity prior to placement of additional concrete. The vibrator shall be the pencil head type with a maximum diameter or width of 1 in. (25 mm). Any other method for restoring the fluidity of the concrete shall be approved by the Engineer.

Mix Design Approval. The Contractor shall obtain mix design approval according to the Department's Policy Memorandum "Quality Control/Quality Assurance Program for Precast Concrete Products".

80132

SILT FILTER FENCE (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2008

For silt filter fence fabric only, revise Article 1080.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“1080.02 Geotextile Fabric. The fabric for silt filter fence shall be a woven fabric meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 288 for unsupported silt fence with less than 50 percent geotextile elongation.”

Replace the last sentence of Article 1081.15(b) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

“Silt filter fence stakes shall be a minimum of 4 ft (1.2 m) long and made of either wood or metal. Wood stakes shall be 2 in. x 2 in. (50 mm x 50 mm). Metal stakes shall be a standard T or U shape having a minimum weight (mass) of 1.32 lb/ft (600 g/300 mm).”

80197

STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)

Effective: April 2, 2004

Revised: April 1, 2009

Description. Steel cost adjustments will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor, or a credit to the Department, for fluctuations in steel prices when optioned by the Contractor. The bidder shall indicate on the attached form whether or not this special provision will be part of the contract and submit the completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form or failure to indicate contract number, company name, and sign and date the form shall make this contract exempt of steel cost adjustments for all items of steel. Failure to indicate "Yes" for any item of work will make that item of steel exempt from steel cost adjustment.

Types of Steel Products. An adjustment will be made for fluctuations in the cost of steel used in the manufacture of the following items:

Metal Piling (excluding temporary sheet piling)
Structural Steel
Reinforcing Steel

Other steel materials such as dowel bars, tie bars, mesh reinforcement, guardrail, steel traffic signal and light poles, towers and mast arms, metal railings (excluding wire fence), and frames and grates will be subject to a steel cost adjustment when the pay items they are used in has a contract value of \$10,000 or greater.

Documentation. Sufficient documentation shall be furnished to the Engineer to verify the following:

- (a) The dates and quantity of steel, in lb (kg), shipped from the mill to the fabricator.
- (b) The quantity of steel, in lb (kg), incorporated into the various items of work covered by this special provision. The Department reserves the right to verify submitted quantities.

Method of Adjustment. Steel cost adjustments will be computed as follows:

$$SCA = Q \times D$$

Where: SCA = steel cost adjustment, in dollars
Q = quantity of steel incorporated into the work, in lb (kg)
D = price factor, in dollars per lb (kg)

$$D = MPI_M - MPI_L$$

Where: MPI_M = The Materials Cost Index for steel as published by the Engineering News-Record for the month the steel is shipped from the mill. The indices will be converted from dollars per 100 lb to dollars per lb (kg).

$MPI_L =$ The Materials Cost Index for steel as published by the Engineering News-Record for the month prior to the letting. The indices will be converted from dollars per 100 lb to dollars per lb (kg).

The unit weights (masses) of steel that will be used to calculate the steel cost adjustment for the various items are shown in the attached table.

No steel cost adjustment will be made for any products manufactured from steel having a mill shipping date prior to the letting date.

If the Contractor fails to provide the required documentation, the method of adjustment will be calculated as described above; however, the MPI_M will be based on the date the steel arrives at the job site. In this case, an adjustment will only be made when there is a decrease in steel costs.

Basis of Payment. Steel cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the MPI_L and MPI_M in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

$$\text{Percent Difference} = \{(MPI_L - MPI_M) \div MPI_L\} \times 100$$

Steel cost adjustments will be calculated by the Engineer and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the items of work are satisfied. Adjustments will only be made for fluctuations in the cost of the steel as described herein. No adjustment will be made for changes in the cost of manufacturing, fabrication, shipping, storage, etc.

The adjustments shall not apply during contract time subject to liquidated damages for completion of the entire contract.

Attachment

Item	Unit Mass (Weight)
Metal Piling (excluding temporary sheet piling)	
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 12 in. (305 mm), 0.179 in. (3.80 mm) wall thickness)	23 lb/ft (34 kg/m)
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 12 in. (305 mm), 0.250 in. (6.35 mm) wall thickness)	32 lb/ft (48 kg/m)
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 14 in. (356 mm), 0.250 in. (6.35 mm) wall thickness)	37 lb/ft (55 kg/m)
Other piling	See plans
Structural Steel	See plans for weights (masses)
Reinforcing Steel	See plans for weights (masses)
Dowel Bars and Tie Bars	6 lb (3 kg) each
Mesh Reinforcement	63 lb/100 sq ft (310 kg/sq m)
Guardrail	
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A w/steel posts	20 lb/ft (30 kg/m)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type B w/steel posts	30 lb/ft (45 kg/m)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Types A and B w/wood posts	8 lb/ft (12 kg/m)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 2	305 lb (140 kg) each
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 6	1260 lb (570 kg) each
Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Tangent)	730 lb (330 kg) each
Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Flared)	410 lb (185 kg) each
Steel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms	
Traffic Signal Post	11 lb/ft (16 kg/m)
Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 30 - 40 ft (9 - 12 m)	14 lb/ft (21 kg/m)
Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 45 - 55 ft (13.5 - 16.5 m)	21 lb/ft (31 kg/m)
Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 30 - 50 ft (9 - 15.2 m)	13 lb/ft (19 kg/m)
Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 55 - 60 ft (16.5 - 18 m)	19 lb/ft (28 kg/m)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 80 - 110 ft (24 - 33.5 m)	31 lb/ft (46 kg/m)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 120 - 140 ft (36.5 - 42.5 m)	65 lb/ft (97 kg/m)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 150 - 160 ft (45.5 - 48.5 m)	80 lb/ft (119 kg/m)
Metal Railings (excluding wire fence)	
Steel Railing, Type SM	64 lb/ft (95 kg/m)
Steel Railing, Type S-1	39 lb/ft (58 kg/m)
Steel Railing, Type T-1	53 lb/ft (79 kg/m)
Steel Bridge Rail	52 lb/ft (77 kg/m)
Frames and Grates	
Frame	250 lb (115 kg)
Lids and Grates	150 lb (70 kg)

Return With Bid

**ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT
OF TRANSPORTATION**

**OPTION FOR
STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT**

The bidder shall submit this completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form or properly complete contract number, company name, and sign and date the form shall make this contract exempt of steel cost adjustments for all items of steel. Failure to indicate "Yes" for any item of work will make that item of steel exempt from steel cost adjustment. After award, this form, when submitted shall become part of the contract.

Contract No.: _____

Company Name: _____

Contractor's Option:

Is your company opting to include this special provision as part of the contract plans for the following items of work?

Metal Piling	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
Structural Steel	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
Reinforcing Steel	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
Dowel Bars, Tie Bars and Mesh Reinforcement	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
Guardrail	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
Steel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
Metal Railings (excluding wire fence)	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
Frames and Grates	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>

Signature: _____ **Date:** _____

80127

STONE GRADATION TESTING (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2007

Revise the first sentence of note 1/ of the Erosion Protection and Sediment Control Gradations table of Article 1005.01(c)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“A maximum of 15 percent of the total test sample by weight may be oversize material.”

80191

STORM SEWERS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Add the following to Article 550.02 of the Standard Specifications:

- (p) Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-304 1040.03
- (q) Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior 1040.04
- (r) Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior 1040.04
- (s) Polyethylene (PE) Profile Wall Pipe 1040.04”

Add the following to the list of flexible pipes under Class B storm sewers in the first table of Article 550.03 of the Standard Specifications:

- “Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-304
- Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
- Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
- Polyethylene (PE) Profile Wall Pipe”

Revise the 2nd - 7th tables of Article 550.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"STORM SEWERS KIND OF MATERIAL PERMITTED AND STRENGTH REQUIRED FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETER AND FILL HEIGHT OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE																				
Nom. Dia. in.	Type 1 Fill Height: 3' and less with 1' minimum cover										Type 2 Fill Height: Greater than 3', not exceeding 10'									
	RCCP Class	CSP Class	ESCP	PVC	CPVC	PVCPW -794	PVCPW -304	PE	CPE	PEPW	RCCP Class	CSP Class	ESCP	PVC	CPVC	PVCPW -794	PVCPW -304	PE	CPE	PEPW
10	NA	3	X	X	NA	NA	NA	X	NA	NA	NA	1	*X	X	**	NA	NA	X	NA	NA
12	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	NA	III	1	*X	X	X	X	X	X	X	NA
15	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	NA	X	NA	III	2	X	X	X	X	X	NA	X	NA
18	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	III	2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
21	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	NA	NA	X	III	2	X	X	X	X	X	NA	NA	X
24	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	III	2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
27	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	III	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
30	III	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	III	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
33	III	NA	X	X	NA	X	X	X	X	X	III	NA	X	X	NA	X	X	X	X	X
36	III	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	III	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
42	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	III	NA	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X
48	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	III	NA	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X
54	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
60	I	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
66	I	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
72	I	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
78	I	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
84	I	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
90	I	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
96	I	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
102	I	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
108	I	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

- RCCP Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
- CSP Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain, and Culvert Pipe
- ESCP Extra Strength Clay Pipe
- PVC Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe
- CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
- PVCPW-794 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-794
- PVCPW-304 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-304

PE Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
 CPE Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
 PEPW Polyethylene (PE) Profile Wall Pipe
 X This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height.
 NA This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height.
 * May also use standard strength Clay Sewer Pipe
 ** May be used if Bureau of Materials and Physical Research approves and with manufacturer's certification.

STORM SEWERS KIND OF MATERIAL PERMITTED AND STRENGTH REQUIRED FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETER AND FILL HEIGHT OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE														
Nom. Dia. in.	Type 3 Fill Height: Greater than 10', not exceeding 15'									Type 4 Fill Height: Greater than 15', not exceeding 20'				
	RCCP Class	CSP Class	ESCP	PVC	CPVC	PVCPW -794	PVCPW -304	PE	PEPW	RCCP Class	PVC	CPVC	PVCPW -794	PVCPW -304
10	NA	3	X	X	**	NA	NA	X	NA	NA	X	**	NA	NA
12	IV	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	NA	V	X	X	X	X
15	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	NA	NA	V	X	X	X	X
18	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	V	X	X	X	X
21	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	NA	X	V	X	X	X	X
24	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	V	X	X	X	X
27	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	V	X	X	X	X
30	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	V	X	X	X	X
33	IV	NA	NA	X	NA	X	X	X	X	IV	X	NA	X	X
36	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	IV	X	X	X	X
42	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	IV	NA	NA	X	X
48	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	IV	NA	NA	X	X
54	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA
60	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA
66	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA
72	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA
78	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA
84	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA
90	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA
96	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA
102	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA
108	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA

RCCP Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
 CSP Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain, and Culvert Pipe
 ESCP Extra Strength Clay Pipe
 PVC Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe
 CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
 PVCPW-794 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-794
 PVCPW-304 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-304
 PE Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
 PEPW Polyethylene (PE) Profile Wall Pipe
 X This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height.
 NA This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height.
 ** May be used if Bureau of Materials and Physical Research approves and with manufacturer's certification.

STORM SEWERS
KIND OF MATERIAL PERMITTED AND STRENGTH REQUIRED
FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETER AND FILL HEIGHT OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE

Nom. Dia. in.	Type 5 Fill Height: Greater than 20', not exceeding 25'					Type 6 Fill Height: Greater than 25', not exceeding 30'					Type 7 Fill Height: Greater than 30', not exceeding 35'	
	RCCP Class	PVC	CPVC	PVCPW -794	PVCPW -304	RCCP Class	PVC	CPVC	PVCPW -794	PVCPW -304	RCCP Class	PVC
	10	NA	X	**	NA	NA	NA	X	**	NA	NA	NA
12	V-3160D	X	X	X	X	V-3790D	X	X	X	X	V-4000D	X
15	V-3080D	X	X	X	X	V-3390D	X	NA	NA	NA	V-3575D	X
18	V	X	X	X	X	V-3115D	X	NA	NA	NA	V-3300D	X
21	V	X	X	X	X	V	X	NA	NA	NA	V-3110D	X
24	V	X	X	X	X	V	X	NA	NA	NA	V	X
27	V	X	NA	NA	NA	V	X	NA	NA	NA	V	X
30	V	X	NA	NA	NA	V	X	NA	NA	NA	V	X
33	V	X	NA	NA	NA	V	X	NA	NA	NA	V	X
36	V	X	NA	NA	NA	V	X	NA	NA	NA	V	X
42	V	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA
48	V	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA
54	V	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA
60	V	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA
66	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA
72	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA
78	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA
84	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA
90	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA
96	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA
102	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA
108	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA

- RCCP Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
- PVC Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe
- CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
- PVCPW-794 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-794
- PVCPW-304 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-304
- X This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height.
- NA This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height.
- ** May be used if Bureau of Materials and Physical Research approves and with manufacturer's certification.
- Note RCCP Class V - 3160D, etc. shall be furnished according to AASHTO M 170 Section 6.
 These loads are D loads to produce a 0.01 in. crack.

STORM SEWERS (metric)
KIND OF MATERIAL PERMITTED AND STRENGTH REQUIRED
FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETER AND FILL HEIGHT OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE

Nom. Dia. mm	Type 1 Fill Height: 1 m and less with 0.3 m minimum cover										Type 2 Fill Height: Greater than 1 m, not exceeding 3 m									
	RCCP Class	CSP Class	ESCP	PVC	CPVC	PVCPW -794	PVCPW -304	PE	CPE	PEPW	RCCP Class	CSP Class	ESCP	PVC	CPVC	PVCPW -794	PVCPW -304	PE	CPE	PEPW
250	NA	3	X	X	NA	NA	NA	X	NA	NA	NA	1	*X	X	**	NA	NA	X	NA	NA
300	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	NA	III	1	*X	X	X	X	X	X	X	NA
375	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	NA	X	NA	III	2	X	X	X	X	X	NA	X	NA
450	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	III	2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
525	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	NA	NA	X	III	2	X	X	X	X	X	NA	NA	X
600	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	III	2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
675	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	III	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
750	III	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	III	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
825	III	NA	X	X	NA	X	X	X	X	X	III	NA	X	X	NA	X	X	X	X	X
900	III	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	III	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
1050	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	III	NA	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X
1200	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	III	NA	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X
1350	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1500	I	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1650	I	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1800	I	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1950	I	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2100	I	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2250	I	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2400	I	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2550	I	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2700	I	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

- RCCP Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
- CSP Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain, and Culvert Pipe
- ESCP Extra Strength Clay Pipe
- PVC Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe
- CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
- PVCPW-794 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-794
- PVCPW-304 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-304
- PE Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
- CPE Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
- PEPW Polyethylene (PE) Profile Wall Pipe
- X This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height.
- NA This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height.
- * May also use standard strength Clay Sewer Pipe
- ** May be used if Bureau of Materials and Physical Research approves and with manufacturer's certification.

**STORM SEWERS (metric)
KIND OF MATERIAL PERMITTED AND STRENGTH REQUIRED
FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETER AND FILL HEIGHT OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE**

Nom. Dia. mm	Type 3 Fill Height: Greater than 3 m, not exceeding 4.5 m									Type 4 Fill Height: Greater than 4.5 m, not exceeding 6 m				
	RCCP Class	CSP Class	ESCP	PVC	CPVC	PVCPW -794	PVCPW -304	PE	PEPW	RCCP Class	PVC	CPVC	PVCPW -794	PVCPW -304
250	NA	3	X	X	**	NA	NA	X	NA	NA	X	**	NA	NA
300	IV	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	NA	V	X	X	X	X
375	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	NA	NA	V	X	X	X	X
450	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	V	X	X	X	X
525	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	NA	X	V	X	X	X	X
600	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	V	X	X	X	X
675	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	V	X	X	X	X
750	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	V	X	X	X	X
825	IV	NA	NA	X	NA	X	X	X	X	IV	X	NA	X	X
900	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	IV	X	X	X	X
1050	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	IV	NA	NA	X	X
1200	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	IV	NA	NA	X	X
1350	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA
1500	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA
1650	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA
1800	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA
1950	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA
2100	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA
2250	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA
2400	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA
2550	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA
2700	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA

- RCCP Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
- CSP Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain, and Culvert Pipe
- ESCP Extra Strength Clay Pipe
- PVC Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe
- CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
- PVCPW-794 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-794
- PVCPW-304 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-304
- PE Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
- PEPW Polyethylene (PE) Profile Wall Pipe
- X This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height.
- NA This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height.
- ** May be used if Bureau of Materials and Physical Research approves and with manufacturer's certification.

STORM SEWERS (metric) KIND OF MATERIAL PERMITTED AND STRENGTH REQUIRED FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETER AND FILL HEIGHT OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE												
Nom. Dia. mm	Type 5 Fill Height: Greater than 6 m, not exceeding 7.5 m					Type 6 Fill Height: Greater than 7.5 m, not exceeding 9 m					Type 7 Fill Height: Greater than 9 m, not exceeding 10.5 m	
	RCCP Class	PVC	CPVC	PVCPW -794	PVCPW -304	RCCP Class	PVC	CPVC	PVCPW -794	PVCPW -304	RCCP Class	PVC
250	NA	X	**	NA	NA	NA	X	**	NA	NA	NA	X
300	V-150D	X	X	X	X	V-180D	X	X	X	X	V-190D	X
375	V-145D	X	X	X	X	V-160D	X	NA	NA	NA	V-170D	X
450	V	X	X	X	X	V-150D	X	NA	NA	NA	V-160D	X
525	V	X	X	X	X	V	X	NA	NA	NA	V-150D	X
600	V	X	X	X	X	V	X	NA	NA	NA	V	X
675	V	X	NA	NA	NA	V	X	NA	NA	NA	V	X
750	V	X	NA	NA	NA	V	X	NA	NA	NA	V	X
825	V	X	NA	NA	NA	V	X	NA	NA	NA	V	X
900	V	X	NA	NA	NA	V	X	NA	NA	NA	V	X
1050	V	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA
1200	V	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA
1350	V	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA
1500	V	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA
1650	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA
1800	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA
1950	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA
2100	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA
2250	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA
2400	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA
2550	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA
2700	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA

- RCCP Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
- PVC Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe
- CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
- PVCPW-794 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-794
- PVCPW-304 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-304
- X This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height.
- NA This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height.
- ** May be used if Bureau of Materials and Physical Research approves and with manufacturer's certification.
- Note RCCP Class V - 150D, etc. shall be furnished according to AASHTO M 170M Section 6. These loads are D loads to produce a 0.3 mm crack."

Revise the last paragraph of Article 550.06 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"PVC and PE pipes shall be joined according to the manufacturer's specifications."

Revise the second paragraph of Article 550.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"When using flexible pipe, as listed in the first table of Article 550.03, the aggregate shall be continued to a height of at least 1 ft (300 mm) above the top of the pipe and compacted to a minimum of 95 percent of standard lab density by mechanical means."

Revise Article 550.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"550.08 Deflection Testing for Storm Sewers. All PVC and PE storm sewers shall be tested for deflection not less than 30 days after the pipe is installed and the backfill compacted. The testing shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer.

For PVC and PE storm sewers with diameters 24 in. (600 mm) or smaller, a mandrel drag shall be used for deflection testing. For PVC and PE storm sewers with diameters over 24 in. (600 mm), deflection measurements other than by a mandrel drag shall be used.

Where the mandrel is used, the mandrel shall be furnished by the Contractor and pulled by hand through the pipeline with a suitable rope or cable connected to each end. Winching or other means of forcing the deflection gauge through the pipeline will not be allowed.

The mandrel shall be of a shape similar to that of a true circle enabling the gauge to pass through a satisfactory pipeline with little or no resistance. The mandrel shall be of a design to prevent it from tipping from side to side and to prevent debris build-up from occurring between the channels of the adjacent fins or legs during operation. Each end of the core of the mandrel shall have fasteners to which the pulling cables can be attached. The mandrel shall have nine, various sized fins or legs of appropriate dimension for various diameter pipes. Each fin or leg shall have a permanent marking that states its designated pipe size and percent of deflection allowable.

The outside diameter of the mandrel shall be 95 percent of the base inside diameter. For all PVC pipe and PE Profile Wall pipe, the base inside diameter shall be defined using ASTM D 3034 methodology. For all other PE pipe, the base inside diameter shall be defined as the average inside diameter based on the minimum and maximum tolerances specified in the corresponding ASTM or AASHTO material specifications.

If the pipe is found to have a deflection greater than that specified, that pipe section shall be removed, replaced, and retested."

Revise Article 1040.04(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Corrugated PE Pipe with a Smooth Interior. The pipe shall be according to AASHTO M 294 (nominal size – 12 to 48 in. (300 to 1200 mm)). The pipe shall be Type S or D."

Revised the first and second paragraphs of Article 1040.04(c) to read:

"(c) PE Profile Wall Pipe. The pipe shall be according to ASTM F 894 and shall have a minimum ring stiffness constant of 160. The pipe shall also have a minimum cell classification of PE 334433C as defined in ASTM D 3350.

(1) Pipe Culverts and Storm Sewers. When used for pipe culverts and storm sewers, the section properties shall be according to AASHTO's Section 17. The manufacturer shall submit written certification that the material meets AASHTO's Section 17 properties."

80234

SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: April 2, 2005

To account for the preparatory work and operations necessary for the movement of subcontractor personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for all other work or operations that must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work approved for subcontracting in accordance with Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a mobilization payment to each subcontractor.

This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be equal to 3 percent of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

This provision shall be incorporated directly or by reference into each subcontract approved by the Department.

80143

TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2002

Revised: January 1, 2008

Revise the third paragraph of Article 280.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Erosion control systems shall be installed prior to beginning any activities which will potentially create erodible conditions. Erosion control systems for areas outside the limits of construction such as storage sites, plant sites, waste sites, haul roads, and Contractor furnished borrow sites shall be installed prior to beginning soil disturbing activities at each area. These offsite systems shall be designed by the Contractor and be subject to the approval of the Engineer.”

Add the following paragraph after the third paragraph of Article 280.03 of the Standard Specifications:

“The temporary erosion and sediment control systems shown on the plans represent the minimum systems anticipated for the project. Conditions created by the Contractor’s operations, or for the Contractor’s convenience, which are not covered by the plans, shall be protected as directed by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department. Revisions or modifications of the erosion and sediment control systems shall have the Engineer’s written approval.”

Add the following paragraph after the ninth paragraph of Article 280.07 of the Standard Specifications:

“Temporary or permanent erosion control systems required for areas outside the limits of construction will not be measured for payment.”

Delete the tenth (last) paragraph of Article 280.08 of the Standard Specifications.

80087

THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Revise Article 1095.01(a)(2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- “(2) Pigment. The pigment used for the white thermoplastic compound shall be a high-grade pure (minimum 93 percent) titanium dioxide (TiO₂). The white pigment content shall be a minimum of ten percent by weight and shall be uniformly distributed throughout the thermoplastic compound.

The pigments used for the yellow thermoplastic compound shall not contain any hazardous materials listed in the Environmental Protection Agency Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 40, Section 261.24, Table 1. The combined total of RCRA listed heavy metals shall not exceed 100 ppm when tested by X-ray fluorescence spectroscopy. The pigments shall also be heat resistant, UV stable and color-fast yellows, golds, and oranges, which shall produce a compound which shall match Federal Standard 595 Color No. 33538. The pigment shall be uniformly distributed throughout the thermoplastic compound.”

Revise Article 1095.01(b)(1)e. of the Standard Specifications to read:

- “e. Daylight Reflectance and Color. The thermoplastic compound after heating for four hours ± five minutes at 425 ± 3 °F (218.3 ± 2 °C) and cooled at 77 °F (25 °C) shall meet the following requirements for daylight reflectance and color, when tested, using a color spectrophotometer with 45 degree circumferential/zero degree geometry, illuminant C, and two degree observer angle. The color instrument shall measure the visible spectrum from 380 to 720 nm with a wavelength measurement interval and spectral bandpass of 10 nm.

White: Daylight Reflectance75 percent min.

*Yellow: Daylight Reflectance45 percent min.

*Shall meet the coordinates of the following color tolerance chart.

x	0.490	0.475	0.485	0.530
y	0.470	0.438	0.425	0.456”

Revise Article 1095.01(b)(1)k. of the Standard Specifications to read:

- “k. Accelerated Weathering. After heating the thermoplastic for four hours ± five minutes at 425 ± 3 °F (218.3 ± 2 °C) the thermoplastic shall be applied to a steel wool abraded aluminum alloy panel (Federal Test Std. No. 141, Method 2013) at a film thickness of 30 mils (0.70 mm) and allowed to cool for 24 hours at room temperature. The coated panel shall be subjected to accelerated weathering

using the light and water exposure apparatus (fluorescent UV - condensation type) for 75 hours according to ASTM G 53 (equipped with UVB-313 lamps).

The cycle shall consist of four hours UV exposure at 122 °F (50 °C) followed by four hours of condensation at 104 °F (40 °C). UVB 313 bulbs shall be used. At the end of the exposure period, the panel shall not exceed 10 Hunter Lab Delta E units from the original material.”

80176

TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS (BDE) This Training Special Provision supersedes Section 7b of the Special Provision entitled "Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities," and is in implementation of 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

As part of the contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program, training shall be provided as follows:

The contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeyman in the type of trade or job classification involved. The number of trainees to be trained under this contract will be 4 . In the event the contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, he shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor, provided however, that the contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The contractor shall also insure that this Training Special Provision is made applicable to such subcontract. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training.

The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within the reasonable area of recruitment. Prior to commencing construction, the contractor shall submit to the Illinois Department of Transportation for approval the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification and training program to be used. Furthermore, the contractor shall specify the starting time for training in each of the classifications. The contractor will be credited for each trainee employed by him on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and will be reimbursed for such trainees as provided hereinafter.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeyman status is a primary objective of this Training Special Provision. Accordingly, the contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g. by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that he has taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the contractor is in compliance with this Training Special Provision. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which he has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which he has been employed as a journeyman. The contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used the contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established in the training program selected by the contractor and approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. The Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration shall approve a program, if it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the contractor and to qualify the average trainee for journeyman status in the classification concerned by the end of the training period. Furthermore, apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved by not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of Federal-aid highway construction contracts. Approval or acceptance of a training program shall be obtained from the State prior to commencing work on the classification covered by the program. It is the intention of these provisions that training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather than clerk-typists or secretarial-type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, timekeepers, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classification may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. Some offsite training is permissible as long as the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a significant part of the overall training.

Except as otherwise noted below, the contractor will be reimbursed 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this contract in accordance with an approved training program. As approved by the Engineer, reimbursement will be made for training of persons in excess of the number specified herein. This reimbursement will be made even though the contractor receives additional training program funds from other sources, provided such other source does not specifically prohibit the contractor from receiving other reimbursement. Reimbursement for offsite training indicated above may only be made to the contractor where he does one or more of the following and the trainees are concurrently employed on a Federal-aid project; contributes to the cost of the training, provides the instruction to the trainee or pays the trainee's wages during the offsite training period.

No payment shall be made to the contractor if either the failure to provide the required training, or the failure to hire the trainee as a journeyman, is caused by the contractor and evidences a lack of good faith on the part of the contractor in meeting the requirement of this Training Special Provision. It is normally expected that a trainee will begin his training on the project as soon as feasible after start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in his work classification or until he has completed his training program.

It is not required that all trainees be on board for the entire length of the contract. A contractor will have fulfilled his responsibilities under this Training Special Provision if he has provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified. The number trained shall be determined on the basis of the total number enrolled on the contract for a significant period.

Trainees will be paid at least 60 percent of the appropriate minimum journeyman's rate specified in the contract for the first half of the training period, 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period, and 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period, unless apprentices or trainees in an approved existing program are enrolled as trainees on this project. In that case, the appropriate rates approved by the Departments of Labor or Transportation in connection with the existing program shall apply to all trainees being trained for the same classification who are covered by this Training Special Provision.

The contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the program he will follow in providing the training. The contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily complete.

The contractor will provide for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports documenting his performance under this Training Special Provision.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT The unit of measurement is in hours.

BASIS OF PAYMENT This work will be paid for at the contract unit price of 80 cents per hour for TRAINEES. The estimated total number of hours, unit price and total price have been included in the schedule of prices.

20338



Route 1432/3549
Section 97-00084-00-BR
County DuPage

Marked Rt. _____
Project No. C-91-531-97
Contract No. 83908

This plan has been prepared to comply with the provisions of the NPDES Permit Number ILR10, issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency on May 30, 2003 for storm water discharges from Construction Site Activities. This plan has also been prepared to comply with the provisions of NPDES Permit Number ILR40 for discharges from small municipal separate storm sewer systems if checked below.

NPDES permits associated with this project:

- ILR10 Permit No. (if applicable):
- ILR40 Permit No. (if applicable): ILR400470

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Paul G. Redman
Print Name

Director of Engineering
Title

City of Wheaton
Agency

Paul G. Redman
Signature:

2/20/2009
Date

I. Site Description:

A. The following is a description of the project location:

Manchester Road approximately 900 feet west of the centerline of Wesley Street in the City of Wheaton in DuPage County and extends in an easterly direction for a total distance of 1375 feet.

B. The following is a description of the construction activity which is the subject of this plan:

The improvements to be constructed under this contract shall be performed along Manchester Rd., Wesley St., Western Ave., Front St., Bridge St., and the Illinois Prairie Path. The work under this contract includes but is not limited to Roadway reconstruction, bridge replacement, retaining wall construction, bridge deck replacement and utility relocation.

C. The following is a description of the intended sequence of major activities which will disturb soils for major portions of the construction site, such as grubbing, excavation and grading:

- Utility Relocations
- Tree removal and grubbing
- Earth excavation, including drainage ditches
- Construction of retaining walls
- Construction of bridge substructures
- Storm sewer improvements
- Placement of embankments

D. The total area of the construction site is estimated to be 6 acres.

The total area of the site that is estimated will be disturbed by excavation, grading or other activities is 2 acres.

E. The following is a weighted average of the runoff coefficient for this project after construction activities are completed:

0.64

F. The following is a description of the soil types found at the project site followed by information regarding their erosivity:

Orthents, clayey, undulating --The surface layer is very dark gray, firm silty clay 6 inches thick. The underlying material extends to a depth of 60 inches or more. It is a brown and yellowish brown, firm silty clay in the upper part and mottled olive brown, light olive brown and grayish brown, firm silty clay and silty clay loam in the lower part.

Low available water capacity, restricted permeability, erodes easily

G. The following is a description of potentially erosive areas associated with this project:

Ditches along the railroad tracks
Slopes along the Illinois Prairie Path

H. The following is a description of soil disturbing activities, their locations, and their erosive factors (e.g. steepness of slopes, length of slopes, etc):

Earthwork will be performed as part of the roadway improvements along Manchester Road, Wesley Street, Gables Boulevard, Front Street and Western Avenue. The slopes for the majority of the project are not considered to be steep. The Illinois Prairie Path slopes are expected to be steep and have higher fill heights.

I. See the erosion control plans and/or drainage plans for this contract for information regarding drainage patterns, approximate slopes anticipated before and after major grading activities, locations where vehicles enter or exit the site and controls to prevent offsite sediment tracking (to be added after contractor identifies locations), areas of soil disturbance, the location of major structural and non-structural controls identified in the plan, the location of areas where stabilization practices are expected to occur, surface waters (including wetlands) and locations where storm water is discharged to surface water including wetlands.

J. The following is a list of receiving water(s) and the ultimate receiving water(s), and areal extent of wetland acreage at the site. The location of the receiving waters can be found on the erosion and sediment control plans:

The receiving water for the site is Winfield Creek which discharges into the West branch of the DuPage River. There are no expected wetland impacts at this site.

K. The following pollutants of concern will be associated with this construction project:

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Soil Sediment | <input type="checkbox"/> Petroleum (gas, diesel, oil, kerosene, hydraulic oil / fluids) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Concrete | <input type="checkbox"/> Antifreeze / Coolants |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Concrete Truck Waste | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Waste water from cleaning construction equipment |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Concrete Curing Compounds | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Solid Waste Debris | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Paints | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Solvents | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Fertilizers / Pesticides | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |

II. Controls:

This section of the plan addresses the controls that will be implemented for each of the major construction activities described in I.C. above and for all use areas, borrow sites, and waste sites. For each measure discussed, the

contractor will be responsible for its implementation as indicated. The contractor shall provide to the resident engineer a plan for the implementation of the measures indicated. The contractor, and subcontractors, will notify the resident engineer of any proposed changes, maintenance, or modifications to keep construction activities compliant with the permit. Each such contractor has signed the required certification on forms which are attached to, and are a part of, this plan:

A. Erosion and Sediment Controls

1. Stabilized Practices: Provided below is a description of interim and permanent stabilization practices, including site specific scheduling of the implementation of the practices. Site plans will ensure that existing vegetation is preserved where attainable and disturbed portions of the site will be stabilized. Stabilization practices may include but are not limited to: temporary seeding, permanent seeding, mulching, geotextiles, sodding, vegetative buffer strips, protection of trees, preservation of mature vegetation, and other appropriate measures. Except as provided below in II(A)(1)(a) and II(A)(3), stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, but in no case more than 14 days after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceases on all disturbed portions of the site where construction will not occur for a period of 21 or more calendar days.

- a. Where the initiation of stabilization measures by the 14th day after construction activity temporarily or permanently ceases is precluded by snow cover, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable thereafter.

The following Stabilization Practices will be used for this project:

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Preservation of Mature Vegetation | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Blanket / Mulching |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Vegetated Buffer Strips | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sodding |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Protection of Trees | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geotextiles |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temporary Erosion Control Seeding | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Turf (Seeding, Class 7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Mulching | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Permanent Seeding | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |

Describe how the Stabilization Practices listed above will be utilized:

Temporary erosion control seeding along with erosion control blanket is utilized to stabilize construction areas. In selected locations, tree protection fences will be utilized to prevent damage and erosion of tree roots and to preserve tree bark and appearance.

2. Structural Practices: Provided below is a description of structural practices that will be implemented, to the degree attainable, to divert flows from exposed soils, store flows or otherwise limit runoff and the discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. Such practices may include but are not limited to: perimeter erosion barrier, earth dikes, drainage swales, sediment traps, ditch checks, subsurface drains, pipe slope drains, level spreaders, storm drain inlet protection, rock outlet protection, reinforced soil retaining systems, gabions, and temporary or permanent sediment basins. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

The following Structural Practices will be used for this project:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Perimeter Erosion Barrier | <input type="checkbox"/> Rock Outlet Protection |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temporary Ditch Check | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Riprap |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storm Drain Inlet Protection | <input type="checkbox"/> Gabions |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Trap | <input type="checkbox"/> Slope Mattress |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Pipe Slope Drain | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Retaining Walls |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Sediment Basin | <input type="checkbox"/> Slope Walls |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Stream Crossing | <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Revetment Mats |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stabilized Construction Exits | <input type="checkbox"/> Level Spreaders |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Turf Reinforcement Mats | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Permanent Check Dams | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Permanent Sediment Basin | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aggregate Ditch | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Paved Ditch | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |

Describe how the Structural Practices listed above will be utilized:

Initial Construction

Silt fencing will be installed adjacent to any areas where flow exits the site. In addition, the perimeter of any waterbodies and/or wetlands within the project limits will be protected with silt fencing. Temporary ditch checks shall be installed for erosion control.

During Construction

Stripping of existing vegetation and topsoil and all grading operations will be conducted in a manner that limits the amount of exposed area at any one time. When slopes are finished to final grade they will be stabilized with the permanent vegetation plan.

All drainage structures in grassed areas will be provided with rectangular inlet protection for collection of sediment. All drainage structures in paved areas will be provided with filter fabric inlet protection for collection of sediment.

Weekly inspections will occur and maintenance of erosion and sediment controls will occur as necessary during construction. (See Section 3).

Post Construction

Once grading is completed, erosion blankets and seeding will be applied to side slopes as indicated in the plans.

Permanent rip rap will be provided at flared end sections for velocity reductions and erosion protection as indicated in the plans.

- 3. Storm Water Management:** Provided below is a description of measures that will be installed during the construction process to control pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.
- a. Such practices may include but are not limited to: storm water detention structures (including wet ponds), storm water retention structures, flow attenuation by use of open vegetated swales and natural depressions, infiltration of runoff on site, and sequential systems (which combine several practices).

The practices selected for implementation were determined on the basis of the technical guidance in Section 59-8 (Erosion and Sediment Control) in Chapter 59 (Landscape Design and Erosion Control) of the Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Design and Environment Manual. If practices other than those discussed in Section 59-8 are selected for implementation or if practices are applied to situations different from those covered in Section 59-8, the technical basis for such decisions will be explained below.
 - b. Velocity dissipation devices will be placed at discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel as necessary to provide a non-erosive velocity flow from the structure to a water course so that the natural physical and biological characteristics and functions are maintained and protected (e.g. maintenance of hydrologic conditions such as the hydroperiod and hydrodynamics present prior to the initiation of construction activities).

Description of Storm Water Management Controls.

Storm Water Management controls will be implemented by providing in-line storm water detention on site and ditch detention.

4. Other Controls:

- a. Vehicle Entrances and Exits – Stabilized construction entrances and exits must be constructed to prevent tracking of sediments onto roadways.

The contractor will provide the resident engineer with a written plan identifying the location of stabilized entrances and exits and the procedures (s)he will use to construct and maintain them.

- b. **Material Delivery, Storage, and Use** – The following BMPs shall be implemented to help prevent discharges of construction materials during delivery, storage, and use:
- All products delivered to the project site must be properly labeled.
 - Water tight shipping containers and/or semi trailers shall be used to store hand tools, small parts, and most construction materials that can be carried by hand, such as paint cans, solvents, and grease.
 - A storage/containment facility should be chosen for larger items such as drums and items shipped or stored on pallets. Such material is to be covered by a tin roof or large sheets of plastic to prevent precipitation from coming in contact with the products being stored.
 - Large items such as light stands, framing materials and lumber shall be stored in the open in a general storage area. Such material shall be elevated with wood blocks to minimize contact with storm water runoff.
 - Spill clean-up materials, material safety data sheets, an inventory of materials, and emergency contact numbers shall be maintained and stored in one designated area and each Contractor is to inform his/her employees and the resident engineer of this location.
- c. **Stockpile Management** – BMPs shall be implemented to reduce or eliminate pollution of storm water from stockpiles of soil and paving materials such as but not limited to portland cement concrete rubble, asphalt concrete, asphalt concrete rubble, aggregate base, aggregate sub base, and pre-mixed aggregate. The following BMPs may be considered:
- Perimeter Erosion Barrier
 - Temporary Seeding
 - Temporary Mulch
 - Plastic Covers
 - Soil Binders
 - Storm Drain Inlet Protection

The contractor will provide the resident engineer with a written plan of the procedures (s)he will use on the project and how they will be maintained.

- d. **Waste Disposal.** No materials, including building materials, shall be discharged into Waters of the State, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.
- e. The provisions of this plan shall ensure and demonstrate compliance with applicable State and/or local waste disposal, sanitary sewer or septic system regulations.
- f. The contractor shall provide a written and graphic plan to the resident engineer identifying where each of the above areas will be located and how they are to be managed.

5. **Approved State or Local Laws**

The management practices, controls and provisions contained in this plan will be in accordance with IDOT specifications, which are at least as protective as the requirements contained in the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's Illinois Urban Manual, 1995. Procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials shall be described or incorporated by reference in the space provided below. Requirements specified in sediment and erosion site plans, site permits, storm water management site plans or site permits approved by local officials that are applicable to protecting surface water resources are, upon submittal of an NOI, to be authorized to discharge under permit ILR10 incorporated by reference and are enforceable under this permit even if they are not specifically included in the plan.

Description of procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials:

No additional local requirements necessary.

III. Maintenance:

The following is a description of procedures that will be used to maintain, in good and effective operating conditions, the vegetation, erosion and sediment control measures and other protective measures identified in this plan. The resident engineer will provide maintenance guides to the contractor for the practices associated with this project.

The Contractor will assign an Erosion and Sediment Control Manager (ESCM) to the project. His duties will be to supervise the maintenance of Erosion & Sediment Control measures and implementation of this plan. The ESCM shall maintain and continuously update a log of when discreet areas are disturbed, are initially stabilized, are repaired and when the stabilization is deemed final and accepted. Sediment traps shall be cleaned of sediment when they reach a depth of being half full of sediment. 24 hours after every storm event with precipitation of 0.5" or greater, all rectangular inlet protection devices and silt fences shall be checked for sediment, and if sediment reaches a height of 50% of the device, the device shall be cleaned of sediment. All perimeter diversion swales shall be checked within 24 hours after major storm events for sediment deposition and cleaned of sediment if flow is being impeded by the sediment and the swale no longer is functioning as designed. Temporary and permanent seeding and planting will be repaired when inspection identify bare spots and washouts that required corrective action. Finally, all permanent detention basins shall be cleaned of sediment when the invert of the basins is reached by sediment build up.

IV. Inspections:

Qualified personnel shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site which have not yet been finally stabilized, structural control measures, and locations where vehicles and equipment enter and exit the site. Such inspections shall be conducted at least once every seven (7) calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm that is 0.5 inches or greater or equivalent snowfall.

- A. Disturbed areas, use areas (storage of materials, stockpiles, machine maintenance, fueling, etc.), borrow sites, and waste sites shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system. Erosion and sediment control measures identified in the plan shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly. Discharge locations or points that are accessible, shall be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receiving waters. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site shall be inspected for evidence of off site sediment tracking.
- B. Based on the results of the inspection, the description of potential pollutant sources identified in section I above and pollution prevention measures identified in section II above shall be revised as appropriate as soon as practicable after such inspection. Any changes to this plan resulting from the required inspections shall be implemented within ½ hour to 1 week based on the urgency of the situation. The resident engineer will notify the contractor of the time required to implement such actions through the weekly inspection report.
- C. A report summarizing the scope of the inspection, name(s) and qualifications of personnel making the inspection, the date(s) of the inspection, major observations relating to the implementation of this storm water pollution prevention plan, and actions taken in accordance with section IV(B) shall be made and retained as part of the plan for at least three (3) years after the date of the inspection. The report shall be signed in accordance with Part VI. G of the general permit.
- D. If any violation of the provisions of this plan is identified during the conduct of the construction work covered by this plan, the resident engineer shall complete and file an "Incidence of Noncompliance" (ION) report for the identified violation. The resident engineer shall use forms provided by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency and shall include specific information on the cause of noncompliance, actions which were taken to prevent any further causes of noncompliance, and a statement detailing any environmental impact which may have resulted from the noncompliance. All reports of noncompliance shall be signed by a responsible authority in accordance with Part VI. G of the general permit.

The Incidence of Non-Compliance shall be mailed to the following address:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

Division of Water Pollution Control
Attn: Compliance Assurance Section
1021 North Grand East
Post Office Box 19276
Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276

V. Non-Storm Water Discharges:

Except for flows from fire fighting activities, sources of non-storm water that is combined with storm water discharges associated with the industrial activity addressed in this plan must be described below. Appropriate pollution prevention measures, as described below, will be implemented for the non-storm water component(s) of the discharge.

- A. Spill Prevention and Control – BMPs shall be implemented to contain and clean-up spills and prevent material discharges to the storm drain system. The contractor shall produce a written plan stating how his/her company will prevent, report, and clean up spills and provide a copy to all of his/her employees and the resident engineer. The contractor shall notify all of his/her employees on the proper protocol for reporting spills. The contractor shall notify the resident engineer of any spills immediately.
- B. Concrete Residuals and Washout Wastes – The following BMPs shall be implemented to control residual concrete, concrete sediments, and rinse water:
- Temporary Concrete Washout Facilities shall be constructed for rinsing out concrete trucks. Signs shall be installed directing concrete truck drivers where designated washout facilities are located.
 - The contractor shall have the location of temporary concrete washout facilities approved by the resident engineer.
 - All temporary concrete washout facilities are to be inspected by the contractor after each use and all spills must be reported to the resident engineer and cleaned up immediately.
 - Concrete waste solids/liquids shall be disposed of properly.
- C. Litter Management – A proper number of dumpsters shall be provided on site to handle debris and litter associated with the project. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring his/her employees place all litter including marking paint cans, soda cans, food wrappers, wood lathe, marking ribbon, construction string, and all other construction related litter in the proper dumpsters.
- D. Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning – Vehicles and equipment are to be cleaned in designated areas only, preferably off site.
- E. Vehicle and Equipment Fueling – A variety of BMPs can be implemented during fueling of vehicles and equipment to prevent pollution. The contractor shall inform the resident engineer as to which BMPs will be used on the project. The contractor shall inform the resident engineer how (s)he will be informing his/her employees of these BMPs (i.e. signs, training, etc.). Below are a few examples of these BMPs:
- Containment
 - Spill Prevention and Control
 - Use of Drip Pans and Absorbents
 - Automatic Shut-Off Nozzles
 - Topping Off Restrictions
 - Leak Inspection and Repair
- F. Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance – On site maintenance must be performed in accordance with all environmental laws such as proper storage and no dumping of old engine oil or other fluids on site.

VI. Failure to Comply:

Failure to comply with any provisions of this Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan will result in the implementation of an Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction against the contractor and/or penalties under the NPDES permit which could be passed onto the contractor.



**Illinois Department
of Transportation**

Contractor Certification Statement

CLEANING AND PAINTING NEW METAL STRUCTURES

Effective Date: September 13, 1994

Revised Date: May 11, 2009

Description. The material and construction requirements that apply to cleaning and painting new structural steel shall be according to the applicable portion of Sections 506 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein. The three coat paint system shall be the system as specified on the plans and as defined herein. Unless stated otherwise, requirements imposed on the "Contractor" in this specification apply to both the shop painting contractor and the field painting contractor.

Materials. All materials to be used on an individual structure shall be produced by the same manufacturer. The Bureau of Materials and Physical Research has established a list of all products that have met preliminary requirements. Each batch of material must be tested and approved by that bureau before use.

The paint materials shall meet the requirements of the following articles of the Standard Specification:

<u>Item</u>	<u>Article</u>
(a) Inorganic Zinc-Rich Primer	1008.02
(b) Waterborne Acrylic	1008.04
(c) Aluminum Epoxy Mastic	1008.03
(d) Organic Zinc-Rich Primer (Note 1)	
(e) Epoxy Intermediate (Note 1)	
(f) Aliphatic Urethane (Note 1)	

Note 1: These material requirements shall be according to the Special Provision for the Organic Zinc-Rich Paint System.

Submittals. At least 30 days prior to beginning shop or field painting respectively, the Contractor shall submit for the Engineer's review and acceptance, the following applicable plans, certifications and information for completing the field work. Painting work shall not proceed until the submittals are accepted by the Engineer. Qualifications, certifications and QC plans for shop and field cleaning and painting shall be available for review by the QA Inspector.

- a) Contractor Shop Qualifications. Except for miscellaneous steel items such as bearings, side retainers, expansion joint devices, and other items allowed by the Engineer, or unless stated otherwise in the contract, the shop painting Contractors shall be certified to perform the work as follows: the shop painting Contractor shall possess AISC Sophisticated Paint Endorsement or SSPC-QP3 certification. Evidence of current qualifications shall be provided.
- b) Contractor Field Qualifications. When indicated on the contract plans, the field painting contractor shall possess current SSPC QP1 certification. Evidence of current qualifications shall be provided. The Contractor shall maintain certified status throughout the duration of the painting work under the contract. The Department reserves the right to accept

Contractors documented to be currently enrolled in the SSPC-QP7, Painting Contractor Introductory Program, in lieu of the QP certifications noted above.

- c) QC Personnel Qualifications. Personnel managing the shop and field Quality Control program(s) for this work shall possess a minimum classification as a National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE) Coating Inspector Level 2-Certified, or shall provide evidence of successful inspection of 3 projects of similar or greater complexity and scope that have been completed in the last 2 years. Copies of the certification and/or experience shall be provided, including names, addresses and telephone numbers of contact persons employed by the bridge owner.

The personnel performing the QC tests for this work shall be trained in coatings inspection and the use of the testing instruments. Documentation of training shall be provided. The QC personnel shall not perform hands on surface preparation or paint activities unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Painters shall perform wet film thickness measurements, with QC personnel conducting random spot checks of the wet film. The Contractor shall not replace the QC personnel assigned to the project without advance notice to the Engineer, and acceptance of the replacement(s), by the Engineer.

- d) Quality Control (QC) Program. The shop and field QC Programs shall identify the following; the instrumentation that will be used, a schedule of required measurements and observations, procedures for correcting unacceptable work, and procedures for improving surface preparation and painting quality as a result of quality control findings. The shop program shall include a copy of the quality control form(s) that will be completed daily. The field program shall incorporate the IDOT Quality Control Daily Report form, as supplied by the Engineer.
- e) Field Cleaning and Painting Inspection Access Plan. The inspection access plan for use by Contractor QC personnel for ongoing inspections and by the Engineer during Quality Assurance (QA) observations.
- f) Surface Preparation/Painting Plan. The surface preparation/painting plan shall include the methods of surface preparation and type of equipment to be utilized for solvent cleaning, abrasive blast cleaning, washing, and power tool cleaning. The plan shall include the manufacturer's names of the materials that will be used, including Product Data Sheets and Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).

A letter or written instructions from the coating manufacturer shall be included, indicating the required drying time for each coat at the minimum, normal, and maximum application temperatures before the coating can be exposed to temperatures or moisture conditions that are outside of the published application parameters. Application shall be performed in accordance with the coating manufacturer's instructions.

Quality Control (QC) Inspections. The Contractor shall perform first line, in process QC inspections of each phase of the work. The submitted and accepted QC Program(s) shall be used to insure that the work accomplished complies with these specifications. The shop painting Contractor shall use their forms as supplied in their submittal. These shop reports shall

be made available for review when requested by the Engineer. The field painting Contractor shall use the IDOT Quality Control Daily Report form supplied by the Engineer to record the results of quality control tests. These field reports shall be turned into the Engineer before work resumes the following day.

The Contractor shall supply all necessary equipment to perform the QC inspections. Equipment shall include the following at a minimum:

- Psychrometer or comparable equipment for the measurement of dew point and relative humidity, together with all necessary weather bureau tables or psychrometric charts.
- Surface temperature thermometer.
- Bresle Cell Kits or CHLOR*TEST kits for chloride determinations, or equivalent.(only required when erected steel is exposed through the winter prior to field painting.)
- Wet Film Thickness Gage.
- Blotter paper for compressed air cleanliness checks.
- Type 2 Magnetic Dry Film Thickness Gage per SSPC - PA2.
- Calibration standards for dry film thickness gage.
- Light meter for measuring light intensity during cleaning, painting, and inspection activities.
- All applicable ASTM and SSPC Standards used for the work.
- Commercially available putty knife of a minimum thickness of 40 mils (1 mm) and a width between 1 and 3 in. (25 and 75 mm). Note that the putty knife is only required in touch-up areas where the coating is being feathered and must be tested with a dull putty knife.

The instruments shall be calibrated by the Contractor's personnel according to the equipment manufacturer's recommendations and the Contractor's QC Program. All inspection equipment shall be made available to the Engineer for QA observations on an as needed basis.

Quality Assurance (QA) Observations. The Engineer may conduct QA observations of any or all phases of the shop or field work. The Engineer's observations in no way relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to provide all necessary daily QC inspections of his/her own and to comply with all requirements of this Specification.

Inspection Access and Lighting. The Contractor shall facilitate the Engineer's observations as required, including allowing ample time to view the work. The field Contractor shall furnish, erect and move scaffolding or other mechanical equipment to permit close observation of all surfaces to be cleaned and painted. This equipment shall be provided during all phases of the work. Examples of acceptable access structures include:

- Mechanical lifting equipment, such as, scissor trucks, hydraulic booms, etc.
- Platforms suspended from the structure comprised of trusses or other stiff supporting members and including rails and kick boards.
- Simple catenary supports are permitted only if independent life lines for attaching a fall arrest system according to Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations are provided.

When the surface to be inspected is more than 6 ft. (1.8 m) above the ground or water surface, and fall protection is not provided (e.g. guardrails) the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a safety harness and a lifeline according to OSHA regulations. The lifeline and attachment shall not direct the fall into oncoming traffic. The Contractor shall provide a method of attaching the lifeline to the structure independent of the inspection facility or any support of the platform. When the inspection facility is more than 2 1/2 ft. (800 mm) above the ground, the Contractor shall provide an approved means of access onto the platform.

The Contractor shall provide artificial lighting in areas where natural light is inadequate, as determined by the Engineer, to allow proper cleaning, inspection, and painting. Illumination for inspection shall be at least 30 foot candles (325 LUX). Illumination for cleaning and painting, including the working platforms, access, and entryways shall be at least 20 foot candles (215 LUX).

Construction Requirements for Field Painting. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage caused to persons, vehicles, or property, except as indemnified by the Response Action Contractor Indemnification Act. Whenever the intended purposes of the protective devices are not being accomplished, as determined by the Engineer, work shall be immediately suspended until corrections are made. Painted surfaces damaged by any Contractor's operation shall be removed and repainted, as directed by the Engineer, at the Contractor's expense.

The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Illinois Environmental Protection Act. Paint drips, spills, and overspray are not permitted to escape into the air or onto any other surfaces or surrounding property not intended to be painted. Containment shall be used to control paint drips, spills, and overspray, and shall be dropped and all equipment secured when sustained wind speeds of 40 mph (64 kph) or greater occur, unless the containment design necessitates action at lower wind speeds. When the containment needs to be attached to the structure, it shall be attached by clamping or similar means. Welding or drilling into the structure shall be prohibited unless otherwise approved by the Engineer in writing. The Contractor shall evaluate project-specific conditions to determine the specific type and extent of containment needed to control the paint emissions and shall submit a plan for containing or controlling paint debris (droplets, spills, overspray, etc.) to the Engineer for approval prior to starting the work. Approval shall not relieve the Contractor of their ultimate responsibility for controlling paint debris from escaping the work zone.

Hold Point Notification for Field Painting. Specific inspection items throughout this specification are designated as Hold Points. Unless other arrangements are made at the project site, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a minimum 4-hour notification before a Hold Point inspection will be reached. If the 4-hour notification is provided and the Work is ready for inspection at that time, the Engineer will conduct the necessary observations. If the Work is not ready at the appointed time, unless other arrangements are made, an additional 4-hour notification is required. Permission to proceed beyond a Hold Point without a QA inspection will be granted solely at the discretion of the Engineer, and only on a case by case basis. The Engineer has the right to reject any work that was performed without adequate provision for QA observations

Field Surface Preparation (HOLD POINT). The following processes shall be used to prepare the shop-coated steel surfaces for field painting.

1. Low Pressure Water Cleaning and Solvent Cleaning. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer 24 hours in advance of beginning surface preparation operations.

Washing shall involve the use of potable water at a minimum of 1000 psi (7 MPa) and less than 5000 psi (34 MPa) according to "Low Pressure Water Cleaning" of SSPCSP12. Paint spray equipment shall not be used to perform the water cleaning. The cleaning shall be performed in such a manner as to remove dust, dirt, chalk, insect and animal nests, bird droppings, and other foreign matter prior to solvent cleaning.

If detergents or other additives are added to the water, the detergents/additives shall be included in the submittals and not used until accepted by the Engineer. When detergents or additives are used, the surface shall be rinsed with potable water before the detergent water dries.

After washing has been accepted by the Engineer, all traces of asphaltic cement, oil, grease, diesel fuel deposits, and other soluble contaminants which remain on the steel surfaces to be painted shall be removed according to SSPC – SP1 Solvent Cleaning, supplemented with scraping (e.g., to remove large deposits of asphaltic cement) as required. The solvent(s) used for cleaning shall be compatible with the primer. The Contractor shall identify the proposed solvent(s) in the submittals. If the primer is softened, wrinkled, or shows other signs of attack from the solvents, the Contractor shall immediately discontinue their use. The name and composition of replacement solvents, together with MSDS, shall be submitted for Engineer acceptance prior to use. If solvent cleaning/scraping is not successful in removing the foreign matter, the Contractor shall use other methods identified in SP1, such as steam cleaning as necessary.

2. Water Cleaning Between Coats. When foreign matter has accumulated on a newly applied coat, washing shall be performed prior to the application of subsequent coats.
3. Power Tool Cleaning of Shop-Coated Steel. Damaged and rusted areas shall be spot cleaned according Power Tool Cleaning SSPC-SP3 (Modified). The edges of the coating surrounding the spot repairs shall be feathered. A power tool cleaned surface shall be free of all loose rust, loose and peeling paint, and loose rust that is bleeding through and/or penetrating the coating. All locations of visible corrosion and rust bleed, and lifting or loose paint shall be prepared using the power tools.

Upon completion of the cleaning, rust, rust bleed, and surrounding paint are permitted to remain if they cannot be lifted using a dull putty knife.

Field Soluble Salt Remediation (HOLD POINT). If the erected steel is exposed to winter weather prior to field painting, the Contractor shall implement surface preparation procedures and processes that will remove chloride from the surfaces prior to field painting. Surfaces that

may be contaminated with chloride include, but are not limited to, expansion joints and all areas that are subject to roadway splash or run off such as fascia beams and stringers.

Methods of chloride removal may include, but are not limited to, steam cleaning or pressure washing with or without the addition of a chemical soluble salt remover as approved by the coating manufacturer, and scrubbing before or after initial paint removal. The water does not need to be collected. The Contractor shall provide the proposed procedures for chloride remediation in the Surface Preparation/Painting Plan.

Upon completion of the chloride remediation steps, the Contractor shall use cell methods of field chloride extraction and test procedures (e.g., silver dichromate) accepted by the Engineer, to test representative surfaces for the presence of remaining chlorides. Remaining chloride levels shall be no greater than $7\mu\text{g}/\text{sq cm}$ as read directly from the surface without any multiplier applied to the results. The testing must be performed, and the results must be acceptable.

Surface and Weather Conditions (HOLD POINT). Surfaces to be painted after cleaning shall remain free of moisture and other contaminants. The Contractor shall control his/her operations to insure that dust, dirt, or moisture does not come in contact with surfaces cleaned or painted that day.

Prepared surfaces, shall meet the requirements of the respective degrees of cleaning immediately prior to painting, and shall be painted before rusting appears on the surface. If rust appears or bare steel remains unpainted for more than 12 hours, the affected area shall be prepared again at the expense of the Contractor.

The surface temperature shall be at least 5°F (3°C) above the dew point during final surface preparation operations. The paint manufacturers' published literature shall be followed for specific temperature, dew point, and humidity restrictions during the application of each coat, and for the minimum and maximum time between coats.

The Contractor shall monitor temperature, dew point, and humidity every 4 hours during surface preparation and coating application in the specific areas where the work is being performed. The frequency of monitoring shall increase if weather conditions are changing. The Engineer has the right to reject any work that was performed under unfavorable weather conditions. Rejected work shall be removed, and repainted at the Contractor's expense.

Seasonal Restrictions on Field Cleaning and Painting. Field cleaning and painting work shall be accomplished between April 15 and October 31 unless authorized otherwise by the Engineer in writing.

Inorganic Zinc-rich/ Waterborne Acrylic Paint system. This system shall be for shop and field application of the coating system. Shop application of the intermediate and top coats will not be allowed.

In the shop, all structural steel designated to be painted shall be given one coat of inorganic zinc rich primer. In the field, before the application of the intermediate coat, the prime coat and any

newly installed fasteners shall be spot solvent cleaned per SSPC-SP 1 and all surfaces pressure washed as specified above. All damaged shop primed areas shall be spot cleaned per SSPC-SP3 Modified, All damaged areas and all installed fasteners shall be fully primed with aluminum epoxy mastic. The structural steel shall then receive one full intermediate coat and one full topcoat of waterborne acrylic paint.

- a) Coating Dry Film Thickness (dft), measured according to SSPC-PA2:
Zinc Primer: 3 mils (75 microns) min., 6 mils (150 microns) max.
Epoxy Mastic (spot coat): 5 mils (125 microns) min., 7 mils (180 microns) max.
Intermediate Coat: 2 mils (50 microns) min., 4 mils (100 microns) max.
Topcoat: 2 mils (50 microns) min., 4 mils (100 microns) max.

The total dry film thickness, excluding the spot areas touched up with epoxy mastic, shall be between 7 and 14 mils (180 and 355 microns).

- b) The pressure washing requirement above may be waived if the QC and QA Inspectors verify the primed surfaces have not been contaminated.
- d) Damage to the completed paint system shall be spot cleaned using SSPC-SP3 (Modified). The cleaned areas shall be spot painted with a penetrating sealer as recommended by the manufacturer, which shall overlap onto the existing topcoat. Then the aluminum epoxy mastic shall be spot applied not to go beyond the area painted with the sealer. The acrylic intermediate and topcoat shall be spot applied to the mastic with at least a 6 inch (150 mm) overlap onto the existing topcoat.

Organic Zinc-Rich/ Epoxy/ Urethane Paint System. This system shall be for full shop application of the coating system, or when specified on the plans, for the application of two coats in the shop with the finish coat applied in the field. All contact surfaces shall be masked off prior to shop-application of the intermediate and top coats.

In addition to the requirements of Section 3.2.9 of the AASHTO/AWS D1.5/D1.5:2002 Bridge Welding Code (breaking thermal cut corners of stress carrying members), rolled and thermal cut corners to be painted with organic zinc primer shall be broken if they are sharper than a 1/16 in. (1.5 mm) radius. Corners shall be broken by a single pass of a grinder or other suitable device at a 45 degree angle to each adjoining surface prior to final blast cleaning, so the resulting corner approximates a 1/16 in. (1.5 mm) or larger radius after blasting. Surface anomalies (burrs, fins, deformations) shall also be treated to meet this criteria before priming.

In the shop, all structural steel designated to be painted shall be given one coat of organic zinc rich primer, one coat of epoxy intermediate, and unless stated otherwise in the plans, one coat of urethane finish. Before the application of the field coats, the shop coats and any newly installed fasteners shall be spot solvent cleaned per SSPC-SP 1 and all surfaces pressure washed as specified above to remove dirt, oil, lubricants, oxidation products, and foreign substances. All damaged shop coated areas shall then be spot cleaned per SSPC-SP3 (Modified). The surrounding coating at each repair location shall be feathered for a minimum distance of 1 1/2 in. (40 mm) to achieve a smooth transition between the prepared areas and

the existing coating. The existing coating in the feathered area shall be roughened to insure proper adhesion of the repair coats.

All damaged areas and all newly installed fasteners shall be fully primed with epoxy mastic. One intermediate coat of epoxy shall be applied over the epoxy mastic and on exposed shop primer. One topcoat of aliphatic urethane shall be applied to all areas where the intermediate coat is visible, whether the intermediate coat was applied in the shop or in the field. The field applied coats shall only overlap onto the existing finish coat where sanding has been performed.

When the plans require the urethane coat to be applied in the field, the maximum recoat time for the intermediate coat shall be observed. If the recoat time for the intermediate coat is exceeded, the Contractor shall remove the shop-applied system, or submit for approval by the Engineer, written recommendations from the coating manufacturer for the procedures necessary to extend that recoat window or otherwise prepare the intermediate coat to receive the finish.

- (a) Coating Dry Film Thickness (dft), measured according to SSPC-PA2:
 - Organic Zinc-Rich Primer: 3 mils (75 microns) min., 5 mils (125 microns) max.
 - Aluminum Epoxy Mastic (spot coat): 5 mils (125 microns) min., 7 mils (180 microns) max.
 - Epoxy Intermediate Coat: 3 mils (75 microns) min., 6 mils (150 microns) max.
 - Aliphatic Urethane Top Coat: 2.5 mils (65 microns) min., 4 mils (100 microns) max.
- (b) The total dry film thickness, excluding the spot areas touched up with epoxy mastic, shall be between 8.5 and 15 mils (215 and 375 microns).
- (c) All faying surfaces of field connections shall be masked off after priming and shall not receive the intermediate or top coats in the shop. The intermediate and top coats for field connections shall be applied, in the field, after erection of the structural steel is completed.

Special Instructions.

Painting Date/System Code. At the completion of the work, the Contractor shall stencil in contrasting color paint the date of painting the bridge, the painting Contractors name, and the paint type code from the Structure Information and Procedure Manual for the system used. The letters shall be capitals, not less than 2 in. (50 mm) and not more than 3 in. (75 mm) in height. When all coats are applied in the shop the shop Contractor shall do the stenciling. When 1 or more coats are applied in the field, the field contractor shall do the stenciling.

The stencil shall contain the following wording "PAINTED BY (insert the name of the painting Contractor)" and shall show the month and year in which the painting was completed, followed by "CODE S" for the Inorganic Zinc/ Acrylic System, "CODE X" for the Organic Zinc/ Epoxy/ Urethane System (field applied finish coats), "CODE AB" for the Organic Zinc/ Epoxy/ Urethane System (shop applied), all stenciled on successive lines. This information shall be stenciled on the cover plate of a truss end post near the top of the railing, or on the outside face of an

outside stringer near both ends of the bridge facing traffic, or at some equally visible surface designated by the Engineer.

Method of Measurement. Shop cleaning and painting new structures will not be measured for payment. Field cleaning and painting will not be measured for payment except when performed under a contract that contains a separate pay item for this work.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for according to Article 506.07.

BRIDGE DECK MICROSILICA CONCRETE OVERLAY

Effective: May 15, 1995

Revised: May 11, 2009

Description. This work shall consist of the preparation of the existing concrete bridge deck and the construction of a microsilica concrete overlay to the specified thickness. The minimum thickness of the overlay shall be 2 1/4 in. (60 mm).

Materials. Materials shall meet the requirements of the following Articles of Section 1000:

<u>Item</u>	<u>Article/Section</u>
(a) Microsilica	1010
(b) Portland Cement Concrete (Notes 1-6)	1020
(c) Grout (Note 7)	
(d) Packaged Rapid Hardening Mortar or Concrete	1018
(e) Concrete Curing Materials	1022.02

Note 1: Cement shall be Type I portland cement. Fine aggregate shall be natural sand and the coarse aggregate shall be crushed stone or crushed gravel. The gradation of the coarse aggregate shall be CA 11, CA 13, CA 14 or CA 16.

Note 2: Mix Design Criteria.

Article 1020.04 shall not apply. The microsilica concrete mix design shall meet the following requirements:

Cement Factor	565 lb./cu. yd. (335 kg/cu. m)
Microsilica Solids	33 lb./cu. yd. (20 kg/cu. m)
Water/Cement Ratio (including water in the slurry)	0.37 to 0.41
Mortar Factor	0.88 to 0.92
Slump	3 to 6 in. (75 to 150 mm)
Air Content	5.0 to 8.0 percent
Compressive Strength (14 days)	4000 psi (27,500 kPa) minimum
Flexural Strength (14 days)	675 psi (4,650 kPa) minimum

Note 3: Admixtures.

Article 1020.05(b) shall apply except as follows:

High-range water reducing admixtures (superplasticizers) shall be added as determined by the Engineer.

Note 4: Fly Ash.

Article 1020.05(c)(1) shall apply except as follows:

Only Class C fly ash may be used to partially replace portland cement. The amount of cement replaced and replacement ratio shall be the same as for Class BS concrete.

Note 5: Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag.

Ground granulated blast-furnace slag may be used according to Article 1020.05(c)(2). The amount of cement replaced and replacement ratio shall be the same as for Class BS concrete.

Note 6: Mixing.

The mixing requirements shall be according to Article 1020.11, except as follows:

(a) Water-based microsilica slurry:

(1) Truck Mixer:

- Combine simultaneously air entraining admixture, water-reducing admixture and/or retarding admixture, microsilica slurry and 80 percent of the water with cement, fly ash (if used) and aggregates.
- Add remaining water.
- Mix 30-40 revolutions at 12-15 RPM.
- Add high range water-reducing admixture.
- Mix 60-70 revolutions at 12-15 RPM.

(2) Stationary Mixer:

- The microsilica slurry shall be diluted into the water stream or weigh box prior to adding into mixer. Combine simultaneously air entraining admixture, water-reducing admixture and/or retarding admixture, microsilica slurry and 80 percent of the water with cement, fly ash (if used) and aggregates.
- Add remaining water.
- After mixing cycle is completed deposit into truck mixer.
- Add high range water-reducing admixture.
- Mix 60-70 revolutions at 12-15 RPM.

(b) Densified microsilica (bulk):

(1) Truck Mixer:

- Same as (a)1 above except the densified microsilica shall be added with the cement.

(2) Stationary Mixer:

- Same as (a)2 above except the densified microsilica shall be added with the cement.

(c) Densified microsilica (bag):

Bagged microsilica shall be kept dry. No bag or material containing moisture shall be introduced into the concrete mixer.

(1) Truck Mixer:

- Combine air entraining admixture, water-reducing admixture and/or retarding admixture and 80 percent of the water.
- Add cement, fly ash (if used), and aggregates.
- Add remaining water.
- Mix 30-40 revolutions at 12-15 RPM.
- Add microsilica.
- Mix 70-80 revolutions at 12-15 RPM.
- Add high range water-reducing admixture.
- Mix 60-70 revolutions at 12-15 RPM.

(2) Stationary Mixer:

- Combine air entraining admixture, water-reducing admixture and/or retarding admixture and 80% of the water.
- Add cement, fly ash (if used), and aggregates.
- Add remaining water.
- After mixing cycle is completed deposit into truck mixer.
- Add microsilica to truck.
- Mix 70-80 revolutions at 12-15 RPM.
- Add high range water-reducing admixture.
- Mix 60-70 revolutions at 12-15 RPM.

Note 7: Grout. The grout for bonding new concrete to old concrete shall be proportioned by weight (mass) and mixed at the job site, or it may be ready-mixed if agitated while at the job site. The bonding grout shall consist of one part portland cement and two parts sand, mixed with sufficient water to form a slurry. The bonding grout shall have a consistency allowing it to be scrubbed onto the prepared surface with a stiff brush or broom leaving a thin, uniform coating that will not run or puddle in low spots. Grout that can not be easily and evenly applied or has lost its consistency may be rejected by the Engineer. Grout that is more than one hour old shall not be used.

At the option of the Contractor the grout may be applied by mechanical applicators. If this option is chosen, the sand shall be eliminated from the grout mix.

Equipment: The equipment used shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer and shall meet the following requirements:

(a) Surface Preparation Equipment. Surface preparation equipment shall be according to the applicable portions of Section 1100 and the following:

- (1) Sawing Equipment. Sawing equipment shall be a concrete saw capable of sawing concrete to the specified depth.
- (2) Mechanical Blast Cleaning Equipment. Mechanical blast cleaning may be performed by high-pressure waterblasting or shotblasting. Mechanical blast cleaning equipment shall be capable of removing weak concrete at the surface, including the microfractured concrete surface layer remaining as a result of mechanical scarification, and shall have oil traps.

Mechanical high-pressure waterblasting equipment shall be mounted on a wheeled carriage and shall include multiple nozzles mounted on a rotating assembly. The distance between the nozzles and the deck surface shall be kept constant and the wheels shall maintain contact with the deck surface during operation.

- (3) Hand-Held Blast Cleaning Equipment. Blast cleaning using hand-held equipment may be performed by high-pressure waterblasting or abrasive blasting. Hand-held blast cleaning equipment shall have oil traps.

Hand-held high-pressure waterblasting equipment that is used in areas inaccessible to mechanical blast cleaning equipment shall have a minimum pressure of 7,000 psi (48 MPa).

- (4) Mechanical Scarifying Equipment. Scarifying equipment shall be a power-operated, mechanical scarifier capable of uniformly scarifying or removing the old concrete surface and new patches to the depths required in a satisfactory manner. Other types of removal devices may be used if their operation is suitable and they can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- (5) Hydro-Scarification Equipment. The hydro-scarification equipment shall consist of filtering and pumping units operating with a computerized, self-propelled robotic machine with gauges and settings that can be easily verified. The equipment shall use potable water according to Section 1002. Operation of the equipment shall be performed and supervised by qualified personnel certified by the equipment manufacturer. Evidence of certification shall be presented to the Engineer. The equipment shall be capable of removing concrete to the specified depth and be capable of removing rust and old concrete particles from exposed reinforcement

bars. The hydro-scarification equipment shall be calibrated before being used and shall operate at a uniform pressure sufficient to remove the specified depth of concrete in a timely manner.

(6) Vacuum Cleanup Equipment. The equipment shall be equipped with fugitive dust control devices capable of removing wet debris and water all in the same pass. Vacuum equipment shall also be capable of washing the deck with pressurized water prior to the vacuum operation to dislodge all debris and slurry from the deck surface.

(7) Power-Driven Hand Tools. Power-driven hand tools will be permitted including jackhammers lighter than the nominal 45 lb. (20 kg) class. Jackhammers or chipping hammers shall not be operated at an angle in excess of 45 degrees measured from the surface of the slab.

(b) Pull-off Test Equipment. Equipment used to perform pull-off testing shall be either approved by the Engineer, or obtained from one of the following approved sources:

James Equipment
007 Bond Tester
800-426-6500

Germann Instruments, Inc.
BOND-TEST Pull-off System
847-329-9999

SDS Company
DYNA Pull-off Tester
805-238-3229

Pull-off test equipment shall include all miscellaneous equipment and materials to perform the test and clean the equipment, as indicated in the Illinois Test Procedures 304 and 305 "Pull-off Test (Surface or Overlay Method)". Prior to the start of testing, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a technical data sheet and material safety data sheet for the epoxy used to perform the testing. For solvents used to clean the equipment, a material safety data sheet shall be submitted.

(c) Concrete Equipment. Equipment for proportioning and mixing the concrete shall be according to Article 1020.03.

(d) Finishing Equipment. Finishing equipment shall be according to Article 503.03.

(e) Mechanical Fogging Equipment. Mechanical fogging equipment shall be according to 1103.17 (k)

Construction Requirements: Sidewalks, curbs, drains, reinforcement and/or existing transverse and longitudinal joints which are to remain in place shall be protected from damage during scarification and cleaning operations. All damage caused by the Contractor shall be corrected, at the Contractor's expense, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall control the runoff water generated by the various construction activities in such a manner as to minimize, to the maximum extent practicable, the discharge of construction debris into adjacent waters, and shall properly dispose of the solids generated according to Article 202.03. Runoff water will not be allowed to constitute a hazard on adjacent or underlying roadways, waterways, drainage areas or railroads nor be allowed to erode existing slopes.

(a) Deck Preparation:

- (1) Bridge Deck Scarification. The scarification work shall consist of removing the designated concrete deck surface using mechanical or hydro-scarifying equipment as specified. The areas designated shall be scarified uniformly to the depth as specified on the plans. In areas of the deck not accessible to the scarifying equipment, power-driven hand tools will be permitted. Power driven hand tools shall be used for removal around areas to remain in place.

A trial section on the existing deck surface will be designated by the Engineer to demonstrate that the equipment, personnel and methods of operation are capable of producing results satisfactory to the Engineer. The trial section will consist of approximately 30 sq. ft. (3 sq. m).

Once the settings for the equipment are established, they shall not be changed without the permission of the Engineer. The removal shall be verified, as necessary, at least every 16 ft. (5 m) along the cutting path. If sound concrete is being removed below the desired depth, the equipment shall be reset or recalibrated.

If the use of hydro-scarification equipment is specified, the Contractor may use mechanical scarification equipment to remove an initial depth of concrete provided that the last 1/4 in. (6 mm) of removal is accomplished with hydro-scarification equipment. If the Contractor's use of mechanical scarifying equipment results in exposing, snagging, or dislodging the top mat of reinforcing steel, the scarifying shall be stopped immediately and the remaining removal shall be accomplished using the hydro-scarification equipment. All damage to the existing reinforcement resulting from the Contractor's operation shall be repaired or replaced at the Contractor's expense as directed by the Engineer. Replacement shall include the removal of any additional concrete required to position or splice the new reinforcing steel. Undercutting of exposed reinforcement bars shall only be as required to replace or repair damaged or corroded reinforcement. Repairs to existing reinforcement shall be according to the Special Provision for "Deck Slab Repair".

After hydro-scarification the deck shall be vacuum cleaned in a timely manner before the water and debris are allowed to dry and re-solidify to the deck. The uses of alternative cleaning and debris removal methods to minimize driving heavy vacuum equipment over exposed deck reinforcement may be used subject to the approval of the Engineer.

- (2) Deck Patching. After bridge deck scarification, all designated patching, except as note below, shall be completed according to the Special Provision for "Deck Slab Repair". All full depth patching shall be completed prior to final surface preparation. When mechanical scarification is specified, partial depth patches may be fill with overlay material at the time of overlay placement.

All patches placed prior to overlay placement shall be struck off and then roughened with a suitable stiff bristled broom or wire brush to provide a rough texture designed to promote bonding of the overlay. Hand finishing of the patch surface shall be kept to a minimum to prevent overworking of the surface.

After scarification, the deck shall be thoroughly cleaned of broken concrete and other debris. The Engineer will sound the scarified deck and all remaining unsound areas will be marked for additional removal and/or repairs as applicable. If the bottom mat of reinforcement is exposed, that area shall be defined as a full depth repair.

In areas where hydro-scarification is specified, No separate payment for partial depth patching will be made regardless of whether it was detailed in the plans or not. Just prior to performing hydro-scarification, the deck shall be sounded, with unsound areas marked on the deck to assist the hydro-scarification process in performing the partial depth removal simultaneously with the hydro-scarification operation. If in the opinion of the Engineer additional removal is required after the hydro-scarification process, which could not have been anticipated or accounted for by normal modifications to the scarification process (such as modifying the dwell time or Nozzle pressure), such removal shall be paid for according to Article 109.04. Any removal required or made below the specified depth for scarification of the bridge deck, which does not result in full depth patching, shall be filled with the overlay material at the time of the overlay placement.

- (3) Final Surface Preparation. Final surface preparation shall consist of the operation of mechanical blast cleaning equipment to remove any weak concrete at the surface, including the microfractured concrete surface layer remaining as a result of mechanical scarification. Any areas determined by the Engineer to be inaccessible to mechanical equipment shall be thoroughly blast cleaned with hand-held equipment. When hydro-scarification equipment is used for concrete removal, the deck surface need not be blast cleaned with mechanical equipment unless the spoils from the scarification operation are allowed to dry and re-solidify on the deck surface.

Final surface preparation shall also include the cleaning of all dust, debris, and concrete fines from the deck surface including vertical faces of curbs, previously placed adjacent overlays, barrier walls up to a height of 1 in. (25 mm) above the overlay, depressions, and beneath reinforcement bars. Hand-held high-pressure waterblasting equipment shall be used for this operation.

If mechanical scarification is used to produce the final deck surface texture, surface pull-off testing will be required. After the final surface preparation has been

completed and before placement of the overlay, the prepared deck surface will be tested by the Engineer according to the Illinois Test Procedure 304 "Pull-off Test (Surface Method)". The Contractor shall provide the test equipment.

- a. Start-up Testing. Prior to the first overlay placement, the Engineer will evaluate the blast cleaning method. The start-up area shall be a minimum of 600 sq. ft. (56 sq. m). After the area has been prepared, six random test locations will be determined by the Engineer, and tested according to the Illinois Test Procedure 304 "Pull-off Test (Surface Method)".

The average of the six tests shall be a minimum of 175 psi (1,207 kPa) and each individual test shall have a minimum strength of 160 psi (1,103 kPa). If the criteria are not met, the Contractor shall adjust the blast cleaning method. Start-up testing will be repeated until satisfactory results are attained.

Once an acceptable surface preparation method is established, it shall be continued for the balance of the work. The Contractor may, with the permission of the Engineer, change the surface preparation method, in which case, additional start-up testing will be required.

- b. Lot Testing. After start-up testing has been completed, the following testing frequency will be used. For each structure, each stage will be divided into lots of not more than 4500 sq. ft. (420 sq. m). Three random test locations will be determined by the Engineer for each lot, and tested according to the Illinois Test procedure 304 "Pull-off Test (Surface Method)".

The average of the three tests shall be a minimum of 175 psi (1,207 kPa) and each individual test shall have a minimum strength of 160 psi (1,103 kPa). In the case of a failing individual test or a failing average of three tests, the Engineer will determine the area that requires additional surface preparation by the Contractor. Additional test locations will be determined by the Engineer.

In addition to start-up and lot testing, the Department may require surface pull-off testing of areas inaccessible to mechanical blast cleaning equipment and blast cleaned with hand-held equipment. The Engineer shall determine each test location, and each individual test shall have a minimum strength of 175 psi (1,207 kPa).

Exposed reinforcement bars shall be free of dirt, detrimental scale, paint, oil, and other foreign substances which may reduce bond with the concrete. A tight non-scaling coating of rust is not considered objectionable. Loose, scaling rust shall be removed by rubbing with burlap, wire brushing, blast cleaning or other methods approved by the Engineer. All loose reinforcement bars, as determined by the Engineer, shall be retied at the Contractor's expense.

All dust, concrete fines, debris, including water, resulting from the surface preparation shall be confined and shall be immediately and thoroughly removed from

all areas of accumulation. If concrete placement does not follow immediately after the final surface preparation, the area shall be carefully protected with well-anchored white polyethylene sheeting.

- (b) Pre-placement Procedure. Prior to placing the overlay, the Engineer will inspect the deck surface. All contaminated areas shall be blast cleaned again at the Contractor's expense.

Before placing the overlay, the finishing machine shall be operated over the full length of bridge segment to be overlaid to check support rails for deflection and confirm the minimum overlay thickness. All necessary adjustments shall be made and another check performed, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

- (c) Placement Procedure. Concrete placement shall be according to Article 503.07 and the following:

- (1) Bonding Methods. The Contractor shall prepare the deck prior to overlay placement by one of the following methods unless restricted as specified on the plans:

- a. Grout Method. The deck shall be cleaned to the satisfaction of the Engineer and shall be thoroughly wetted and maintained in a dampened condition for at least 12 hours before placement of the grout is started. Any excess water shall be removed by compressed air or by vacuuming prior to grout placement. Water shall not be applied to the deck surface within one hour before or at any time during placement of the grout. Immediately before placing the overlay mixture, the exposed area shall be thoroughly covered with a thin layer of grout. The grout shall be thoroughly scrubbed into the surface. All vertical as well as horizontal surfaces shall receive a thorough, even coating. The rate of grout placement shall be limited so the brushed grout does not dry out before it is covered with the concrete.

Grout that is allowed to become dry and chalky shall be blast cleaned and replaced at the Contractor's expense. No concrete shall be placed over dry grout.

- b. Direct Bond Method. The deck shall be cleaned to the satisfaction of the Engineer and shall be thoroughly wetted and maintained in a dampened condition for at least 12 hours before placement of the overlay. Any excess water shall be removed by compressed air or by vacuuming prior to beginning overlay placement. Water shall not be applied to the deck surface within one hour before or at any time during placement of the overlay.

- (2) Overlay Placement. Placement of the concrete shall be a continuous operation throughout the pour. The overlay shall be placed as close to its final position as possible and then mechanically consolidated and screeded to final grade. All fogging, finishing, and texturing shall be according to Article 503.16.

Internal vibration shall be performed along edges, adjacent to bulkheads, and where the overlay thickness exceeds 3 in. (75 mm). Internal vibration along the longitudinal edges of a pour shall be performed with a minimum of 2 hand-held vibrators, one on each edge of the pour. Hand finishing shall be performed along the edges of the pour and shall be done from sidewalks, curbs or work bridges.

A construction dam or bulkhead shall be installed in case of a delay of 30 minutes or more in the concrete placement operation.

All construction joints shall be formed. When required by the Engineer the previously placed overlay shall be sawed full-depth to a straight and vertical edge before fresh concrete is placed. The Engineer will determine the extent of the removal. When longitudinal joints are not shown on the plans, the locations shall be subject to approval by the Engineer and shall not be located in the wheel paths.

The Contractor shall stencil the date of construction (month and year) and the appropriate letters MS, or MSFA when fly ash is used in the mix design, into the overlay before it takes its final set. The stencil shall be located in a conspicuous location, as determined by the Engineer, for each stage of construction. This location shall be outside of the grooving where possible and within 3 ft. (1 m) of an abutment joint. The characters shall be 3 to 4 in. (75 mm to 100 mm) in height, 1/4 in. (5 mm) in depth and face the centerline of the roadway.

(3) Limitations of Operations:

- a. Weather limitations. Temperature control for concrete placement shall be according to 1020.14(b). The concrete protection from low air temperatures during the curing period shall be according to Article 1020.13(d). Concrete shall not be placed when rain is expected during the working period. If night placement is required, illumination and placement procedures will be subject to approval of the Engineer. No additional compensation will be allowed if night work is required.
- b. Other Limitations. Concrete delivery trucks shall be limited to a maximum load of 6 cu. yd. (4.6 cu. m).

Truck mixers, concrete pumps, or other heavy equipment will not be permitted on any portion of the deck where the top reinforcing mat has been exposed. Conveyors, buggy ramps and pump piping shall be installed in a way that will not displace undercut reinforcement bars. Air compressors may be operated on the deck only if located directly over a pier and supported off undercut reinforcement bars. Compressors will not be allowed to travel over undercut reinforcement bars.

Concrete removal may proceed during final cleaning and concrete placement on adjacent portions of the deck, provided the removal does not interfere in any way with the cleaning or placement operations.

If water or contaminants from the hydro-scarification flow into the area of final cleaning or concrete placement, hydro-scarification shall be suspended until the concrete has been placed and has cured a minimum of 24 hours. No concrete shall be removed within 6 ft. (1.8 m) of a newly-placed overlay until the concrete has obtained a minimum compressive strength of 3000 psi (20,700 kPa) or flexural strength of 600 psi (4,150 kPa).

- (4) Curing Procedure. The surface shall be continuously wet cured for at least 7 days according to Article 1020.13(a)(5) Wetted Cotton Mat Method.
- (5) Opening to Traffic. No traffic or construction equipment will be permitted on the overlay until after the specified cure period and the concrete has obtained a minimum compressive strength of 4000 psi (27,500 kPa) or flexural strength of 675 psi (4,650 kPa) unless permitted by the Engineer.
- (6) Overlay Testing. The Engineer reserves the right to conduct pull-off tests on the overlay to determine if any areas are not bonded to the underlying concrete, and at a time determined by the Engineer. The overlay will be tested according to the Illinois Test Procedure 305 "Pull-off Test (Overlay Method)", and the Contractor shall provide the test equipment. Each individual test shall have a minimum strength of 150 psi (1,034 kPa). Unacceptable test results will require removal and replacement of the overlay at the Contractor's expense, and the locations will be determined by the Engineer. When removing portions of an overlay, the saw cut shall be a minimum depth of 1 in. (25 mm).

If the overlay is to remain in place, all core holes due to testing shall be filled with a rapid set mortar or concrete. Only enough water to permit placement and consolidation by rodding shall be used, and the material shall be struck-off flush with the adjacent material.

For a rapid set mortar mixture, one part packaged rapid set cement shall be combined with two parts fine aggregate, by volume; or a packaged rapid set mortar shall be used. For a rapid set concrete mixture, a packaged rapid set mortar shall be combined with coarse aggregate according to the manufacturer's instructions; or a packaged rapid set concrete shall be used. Mixing of a rapid set mortar or concrete shall be according to the manufacturer's instructions.

Method of Measurement. The areas of mechanical and/or hydro scarification on the bridge deck will be measured for payment in square yards (square meters). No additional payment will be made for multiple passes of the equipment required to achieve the specified scarification depth.

The concrete overlay will be measured for payment in square yards (square meters).

When Bridge Deck Hydro-Scarification is specified, the additional concrete placed with the overlay, required to fill all depressions below the specified thickness will be measured for payment in cubic yards (cubic meters). The volume will be determined by subtracting the theoretical volume of the overlay from the ticketed volume of overlay delivered minus the volume estimated by the Engineer left in the last truck at the end of the overlay placement. The theoretical cubic yard (cubic meter) quantity for the overlay will be determined by multiplying the plan surface area of the overlay times the specified thickness of the overlay.

Basis of Payment. Concrete scarification of the bridge deck using mechanical scarification equipment will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for CONCRETE BRIDGE DECK SCARIFICATION of the depth specified. Concrete scarification of the bridge deck using hydro-scarification equipment will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for BRIDGE DECK HYDRO-SCARIFICATION of the depth specified.

Microsilica concrete overlay will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for BRIDGE DECK MICROSILICA CONCRETE OVERLAY, of the thickness specified. When hydro-scarification equipment is used, the additional volume of overlay required to fill all depressions below the specified thickness will be paid for at the Contractor's actual material cost for the microsilica concrete per cubic yard (cubic meter) plus 15 percent.

When mechanical scarification equipment is used, additional partial depth patches poured monolithically with the overlay will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per square yard (square meter) for DECK SLAB REPAIR (PARTIAL).

When the Engineer conducts pull-off tests on the overlay and they are acceptable, Contractor expenses incurred due to testing and for filling core holes will be paid according to Article 109.04. Unacceptable pull-off tests will be at the Contractor's expense.

When specified, the Contractor has the option of choosing the type of overlay. The options will be limited to those specified in the plans and will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for BRIDGE DECK CONCRETE OVERLAY OPTION, of the thickness specified.

Overlay material placed off the deck in abutment backwalls, and/or other locations will not be measured for payment but will be included in the pay item involved.

SURFACE PREPARATION AND PAINTING REQUIREMENTS FOR WEATHERING STEEL

Effective: November 21, 1997

Revised: May 11, 2009

Description. This work consists of surface preparation of structural steel on bridges built with AASHTO Grade 50W (AASHTO M270M Grade 345W) weathering steel. Also included is the protection and cleaning of the substructure.

Paint systems. When painting of the structural steel, bearings, or portions thereof is specified on the plans, unless noted otherwise the Contractor shall have the option of using a shop and field applied paint system or a full shop applied system. When fabrication and erection of structural steel are accomplished under separate contracts, the entire paint system shall be shop applied as part of the fabrication contract. Cleaning and painting shall be according to the Special Provision for "Cleaning and Painting New Metal Structures" except as modified herein.

a) Shop and Field Applied Paint System. When the primer is to be shop applied and the intermediate and top coats field applied the Inorganic Zinc Rich/ Acrylic/ Acrylic Paint System shall be used.

b) Shop Applied Paint System. When the primer, intermediate and top coats are all to be shop applied the Organic Zinc Rich/ Epoxy/ Urethane Paint System shall be used.

c) The galvanizing requirement of Article 506.04(j) of the Standard Specifications shall not apply to AASHTO M164 (M164M) Type 3 bolts.

d) All materials for the paint system used shall be supplied by the same paint manufacturer. The color of the finish coat supplied shall match the Federal Color Standard 595a 20045.

Construction Requirements

Surface Preparation. All steel shall be cleaned of any surface contamination according to SSPC-SP1 (Solvent Cleaning) and then given a blast cleaning according to SSPC-SP6 (Commercial Blast Cleaning) except areas to be painted shall be given a blast cleaning according to SSPC-SP10 (Near-White Blast Cleaning).

Water Washing. After blasting and painting in the shop, all areas of the steel to remain unpainted shall be sprayed with a stream of potable water to ensure uniform weathering.

Protection and Cleaning of Substructure. The piers and abutments shall be protected during construction to prevent rust staining of the concrete. This can be accomplished by temporarily wrapping the piers and abutments with polyethylene covering. Any rust staining of the piers or abutments shall be cleaned to satisfaction of the Engineer after the bridge deck is complete.

Basis of Payment. Surface preparation of structural steel, protection and cleaning of the substructure and painting of structural steel when specified will be considered as included in the

cost for fabrication, or fabrication and erection, of structural steel and will not be paid for separately.

**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

	Page
I. General	1
II. Nondiscrimination	1
III. Nonsegregated Facilities	3
IV. Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage.....	3
V. Statements and Payrolls	5
VI. Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor.....	6
VII. Subletting or Assigning the Contract.....	6
VIII. Safety: Accident Prevention	7
IX. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects.....	7
X. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act	7
XI. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion	8
XII. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying	9

ATTACHMENTS

**A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts
(included in Appalachian contracts only)**

I. GENERAL

1. These contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.
2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.
3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.
4. A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

- Section I, paragraph 2;
- Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4 and 7;
- Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

5. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6 and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.

6. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:

- a. Discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or territory of the United States (except for employment preference for Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment A), or

- b. Employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60 (and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

- a. The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.
- b. The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement: "It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job-training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for an must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

- a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
- b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
- c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.
- d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees,

applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employees referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish which such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)

c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be

in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.

8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.

b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from

and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful

minority group and female representation among their employees.

Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA

personnel.

c. The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

9. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women;

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training,

qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and

(4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of

DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and

female representation among their employees.

b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.

b. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).

c. The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located

on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

1. General:

a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.

b. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.

c. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

2. Classification:

a. The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.

b. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:

(1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;

(2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;

(3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and

(4) with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.

c. If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the

contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the question, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

e. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

a. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.

b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any cost reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

4. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:

a. Apprentices:

(1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

(2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any

employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

(3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid

the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination

for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage

and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for

the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

(4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees:

(1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.

(2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which cases such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.

(4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration

withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV. 2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under a approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

6. Withholding:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainee's and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

7. Overtime Requirements:

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

8. Violation:

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or

permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:

The SHA shall; upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:

- a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.
- b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.
- c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period). The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely

all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for submitting payroll copies of all subcontractors.

d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

- (1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;
- (2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;
- (3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

e. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.

f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S. C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.

g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

1. On all federal-aid contracts on the national highway system, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:

- a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.
- b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.
- c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on Form FHWA-47 together with the data

required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.

2. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractors' own organization (23 CFR 635).

- a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.
- b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in

surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

“Whoever, being an officer, agent or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both.”

X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more).

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or

subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 *et seq.*, as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*, as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.

2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.

3. That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

4. That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.
- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal

is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification in all lower tier covered transactions

and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Primary Covered Transactions

1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

- a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and
- d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealing.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify

**Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility And
Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions:**

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

**XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR
LOBBYING**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

**MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY
ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision shall be the minimum paid by contractors and subcontractors to laborers and mechanics.

NOTICE

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at <http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/delett.html>.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at <http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/subsc.html>.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.